



ASM/ MASTER'S ORALS QUESTION BANK

Segregated as per Surveyors & Dates



Updated till Feb'24

~ ALL THE BEST ~

DATE	SURVEYOR	QUESTIONS
10-DEC-23	AK GUPTA	<p>1 what is MS ACT,whats is latest thing about msact:told him about Ms Act amendment bill 2020 features foreign direct investment ,give away GTL requirement ,include all new instrument & amendments ,in line with developed countries us uk japan ,ownship requirement only 51% by indian rest can be foreign,increase tonnage benefits.Crossquestion.</p> <p>2.what is company as per ism :organisation ,managment company ,charterer,was looking for specific bareboat charter.</p> <p>3.how can false distress alert happen ,told from Ebirb ,Cancelling false distress alert told cir number to cancel false distress alert 814 how to cancel by sat c type out email quote mail,will you broadcast it-no</p> <p>4.vsl dragging anchor which lights- NUC,what kind of emergency its its-safety,broadcast msg on vhf complete procedure how u wil u end msg -master name callsign date time .</p> <p>5.indsar/inspires who monitor-told him read log back co time dont remember</p> <p>6.which certificate mention max no of crew onboard -cor,int sewage poln cert,form E,wants more cert which other told Dmlc1/dmlc2 .that refrence to acomodation .</p> <p>7.which type of bulkheads as per fire ,A,B,C explain all A60,A30,A15, why a60 a30 a15 ,b15 after explain all ,any 2 places where a60 is use -where ther is major possiblity of fire galley and ER ,,which ships have more a60 passenger or cago vsl-pass vsl for safety point of view</p> <p>8.pressure testing of co2 line interval - fekdiya 5ys, how to pressure test of line is there any different testing requirement for different pipe line-no idea, what if pressure is there in line and discharge vv stuck - there is time delay 60-90 sec & pre gauge if we see there pressure increasing and valve is not opening ,will open manually</p> <p>9.how to change swiveel of ancor -seamanship some how made onspot ans take lashings remove d shaklee etc.</p> <p>10.if no3db ruptures at sea what to do. how will u come to know that its is ruptured and not due to any leekage from pipeline,check sounding ,vsl lsited,sounding equal to draft</p> <p>11.how will u use collision mats ,how to put it - take ropes of 2 lower end fowrad pass other side undershipside bring on opposite side pull & tie was explain chnged to next question satisfied with some semanship knowledge</p> <p>12.imo numer requirement what is check digit- initial 6 numbers multiplies by series 765432 then addition last didgit is check digit.</p> <p>13.Ram crossing p-s in narrow channel u r cbd roc,who is standby-cbd,what will u do if not stopping 5 short rapid blast whic rule 17-still crossing -stop aster propulsion as per which rule -8</p> <p>13.sailig vsl using engine lights at night -pd vsl</p> <p>14.region A lateral buoy on port side while coming out - Green Cone buoy light green and other faetures.</p> <p>15.fixed co2 requirement -30% largest cargo hols ,40 % eng roon without casing etc 50 % discharge in 1 min etc .</p> <p>16.mmsi no wh issue/anchor weight where is mentione/</p> <p>17.how will u report damage are- marking on deck for frames shell expansion plan strakes plate number wal funda pel diya.</p>
14-FEB-24	ANISH	<p>1. How will you calculate GM on container vessel.</p> <p>2. How will you know that your loadicator showing correct values</p> <p>3. How will you calculate GM using heeling tank..</p>
9-JAN-24	ANISH	<p>1) Your ship has a condition of class, which is nearing the expiration date, your action</p> <p>2) Manouverbility complications in container ships</p> <p>3) Can you sail with the condition of class</p> <p>4) Example of condition of class</p>
7-SEPT-23	ANISH	<p>1. Not to impede and keep clear difference</p> <p>2. Few scenario as per ROR where you can alter to port</p> <p>3. Short turn around</p> <p>4. Running moor and standing moor in detail wrt change of tide</p>

		5. Questions related to manoeuvring.
19-FEB-23	ANISH	1) how will take over as master. 2) while taking over PSC onboard. 3) PSC code 30 what it is? 4) Now PSC detains your actions
9-NOV-22	ANISH	1. Why CLC oil in place 2. What is blue card 3. Who pays money for CLC (when i told him owner deposits financial security then flag issues CLC oil...then he said but why owner will park so much of money anywhere...i said bank will remain guarantor but he said that the case 99% but what else...i did not understand i told him 3rd part insurance will be covered by P&I is that's what u r asking...he shifted to other question.) 4. What is COIFS (Cert of insurance and financial securities ..i told him it is specifically for oil and bunker) 5. MLC Financial liabilities. 6. What if salary not paid for how many months (I told him 2 months salary not paid i will inform flag for wages recovery) 7. MLC inspection by master what all things to check 8. Work and Rest hours as per STCW and MLC comparison 9. Which to followed on board (decided by owner and as per DMLC 2) 10. Which one is better min rest hours or maximum work hours (i told him for commercial reason in min rest hours owner can extract more hours of work...he asked but when u are following min rest hours criteria do u have to comply with max work hours...i said we can violate max work hours when following min rest hours criteria) 11. IMO structure (I told him in detail about assembly, council 40 members and 5 committees and 7 sub committees). 12. Asked which one u thing most imp and why (i said MSC and due to safety reason) 13. Any circular u remember for Leg committee (Luckily i knew one circ 4 regarding list of cert carried on board...he asked any other u know...i said no sir..).
3-AUG-22	ANISH	1) What are advantages of registering a ship in India? 2) What is Girding of Tug? 3) What is GA 4) LLMC. Why ceiling in liability? 5) what is CLC , BCLC ? 6) Different types of insurance? 6) What is OSC? Duties 7) wind heeling criteria LNG tanker? 8) Why LNG ships are considered safest? 9) Situations in ROR and 10) What is CIOFS? when you will alter to port. Lot of back n forth questions on it. Asked me Restricted visibility. How as master will I go about it? 11) what are the traits of a good master?
11-MAY-22	ANISH	1.Registration of vessel 2.Receivers of wreck 3.Official log book entry 4.Bridge resource management
21-OCT-21	ANISH	Scroll down form 29 n give ur introduction. What happened last attempt? Masters overriding authority n examples What are the responsibility as a master? How will u give orders and not behave like a dictator? Showed me Suez Canal grounding incident video and asked what I'll do as a master and what I know about the incident?
4-AUG-21	ANISH	1. How will register your ship. Tell me in details. 2. What you know about ISM? How will you implement ISM onboard? 3. Tell me about Risk assessment and how will carry out risk assessment onboard? In details 4. What are the certificates associated with ISM? How will obtain and period of renewals and validity? 5. What you know about cyber risk management? Is any certificate or code for this? Circular?

		<p>6. How many types of PSC inspections will be carried out by psco?</p> <p>7. You are in watch, vessel aground! Action as master!</p> <p>Now the FpK tank and two ballast tanks open to sea! What is your action? What all legal action you will take as a Indian Master as per MS act and all conventions!</p> <p>8. What are the radio commn logs you are maintaining in your vessel? What are the daily tests you will carry?</p> <p>9. What are the ammendements to MS Act?</p> <p>10. What are the ammendments to Marpol?</p> <p>11. Ammendments to IMDG code?</p> <p>12. Contents of Marpol?</p> <p>13. Contents of MLC in details?</p> <p>14. What are the 9 eliments of social security?</p> <p>15. You are goint to High risk area! What is your action as a Master?</p> <p>16. Rule no 13</p> <p>17. What is LoP in detail? What is SCOPIC in detail</p> <p>18. What are the agreements on board? What is CBA?</p> <p>19. There is crew severely wounded! Contacted Port and Helicopter arriving! What precautions will you take as a Master!</p> <p>20. How will you take over as a Master?</p> <p>21. What is the Structure of IMO? In detail? How assembly consists? Who appoint council? How many members in council?</p> <p>22. What are the amendments to STCW?</p>
3-NOV-22	ASHOK	<p>1. CLC, BW Convention, fund, IOPC in general</p> <p>2. ROR, crossing RV situation, Narrow channel rule explain, rule 19 (d) explain, north cardinal buoy rt ahead action,</p> <p>3. Nairobi wreck convention</p> <p>4. MS ACT seafarer engagement</p> <p>5. UNCLOS article 94</p> <p>6. AOA in brief</p> <p>7. Action in case of fire</p>
12-FEB-24	AWASTHI	<p>1.Process for registration of ships- Gave him the standard answer along with form nos.</p> <p>2.What is contained in forms 3-7, have you seen them?- Deals with declaration of ownership</p> <p>3.Carving & marking note in detail- Told him everything including dimensions of the letters. Brass plate fitting. Was happy</p> <p>4.Where is registrar office in Mumbai- Pratishtha Bhavan, Old MMD. Said ok. Which floor? Said I don't know... he said you should know these things and moved on</p> <p>5.Talk about ISM right from the start- Spoke about Herald of Free Enterprise, in force date, elements of ISM and importance to shipping.</p> <p>6.Cross questions on SMC, DOC</p> <p>7.What all LSA onboard? Dimensions of lifeboat on your last ship</p> <p>8.Whats a sea anchor? Have you used it? What is it made of?</p> <p>9.Procedure for taking over as master in your company?- Wanted right from the start, checks you will do. Cross questions on the same...</p> <p>10.Is the master of your company allowed to keep cash onboard?</p> <p>11.Under what is provision for remittance reqd? - Wanted to hear MLC & MSA section 131. Told him both</p> <p>12.CLC & IOPC related questions including liability limits</p> <p>13.Amendments to MSA. Any new sections and new parts?</p> <p>14.Drydock procedure. Things to check</p> <p>15.Where is HQ of IMO? - Here he will not be happy with London. The key is "On the banks of the river Thames". Had read this somewhere</p> <p>16.Which convention governed shipping before SOLAS?- UNCLOS.</p> <p>17.What all does it cover? I just told some key articles like innocent passage, transit passage, duties of flag state & registration of ships.</p> <p>18.Dimensions of a pilot ladder. Rigging arrangements? Any circular regarding the same?</p>
12-FEB-24	AWASTHI	<p>Ms act</p> <p>1.Sec 89,95,214,101,102,354</p> <p>2.Registarion of ship under which intl rule</p>

		<p>3.AOA how many pages and contents</p> <p>4.Fines for seaman for offences or disobedience which section</p> <p>5.Which section deals with food and ration of seafarer sec 177</p> <p>6.Master obligation on collision and pollution thereafter</p> <p>7.MS RULES who makes</p> <p>8.Masters obligation with salvor under salvage agreement</p> <p>9.Inspection of vessel by master</p> <p>10.Masters discretion under solas v Reg 34</p> <p>11.Reg 14 of solas chap v safe manning</p> <p>12.Latest amendments solas</p> <p>13.Asked what is modernisation of gmdss</p> <p>14.What is IGF</p> <p>15.Masters authority under ism</p> <p>16 .What is an inspection,survey ,audit</p> <p>17Which convention says about occupational hazards and safety</p> <p>18.ETAS...its purpose</p> <p>19.Diesel when in cargo tank is inerted but used in engine room is not inerted why.</p> <p>20.Right hand semi circle TRS</p> <p>21.emergency wreck marking buoy-how will u identify in RV</p> <p>22.Anchor vsl sound signal</p> <p>23.Bill of lading issued as per which rule</p> <p>24.Preparation done onboard when ur proceeding to a distress ship</p> <p>26 Factors affecting CII in an oil tanker</p> <p>27.Rudder cycling and purpose</p> <p>28.Crash stop</p> <p>29?Internal factors affecting course maintaining ability of a ship</p> <p>30.NAVIC</p> <p>31.How will u prepare ur ship for sanitation certificate</p> <p>32.Damage stability booklet/plan</p> <p>33 LOI whos issues it and on what circumstances</p> <p>34.Navigation hazards in polar waters</p> <p>35.Amendments to ESP code for oil tankers</p>
12-FEB-24	AWASTHI	<p>1. General introduction, types of ships done, cargo, voyages, which rivers, capital of countries.</p> <p>2. Registry of ship in india - Started with part V of MS act and sections 20 to 37. Defined indian ship and obligations to register, explained owner registration as per flow chart of registration from dgs website, then went on with Port of registry (Included kandla and port blair), mentioned contents of form 15 and 24, survey and tonnage, marking and carving as per ms rules, declaration of ownership..then went to next question.</p> <p>2. ISM code - when, why and everything - started off with accidents in 1980s and tragic incident of herald of free enterprise and explained full case study, lessons learnt and then changed to next question</p> <p>3. ISPS code - when, why everything - Started with security measures prior ISPS, 9/11 incident, ISPS framework, security responsibilities of CG, Ship operators, companies ...changed question.</p> <p>4. Take over as Master - detailed ans from company to ship</p> <p>5. Statutory certificates- named as per conventions about 25 certificates</p> <p>6. FAL - full form and MSW</p> <p>7. OPRC & OPRC HNS- Full form and details</p> <p>8. Last orals shortcomings</p>
12-FEB-24	AWASTHI	<p>Self introduction, asked about my company(Synergy)</p> <p>1. Meaning of Synergy</p> <p>2. address of synergy office</p> <p>3. registration of vsl</p> <p>4. Isps code in detail</p> <p>5. ism code in detail</p> <p>6. Isa ffa requirements</p> <p>7. taking over first time as master</p> <p>8. who is secretary general of imo</p>

		<p>9. dimensions of 🚢 and lifeboat</p> <p>10. where did u do your last psc and fsi</p> <p>11. capital of china</p> <p>12. may more questions, can't recall them</p>
9-JAN-24	AWASTHI	<p>1) Registration of ship the entire procedure</p> <p>2) What does the surveyor measure?</p> <p>3) Difference between GT, NT</p> <p>4) How many ports of registry in India, What gets marked in Stern of Ship?</p> <p>5) Who is the DGS of India, his name.</p> <p>6) Where does he sit, the office address</p> <p>7) Why didn't you go to Chennai Register Office in Chennai and see the procedure</p> <p>8) Where is your company, I told Cyprus, "Where is Cyprus!"</p> <p>9) Which was your last flag? Where is Panama?</p> <p>10) CBA, what is it & its contents</p> <p>11) What documents do you need to carry for joining the ship</p> <p>12) Who issues a vaccination certificate</p> <p>13) How will you take over command of ship (20 to 30 mins in this question alone was not switching to another question until he heard everything)</p> <p>14) What is the size of Gangway net</p> <p>15) What metal is gangway made of</p> <p>16) What is FAL, full form of fal</p> <p>17) Why Fal Convention</p> <p>18) Procedure to prepare FSI</p> <p>19) ISM code history, what is it</p> <p>20) Isps code history, what is it</p> <p>21) Internal audit, whole procedure from opening meeting to closing meeting</p> <p>22) Which river flows through Antwerp</p> <p>23) Dimensions of Lifebuoy</p> <p>24) Length of fire hose</p> <p>25) What material is sea anchor made of</p> <p>26) Have you used it in the ship? Why not?</p> <p>27) Lifeboat dimension of your last ship</p> <p>28) What is the ImPA code, full form of IMPA</p> <p>29) Provisions and water requirements in lifeboat</p> <p>30) What is kilojoule</p> <p>31) Length of painter</p> <p>32) Quantity of CO2 inside Fixed CO2 system individual bottle</p>
16-NOV-23	AWASTHI	<p>Started with Name and all company office and latter have you seen registrar office etc.</p> <p>Answer all question except last two(Q10 & Q11):</p> <p>1. COR evening thing.</p> <p>2. In tonnage measurement during survey which tonnage is measured because it came out in question one.</p> <p>3. Take over as Master from Kandala</p> <p>4. OWS because it came out in question two.</p> <p>5. LSA onboard, Sea anchor</p> <p>6. FFA onboard.</p> <p>7. Radio communication onboard.</p> <p>8. Fund convention</p> <p>9. SDR because it came out in question 8.</p> <p>Many more only simple ones only.</p> <p>10. Life buoy inner Dia- answer other things but couldn't recall Dia</p> <p>11. Morse code ...-</p>
14-NOV-23	AWASTHI	<p>And An opening session started by internal Capt Anish 1stly with document verification laptop screen sharing. I was also asked to show the email sent box for documents submitted and asked to open admit card and EXN form verified with CDC by visual check on camera .</p> <p>Asked for showing the room scanning and arrangement followed by introduction.</p>

After introduction I was asked which attempt is it and then they asked the result of written examination.

Capt Anish then H/O to external Capt Awasthi.

Capt Aswasthi began.

Which exams are you appearing for (I said pardon please) repeated his qstn I answered ASM.

OK I will be staring now your exam

Where is your company.

Tell me structure of the company who looks after what.

As a master whom will you contact .

Where is your head office located . Complete address.

Answered in flow .

He asked don't you have a office in India.

I said we have only Manning agency who holds RPSL. Immediately he asked what is RPSL and what's the advantage of it.

What is the address of your manning agency. Who is GM I answered.

Then he started talking about head office structure again and qstns related to it like who is responsible for manning and who takes care of your ship in office .

Then name of those persons.

From my ans he asked Why you don't have any Indian superintendent .

I said we have but the look after LNG fleet vessel , LPG pool is looked after by Croatian and some Arabs - Syrian Algerian Greek Qatari.

He asked why your company has fleet and pool differential please explain me. I answered.

What do you know about registry of ships. Why will you register a ship in India. Answered

Explain me How will you go ahead with registration .

I answered with MS act no and went on and on. Which all places in India can you register a ship.

Have you seen the registrar office let say u have to register a ship in port of mumbai. Answered all in detail (guys here pls start your ans from who can resiger and then how and all basically cover all section from 20 to 37 in connection)

Then he asked again Have u been to a registrar Office z where is it . I answered yes a lot of rapid fire cross questioning started.

Where did you went , whom did you meet. What is the structure in thier. I answered the whole description of MMD 🎡 and what is purpose /role of MMD. He said inappropriate ans.

Who will you meet in mmd if u want to registrar a ship. I said PO. He said Yes continue with your ans.

I got stuck kya bolu as he said In appropriate ans.

Then he said keep speaking I am glad you visited ..

Tell me why u visited and what you did thier

I answered I was curious to know how the process of registration and paper work goes on in real.

He asked which form you will apply I said Form 15.

Have you seen it. I said sir only a PDF file not in original.

Why not in original.

I said sir I was only a mate candidate and I just can't knock PO officer to ask I want to see the procedure as I was 2nd office - a junior officer. He laughed.. I stopped he said keep saying then in my ans I did spoke about IRS.

So he came back to IRS topic ,again where is it. I answered in I think park kanjur Marg ,

Where is DG shipping? I answered I- think park.

He said how both places are in same places it means you have not seen .

I said confidently no sir I have seen IRS office is on 8th floor and DG shipping is thier. The particular block of I think park building belongs to IRS .

He said we have rented the floor from IRS . I said ok sir

He asked where was the DG before . I said sir jahaz bhavan at Ballard estate CST.

He said good that was the old location of DGS I said yes Sir.

Tell me about UNCLOS. How many articles answered.

purpose of Unclos explain in detail and choose some article and give details. All answered.

What is ISM. Give details of ISM code.

What is ISPS code. I missed out to say facility in full form answering . He said correct your self. Then I re answered he said ok

How will you take over the command of a ship.

		<p>Answered in detail right from office briefing to greeting with crew and some additional points of my own understanding.</p> <p>What all life saving equipment you had onboard your large ship.</p> <p>After I accounted each LSA item then he went on with details as per LSA code. Answered all as per requirement and counts locations .</p> <p>What have been your trade pattern I answered US to far east via Panama and or gulf to far east majorly or some times gulf /US to Europe depending on charterer.</p> <p>Where have you discharged last. I said in Japan. He said how many islands in Japan.</p> <p>I got frozen ye kaisa sawal hai honestly once at sea I did counted how many bays I have covered in Japan soo far and I counted major provience or say state /region. I said 5 he said name them. I named all I remembered .</p> <p>He said u can say I don't know even I can't say thier are 100 of islands.</p> <p>I said sir exactly but I was in ambiguity of question . He laughed.</p> <p>He said ok go ahead and do your loading or discharging what you did thier.</p> <p>I said sir discharging .</p> <p>How will you load an LNG vessel. Explained all in detail.</p> <p>Have you appeared for PSC and flag state inspection</p> <p>Yes sir, Glve details .</p> <p>How will you prepare for flag state.. answered</p> <p>He stopped in between and said ok I can pass him capt Anish.</p> <p>H/O to internal.</p> <p>Capt Anish furnished positive comments on my conduct of today's orals said you were observed throughout and I find you competent not everyone can know everything but learning should never be stopped and asked any thing Capt Awasthi</p> <p>Capt awasthi said he needs to know not to ans Inappropriately to qstn he don't know but he is knowledgable.. I would consider him as his 1st attempt he answered all well withgood confidence reat to see.</p>
14-NOV-23	AWASTHI	<p>Tell me about ISM. What is NC , major NC?</p> <p>What is PSC deficiency?</p> <p>Explain the difference between them.</p> <p>Give few examples. I was not able to answer the defination of NC as per ISM but Capt Anish helped and that kick start and I went on after that.</p> <p>What is COC answered. He grilled here a bit he said Ankit is it inappropriate ans (this word was picked by him to shake my confidence what I observed) I said No sir I am sure as I experienced a COC on my past vessel and Flag state have a time line on it for repairs. He asked share the details what was it and how u went about.</p> <p>It was about korean built VLGCs during year 2006-2010 had a design fault as the vessel achieves a age of 12+ they were susepticble for weld failure crack on hull or DB structure at particular frame on length of vessel and one by one all our 3 ships developed back to back within a two year time out of 4.</p> <p>He asked any ammendment to IGC code.</p> <p>I said yes sir regarding tensile strength of the welds and parent metal on gas carrier . He asked you think that's the reason for upcoming ammendment .</p> <p>I said sir positively this should be. Because the MI flag raised the attention and a forum was held with all ship building companies . How you know this ? I said sir I have a Panamanian DNV surveyor having good terms and contact and we discussed actually I called him during my preparations to verify this basis what my fleet LPG vessels got the structural failure.</p> <p>He said good you know where and how to verify and be ascertive. That's what a master should do.</p> <p>What will you do if you are expiring with it I said sir I ll inform falg state verify with the company DPA and operational and technical Suprintendent and if the next port is not very far I will analysis the safety of crew environment and duration of left voyage and take a call.</p> <p>I will ensure that age ts and port authorities are informed about this expiring Time line on COC.</p> <p>And if it turns unsafe I will deviated to nearest port of refuge to carry out repairs where the repair facility are available and inform my decision to company and ask for needful arrangement . He said very good. Explain me in a manner understanding of colregs.</p> <p>You put your self in a situation and explain in relation with rule 18.</p> <p>I took some good secs less then a min to make a ror situation and We went on a long discussion which was all right ans and vast as in pressure I ended up making my self a CBD in TSS with another target then he changed the target to port and stbd and actions .</p>

		<p>Explain me why thier is not to impede the passage where is it mention all rules (you don't have to quote , understanding will be god enough for me).</p> <p>And what's the difference between keep clear and not to impede the passage / safe passage.</p> <p>Explained well he was very happy.</p> <p>He gave a question on how will you anchor a vessel - you are anchoring in Singapore at approached u see all the vessels are on reciprocal heading at anchorage to you go ahead and anchor.</p> <p>I answered he said good</p> <p>From my ans of approach to anchor position he picked up and asked What if you do not have sufficient searoom for maneuvre</p> <p>I answered without delay I will approach the allotted position taking care of the current and wind effectand exercise a short turn while anchoring in such a congested anchorage and with currents to get ahead for better handling of ship.</p> <p>Which side will you turn while anchoring, All answered .</p> <p>He said what if you have different FPP I explained with each RH propellor and LH propellor .</p> <p>He said Ankit excellent understanding of ship handling.</p> <p>Ok Capt awasthi he is really through in all the various scope of master' knowledge as I can see with a good knowledge and confidence. Let's pass him.</p> <p>Then he started addressing me more on please help your fellow mates to clear the exam and give the understanding of condyct of oral exam what we expect , we would be happy if you can share your knowledge and experience of orals with your friends and juniors Ankit . Keep learning do not participate as a master with inappropriate ans where you are not sure . Just make sure to find out as you are a master.</p>
13-NOV-23	AWASTHI	<p>1. Registration of ships (I answerd as per the Flow chart for registration including the fees for each item. didn't cross questions.)</p> <p>2.He me if I know where is the Registrar office and if I have been there.(Told him Old Mmd bldg but I've not been there)</p> <p>He then asked me how you got all the details for the registration that you answered. Told him it's available on the registration site and can be accessed by everyone.)</p> <p>2.Said tell me about MLC, Why and when did it come. Then asked me where was it signed. I said Geneva in ILO office. Where is Geneva? Switzerland.</p> <p>4. Tell me about ISM and what you know about it why it came into force.</p> <p>5. Certificates for Passengers ships. Told him all certificates and told him about FAL cirv 133. Asked me full form of Fal.</p> <p>6. Then went back to certificates and asked me all certificates that are required in a passenger ship</p> <p>7. Then asked me about surveys as per Tonnage and loadline. How to go about Load line survey.</p> <p>8. ISPS code why it came what certificates as per it and if I have seen it and contents.</p> <p>9. Then went to LSA. And asked dimensions of my last LB, Material of Sea anchor, what is heavy duty.</p> <p>9. Asked me some Morse code. I didn't know. Told me we are checking for your memory also its imp to know this.</p> <p>9.Asked me if I have done berthing and Anchoring. What does 5 in water mean.</p> <p>10. Asked me about Intravenous and Intramuscular injection. And if I can go about and give it.</p> <p>11. Asked me What I know about Radio communication ch4 of Solas.</p> <p>12. What i know about Unclos</p> <p>13. What was your Flag. Where is Panama. What is around Panama. On East and West. Where did you do your last flag inspection. What was your last PSC and outcome. What will you do if PSC gives a detention order.</p> <p>14. Asked me about STS operations. Told him only done for bunkering. Where did you go for Bunkering. I said Singapore. Asked me capital of Singapore.</p> <p>15. Then told me you were in Chittagong and you have stowway after departing. What will you do.</p> <p>16. Asked me if there was a procedure to do to ensure you don't have stowway told him about Vessel search.</p>
1-NOV-23	AWASTHI	<p>1. Name</p> <p>2. INDOS No</p> <p>3. Which Attempt number</p> <p>Questions</p> <p>1) Which company, where's the head office.</p> <p>-Dynacom, Greece.</p>

2)What's the full address of head office in -Greece- Luckily I remembered, Glyfada street, Athens, Greece

3)Is there any Dynacom office in Mumbai. I answered yes in andheri. He said east or west. And scolded me for not saying the full address.

4)Why you don't remember your office address, how you join ship? I answered, My joining is from Delhi office which is in Jhandewalan, Opposite videocon towers, Anarkali complex.

To this answer he smiled and said "good, Now we can start with the Oral exams."

5)How do you register a ship in India? I started with the answer, Part V of MSA deals with registration of ships. Owner who wishes to register submits declaration of ownership, builder certificate in case of new ship, instrument of sale in case of second hand ship.

Awasthi stopped me midway and said "Have you been to registrar office and seen all this certificates that you have mentioned.

I replied "No", to which he said then how can say that your answer is correct. I told him this procedure is mentioned on MMD official website. He scolded me for trusting a website and not going in person to the registrar office.

Then he asked again "How will you register ships in India?" I asked him I start from the beginning or continue from where I left. He said from where you left.

Then I answered - owner gives 14 days notice to registrar for the name approval as per Form 15.

Awasthi stopped me again "This form you have mentioned have you seen it in person or this is also from website". I answered on website.

Scolded me again for trusting a website. I told him this is the official website and the information given will be credible as it reflects the working culture of our government office too.

Then he said "ok, moving on, how will you register a ship in India"?

I started answering "after getting the name approval, registrar arranges for survey of ship by a MMD surveyor.

He stopped me again and said, "When was the last time you went to a registrar office"?

I told him "I've not been to a registrar office but will surely visit it in future to gain credible knowledge.

He told me "this is poor preparation, giving answer without actually verifying it"

Then he moved on to next topic

Q)where did you do your training from and who was the principal in your time?

I answered MTI, Powai. principal was Capt Miranda.

He said, "again you are giving less information, it's Capt Keith Miranda"

Q)who was the chairman of SCI in your time? I answered "I don't remember"

Q) what was the name of passenger ship in SCI during that time. I answered MV Akbar. He asked me the what was her route that time ? I said "Between andaman and Mumbai". He said "Are you sure Mumbai". I said "yes"

Q) Ok, tell me the certificates required on a passenger ship? How will you come to know which certificates to carry?

I answered SOLAS Annex 1, FAL Circular 3.

Q) Tell me all the certificates mentioned in that Annex, As a Master you are supposed to know everything. You can't say that you can refer to this or that, You should have it by heart. SOLAS is very big and if I ask you it's content you will be lost. So don't mention the annex, say the certificates mentioned"

Q) Anyway he moved on , "what are the amendments to MSA? I answered

Q) Why did ISM Code came, what was the incident that led to it? I answered after the "herald of free enterprise incident". He said,"have you read the accident reports, What was the details of that ship, How it happened? As a Master you should do all the research before framing your answer,"

Then he just moved on to next question

		Q)why led to the formation of ISPS code? I answered 9/11 US ATTACKS. He said why it's 9/11 and not 11/9. I said it's the American system where month comes first. He said what is the basis of this system?
13-SEPT-23	AWASTHI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • How will you register a ship in India ? • Have you visited the Registrar Office? • MSA – When did it come into force and what all are the latest amendments? • UNCLOS – Contents of UNCLOS ? • ISPS Code- Contents? • What is CIC? • What is a Marine casualty and a Shipping casualty? • IMDG Code – Latest Amendment applicable? • FAL Convention – Latest Amendments? • What do you mean by an unseaworthy ship? • How will you take over as a Master? • What all entries you will make in the Official logbook? • Which all LSA FFA equipment's did you have on your last ship? • What is the material of the oars in the lifeboat? • What are the dimensions and weight of the lifebuoys ? • What material is the sea anchor made up of ? • What kind of Immersion suits you had onboard and what was the material ? • With respect to the certificates, how will you know which all certificates should be there? • What do you mean by MASS (Maritime Autonomous Surface Ships) and what all technology is being used in it? • What do you mean by CBA and a lot of cross questioning in this . • What all entries will you make in Official log book? • Passenger ship certificates in detail ? • How will you prepare your vessel for PSC ? • When and where was the last PSC Inspection carried out onboard your vessel? • Did you get any observation? • What do you understand by an Audit and what is an Inspection ? • Nairobi Wreck Convention? • What do you mean by BMP and what are its content? • How will you define a VLCC ? (I defined it as per AFRA scale) • What is Bill of lading ? • What is LOI and LOC? • What all preparations will you do for a flag state inspection? • How will you deal with a Pilot if you find him intoxicated ? • You are arriving Pilot Station, how will you approach and what all factors will you consider while approaching the Pilot Station? • What are the dimensions of the Pilot ladder?
8-SEPT-23	AWASTHI	<p>Registration of ships. full in detail</p> <p>Solas Ch 5 and MS act....what provision of Solas Ch V are given in MS act.</p> <p>Fund convention. Why</p> <p>quote rule 6 and 17</p> <p>OPRC convention</p> <p>ISM code in detail and certificate issuance process</p> <p>ISPS code Documents and certificate</p> <p>Take over as master from start to finish.</p> <p>COF for gas carrier and contents</p>
7-SEPT-23	AWASTHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Registry of ship, carving or marking note or marking or carving note, tonnage detail in registry cert 2. Registry ports along with kandra 3. Latest MS act ammendment 4. Ism and isps when why and other details 5. Length of lifeboat 6. Material and use of sea anchor 7. Full form of Fal convention and other details

		8. IMO hq location, River near it 9. Full form of massa and principal of same(this made him really angry as i was supposed to know the first principal name as well) 10. A and B cert(this i answered as per iopp) i believe he wanted stp 241 and 242 11. Details in cert P and R 12. Ships routing 13. Pilot ladder details
7-SEPT-23	AWASTHI	1. How is the actual registration of ship carried out in Mumbai? 2. Length of Lifeboat? 3. Form A n B (wrt Msa) and Passenger ship certificates. 4. Knowledge wrt design, construction, operation and maintainece of mobile surface unit or something like that which I'm not aware.
1-SEPT-23	AWASTHI	1. Registration of Indian ship? Which all port we can register?Which tonnage measure in Survey, Have you seen carving and marking note file registrar office? Why(and he started shouting you should have practical knowledge and etc.) 2. ISM code, when,whyand purpose? (he wanted to heae herald enterprise) 3. ISPS code When,why and purpose? 4. What is certificate of class? Canit be extended? 5. COC 6. Dry dock elements? What is critical period and why it is called critical period? 7. Passenger ship certificate require? Why A and B certificates require? Contents of B certificate? 8. How will you prepare for PSC? (He wanted to hear CIC check list) 9. What was your previous ship life boat dimension? 10. How often you will carry out life boat drill? 11. Life boat lowering procedure? 12. What is the purpose of sea anchor? Have you used it?(when I said I haven't used it then he started shouting you should have practical knowledge and all etc) 13. Alcohol policy of your company?
4-AUG-23	AWASTHI	Introduction ,which attempt ,rank experience and type of vessel done 1.Master responsibility under ms act he was looking for some specific answer. 2.Define master as per Ms act 3.Ms Rule i stared answer and Behl started shouting 4.latest CO2 amendment and dg circular. 5.Certificate as per Ism code and their validity. 6.What all items checked in ESP all item as per file. 7.Details available in certificate of class. 8.Taking over as master how will you know the details of vessel.
7-JULY-23	AWASTHI	1. Where all can register an Indian India? Which are new ports came ? 2. What all docs needs for registration? Contents of form 15. 3. Latest Ammendments of MS act ? What is CESS ? 4. ISPS code in detail. Why it is came in to force ? Which all security incident happened in India in ur knowledge. 5. Passenger ship certificates in detail ... your life boat' length and breadth? 6. How u will take over a ship as master ? 7. Year of in force of all major conventions. 8. PI and FI in detail 9. PSC how will u prepare the ship. 10. If u got an voyage for polar waters, as a master what all you will check?
6-JULY-23	AWASTHI	1.how to register ships in India 2.Port of registry in India 3.Any new registry 4.what all are the union territories in India 5.Did you visit the registrar office ? 6.Why and when are you going to do it ?

2-MAY-23	AWASTHI	<p>Capt. Awasthi started with my company name, head office and name of GM.</p> <p>Then institute pre- sea and principal name. Which i half remembered and he completed the name nd made me feel low for not being able to recall..</p> <p>Then registration of ship.-- While answering he asked who is DG, Principal officer of Mumbai names. I dint know and that ws a shock for him nd as well as for me.</p> <p>ISM code when and why-- Again wrong date by me.</p> <p>ISPS elements-- totally self made answer-- not satisfied</p> <p>IMO head officer-- london and present secretary general.--- dint know the name..</p> <p>Thats it he gave up.</p>
2-MAY-23	AWASTHI	<p>Room scanning and brief Introduction, seetime.</p> <p>MSA 90 348 349 350.</p> <p>Ships registration. Registrar duties. Carving and Marking note.</p> <p>Ism code and its amendments. ISPS code and it amendments.</p> <p>Ms act and its amendments. List of certificates to be carried onboard for tankers.</p> <p>IACS. CSR. How as master u will decide to abandon ship?</p> <p>What is the gangway net requirement?</p> <p>Loadicator failure how will u check damage stability.</p> <p>Preparation for LL survey. Rudder cycling.</p> <p>Crash stop and procedure.</p> <p>When and how can Psc board ship?</p> <p>Black list and grey list.</p> <p>Certificates of passenger ship and its validity.</p> <p>How as master u will check ur radio equipment's are working?</p> <p>How often is abandon ship drill carried out and what all u will check during drill?</p> <p>Thickness measurement of anchor chain?</p> <p>FAL convention? Port of refuge?</p>
9-MAR-23	AWASTHI	<p>Many GK questions, ISM code, Passenger ship survey and certification.</p> <p>EEXI CII, EEDI EEOI, COGSA in detail.</p> <p>Wages as per MSA. Cba, AOA. MLC certification. ISPS code.</p> <p>CLC bunker fund. Registration. Seaworthiness. Unsafe ships. Mortgage MSA.</p> <p>Rudder cycling. Zig zag. Track reach. Head reach. Berthing portside without tugs, onshore wind</p> <p>Floundering and abandon ship. Angle of loll. Types of bl. Charter party fraud. BI fraud.</p> <p>RSV. MASS ships. Steller plate. Midship section. Drydocking precautions and upthrust.</p> <p>ROR 12 to 15 cards. Brussels conv. NWC. London dumping.</p> <p>Marpol and solas cert. Marpol and solas amendments. Ows failure.</p> <p>Anchor and collision together. Types of container. Acep adrs container safe convention 1972.</p> <p>CSC VGM. Eta ETB. ERS. ETAS.</p> <p>Damage stab bulk container oil. Fatigue modules</p> <p>1228 heavy weather parametric synchronous broaching.</p> <p>Stcw contents and warchkeeping princ and rest hours.</p> <p>Lifeboat dimension, rescue boat dimensions, life requirements, literature req.</p> <p>Hypermist emg gen, emg fire pump, co2 system, galley ffa,</p> <p>How to go about making towing procedure attachments from anchor chain.</p> <p>I'd someone does hits one another on ship, how would u punish as master. I told as per msa. But he was not convinced and said as per cba.</p>
3-MAR-23	AWASTHI	<p>1. FSI came and told your boat is not proper, i told him i will show him the certificate, he told that is issued by class and he is not interested,</p> <p>then i told him i will ask fsi what is the issue he found with boat, the behl told it is as per class 2 and not class 4, i told him im not aware of it.</p> <p>2. what is ms rules? name 3 rules, told him regarding llmc, mlc and afc, where you will find ms rules.</p> <p>3. Asked me what is inside it and explained him regarding it,</p> <p>4. What is there in MS act, told him full content, then he told me you are answeing what has been asked in orals,</p> <p>5. AsKed LSA rules and what is inside it</p> <p>6. MLC amendment which will come force in 2024? told him dont know</p> <p>7. AFS amendment? told him regarding cybutryne paint</p> <p>8. Taking over master? asnwere normal briefing supt, hand over take over notes, gangway condition marking, lifebuoy requirement, check certificates</p>

		<p>9. Tell me about all the statutory certificate along with supplement, in between he asked me supplement content of iopp, eiapp and doc. For doc i told him it contain list of cargo to be carried, he told me that is there in appendix, tell me what is there in main certificate, couldnt answer.</p> <p>10. Content of DOC for dangerous good certificate.</p> <p>11. Fatigue, told him circular number, and he asked what are categories of fatigue, told him only 2 factor and told him i know the definition and content</p> <p>12. What is Innocent passage</p> <p>13. how many rules in ror</p> <p>14. You sailed out of port and after 10nm black out, told him i will wait for egypt generator to restore power, then he told egypt generator not taking load, lot of cross questioning as per answer</p> <p>15. Difference between hague and hague visby rules</p> <p>16. what is COGSA</p> <p>17. what all things are done on lifeboat during annual survey</p> <p>18. what is EEXI and CII</p> <p>19. SEEMP</p> <p>20. what is warranty? told him read during written but couldnt recollect it</p> <p>21. ship port side a/side current 2kt ahead and onshore wind 20kt, how will you unberth and then you have to turn in turning basin, so at what distance you will start your turn?</p>
2-MAR-23	AWASTHI	<p>1. He asked me what type of vessel are u sailing? What are challenges there with respect to maneuvering an VLCC - Divide your answer in various parts one by one it will make your answer long and continue telling until he stops you.</p> <p>2. Anchoring of an loaded VLCC in Singapore – I framed answer stating the I am east bound and I will be dropping anchor in eastern petroleum anchorage, I exactly told whatever we do practically starting from tide requirement, reporting traffic, deep water route etc from Brother lighthouse till anchorage. he was very satisfied in that</p> <p>3. Liabilities with respect to an oil tankers: all insurance certificate, quote with reference to requirement & regulation and circular, at least whatever you know at that point</p> <p>4. Solas amendment</p> <p>5. STCW amendment</p> <p>6. Marpol amendment specific related to annex 6</p> <p>7. IEEC and content of supplement of IEEC</p> <p>8. Abandonment as per MLC</p>
2-MAR-23	AWASTHI	<p>1. What were your shortcoming in your last attempt – here I told MS act because I have prepared ms act , then he started with tell me about MS act what you know I told him about various parts just name only and he was ok</p> <p>2. Why MS act in India? , long discussion about Rajyasaha Loksabha ,MS rules</p> <p>3. LSA /FFA maintenance – be very careful whatever u answer because he will frame question from your answer only , but if u remember some MS notices or SOLAS regulation that complete your answer then and there.</p> <p>4. Fal convention : not in deep just what is it and all -</p> <p>5. Sopep: marpol annex 1 reg 37</p> <p>6. Smpep: marpol annex 1 reg 37</p> <p>7. Seemp : marpol annex 6 reg 22</p> <p>8. Crude oil washing : marpol annex 1 reg 33</p> <p>9. STS : marpol annex 1 reg 41</p> <p>10. ERS : marpol annex 1 reg 37</p> <p>11. Slop tank requirement: Marpol annex regulation 29</p> <p>12. What is covid 19: general explanation and later I gave ref of mental health with regards to cir 4204/18</p> <p>13. ISM /ISPS: I told him content and he was ok /and history he is interested in it</p> <p>14. How will train your juniors?</p> <p>15. Imo structure and location</p> <p>16. PSC inspection of your last vessel? what all preparation you have done etc.</p> <p>17. Chief officer calls you in morning and tells you that vessel have grounded – you as a master Action</p> <p>18. What is your relation with pilot?</p> <p>19. Drug and alcohol policy?</p>

		<p>20. Contract of affreightment, Bill of lading and basic with ref to charter party.</p> <p>21. Anchoring procedure and very basic</p> <p>22. Are you ready to take command? what all things is more important for u as master at your first contract at your first command: this is the answer you have to be full confident</p> <p>23. Colregs annex 1 (lot of question).</p> <p>24. Training of junior officer with reference to STCW.</p> <p>25. Certificates – (make sure u tell certificate with reference to regulation and include supplement, he is very happy in this way) he stops my oral once I complete almost 25 certificate.</p>
1-FEB-23	AWASTHI	<p>1- procedure to register ships in India</p> <p>2- have you been to a registrar office, what happens there.</p> <p>3. CLC n fund convention</p> <p>4. Grounding action</p> <p>5. LRIT</p> <p>6. MF/HF REGULATIONS</p> <p>7. North Sea pilotage - aground actions</p> <p>8. ISM n ISPS</p> <p>9. What is an audit? Have you done any audit? How will you go about it</p> <p>10. Certificates required s as per various conventions</p> <p>11. Taking over as master</p> <p>12. SOLAS contents and cross questions</p> <p>13. Polar code</p> <p>14. Drug and alcohol policy.</p>
1-FEB-23	AWASTHI	<p>Where are you from? What kind of vessels have you sailed on? etc.</p> <p>He asked questions as per syllabus covering almost all sections in sequence.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Explain procedure for Registry of ship in India and foreign port? <p>(Long discussion, asked all sections related to it in MS Act, thorough cross questioning)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - MS rules (again cross questioning) - ISM code - why it came, elements, Master's over riding authority, etc. - Any casualty / incident ever happened on your ship. Answered not in my time but joined a vessel which was grounded in last port. <p>(Long discussion on what went wrong, casualty investigation, Root cause, RA CA etc.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - How will you takeover a ship? (Step by step) what will be the first thing you will check (seaworthiness), - Pilot ladder dimensions (steps, spreader, ropes, etc) - Master-Pilot exchange - how will you do it and what is the most important thing you will ensure while discussing with pilot. (Among other general points, I said that I will explain him the limitations of my ship if any, general behavior and shortcomings of the vessels under my professional judgement and observation during my contract onboard so far and most importantly will explain in a language and tone that the pilot well understands it and acknowledges safe understanding. He seemed happy with this point). - FAL convention in detail - ISPS code in detail, contents, etc - Stowaway on board. Action? Stowaway focal point? Etc. - RSO, RO - PSC MOUs - Name all - PSC codes - explain with examples (I explained few and he moved to next question) - Abandon Ship drill details etc. How will you lower free fall LB, etc. - When will you decide to give abandon ship orders - Anchoring in Chittagong (long discussion, lots of cross questions) - CO2 system onboard - explain regulation and technical details, - AFRA in brief - SOPEP, SEEMP, SMPEP (as per which reg., Details, what is EEOI, EEDI, IEAPP cert) - Drug and alcohol policy and how will you implement it onboard? - Certificates issued under ISM code, MLC, contents of DMLC part 1 and 2 - IMO structure, ILO structure, in detail (council, committee, amendments, tacit acceptance) - Flag of convenience - Bridge visibility criteria - Crash stop

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Navigation in Malacca strait (cross questioning included few quick questions from ror regarding crossing lane and CBD vessel crossing bow port and stbd scenario) - SOPEP and SMS review as a master. Have you done any reviews (I explained i Have assisted master on numerous occasions. Cross questions).
8-DEC-22	AWASTHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. How will you register a ship in India. 2. How will you register a ship abroad. 3. Registrars in India. 4. Certificates on passenger ships. What are STP ships and certificates for same. 5. What is OLB. 6. Entries in OLB. 7. Why ISM code was adopted. 8. What is ISM code and what it contains. 9. Why ISPS code was adopted and what it contains. 10. What SSP contains. 11. Security levels and their brief explanation. 12. Have you done drydock. 13. Procedure for drydock of an Oil tanker. 14. What to keep in mind from stability point of view for docking a ship. 15. Latest amendments to MS act. 16. Tell me latest MS rules. 17. How to ensure LSA/FFA are in state of readiness. 18. How to ensure that GMDSS equipments are functioning properly. 19. How will you go about mentoring of juniors. 20. How will you monitor junior officers and cadets onboard as a master. 21. What is SMPEP and its equipments. 22. What is SEEMP. What does it contain. How does ship staff ensure compliance with it. 23. Have you been to Baltic Sea. Which port. 24. What precautions you are required to take for the type of ship you are sailing on when trading in these areas. 25. Which college you did ASM from. Who is the principal. 26. Fire in the Galley. Action as a master. 27. Fire in the Engine room. Action as a master. 28. Fixed firefighting system onboard last ship. How many bottles and why. How does it function. 29. Requirement for fixed CO2 system. 30. What is Risk assessment. Steps followed for same. 31. What is fatigue. How will you manage fatigue onboard as a master.
7-DEC-22	AWASTHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. pollution liabilities as per mS act 2. Certificates carried wrt pollution 3. Certificates and documents as per Marpol annex VI 4. EEXI 5. CAP 6. CAS 7. EEDI 8. who collects info regarding Bunker consumption wrt Annex VI 9. RSV 10. Effect of wind on ship. Thumb rule 11. Colregs situation-narrow channel-S.V and PDV overtaking 12. Duty officer informs u that he thinks he has hit a fishing vessel. Action (Indian Coast) 13. lot of fishing vessel are angry and now approaching towards ur vessel (Indian Coast). Action 14. Berthing in Mississippi River -Port side-Onshore wind-1 Tug 15. Amendments to STCW 16. Amendments to LSA code wrt survival crafts
7-DEC-22	AWASTHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Registration as per MS Act 2. Certificates reqd for STP ship 3. who carries out survey and issues Certificate A and B 4. Entries in official log book

		<p>5.ISM code-why came into force-History -structure-contents</p> <p>6.Master role in implementation of ISM</p> <p>7.ISPS code-why in force-history-structure-contents</p> <p>8.structure of IMO-and where is the HQ</p> <p>9.Contents of CIC and brief knowledge</p> <p>10.Suez Canal and Panama Canal tonnage</p> <p>11.how will u carry out load line survey</p> <p>12. Drydock-stability aspects-critical period-critical instance etc</p> <p>13.Offence as per MS act</p> <p>14.Amendments to MS act</p> <p>15.Amendments to Solas</p> <p>16.Amendments to ISA code</p> <p>17.Brief Knowledge on ESP</p> <p>18.Ship risk Profile</p> <p>19.gray white and black list</p> <p>20.Action in case of steering failure</p> <p>21.knowledge about BMP5 and procedure/precautions prior entering HRA</p> <p>22.What is HRA</p> <p>23.SOLAS CH V contents</p> <p>24.master obligation to report Danger</p> <p>25.what is LBP</p> <p>26.Damage control plan-requirement and contents</p> <p>27. Various LSA onboard</p> <p>28.how should be the relationship between master and pilot</p> <p>29.wheelhouse poster and contents</p> <p>30.knowledge about autonomous ships.</p>
8-SEPT-22	AWASTHI	<p>After verification of CDC and signature he said we will start.</p> <p>1. Where from, city and then locality, profession of your father.</p> <p>2. Procedure to register a ship in India</p> <p>3. Have you been to the registrar's office</p> <p>4. How many registrars are there and location</p> <p>5. Unseaworthy ship, will you take over and what is your responsibility.</p> <p>6. What do you know about the ISM Code</p> <p>7. Take over a vessel as Master and what you will look for. This was the main question. He kept on going to other subjects from here and coming back again to the same referring to the Codes</p> <p>8. ISPS Code Contents and its use.</p> <p>9. Who issues ISSC</p> <p>10. Who is RO and RSO</p> <p>11. Examples of Classification Societies. Pls learn all full firms of Classification Societies.</p> <p>12. PSC - what do you know about it.</p> <p>13. How many MoU and regime</p> <p>14. Have you faced the PSC recently and what remark</p> <p>15. What if you have a detention by PSC.</p> <p>16. Which company</p> <p>17. Who is your DPA</p> <p>18. Who is DG Shipping</p> <p>19. Where is office of DG Shipping</p> <p>20. Which certificate deals with communication training of officers</p> <p>21. How will you communicate between vessels and from office</p> <p>22. Information in Wheelhouse Poster and Manoeuvring Booklet.</p> <p>23. Have you ever faced a stowaway situation. I just narrated an incident which happened with me and he was happy</p> <p>24. What is an audit and have you done that. I said yes i have done with Master for the engine room in preparation to our internal PSC preparation, he was happy to listen we have this system in company.</p> <p>25. What is Marpol. Why 73/78. How many annexes</p> <p>26. Which annex deals with garbage</p> <p>27. Discharge criteria of food waster in special area</p> <p>28. What is comminuted. Spelling of comminuted</p>

		<p>29. Who operates and under whose authority</p> <p>30. Full form of sopep / smpep / seemp</p> <p>31. What is the purpose of seemp</p> <p>32. How many millimetres in a foot</p> <p>33. Dimension of gangway net and size of opening. Which material its made up of</p> <p>33. Dimensions of catwalk grating</p> <p>34. How many fire doors. Where is the requirement.</p> <p>35. Author of Casualty Investigation Code</p>
11-MAR-22	AWASTHI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tell me in detail about registration of Ships in India - What all other acts are there related to Merchant Shipping - Have you gone through Indian Customs Act. Said no. Didn't ask - Latest Amendment to MSA - What are MS Rules - Port of registries in India - What do you know about ISM code - DPA - Duties of Master as per ISM - When at shore how're you exposed to ISM code-some training from company - Difference between Manager, team player and leader. How will you be all of them as a Master - Weight of football - Number of players in Football - Take over a Bulk Carrier at Kandla - First thing you'll check while joining to see if she's Seaworthy. I said Draft Marks. He looked content and moved on. - Explain the construction of a capesize bulker - Types of Hatch covers - Vessel's dry dock is due in 6 months. How will you prepare your vessel and crew all this time to be ready by then. - What is ISPS code? - How many Parts - Have you done any course on that? I said yes SSO. I said Noida - Full form of Noida - Is it in Delhi or UP - Have you stitched a wound ever. I said no but I've been taught in Medicare so can do. He moved on - Official log book entries - How will you carry out inspection of food and hygiene on-board - Have you been to Engine room. What all safety items will you check during regular rounds. I started with Lifejackets in ECR. How will you ensure they're approved. I said I'll check for SOLAS approved Mark on it and my last Ship's jackets were of Viking which is a very trustworthy brand in LSA. Which country brand Viking originated from- Denmark - How many lifejackets were there on last ship - Capital of Denmark - Length of Lifeboat - Length of Oars - What's your height? You know your height because it's yours. Should remember the length of oars as well of last ship - Information in Wheelhouse poster - Fire in galley, in port- Action - Stowaway onboard- Action - What is P&I club - Have you faced a PSC. Where? Rotterdam. Where is Rotterdam. Where is Amsterdam. What is Amsterdam famous for. I smiled and said Sir famous for canals, tourism, tulips, windmills. He said I could see that smile and it told me many other things as well. Das was also observing and had a little smile on his face. - Faced a Flag state inspection? Where? - What colour T-shirt am I wearing? I said I can't see below your face. He said ok good - He asked how do you like this online system. I said to be very honest I don't like it at all. And kept on talking about advantages of physical meeting and talk. He said I agree with you 200%.

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - What was last ship fixed firefighting system. - What all do you know of deck foam system - Where is Emergency fire pump - Where located and why - Type of Emergency fire pump on last ship - What is centrifugal and centripetal force - What is audit. Have you done any training on this. I did one course from IRS. - What is IRS. Where located? - Where is TUAS? - Transiting Malacca strait. Tell things to consider - What is fathom : 6 feet - You're arriving Singapore. Where did you depart from. On this I was taken aback for a moment and thought may be I heard him wrong. I asked him to repeat the question. Said the same thing. I said may be Kandla as I took over there. Yes why may be. I think May be he was checking my memory or how good I'm at connecting dots. - Chapter 5 of Solas. Brief - Amendments to Solas - Why Solas came. What was there before Solas - What is MARPOL. Contents - Been on a passenger ship? I said yes Angriya cruise. Didn't ask more. <p>#Das : Asked me to log out and log in again.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - What documents required for Ship registration - Action : stowaway on-board - Said ok you're pass, you may log out. <p>Suggestion-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.) The surveyors are judging you on clarity, confidence and command taking abilities. Its not what you answer but how you answer matters the most. 2.) Make them comfortable by praising them on some question which you might not know and tell them I'll definitely find out on this. 3.) Apart from regular books and notes, try to browse some related sites like Dg shipping, IMO and etc. It doesn't just give you knowledge but also raises your confidence level as you're aware of the current shipping environment.
7-FEB-24	AZAD	<p>Q-Which attempt is this? Said 5th</p> <p>Q-What type of ships have you sailed? Said container</p> <p>Q- Then tell me stability criteria for container ships? "In Curve of statical stability, Area under the righting lever should not be less than 0.09mrad upto 30degree , and area upto 40 Degree should not be less than 0.016mrad, Area under the righting lever curve, between 30degree and 40 Degree should not be less than 0.06mrad The righting lever GZ should be at least 0.033/C m at an angle of heel equal or greater than 30°." At this only he said okay I consider you have studied the subject.</p> <p>Q- What all stability parameters you check while preparing loading/discharging plan on container ships ? " We check that the what is the present GM, Does it satisfy with min GM criteria, We check stresses Bending moment, Shearing Forces, Torsional moment within the range, we check the Visibility criteria is complying with IMO Guidelines. Here he said there is one important criteria regarding wind, you are forgetting What is that ? I said Severe wind weather criteria</p> <p>Q- Okay tell me What is severe wind weather criteria Started explaining severe wind weather criteria that steady wind heel or equilibrium this angle should not be more than 16degree or 80% of DEI, Quoted formulae for steady righting lever and explained each elements, Then said Gusty wind lever is 1.5Times of steady wind lever, At here he stopped and asked what is the main important thing you check Said Area Under "b" (Leeward side) should more than or equal to area "a" (Windward side) , moved to next question</p> <p>Q- What precautions taken for Bulk carrier as per Ch -XII Additional safety measures for bulk carrier?</p>

		<p>Here I Started with Alternate loading of bulk carriers, Special precautions regarding high density cargo, few cross questions moved to next</p> <p>Q- What all documents carried in ESP File?</p> <p>I spoke regarding Enhanced survey program, thickness measurement then I said I can remember only this much</p> <p>Q-What all certificates and documents carried by Passenger ships?</p> <p>This question was tricky for since I am from containers, Then I started with certificates as given in Merchant shipping act, Passenger ship safety certificate, exemption certificate, considering if it is Special trade ship then, Special trade Cert, Special trade passenger ship safety cert, STPS Space Cert, I was forgetting Doc name, so I said this much I remember, moved to next</p> <p>(Here he wanted to listen regarding Decision support system, SAR co-op Plan,)</p> <p>Q-What all is Additional survey regarding Hull?</p> <p>With the word Hull it was coming to me about Underwater part so I said about underwater Survey its requirement. Few cross questions</p> <p>What is Validity of Class certificate? said 5yrs Then he elaborated on Class renewal or special survey which he wanted to hear</p> <p>Q-Tell me the Difference between Hague and Hague Visby rules?</p> <p>Q-There is fire on deck on 5th tier of container what action will you take ?</p> <p>Said I will initiate the Emergency party to prepare for the firefighting at the same time I will tell chief to locate the source of fire, identify container no , check the DG Manifest , Check emergency Fire and spillage schedule , Whether we can use water or not for fighting fire .Then about Special equipment for container Water mist lance system and Hydopen . moved to next q</p> <p>Q- What all three criterias to declare General Average</p> <p>Q What is Limited QTY and exceptional QTY in IMDG Code?</p> <p>09:05</p> <p>Q-What is effect of following seas and quartering seas?</p> <p>Told him Pooping, broaching, Synchronous rolling, then he said</p> <p>Q-How will you take action or What action will you take during synchronous rolling,</p> <p>"Quoted Circ No 1228 Guidance for master during adverse wx, I will give broad alteration and break the roll, explained about the diagram. He said okay you have studied the subject.</p> <p>Capt Azad called him and said how much time more for this candidate, since there is one more candidate. External said he is on the borderline, trying to push him.</p> <p>On hearing this I crossed my fingers tightly</p> <p>Q What all info you get about from Manoeuvring booklet?</p> <p>Told about info we get regarding vessels inherent stability, Course keeping</p> <p>Q- What is VGM ?</p> <p>Verified Gross mass which is provided by the Shipper/ agent via Electronic data interchange .</p> <p>By which we check that VGM Should not exceed Gross weight of the cotainers.</p> <p>Q-What will you do if it is not there ?</p> <p>Said I will not allow to load that container for which VGM is missing.</p> <p>Q- What was failing question in previous attempts?</p> <p>Said my performance was poor in my previous attempts and I was lagging behind in understanding of the subjects like MS Acts, CSC. Therefore this attempt I have tried to cover up maximum and clear my concept ,what I can</p> <p>Q- Okay so what was your failing question?</p> <p>I said question was asked What is the figure of Stack weight on CSC Safety approval plate from Convention for the safe carriage of Containers -1972, so as per that Stack weight figure is approx. 192000 Kg Which is important to check max no of containers we can load on top of that, Racking force , Container examination programs.</p>
4-FEB-24	AZAD	<p>Sighted a wreck while entering port, action?</p> <p>ISM and ISSC certificates issuance for new ship.</p> <p>Intact stability criteria for cargo ship.</p> <p>Who contributes Fund convention.</p> <p>At last the golden words.</p> <p>Are you confident to take over as master?</p>

7-NOV-23	AZAD	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Damage stability criteria for Oil tankers 2. Bill of Lading 3. Paramount clause 4. Vessel at pilotage –Grounding action as master 5. Aground vessel sound signal
3-OCT-23	AZAD	<p>1) Favourite Topic. Registration of ships. Explained in very depth as it was only strong point in MSA and MS rules.</p> <p>2) Another well prepared topic - How to take over as Master. Ques - shown some slide of Gangway. What was reason for particular item?</p> <p>3) Reached on Documents then some basic questions. Change of flag. Change of class.</p> <p>4) how to implement ISM. I started as per Guide to implementation. So he said he dont want bookish ans.</p> <p>Explained as per ISM code chapter wise. Dont know exact sequence of questions but the following were among them.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5) Signing BL 6) Tendering NOR 7) clauses in BL 8) Paramount Clause 9) Signing BL under duress - actions 10) what to do if its written 20,000MT bauxite in BL 11) What all checks to do while signing BL 12) ROR - Rule 10 first line 13) VSL CROSSING STBD TO PORT - tell as per which part of rule 9 and rule 10. I quoted for same. 14) Lights of aground vsl <50 and > 50m 15) Sound signal and day shape 16) how to attract approaching container vsl towards you when you are aground. 17) Region A stbd hand mark 18) Distress signal as per COLREG 19) You are on container and have to tow another vsl <p>How to show other vsl you are towing</p> <p>20) emergency - fire in er and drifting</p> <p>Whom to contact on shore</p> <p>Er fire fighting procedure from smallest to largest fire</p> <p>How to control drift</p> <p>21) Some fishing vsl and west coast of India- what order will u say to duty officer for prudent navigation</p> <p>22) Which publication gives you the required certificates</p> <p>23) Scopic</p> <p>24) LOF 2020</p> <p>25) Deemed performance</p> <p>26) Marpol annex 6 amendments</p> <p>27) To fishing vsl case above asked fishing vsl not picking on radar- action since some of them have dont have lights on. Tell all possible ways for best navigation</p> <p>28) 2am sec mate calls u light was visble on stbd bow and now disappeared</p> <p>Action</p> <p>29) Suppose you have missing person which was last seen at 9pm and you noticed at 6am</p> <p>Action and turns</p> <p>30) When to stop search- I said 😊 i found the target so I will stop the search.</p> <p>But otherwise will you ? I said NO we should not stop</p> <p>Until told by SAR authorities</p> <p>31) Bauxite - dynamic seapartation related</p> <p>32) Suppose you have damages on ship - what will you do so that you will not be detained and you are arriving in port?</p>
21-SEPT-23	AZAD	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Why Ship needs Registry ?? ((Sec 2 MSA and correlation)) 2. If Not an Indian Ship Why Registry is Needed ?? ((Unclos 94 empowering Flag Requirements)) 3. MLC & latest Amendments to MLC

		((MSN 04/2020 & MS Rules for MLC amendment 2018))
9-JUNE-23	AZAD	<p>Are you confident enough to take over as a Master- I said yes</p> <p>PSC is expected to come onboard and you found 2 SAFCON certificates, both are valid one is full term and other is valid for 3 months only, which certificates you will present to PSC inspector.</p> <p>Esp survey requirement and what all documents you will check as a Master.</p> <p>Substantial corrosion.</p> <p>You are onboard and Foreign Flag vessel and an Indian crew member mets with an accident, to whome you will report.</p>
13-FEB-23	AZAD	<p>How to proceed for towing a Vessel. Towing Vessel and towed lights.</p> <p>Some other ROR lights.</p> <p>As Master,SAR near you, action.</p> <p>What is Underwater survey and requirement?</p> <p>Stow away on board, duties as per Master.</p> <p>What is NOP, procedure?</p> <p>ISM elements and elaborate on them.</p> <p>Structure of IMO. Structure of ILO.</p> <p>He asked about Ship Radio Station Licence, what all written in it and survey frequency.</p> <p>What is marine insurance?</p> <p>Loading Class 1 cargo, how you go about it?</p>
7-FEB-23	AZAD	<p>1) How do u check IMDG cargo onboard...</p> <p>2) Anchoring procedure... complete procedure and precautions</p> <p>3) what is the minimum spd of ur last vsl... Can u go below dat speed...</p> <p>4) Amendment in FFA in container ships</p> <p>5) Implementing ISM in new ships r take over ships as per wat regulations and convention</p> <p>6) ISM code content</p> <p>7) SOLAS ch 11-1 content</p> <p>8) Safe manning requirements and dispensation process.</p>
6-JAN-23	AZAD	<p>1) You bought a Singapore registered ship in Singapore and you want to get it registered in India. State the procedure.</p> <p>2) Ship in point 1 has reached India, state the procedure to get COR.</p> <p>3) The ship with earlier owner was with Class IRS and you want to keep it with IRS only, will the statutory certificates change?</p> <p>4) Procedure for change of certificates of above ships, validity of certificates(Will they be valid for next five years or will it depend on birth date of ship?)</p> <p>5) You take over ship as Master, how would you know what all certificates are ship required to carry?</p> <p>6) You take round after taking over and found spare magnetic compass is missing, state your action.</p> <p>7) You are in a port and you lifeboat is severely damaged by shore crane, state your action.</p> <p>8) There is no way to get Lifeboat replaced or repaired, how will you leave the port and under what condition?</p> <p>9) Showed me picture in which 2 vessel collided in a crossing situation, what as Master will you do on your ship to avoid such a situation?</p> <p>10) 2nd Mate calls you at 0100 and tells you he saw a fishing boat crossing from starboard to port and then he could see her on port side, state your actions.</p> <p>11) In above case, he confirm there was no collision then what could have happened? (It was so close that it toppled over due to vessels bow wave)</p> <p>12) Showed a picture in which 2 vessels were transiting in narrow channel in opposite direction with direction of current show, state:</p> <p>i) Action as per ROR quoting rule number</p> <p>ii) Action in case of RV</p> <p>iii) Interaction while passing</p> <p>iv) Effect on squat when both are parallel</p> <p>v) Effect on steering of both vessels</p> <p>13) Showed with picture with vessel transiting with heavy fishing traffic, state your action as Master and what CPA will you advise your duty to maintain, how will you use your RADAR effectively, which RADAR will be used, will ARPA data show information in such heavy traffic?</p> <p>14) Latest Amendment to MARPOL Annex-II</p>

		<p>15) Your ship grounds 8 mile off coast, state:</p> <p>i) Your action</p> <p>ii) It had suffered damage, how will you ascertain if ship will survive</p> <p>iii) Loadicator with damage stability, not enough time to calculate damage stability manually, what will you do?</p> <p>iv) ETAS reporting format</p> <p>v) Grounding resulted in chemical spill, state your action</p> <p>16) Explosion in E/Room 8' off the coast,</p> <p>i) state your action</p> <p>ii) The fire line had suffered damage and there is no water pressure, action</p> <p>iii) Fire extinguished but engine's can't be restored, state action</p> <p>iv) Your vessel is drifting towards a rig and depth is 200m and you don't have engine, how would you delay drift?</p> <p>v) Will it be Towing or Salvage</p> <p>vi) Article 13,14, SCOPIC and LOF</p> <p>17) Sound signal of vessel aground, lights to be displayed, day signal</p> <p>18) Day, night and light signals of CBD</p> <p>19) Explain rule 8f</p> <p>20) Latest amendment to marpol</p>
5-DEC-22	AZAD	<p>1.Understanding of rule 17</p> <p>2.Solas ch-12,11,9</p> <p>3.Imsbc code understanding</p> <p>4.PI AND FI</p> <p>5.IGF code</p> <p>6.Polar code</p> <p>7.verification and control</p> <p>8.Intact stability code 2020</p> <p>9.Damagae stability of bulk carrier as per solas ch.12 R4</p> <p>10.Reporting of DG cargo lost and circular</p> <p>11.Ammendments of IMSBC AND IMDG</p> <p>12.Purpose of IRNSS</p> <p>13. Heeling area calculation for stability</p> <p>14.Deep Anchorage precautions.</p>
5-DEC-22	AZAD	<p>Piracy and armed robbery guidelines. RA for piracy.</p> <p>Responsibility of master in collision. Damage stability criteria for bulk carriers.</p> <p>Fatigue circular. PSC circular. ROR rule 17 and annex 1.</p> <p>Verification of compliance. Marpol annex VI.</p> <p>SOLAS chapters contents. Too many questions from solas.IGC Code.</p>
9-NOV-22	AZAD	<p>1. Can u take command of your last ship.</p> <p>2. What will b ur statutory duties in of above case as per ms act . Give me at least 6-7 ..</p> <p>3. What type of ship?</p> <p>4. Tell me everything about it as per marpol in detail</p> <p>5. Form B.</p> <p>6. What is dmlc 1 & 2 // diff // who issue dmlc</p> <p>7. Psc boards nd crew complain . Can psc detain ship if required.....</p> <p>8. What is condition of class , where you will find condition of class of you ship .. interim certificate of class / validity / what you do after a condition of class?</p>
4-NOV-22	AZAD	<p>1) At port one of the DG containers catches fire, quickly it spreads to other containers. Used shore firefighting team. Lot of damages how will we deal with the claim.</p> <p>2) You are master of a foreign flag , your vessel collided with an Indian fishing vessel 40 NM from Indian coast.</p> <p>a) Your action.</p> <p>b) Will MS act be applicable & applicable section.</p> <p>c) Will it be a case of shipping casualty.</p> <p>3) What are substantially interested party.</p> <p>4) Damage stability criteria of container ship.</p> <p>5) Intact stability criteria of container ship.</p>

23-SEPT-22	AZAD	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) how u will take care of ur crew regarding welfare onboard. 2) how often u will carry out accomodation, provision, galley inspections 3) Who will contribute in Fund convention. 4) u see a wreck near chennai on the way, wat all details u will report. 5) receiver of wreck
23-SEPT-22	AZAD	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) how u will take care of ur crew regarding - Welfare onboard - crew getting wages on time, accommodation temp, beddings etc good, provisions drinking water enough and good quality, recreational facilities available, medical treatment available in case required, email internet easily available to them, keep moral high, party in between during voyage. 2) how often u will carry out accommodation, provision, galley inspections - as per ms act should be every 10days but I will make routine to carry out weekly for early notice and procurement of requirements 3) Who will contribute in Fund convention- any party receiving >150000MT of oil in succeeding year 4) u see a wreck near chennai on the way, what all details u will report. - type of wreck, location, any identification marks, hazards present due to wreck, drift direction if available 5) Receiver of wreck - as per official gazette by cent govt...
15-SEPT-22	AZAD	<p>MLC Amendment MS ACT Amendment In what all cases FI can be conducted without PI IOPP Form B content Vetting preparation and new vetting 2.0 Recycling convention.</p>
6-SEPT-22	AZAD	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Diff bw warranty and conditions 2. Port state inspection in foreign port. 3. C.O.S 4. Loadline exemption cert 5. BL all theory aspects 6. Clause in BL 7. Diff in co and bl what action 8. Norway to polar route prepration 9. H,HV, Hamburg, Rotterdam, mmttd 10. lwl inl 11. Dg segregation on container 12. Safe Manning 13. Stcw company reapsibility.
5-SEPT-22	AZAD	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Flag state as per article 94 UNCLOS- w.r.t cert. Of registration Flast state responsibility. MS ACT Sec: 37, 40, 41 2. How will you define a Master with all respects including MS Act? 3. Deeper into MS Act (with resignation of ships and sec 178~183! 4. Sec:208, 212, 214 5. Sec: 208-which all certificates you will hand over, 6. Sec:214, 7. Which all sections are applicable as per MS act, with respect to master obligations? 8. MS act Part 14 sections 9. Documents req to be kept ready for SEQ / safety construction/ safety radio equipment Survey, 10. Which MARPOL certification on ur vsl(container ship), validity of IEEC. 11. Grounding off Chennai (whom all will you report and as per what sec MS act)? 12. India is not a part of CIC bunker, for an Indian ship who is calling foreign port which certification is needed? what is the requirement? 13. Collision at high seas all action as master which all laws will apply? 14. Vsl at port ready for departure, pilot is booked 3/E still not onboard (went for shore leave and not returned) action as master? 15. Pirate vessel right a head 0.7 NM actions? 16. Asked regarding shore lights (rgd leading lights) any many other shore signal lights. 17. ROR situations 18. Buoyage he asked all kind of buoyage.

		<p>19. How ur vessel is insured and India is party of Wreck removal convention - off Chennai vessel wrecked action and to whom will you report (in Chennai),</p> <p>20. Under H.Visby rules - for carriage of containers owner has to pay</p> <p>21. Vsl at drydock - what all surveys are carried out as Master how will you prepare and which all documents you will keep ready?</p> <p>22. Safety radio survey in detail - radio license certificate in details?</p> <p>23. As which Solas regulations what all equipment's comes under SEQ certificate? Mention regulation for every item?</p> <p>24. Vessel at port which all Conventions will apply and state all the documents requires? Vessel is under time charter - loading about to commence,</p> <p>25. IMDG - how will u define DG cargo. As per Marpol Annex 3 will it apply to your ship? What certificate you will carry. (Container ship)!</p> <p>26. OPA-90 and SOPEP what is the difference?</p> <p>27. Latest Amendments to MLC state some of them, and when they are about to come in force?</p> <p>28. Carrying reefer containers- all documents required under what all conventions?</p>
3-AUG-22	AZAD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Fi- when it is done, who does it, where he does it. no long answer. tell to the point. - Registry of ship- which ship does not require registry as per MS Act - All amendment of STCW- he was counting. - All amendment of MLC. - BMP4 and 5 difference - ISM Code how many chapters- what are last 3 chapters. - Masters duty as per ISM. - How will you prevent transmission of false distress alert. - Black and grey list - ROR cards- safe water buoy, air cushion vessel, pilot vessel at anchor few more - Wheel house poster content - what is BL. tell me atleast 9 types of BL. What is Master BL. - Who is RO. Give 3-4 example. - latest amendment to Colreg. Explain all 3.
6-JULY-22	AZAD	<p>ONLY ROR Rule 19 situations. All below in R.V</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Vessel ahead, ROC / NO ROC / Radar / No Radar, My Actions. 2. Same for vessel behind Stbd Quarter, my actions. 3. Stbd quarter vessel increased speed and planning to overtake, you in RV, your action. 4. For above, now i am the overtaking vessel, how will I overtake. 5. Vessel one point port bow, RV, no change in bearing, no change in range, your action.
18-JUNE-22	AZAD	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enclosed entry permits checks as master ? 2. Max validity of enclose entry permit ? Validity of Hot wrk permit ? 3. Hoogly river steering failure ? 4. Function of telemotor in stering ? 5. Immersion suit all chk ? Interval of inspection? 6. SOLAS req of Emergency fire pump? 7. Helicopter rescue operation preparation? 8. Master duty to render assistance? In hf you receive distress msg? Action 9. Entering port is it possible for ship and port to be in different security levels? How? 10. Is it req to do declaration of same level? 11. Cyber security and How implementation of cyber security? 12. fishing vsl shooting net light 13. damage stab of chemical tanker 14. Rudder cycling?How will you do? 15. Low frequency cycling n high fq cycling? 16. Zig zag manouvere test ?? 17. What is rule number 9& 13

13-MAY-22	AZAD	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Define Unseaworthy ship as per Ms Act what will you do if you join such a ship as Master 2) Special surveys - details 3) Tell 15 statutory certificates with surveys and validity 4) What are DMLC 1 and DMLC 2 contents? 5) Rights to wages 2 months not received as per MLC, leave insurance as per MLC what are the rules. 6) Define company 7) Master overriding authority with example and difference from master discretion 8) IMO circular for PSC inspection have you read it types of psc inspection 9) Suspension of inspection what you will do as master and how it is different from detention 10) Solas ch v in detail 11) LRIT requirements why needed practical requirements lots of cross questions 12) Vsl aground more than 200 m fog signal 13) Narrow channel overtaking fog signal 14) If ship not letting you overtake what you will do 15) cargo off spec at discharge port action as master 16) Berthing in river port current from astern one mile off berth what is your tactical diameter 17) What is CLC, IOPC for which ships? List all Insurance certificates onboard ship? 18) chemical tanker damage stab criteria in detail, which convention? 19) Amendments of FAL Convention 20) Abandonship near Colombo Distress signals to be used which MRCC which convention.
12-MAY-22	AZAD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Why MLC came into force - What was there before MLC - Tell me about 1 convention of ILO - Which ILO convention is not yet included in MLC (SID) - Have you ever seen a buoy - What is Virtual buoy, can it be seen - Then he lectured me for 15 mins saying you guys study from notes and don't refer from source, he wants us to visit IMO, ILO websites and read history and stuff.
11-MAY-22	AZAD	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. damage stab of bulk carrier 2. special survey in bulk carrier 3. have done any special survey 4. fishing vsl shooting net light 5. if showing yellow light
18-JAN-22	AZAD	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discussion on grain loading / various cross questioning 2. SOLAS CH 12 in detail special reference to alternate hold loading for high density cargo 3. Msc cir 137 in detail reference to IMO standards 4. Difference between over riding and master's discretion 5. Aground sound and day signal 6. Shape specifications
13-AUG-21	AZAD	<p>Explain safe Manning as per ISM, Latest regulation for ISM explain, NIR, Latest regulation for PSC explain, Certificates required for ISM & ISPS, Ship Risk profile, FOC, Amendments to ISPS ISM COLREGS IMDG STCW MS ACT, Kyoto protocol, Registering a ship as per MS Act, Unseaworthy ship</p> <p>Clear grounds, 10 examples, P&I, SCOPIC, LOF, Polar code, Prototype testing, Certificates for bulk carrier, VGM, Rule No. 10, 17, 19, LLMC, Hamburg rules, III code, IRNSS, LRIT, How to report dangers to navigation?</p> <p>Explain chapter 5, 13 of SOLAS. Damage stability and survivability. Mental health. Fatigue. EEDI SEEMP, Certificate validity. CO2 maintenance, what pressure? Fraud in B/L</p> <p>SOLAS regulation for TSS, VTS</p>
26-SEPT-22	BARDWAJ	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Unseaworthy ship as per MS ACT. <p>No charts / enc for voyage - If during commencement vsl not having charts enc then unseaworthy n if during voyage get new instructions then can arrange for enc/ charts but not unseaworthy. Not enough bunkers - same like above. Not sufficient crew - If not complying with minimum manning, then Unseaworthy. Cargo tank not ready – Unseaworthy.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. CLC, Bunker CLC - Application, tonnage requirement, who is responsible in both, CIOFS, Limits. 3. CIC - in-detail (Marine casualty, serious casualty, who will do procedure, Application)

		<p>4. Vetting, CDI - requirement procedure lot of cross questioning.</p> <p>5. All abt chemical tanker (Practical part, Type of chem tankers construction stability damage assumption, cargo carried, details in P & A, COF, Smpep, equipment, Pressure testing n lot more apprx 15 min discussion on type of vsl n mainly chemical tankers.</p> <p>5. Audit procedure - ur company procedure internal ISM ISPS NAV Audit. What to chk how u do remote audit procedure - explained him as per company sms. In Remote audit send vdr recording to company for 3rd party analysis n thn short comings findings, NC.</p> <p>6. NC, Major NC, ISM contents overview.</p> <p>7. STCW - Cadet training, how u will do, wt stcw says abt it.</p> <p>8. MLC - medical standards, validity of medical certificate than <18yr person wt special wrt work timing basically. Various MLC Titles in detail.</p> <p>9. OPA 90 - certification, FUND, COFR details, spill in USA Wt action SOPEP SMPEP equipment difference-gave him some items name.</p>
8-FEB-24	BAWEJA	<p>1. Audit (fumbled)</p> <p>2. DOC (made a mistake saying intermediate verification. He told wrong)</p> <p>3. Exemption (could not answer properly)</p> <p>4. Exception</p> <p>5. What is the difference between exemption, exception and dispensation(not happy)</p> <p>6. How did india ratify hongkong convention</p> <p>7. Who makes m.s rules (not happy with ministry of shipping or N.S.B)</p> <p>8.What is the Latest merchant shipping rule about (could not answer... Very angry, said u r giving exam in India and dont know anything about M. s rules or any act)</p> <p>9.Navic</p> <p>10.How many global satelitte system?</p> <p>11. How will you calculate Volumetric Heeling Moment?</p> <p>12. Asked about mine clearance light.</p>
8-FEB-24	BAWEJA	<p>1. Latest ms act amendments</p> <p>2. Marking and carving note</p> <p>3. BMP5 - stopped me after telling the title</p> <p>4. Asked me has the area increased in BMP5</p> <p>5. ISM how many elements. What elements in part B</p> <p>6. Master's responsibility as per ISM code</p> <p>7. MLC title 5</p> <p>8. Hague and hague visby rules</p> <p>9. Scopic</p> <p>10. 1 ror card</p> <p>11. Normal situation - vessel on port bow. Action..</p> <p>12. Difference between PSC and FSC inspection</p> <p>13. False distress alert procedure</p> <p>14. Rudder cycling</p>
6-FEB-24	BAWEJA	<p>1. Purpose of ISM code</p> <p>2. Why ISM came</p> <p>3. Parts and content of ISM.</p> <p>4. Duties of master asper ISM</p> <p>5. Functional req of SMS as per ISM.</p> <p>6. Certification as per ISM.</p> <p>7. Polar code parts and content.</p> <p>8. Nav equipment as per ISM.</p> <p>9. Polar code requirements to which all ships.</p> <p>10. What is given in polar code parts 2(changed question as he heard Annex 3 left blank).</p> <p>11. Pilot vessel light and sound signal.</p> <p>12. Certificate and documents as per marpol Annex 1.(at least six)</p> <p>13. IOPP supplement form(A and B) and it's applicability.</p> <p>14. Carving and marking notes.</p> <p>15. Functional requirements of GMDSS</p> <p>16. As a master how will you ensure that False distress signals are not transmitted.</p> <p>17. Parametric rolling and action as a master</p> <p>18. MLC title, part 5 in detail.</p>

		19. MLC ammendment 20. Types of BL 21. What is straight BL. Is it negotiable or non negotiable. 22. What is PSC black and grey list. 23. Who are mentioned in the list(Ship or company) 24. How grey list ships are handled by MOU states.
6-FEB-24	BAWEJA	1. 3 different between FI & PI 2. BMP 5 Changes 3. LSA code 3.1 4. Loadline amendments 5. ISGOTT amendments 6. MARPOL annex 5 reg 6 7. GMDSS 9 func requirements 8. NIR 9. ISM master duties and ISM certification 10. ROR cards all type 10-12 11. TSS situation 12. Enclosed spaces risk assessment 13. Ship registry 14. MLC title 5 15. Types of ship registered 16. Special marks to be used 17. BMP 5 functional requirement 18. Nearest Land 19. Enroute 20. ECDIS 5 alarms 21. S –VDR feeds
4-FEB-24	BAWEJA	1. MS Act sections for making rules for LSA/ FFA. 2. Registration of Indian ship as per MS Act. 3. Which all ships do not need to register. 4. Shipping casualty definition as per MS Act? 5. PI and FI? When FI without PI? 6. Marine casualty as per CIC code? 7. Mandatory ECDIS alarms as per IMO? 8. Diff between flag state and port state inspections? 9. MLC chapter 5 contents. 10. ISPS code contents. How many parts? Which part is mandatory? 11. Article 13 criteria for fixing rewards? 12. BMP5 salient features? 13. GMDSS functional requirements? 14. Parametric rolling, synchronous rolling, surf riding, pooping, broaching? 15. VGM complete detail with circulars? 16. Carriage requirements for all sea areas? 17. Red white light in vertical line card? 18. Diff between general average and particular average. 19. Execution of Short turn. 20. Restricted visibility, vsls on port bow, stbd bow and port qtr. ROC exists with all 3. Action. Alter to stbd as per 19 d, key word he wants to listen is according to the Vsl having least time for ROC and so on.
3-FEB-24	BAWEJA	1) Unseaworthy ship 2) Risk assessment in case of enclosed space entry 3) ship risk profile 4) Vsl grounded action 5) Ocean data acquisition system 6) Special mark buoy and area it will serve purpose 7) purpose of arbitrator in salvage

		8) mandatory alarm in ecdis 9) mandatory safety settings in ecdis 10) ror cards like air cushion, pair trawler, pilot vessel, ram towing , nuc vessel, 11) RV situation with vsls on both port n stbd bow and one on stbd qtr.
1-FEB-24	BAWEJA	1) FI, Who does it, wher and why? 2) Which ship should be registered in india 3) Master duties as per ISM 4) MLC Content with chapter 5 in details 5) Why MOU and tell d name of all MOU's 6) Fatigue and content 7) Prototype testing of lifeboat 8) BMP5 and BMP4 , all differences 9) Sea area A3 and Sea area 4 equipment carriage requirements differences 10) pilot vsl fog signal n lights 11) Wheel house posters content 12) Strait B/L , I didn't hear properly n said wat is B/L and den again I heard stale B/L , dat too I answered , he ws bit pissed off n asked to listen correctly, den i answerd n he confused me ,dat dis B/L is negotiable or not, I said non negotiable. 13) IMO Structure, no. of committe n sub committee n name of all committee. 14) Certificates and Documents required as per Marpol Annex 1 15) SOLAS Amendment 16) TSS, 1 vsl on ur port bow, Ur action
1-FEB-24	BAWEJA	1. PI - who conducts, how and when 2. Shipping casualty 3. Formal investigation 4. Which vessels are not to be required under MS act 5. How will you take over as a Master. Step by step procedure in details 6. What all things to be checked near gangway? 7. After you join you saw one certificate is already expired. Action as a Master. 8. MLC latest amendments 9. What all new things added in ISGOTT 10. Contents of damage stability booklet and damage control plan 11. Types of Epirb along with sea areas 12. Difference between PSC inspection and Flag state inspection 13. Crash stop in details 14. Ror cards word by word 15. Few ROR situations. Not so tough.. in normal visibility and Roc exists. In one situation there was a shallow patch. 16. Rule No. 2 quote.. word by word. 17. CLC convention in details 18. Fund convention in details. 19. Salvage article 13, 14 and Scopic. 20. Who will pay compensation for salvage? 21. Details about fixed fire fighting system used on deck on board a ship. 22. Maintenance schedule for fixed CO2 fire fighting system.
12-JAN-24	BAWEJA	1. How will a register a ship in India 2. Who all can register ship in India 3. Can a LLP Company register vessel as per the rules 4. Title of MLC and all the Amendments related to MLC. 5. III Code - Purpose 6. IMO structure 7. Function of MEPC committee. 8. These Sub committees you mentioned is branches of which one out of the 5 main committees or under whose supervision are these sub committees 9. Documents and certificate required as per Marpol Annex 1. 10. What is OWS ? Is ODMCS required for bulk carrier ??? 11. Ship Risk Profile

		<p>12. BMP 5 in detail , what all changed are made in BMP 5 that's different from BMP4</p> <p>13. Types of BL</p> <p>14. What is Through BL</p> <p>15. Is it a Legal document</p> <p>16. Why you need a BL</p> <p>17. ROR situation - Vessel in TSS heavy traffic astern of you and one more vessel on Stbd bow , ROC exist with vessel on Stbd bow - Action</p> <p>18. Polar code and PWOM</p> <p>19. Equipments related to Navigation required for high latitude navigation</p> <p>20. What do you know about IOPC Fund</p>
20-DEC-23	BAWEJA	<p>MS ACT SEC 40, 214, 348,349,350.</p> <p>Marking and Carving Note.</p> <p>MLC and SOLAS amendments.</p> <p>Which ships not registered as per MS Act.</p> <p>ROR- Mine Clearance Card underway seen from stern or at anchor less than 50M</p> <p>Isolating Danger Mark.</p> <p>Explain MS Rules, DG Orders, Circulars, MS Notice.</p> <p>Latest DG Orders.</p>
12-DEC-23	BAWEJA	<p>1. Diff between PI & FI (WHO where HOW). He didn't want to hear sop. I said I can quote it. He said just ans as per who where how? Pi- mmd surveyor fi - court first class judicial magistrate. Then I told fi is done by assessors max 4 min 2. And pi conducted onboard by surveyor taking all the evidences (as per sop). Pi no cancellation of coc and fi mein cancellation can be done. He specifically wants to hear these points. Here he said to me I can see you have studied and come already. That eased of the stress a bit.</p> <p>2. Ism code resp of Master. Quoted element 5. Here I cldnt find one exact word in pt 4 he said it's ok. Your doing well.</p> <p>3. Iamsar search patterns. He asked if I have seen it. Yes. Tell me 6. Expanded square search/ sector/ track line/ parallel track line/ contour / creeping line search.</p> <p>4. Which ships are req to be registered as per ms act. Here I had heard on group which not be registered. But then when he asked this I just answered as per ms. 1. 15nt above intending to do nav around Indian coast 2. Fishing vsl 3 sailing vessel 4 coastal vessel. He moved on to next qstn here</p> <p>5. MLC Title 5 Told him 3 parts Part 1 has 6 sub parts then 2 in 5.2 and and then no subpart in 5.3 Here I was going to say all one by one but he said just tell me what is 5.1 5.2 . Dint ask for more details</p> <p>6. ROR card Here he warned me and said as a Master u must know ur ror. Think carefully and tell</p> <p>Card 1. Showed me green over white, 2 white light and then one white light Trawler shooting her nets making way seen from astern. He said v Good. Then he asked me day signal 2 cones Apex together in a very line from where it can be best seen. Flag Z as she is shooting her nets. He dint ask any further</p> <p>Qstn 2 in ror He said think carefully and ans sound signal.most master make a mistake in this. Sailing vsl propelled by machinery.</p> <p>I said making way 1 prolonged at 2 mins int Underway but stopped- 2 prolonged at 2 sec interval</p>

		<p>He said very good. It's same sound signal for PD vs. I said yes sir there is day signal card for this</p> <p>7. Psc appeal procedure</p> <p>Here I started with saying once I get a detention, psc will give in writing a letter of detention. On back side national appeal procedure is mentioned. Owner can appeal as per that or request flag / ro to appeal to psc. Here he stopped me and said u know the answer let's move to next qstn. (Guys just follow the iomou detention review panel procedure from here)</p> <p>6. Until here all was good. he asked me isgott ammendment. He looked at my face and asked if i know. So I said I know only one abt bunker He laughed and said you have answered all so far so it's ok</p> <p>7. You have a stowaway onboard at sea. He emphasized the word sea. Actions as master. here he wants stepwise ans</p> <p>1. You will bring him inside accomodation. Here he said as a Master you go yourself. I said yes sir. So rembr first step is go yourself. 2 then I said I'll inform bridge to start a log keeping of sequence of events as it may be req later. Here he said we will see that later. 3. Step 3 I told him I will bring him in a cabin and interview him. I will ask him where he boarded from, where he intended to go, if he has any documents I'll take it from him as he might want to destroy it. I will give him food / clothes/ sanitation facility/ medical attention and treat him in a humanitarian way. I will not make him work. Will keep one person as watch 24 hrs. He was nodding all the time so I knew I was answering correct 4. Step 4 he said be carefull here .very imp pt. So I said I'll ask him if he has anyone else with him. Toh hasne laga..bolta hai as if he will tell u.. then it clicked quickly. I said step 4 I will do a through stowaway search as per ship specific checklist and find if any other stowaway is onboard. I think this was the winning ans for me. 5. Step 5- he asked whom all u will inform as master. Company/ flag/ p&I / chartered/ owner/ authorities at last port and next port both. Here he said most candidates forget to tell this last part of last port and next port very important.</p>
12-DEC-23	BAWEJA	<p>Then he said listen carefully to questions and once u r ready then answer. Most of the questions he wants answers in points. (Mostly all of his questions were from his set only)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Which all ships NOT required to be registered as per MS Act? 2. Define Master? 3. Define Distressed Seaman? 4. U Joining as a Master tell me 10 things you will do? (Here i started with Briefing in office with different departments... and started formulating my answer in sentences, he interrupted in between and asked me to give answer in points, like point 1. Briefing in the office with different departments, Point 2.... And so on) 5. What is FI and PI? 6. Can FI be conducted without PI? 7. India in which MOU and which all countries comes under Indian MOU, name any 10? 8. What is Grey and Black List? 9. What is Title no. 5 of MLC, what is Title 5.1, 5.2, 5.3? 10. Shown Day card of RAM vessel (card no. 12 & 14). He wants no mistake in ROR, so answer carefully. 11. Fog signal of Pilot Vessel, Vessel aground. 12. Duties of Master as per ISM. (Here again he emphasised on giving answers in points) 13. Name Atleast 5 equipment you will have onboard while navigating in higher latitude. 14. How to prevent false distress alert from transmitting? 15. Fatigue? What u will do as a master about it? Started with what we follow onboard, Social Sunday, Movies Nights, TT Tournaments, etc. 16. ISGOTT Amendments? 17. MS Act Amendments? 18. CLC and Fund Convention? 19. Function of GMDSS Equipment onboard, state any 5?

		20. IMO Structure? How many committee and which all have sub committees?
12-DEC-23	BAWEJA	<p>Questions mainly from their sets</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Risk assessment - MLC chapter 5 - PSC and Flagstate inspection - IMDG Code and supplements contents - IAMSAR Vol3 contents and search pattern - How will you carry out risk assessment - Few ROR Cards - IMO Structure - Load line convention what is it about - Type A and Type B ships - entry into enclosed space .. how will you carry out risk assessment....risk Matrix - formal investigation who carries out .. how many minimum and maximum number of assessors in investigation - why is PSC needed
12-DEC-23	BAWEJA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. As per MS act to which ships act don't apply 2. what is FI?who is FI? Whr it happens? 3. (Listen carefully and answer do not jump directly think like a master and answer) 2nd Engr not on board vessel is about to sail actions? Ans: a) I told him since he is a management level officer so I will give clear instructions about informing me before going ashore. I will check gangway register and look with whom he went ashore and ask him about his whr about. b) I have his number so will call him. c) will muster and carry out search onboard n his cabin. d) inform company, port agent , pfso, Pnl insurance,flag and concurrently check safe manning certificate whether dispensation is required. He said very good. 4. Ror card fishing vsl other than trawler seen from astern? Here he said answer carefully if not then u will be border line candidate. 5. Sailing vsl fog signal and if propelled then wat fog signal. 6. Isgott amendment. 7. What is ship profile as per psc? 8. What is RO and details about it? 9. Ism code master authority and responsibilities including duties and what is most thing for master in ISM answered as per ch V and he wanted to hear masters overriding authority. 10. What is Kyoto protocol? 11. Short turn around procedure. 12. Stowaway found mid sea actions? And again answer like master and practical aspect. in he wanted to hear as soon as you see a stowaway u will muster and carry out a detailed search and treat stowaway on humanitarian grounds search him and extract as much information as you can (here he told u will personally go n check n not tell anyone else to do). Then inform next port and previous port about stowaway along with other concerned.
8-DEC-23	BAWEJA	<p>Unseaworthy ship definition - correctly said</p> <p>Distressed seaman definition - correctly said</p> <p>Ror card - identified but took some time to frame exactly what he wanted</p> <p>What all feeds in VDR, not present in SVDR - There are 9 asked for 7 .. I told him 5</p> <p>What are Manila amendments - all 10 tell me, told him 6</p> <p>SAR search patterns - all 6 tell me - gave him 4</p> <p>Actions in case of grounding - told him stop engine, raise alarm, ascertain situation/damage, inform company, port state, VTS ... He insisted u r missing one very important one .. i couldn't figure .. now I think it was displaying signals as for aground vessel</p> <p>Straight BL - answered</p> <p>What is recognised organisation - Answered .. reference made to RO code with contents</p> <p>Why PSC & FSI, difference between two - Answered</p> <p>Contents of CIC code - Answered</p>

		<p>IMO structure , name main committees, which main sub committees have sub committees - Answered</p> <p>One or two more questions from his set only can't remember now - Answered</p> <p>Remember for baweja incomplete answer is incorrect answer - it is very imperative to tell him exactly the points he wants to hear or rather exactly what is written in the book</p> <p>There is no requirement of understanding or concepts -</p> <p>Answering should be like a parrot</p> <p>He tells u ill give u one min to think and then I'll go to next question.</p>
7-DEC-23	BAWEJA	<p>1. Entries in OLB. Atleast 10</p> <p>Wanted to hear about inspection of accommodation n entries of collision . Satisfied</p> <p>2. Take over as master.</p> <p>Too many cross questions on each point. Satisfied</p> <p>3. Prototype testing of lifeboat. Headings only. Satisfied</p> <p>4. Parametric rolling. Satisfied</p> <p>5. Stcw Manila ammendments atleast 10. Told 12 Satisfied but wanted more.</p> <p>6. Ammendment of isgott. Was able to recall one only</p> <p>7. Weekly checks of GMDSS.</p> <p>Battery onload offload. DSC testing of mf hf .</p> <p>He wanted more was not satisfied</p> <p>8. Mlc title 5. Partially satisfied</p> <p>9. Unseaworthy ship. Satisfied</p> <p>10. Appeal procedure. Cross questions. Satisfied</p> <p>11. Cards</p> <p>12. Diff between general average n particular avg. Satisfied</p> <p>13. Examples of sacrifice. Satisfied</p> <p>14. Oprc smpep n sopep items. Satisfied</p> <p>15. Mlc ammendment satisfied</p> <p>16. Straight BL satisfied</p>
5-DEC-23	BAWEJA	<p>1. Duties of master ,when received distress signal at sea</p> <p>2. Who is ship registrar in India</p> <p>3. What is marking and carving notes</p> <p>4. MLC article 5</p> <p>5. Difference between BMP-5 and BMP-4, what is new in BMP-5</p> <p>6. How many committees of IMO and how many Sub-committees</p> <p>7. What is crash maneuver</p> <p>8. What is fatigue and what is there in guidelines</p> <p>9. Where can find the list of safety equipment on Cargo and passenger ship , All details of Form E and P, also Looking for something special in these forms</p> <p>10. Functional requirements of GMDSS equipment</p> <p>11. Difference between S-VDR and VDR , all feeds in S-VDR</p> <p>12. What is bill of lading</p> <p>13. Straight bill of lading</p> <p>14. What is PSC and list of convention that mention PSC</p> <p>15. Few ROR cards</p>
4-DEC-23	BAWEJA	<p>a) Unseaworthy Ship - Told as per MS Act</p> <p>b) Which Ships not to be registered as per MS Act (He wants answer point Wise)</p> <p>1. Warships</p> <p>2. Governments SHips not engaged in Commercial Activities</p> <p>3. Vessel Less than 15 NT and engaged only in Coastal TRade of India</p> <p>4. Wooden SHips</p> <p>5. Not Prepped by machinery</p> <p>(Didn't say anything but was not happy)</p> <p>c) Distressed Seaman - Forgot Def.</p> <p>d) Contents of Casualty Investigation Code</p> <p>(I said 4 Parts and 26 Chapters) Not Happy</p>

		<p>e) Navigation equipments required for High Latitude (He said 7-8 are there give me 4-5): I couldn't answer</p> <p>f) MLC Title -5 - I said Compliance and Verification (Instead of Enforcement)</p> <p>Title 5 Contents 5.1, 5.2, 5.3 - I Dont remember anything</p> <p>f) ROR Cards - Card 13 and 57. (57 was correct and 13 i answered wrong Only 1 condition)</p>
18-NOV-23	BAWEJA	<p>Both were very polite & helpful. Capt Baweja asked me which attempt & r u ready. I told I m confident and ready. He told me criteria that for passing u have to give right answers to all questions then he will pass & even if one is wrong then Capt Manhas shall decide. seemed in hurry.</p> <p>He wanted all answers in bullet point. Ror situation In TSS, narrow channel, pilot vsl light & sound, RV signal. wig craft light, sound & RV signal.</p> <p>Few cards. PI/FI & difference. Function of B/L.</p> <p>Then Capt Baweja asked me my sailing background. I told I have done reefer, Bulk, Oil & Chemical.</p> <p>Then he started Asking questions on Chemical.</p> <p>Taking over master on Chemical tanker.</p> <p>SMPEP reg no. Equipment as per SMPEP. Prototype testing of LSA (this i prepared while waiting in lobby for orals 😊). IMO structure. Mou.</p>
14-NOV-23	BAWEJA	<p>1. How is Formal investigation done, who does it and where- Capt Baweja don't want to hear ms act section no. Ans point by point and say like point no.1 ,2 as he told me to say</p> <p>2. Amendments to MSA- All from starting</p> <p>3. Master's duties as per ISM- Point by point-All five</p> <p>4. Contents of MLC</p> <p>5. Contents of Compliance and enforcement- 3 points</p> <p>6. MLC Amendments-from starting what all amendments came- Failing quesn as I only knew the latest ones</p> <p>7. 2 Ror Cards- for Pd vsl and towing, yellow light over white light</p> <p>8. Procedure for appeal- Detail explanation required- Failing quesn</p> <p>9. Who can detain the ship</p> <p>10. Risk assessment procedure for enclosed space</p> <p>11. 2nd eng did not return from shore leave. Action to do</p>
8-NOV-23	BAWEJA	<p>what ships sailed on : oil tanker</p> <p>1. How many tanks will u do cow</p> <p>2. How will carry out cow practical answer</p> <p>3. Ror card - 1 simple pd vessel only</p> <p>4. Why Short turn is carried out?</p> <p>5. How to carry out short turn.</p> <p>6. PI CLUB - what are all it covers</p> <p>7. Type of insurances on-board</p> <p>8. Clc and fund convention</p> <p>9. U r a small boat , how will U claim damage due to Oil by ship.- failing question</p> <p>10. Manila amendment</p> <p>11. Loading grain</p> <p>12. Chief officer call u and say we have damaged pallet, who will u call n action</p> <p>13. Grain discharge- chief officer says we r ready to discharge - will u allow discharge</p> <p>14. Polar code - contents</p> <p>15. Risk management under - chapter 3 polar code - by muduli</p> <p>16. U have received voyage for polar area, as a master what will u check</p> <p>17. Supplementary fund</p> <p>18. More detail on polar code.</p>
8-NOV-23	BAWEJA	<p>1. Mlc amendment</p> <p>2. unseaworthy ship</p> <p>3. ms act355,masters duty</p> <p>4. psc inspection and flag state inspection in detail</p> <p>5. vessel aground action</p> <p>6. isgott new amendments</p>

		<p>7. 2 cards</p> <p>8. pi and fi</p>
7-NOV-23	BAWEJA	<p>1. Distressed Seaman</p> <p>2. Entries in Official Log book</p> <p>3. National Appeal as per PSC</p> <p>4. ISGOT Amendment's</p> <p>5. MLC Amendment's</p> <p>6. BMP5 Latest amendment's</p> <p>7. Taking Over as Master on Oil Tanker</p> <p>8. Accommodation Ladder requirements.</p> <p>9. Cards: Fishing, Towing, Mine clearance, Pilot, Aground</p> <p>10. Certificates as per Marpol Annex 6</p>
21-OCT-23	BAWEJA	<p>Lifeboat prototype test</p> <p>CIC code</p> <p>Bmp5</p> <p>Gmdss amendment</p> <p>Solas ch 5 reg 14</p> <p>Zigzag manoeuvre</p> <p>SEQ survey and certificate</p>
27-APRIL-23	BAWEJA	<p>1-how you implement ISM as master and various elements of ISM, DOC and SMC procedure</p> <p>2-distressed seaman definition and MS act what it says</p> <p>3- key points what all equipment's as per SEQ.</p> <p>4-IMSBC various contents and important regulations in it and in detail- here he asked what is sec 15 - reply there is only 13 sec and 5 annex then he opened his internet and confirmed and ask random sections and said like your confident</p> <p>5-ROR - normal situation RV one vessel at port bow and one at right astern</p> <p>6- pilot vessel under way signal and signal at RV</p> <p>7- around 10-12 cards</p> <p>8-various entries in log book- here he said tell me very important ones - I mentioned all almost he said you are not seeing death and collision very often onboard so keep inspection by master at your priority while answering</p> <p>9-2nd eng went ashore and not came before departure- answered him as distressed seamen first the. Deserted seaman</p> <p>10- annex 6 in detail- what you know give me everything he said</p> <p>11- wheel house poster contents</p> <p>12- false distress alert- procedure and circular</p> <p>13-damage stability criteria bulk carrier and VHM calculation for grain</p> <p>14-SCOPIC, Art-13 & 14</p> <p>15-PI in detail- answered him as per SOP of PI</p> <p>16-MLC amendments, SOLAS amendment and what all new IMSBC amendments</p> <p>17-MS act - some common sections randomly asked.</p>
27-APRIL-23	BAWEJA	<p>Started with introduction</p> <p>PI and FI who does it and procedure - Wants to listen about SOP</p> <p>Distressed seaman and deserted seaman</p> <p>Action 2e missing at Port</p> <p>What is psc and fsc?</p> <p>Indian ship in India inspection as per which books and procedures</p> <p>Use of epirb and types of epirb</p> <p>Sea area A1, A2, A3, A4 what is the major differences and equipment requirement</p> <p>Marpol annex1 requirements slop tank and odmcs in detail</p> <p>Marpol annex 1 certificates and documents in detail</p> <p>ROR cards. ISGOTT amendments and contents. SSSCL revised.</p> <p>STCW ammendments. ISPS amendments.</p> <p>What part of isps is incorporated in ism n sms? What is cyber security?</p> <p>How are marking done on containers? Inmarsat and other satellites reception systems.</p>

		Use of COSPAS SARSAT epiirb and areas it can be used.
13-APRIL-23	BAWEJA	<p>1. Full discussion on making way and underway. I managed to answer a few more cards correctly. He was satisfied</p> <p>2. As per which rule can you alter to port other than rule 2.. I told him in restricted visibility I can alter to port when a vessel is overtaking to give more room, in case a NUC vessel crossing from port to stbd.. was not satisfied</p> <p>3. Nail in coffin was ROR situation.. You are CBD vessel in TSS and PD vessel crossing stbd to port, Action? I said I will keep clear. He said as per which rule? I said rule 15 since TSS does not relieve any vessel of her obligation under any other rule. Then he asked about rule 18 and what it says about CBD which I didn't remember. I said rule 18 will not apply as it says where 9, 10, 13 otherwise require.. He said ROR fundas need improvement and to come next time. So pass hote hote fail ho gaye.. 😞</p>
13-APRIL-23	BAWEJA	<p>1. What is FI? Who does it and where?</p> <p>2. Distresses seaman</p> <p>3. Annex 1 certificate and documents / name 10 documents as per annex 1</p> <p>4. Covid 19 latest DG circular - didn't know this one</p> <p>5. Contents of fire safety plan and as master what is most important for you in fire safety plan</p> <p>6. ISGOTT / MLC/ STCW Manila amendments</p> <p>7. Short round turn for right hand pitch propeller</p> <p>8. ROR situations and cards (pilot, RAM towing, fishing vsl etc) I kept saying underway when it was making way and he caught me there</p> <p>9. Difference between making way and underway? How will you know by looking at lights if vsl is underway or making way</p> <p>10. Types of EPIRBs</p> <p>11. Which areas can you use Cospas Sarsat EPIRB.</p>
15-MAR-23	BAWEJA	<p>1. WHO CONDUCTS FI, WHERE AND HOW? CROSS QUESTION</p> <p>2. DISTRESS SEAMEN DEFINITION EXACTLY AS PER MS ACT AND CROSS QUESTION WHAT IS HIS SITUATION OUTSIDE INDIA.</p> <p>3. MASTER DUTIES AS ISM. HOW MANY?</p> <p>4. SHIP NOT REGISTERED IN INDIA</p> <p>5. MLC TITLE 5 AND ITS CONTENT</p> <p>TILL HERE IT WAS OK AS MY ANSWER WAS NOT COMPLETE. HE WANTS TO LISTEN EXACT BOOKISH LANGUAGE. U HAVE TO BE CLOSE TO THAT ANSWER. HE ASK QUESTION AND THEN OPEN HIS PHONE TO COMPARE UR ANSWER LINE BY LINE. HE WILL HELP U TO GET TO THE ANSWER.</p> <p>NAIL IN THE COFFIN WAS ROR CARDS. HE SHOWED NIGHT CARD. I TOLD HIM I HAV NOT DONE THE CARDS BUT I KNOW THE RULES AND CAN TELL THE LIGHT FEATURES. HE SAID ITS NOT DONE THIS WAY. SO BETTER CONCLUDE HERE AND COME PREPARE NEXT TIME ROR CARDS.</p>
6-MAR-23	BAWEJA	<p>First started scanning room</p> <p>Verification done with CoC</p> <p>Asked which attempt</p> <p>I said 1st</p> <p>Asked : Are you well prepared?</p> <p>I said : I did preparation.</p> <p>Asked: Shall I go ahead and start assessing you?</p> <p>I said : Yes Sir</p> <p>He liked the confident.</p> <p>Though it was my first Attempt,</p> <p>He asked, what type of vessels you have done?</p> <p>I said geared bulk carrier</p> <p>He said only bulk carrier or tanker?</p> <p>I said I have done 2 tankers in cadetship.</p> <p>Then he started asking questions</p>

		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tell me the certificates and documents to be carried in oil tankers 2. Define Special area as per Marpol Annex 1. 3. tell me about the types of BL. There are about 20 types of BL. Tell me one by one and also start counting. 4. ISGOTT latest amendment? 5. Towing vessel RAM card. 6. Air cushion vessel card.
2-MAR-23	BAWEJA	<p>4 Difference between PI And FI. As per PI who is proper officer in india to carry out investigation. Distressed Seaman. Section 194, 296.</p> <p>Ship Registration. Chapter 12 of solas.</p> <p>CIC code content but stopped in between and ask me explain what is this CiC with some example.</p> <p>Joining as a master. Procedure</p> <p>10 nos cert and docs as per Annex 1.</p> <p>MLC title 5, MLC amendment, Manila Amendment.</p> <p>ROR card (towing, pushing, RAM, pilot vessel, shooting net, Air Cushioning vessel.</p> <p>3 crossing and overtaking situation.</p> <p>RV 4 vessel port bow and quater and stbd bow and quater action.</p> <p>Aground Signal. 2nd missing at port action.</p>
9-FEB-23	BAWEJA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Master duties as per ism 2) MLC ch5 content 3) FI in details who carries out how to carry out 4) PSC Black list and grey list in details 5) Vsl Exempted from Registry 5 points 6) Manila amendment 7) MLC Amendment 8) Definition of distress seaman 9) 1 day light : can't recognize 10) 2 ROR card: I correct 1 wrong 12) 2/e missing not reported for his duty action. 11) 2 Situation CBD on Stbd Quarter, Stbd bow.
9-FEB-23	BAWEJA	<p>He first scanned the room, checked COC and verified my signature on blank paper with date and time.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Who is the registrar of ships? 2) In which ports can you register a ship in India? 3) Carving and marking note? 4) Master's responsibility as per ISM code? <p>I stopped after telling the 6 points. He asked, is that all? Then I continued with how Master will implement. He said good.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5) If any survey is carried out as per ISM? <p>I told him about annual external and internal audits.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6) Certificate as per ISPS code? Validity? 7) If any survey is carried out as per ISPS? <p>I again told him about audits.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 8) IMDG Supplement contents? 9) Amendments to BMP5? <p>I didn't know. I started bullshitting, but couldn't make it work.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 10) Black List and Grey Lis? How PSC determines these? 11) Record for how many years is assessed for determining Black List and Grey List? <p>3 years. I didn't know this. But I just made a wild guess. The bullshit worked this time.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 12) ROR card 208? 13) CBD vessel overtaking from stbd qrtr. Who is give way? 14) CBD vessel has now come to stbd bow. Who is give way now? <p>This question was unclear to me because CBD has already overtaken me. Then I somehow realized that he wanted to hear about Rule 13d.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 15) What is the most important thing in a FFA plan? <p>He gave me some hints from which I could figure out that he specifically wants to hear about escape routes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 16) IMO structure? How many and names of the committees? 17) Types of EPIRBS?

		<p>18) Can Cospas Sarsat EPIRB be used in all regions? Yes.</p> <p>19) What is SMPEP? Which Marpol Annex?</p> <p>20) What equipment are there in SMPEP?</p> <p>21) Can SOPEP equipment be used for SMPEP?</p> <p>22) Distressed Seaman?</p> <p>Capt. Baweja did not want to hear any Regulation nos., Amendment nos. and dates. Not even ROR Rule nos. He stopped me couple of times when I was about to tell him numbers. He wanted to see if I knew the contents and facts of the matters. This helped me a lot. I was lucky to get a my kind of surveyor. I am pathetic in memorizing all these dates and numbers.</p>
8-FEB-23	BAWEJA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ROR cards... Pilot vsl, RAM 2. Define underway and making way. Difference 3. Registry of Indian ship.... How to do 4. Which all vsl not required to register as Indian ship 5. Rudder cycling 6. Master duties after grounding 7. All certificates for Marpol 8. Situation with PD vessel and CBD 9. TSS and target on stbd and port bow ROC exist. 10. ISGOTT amendments.
7-FEB-23	BAWEJA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) How do u check IMDG cargo onboard... 2) Anchoring procedure... complete procedure and precautions 3) what is the minimum spd of ur last vsl... Can u go below dat speed... 4) Amendment in FFA in container ships 5) Implementing ISM in new ships r take over ships as per wat regulations and convention 6) ISM code content 7) SOLAS ch 11-1 content 8) Safe manning requirements and dispensation process
7-FEB-23	BAWEJA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) What is PI, who carries out PI, where is PI carried out, How it's carried out... 2) What are duties as per ISM... precisely 6 points... 3) SOLAS 2010 amendments...what is pollution prevention training done by engineers... Is training record book needed 4 tr.OS... what does he do with it... what are the entries in that...what is STSDSD course... 4) Entries made in OLB... How many marriages have u seen onboard... how many deaths have u seen onboard... who makes what entry... what is conviction and offence... what is most imp entry... 5) 2/E went ashore and not returned onboard... actions and reportings... 6) What is RO... who approves RO...what are the duties of RO... Name a few RO... 7) What is black list and grey list... As per what... duration for assessment of inspection for black and grey list... High medium and low risk profile... 8) Parametric Rolling... Actions... 9) MLC Amendments... 2018...2016...2014...IMDG Code amendment... 10) Structure of IMO... what committees got sub committees...Structure of ILO... 11) Certificates and documents as per Marpol Annex 1... 12) Reporting on sight of Danger to navigation... what and how you will do... 13) ROR cards : 3 types of air cushion vsl cards and 2 types of RAM card... how will report about a card... what 1st and what are following reporting... what is underway and making way... is making a underway... 14) Situations : Stbd. Qtr CBD overtaking own vsl... who is stand on and who is give way... Same CBD is in stbd bow... who is stand on and give way 15) BIL what entries and clauses.... how will sign a DG what basis and what will u check... 16) Master discretions and over riding 17) ISGOTT contents and latest amendments.
7-FEB-23	BAWEJA	<p>He initially told he doesn't want any no's....he jus need precise answers...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) What is PI, who carries out PI, where is PI carried out, How it's carried out... 2) What are duties as per ISM... precisely 6 points...

		<p>3) SOLAS 2010 amendments...what is pollution prevention training done by engineers... Is training record book needed 4 tr.OS... what does he do with it... what are the entries in that...what is STSDSD course...</p> <p>4) Entries made in OLB... How many marriages have u seen onboard... how many deaths have u seen onboard... who makes what entry... what is conviction and offence... what is most imp entry...</p> <p>5) 2/E went ashore and not returned onboard... actions and reportings...</p> <p>6) What is RO... who approves RO...what are the duties of RO... Name a few RO...</p> <p>7) What is black list and grey list... As per what... duration for assessment of inspection for black and grey list... High medium and low risk profile...</p> <p>8) Parametric Rolling... Actions...</p> <p>9) MLC Amendments... 2018...2016...2014...IMDG Code amendment...</p> <p>10) Structure of IMO... what committees got sub committees...Structure of ILO...</p> <p>11) Certificates and documents as per Marpol Annex 1...</p> <p>12) Reporting on sight of Danger to navigation... what and how you will do...</p> <p>13) ROR cards : 3 types of air cushion vsl cards and 2 types of RAM card... how will report about a card... what 1st and what are following reporting... what is underway and making way... is making a underway...</p> <p>14) Situations : Stbd. Qtr CBD overtaking own vsl... who is stand on and who is give way... Same CBD is in stbd bow... who is stand on and give way</p> <p>15) BIL what entries and clauses.... how will sign a DG what basis and what will u check...</p> <p>16) Master discretions and over riding</p> <p>17) ISGOTT contents and latest amendments.</p>
11-JAN-23	BAWEJA	<p>1. Five types of ship not to be registered as per MSA.</p> <p>2. Who does PI. Who does FI.</p> <p>How it is done. What do assessors do. Few cross questions on the above.</p> <p>3. Elements of MLC. Then went into MLC 5.1 / 5.2 / 5.3.</p> <p>4. False Distress alert. Want ed only on-board requirements Told all process as per resolution 814. n MN notice 13/2022.</p> <p>5. Ror card aur cushion vsl.</p> <p>6. One simple traffic situation.</p> <p>7. One RV situation with 3 vessels port n stbd bow. N stbd quarter. Some cross questions on this one. Ek baar bolla ki think one 1st time before you answer otherwise you are fail. Basically he also wanted to know that you will also check CPA TCPA.</p> <p>8. ISM code. Master duties. And included masters authority n overriding etc.</p> <p>9. 2AE not on-board. Action.</p> <p>10. Salvage. Some cross questions regarding who gives award How it's calculated.</p> <p>11. PSC Appeal process. Both National n MOU wala.</p> <p>12. MARPOL I. All the certificate required.</p> <p>13. Parametric n Synchronous rolling</p> <p>14. Contents of CIC. Listed all.</p>
5-JAN-23	BAWEJA	<p>1. Aframax tanker what all difficulties u face during maneuvering.</p> <p>2. How will u anchor n what all checks will u carry out prior anchoring</p> <p>3. 25mtr depth anchorage how many shackles will lower n why.</p> <p>4. Congested anchorage u need to turn ur vessel 180 how will u do that .</p> <p>Till this point everything was going smooth n while explaining when i said put wheel on midship n give half astern that time he asked me</p> <p>5.Why do we keep rudder midship when we give astern n then he was trying to give me directions for correct ans (as we give astern flow of water does not pass over rudder , actually volume of water hits vessel hull so it doesn't make any diff where u keep ur rudder while going astern)</p> <p>6. Then he asked me transverse thrust</p> <p>7. N final question was what all documents u will sign once u take over . (when i told him as per ms act sec 37 n dg cir 16/2002 he told me to stop n said no need to ans).</p>
5-JAN-23	BAWEJA	<p>Which attempt? What happened in the last attempt? Which type of ship? Etc.</p> <p>1. Marking n carving note</p> <p>2. Def of distressed seaman</p> <p>3. How will register ship outside india</p> <p>4. How will you take over oil tanker as a 1st command in detail.(few cross questions about CSR , ship certificates)</p>

		<p>5. U r taking command for the 1st time n while taking over 1 of the cert found expired what actions u will take ...u have not yet taken over.</p> <p>6. After taking command before leaving u found that 2/o is not onboard ... step by step actions (here he wants to listen i will check minimum manning cert ... most imp point for him before taking any action)</p> <p>7. Types of Epirb n area in which they require</p> <p>8. 2 cards (1. R.A.M vessel , F.V which consist of 2 probabilities)</p> <p>9. Tss situation (heavy traffic behind n one vsl on port bow n another on stbd bow)</p> <p>10. Types of BL</p> <p>11. ALL cert n docs as per marpol annex 1</p> <p>12. Functional req of GMDSS all 9</p> <p>13. Ism certificate n process n validity</p> <p>14. SEQ certificate contents (he wants to here about note which is given at the end of the cert about fire plan)</p> <p>15. Salvage criteria (those 3 points)</p> <p>16. Salvage article 13 ... points to be taken into account those 7-8 points</p> <p>17. As a master how u will prepare for sire n explain procedure from start to end .</p>
22-DEC-22	BAWEJA	<p>1. MSA duty of registrar, where all registrar in India. (Kandla, Mumbai, Murmagaon, kochi, Chennai, Kolkata)</p> <p>2. Receiver of Wreck and where to find details for a particular port. (Deputy conservator, published in official gazette latest 2014)</p> <p>3. Court of survey. (In detail starting from who applied, what happens if master at fault, and number of assessors)</p> <p>4. Why require Marine board then? (Outside India only)</p> <p>5. Which court can arrest a ship? (Only High court)</p> <p>6. Can a lower Coc be issued to someone who's coc is cancelled? Yes as per MSA it can be issued .. given under cert of officers.</p> <p>7. Regarding stowaway actions plus Imo focal point for same, when to call IMO was catch here.. only when all efforts of owners master's and flag has failed.</p> <p>8. SOPEP equipment name few.</p> <p>9. ECDIS (5 Alarms and name safety setting which are imp).</p> <p>10. What all info VDR on last ship recorded</p> <p>11. Circulars regarding CO2, Foam testing plus the new testing circular of DG for CO2(Eng circular 01/2022)</p> <p>12. MLC most imp amendment as per you (I told wrh and payment of wages in case of captive)</p> <p>13. 2nd off not found actions (here catch is olb entry plus gangway log... Life saver answer from group.. luv u guys).</p> <p>14. Documents and certificate for Marpol Annex 1.</p> <p>15. All kinds of BL which I knew.. could name 6-7... Plus explain the same.. he asked Charter party BL(u guys helped me in this.. luv u again).</p> <p>16. Ror crossing situation TSs with 2 vessel one port and one stbd.. roc exist... Action..(only take stbd action for the stbd vessel can go out of TSs if safe on stbd else broad alterations to port and join opposite lane... Inform vts..).</p> <p>17. ISM all elements... He was counting all 16.</p> <p>18. ISM duty of Master .. counted all 5.</p> <p>19. Draw turning circle to stbd on paper... With all names plus the distance requirements. (I told all plus the circular A.1053 was there).</p> <p>20. Equipment in SEQ certificate</p> <p>21. Explain LRIT on ur last vessel what if it fails.(Told it was integrated to sat-c, contact office , shore support, send posn to flag manually at interval they specify)</p> <p>22. ROR cards(towing, air cushion and Ram about 8 cards total... Here he wanted exact words behind the cards.. i messed 2 cards missed on words he told u r missing and told me to repeat .. covered up)</p> <p>23. Types of EPIRB (Cospas, inmarsat, AIS).</p>
14-DEC-22	BAWEJA	<p>1. ECDIS SAFETY SETTINGS and REQUIREMENT AS PER IMO.</p> <p>2. ECDIS MANDATORY FIVE ALARMS AS PER IMO.</p> <p>3. MARPOL CERTIFICATE, INSPECTION INTERVAL AND REQUIREMENTS.</p> <p>4. IOPP form A& B. Contents</p> <p>5. Contents of Safe Manning document</p>

		6. 7 ROR CARDS (3 DAY and 4 NIGHT CARD) 7. SITUATIONS (2-3 TSS & NARROW CHANNEL) 8. MASTER DUTY AS PER MS ACT. 9. MASTER DUTY AS PER ISM 10. 3/E WENT ASHORE AND DIDN'T COME BACK ?? ACTION AS MASTER. 11. DEFINITION OF SPECIAL AREA , ENROUTE AND NEAREST LAND 12. ISM CODE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS 13. ISM CERTIFICATION 14. WHAT IS RUNING DOWN CLAUSE? 15. WHAT IS THE MEANING OF SERVING SEAMEN?
8-DEC-22	BAWEJA	1- Unseaworthy ship and unsafe ship. 2- Who is the registrar in India and how many// Mumbai-Kolkata-Chennai-Kochi-Murmugao and Kandla 3- Registration of Indian ship. 4- How to take over product tanker. (CROSS QSN-you have to check gangway and isps compliance when you make entry in the gangway register). 5- PI and FI 6- What is wreck as per ms act and NWRC. 7- Define Enroute and special area. 8- SEEMP/EEDI/IMO DCS/CII 9- Latest amendments to annex VI 10- SMPEP where is it mentioned and what all equipment for SMPEP. 11- Latest amendments to ISGOTT. 12- Area A3 and A4 min 3 difference. Area coverage(70°N-70°S) 13- Types of EPIRB, there frequency and Which sea area they can be used? 14- GMDSS functional requirements- All 9 points. 15- STCW amendments (2010-2014-2015-2016/2018) 16- 2 Night and 1 day cards (sailing vessel also propelled by machinery). 17- Rule no 13 over taking will it apply on rule 19???? No. 18- Few simple ror situation 19- SEQ survey which all items are checked. 20- Prototype testing of life boat? 21- CIC Code content and purpose. 22- Stowaway found onboard, what is first action.// Search the vessel for other stoway then do anything else.
8-DEC-22	BAWEJA	1. Damage stability criteria for tanker vessel and where you find this. 2. In case of pollution what measures you will take. 3. In case of pollution who will pay.// owner has to fin security for clc oil and Pnl will pay 4. CLC-OIL and CLC bunker which all vessel required. 5. Is tanker required BLC.// Yes.
12-NOV-22	BAWEJA	1. Who is distressed Seaman 2. FI procedures 3. Latest MLC amendments 4. Manila Amendments atleast 10 5. Vsl Which can't be registered as per MS act 6. ROR Cards RAM Day signal, Single red light, Anchor vsl light 7. ROR Situation CBD on stbd quarter needs the answer as time required to o'take, same cbd on stbd bow.
9-NOV-22	BAWEJA	1. FI who does? 1.1 CBA? 2. Registration of which vessel and which don't require? 3. Master Duties as per ISM? Strictly 6 points 4. VGM? Which DGS Circular? 5. Grounding Action? 6. All Manila amendments? 6.2 MLC all title and name title 5 content? 7. Which all documents and Certificate required as per Marpol Annex 1?

		<p>8. IMO Structure? Subcommittee?</p> <p>9. Overtaking Vessel Stbd Quarter whose responsibility?</p> <p>Same Overtaking Vessel on Starboard bow and altered to port then Whose responsibility?</p> <p>10. One Single Red Light?</p> <p>11. Pilot Vessel Fog Signals?</p> <p>12. Target Vessel on Port Side ROC edit action? Whose duties?</p> <p>13. Target Vessel on port bow in RV action?</p>
11-OCT-22	BAWEJA	<p>1. PI who does it, as per which section who appoints</p> <p>2. How does he make an inquiry</p> <p>3. FI section wise</p> <p>4. Vessels not required to be registered as per MS act.</p> <p>5. Procedure to issue ISSC</p> <p>6. Full form of ISSC</p> <p>7. RO and his responsibilities</p> <p>8. Class, responsibilities of class, which all certificates covered by class.</p> <p>9. Contents of ISM first asked how many are there and then asked to quote last 3</p> <p>10. Def Special Area, Special Area for Annex 2.</p> <p>11. Damage assumption and criteria as per annex 1</p> <p>12. FSI and PSC differences</p> <p>13. CARDS - day cards - 2 night cards - abt 6</p> <p>14. Situations 2 vessels crossing from port and stud roc exists o/v in tss</p> <p>15. Other situations basic from his set</p> <p>16. Latest DG circulars for covid and details mentioned in it.</p> <p>17. Circular for VGM what is mentioned in it</p> <p>18. Rudder Cycling</p> <p>19. Wheelhouse poster contents</p> <p>20. IMO ships manoeuvring performance standards MSC 137(76)</p> <p>21. Fire Control Plan Contents and most important things to check from masters perspective.</p> <p>22. Difference between CLC and FUND, Exemptions, when will Fund not pay compensation, Limits of Liability.</p> <p>23. Structure of IOPC</p>
7-OCT-22	BAWEJA	<p>1. How many titles in MLC? Explain MLC title 5</p> <p>2. PI and FI details? Who does FI? How many people form assessor?</p> <p>3. How will you abandon the ship? i started with explaining the survival capability and all but he stopped and asked how will you abandonship I said i will send distress alert in all available means and take headcount and give a averbal order to abandonship</p> <p>4. Explain the structure of IMO? Assembly council and committee. the he asked me how many committees are there? Ans 5.</p> <p>5. How do you go about Risk assessment?</p> <p>6. How many types of EPIRB?</p> <p>7. Ammendments to Solas related to GMDSS</p> <p>8. CLC and Fund Convention in detail. and also supplementary fund.</p> <p>9. What is ship risk profile</p> <p>10. ROR Situations: CBD overtaking and some more</p> <p>11. ROR cards. Trawler, FV other than trawler and some more</p> <p>12. Fog signal: Aground vessel and some more.</p>
15-SEPT-22	BAWEJA	<p>ROR CARD fishing vsl shooting Net. ROR CARD SV. ROR CARD Pilot vsl.</p> <p>Marpol Annex 1: 10 document. SOPEP.</p> <p>Wheel house poster contents. FOG SIGNAL Aground VSI 100 mtr.</p> <p>Manila Amendment 12 point. ROR situation in TSS CBD Vessel overtaking from stbd quarter</p> <p>Now same situation she is crossing. Certificate As per Marpol.</p> <p>Damage stability criteria. Latest Amendment Solas. OLB entry other then 214.</p>
13-SEPT-22	BAWEJA	<p>1. Duties of master as per ism</p> <p>2. PI FI assessors</p> <p>3. MLC title 5 - explain</p> <p>4. Cards 10 nos</p> <p>5. CBD overtaking</p>

		6. Takeover master detail 7. certification as per marpol annex 1 8. Amendment to ms act
6-SEPT-22	BAWEJA	1. Night cards 2. Day cards 3. Sewage discharge criteria with regulation number 4. Stowaway onboard, action? 5. Cross question whom all to report? 6. How many committees imo havehow many sub committee? 7. Which all committes have sub committees? 8. Name sub committees? 9. 2 Power driven vsl crossing one from Port and one from stbdyou are in tssroc ...action and as per which rule? 10. BMP 5 & BMP 4 diff and BMP 5 content and principle? 11. Cross question tell me HRA limits? 12. MMSI number found in which certificate? 13. STCW ammendments? 14. Sea area A3 and A4 diff? 15. Cross question on this?
2-SEPT-22	BAWEJA	1. Introduction on a good note.....very senior guy and all I was happy but didn't last for long. Here are the questions. 1. PI & FI 2. Distressed seaman 3. Assessor 4. Court of survey 5. Three cards- pilot vsl with full details, air cushion vsl and CBD. 6. Quote rule 2 and 19 7. How many annexes in ROR and rule 41. 8. PSC and FSC difference 9. PSC codes 10. Fixed foam system arrangement and as master what you will do. 11. Salvage article 13 and 14 full explanation 12. Insurance what all types. 13. Enhanced survey programme 14. Solas chapter 12 contents as iam a bulk carrier guy. 15. Alternate hold loading criteria 16. False distress alert as per resolution 814(19) 17. Sea areas 18. Contents of CIC code 19. Contents of IMSBC code
2-SEPT-22	BAWEJA	PI and FI. Who conducts FI? When is FI conducted? Where is FI conducted? Distressed Seaman. Few ROR cards. Safety settings on ECDIS (with explanation). VDR or SVDR - which one gives more data. What additional data VDR provides than SVDR Titles of MLC. Contents of MLC title 5. Amendments to Marpol Annex 5
30-AUG-22	BAWEJA	ECDIS SAFETY SETTINGS AND VALUE CALCULATION. ROR CARDS AIR CUSHION, PILOT VSL, TRAWLER, DAY CARD OF ANCHOR. DIFFERENCE VDR AND SVDR , WHAT ALL IS RECORDED. TYPES OF EPIRB. WHAT DO YOU KNOW ABOUT VETTING INSPECTIONS? FIXED FF ON LAST VESSEL AND ITS MAINTENANCE. MARPOL ANNEX 2 CERTIFICATE AND ANNEX 6 CERTIFICATES. HOW IS FI CARRIED OUT? RDC CLAUSE. DIFFERENCE BETWEEN BMP4 AND BMP5. GENERAL AVERAGE AND PARTICULAR AVERAGE. STCW MANILA AMMENDMENTS, WHY CALLED MANILA AND PURPOSE OF MANILA AMMENDMENT. MLC TITLE 5 CONTENTS.

26-AUG-22	BAWEJA	<p>3 ROR day signal cards, Rule 2</p> <p>How many sections and parts and rules in ROR?</p> <p>grounded fog signal, Pilot vs fog signal.</p> <p>What is mto?> Who carries FI. Who all assist?</p> <p>MLC amendment 2018. MLC documentation DMLC 1 n 2.</p> <p>Distressed person. TO as master.</p> <p>Stowaways found action.</p> <p>How will you avoid false distress alert?</p> <p>Certificates to be carried as per marpol annex 1.</p> <p>What is charter party fraud?</p> <p>MOU. Difference bet PSC and FSC. Rudder cycling</p>
23-AUG-22	BAWEJA	<p>Wreck definition as per MSA,</p> <p>Cic code, contents</p> <p>Can we carry out FI without Pi,</p> <p>GMDSS amendments in SOLAS,</p> <p>Bunker spill at port,</p> <p>Cards- mine clearance at anchor,</p> <p>Sailing vessel, fishing vessel,</p> <p>Lights of mine clearance and also when she is at anchor,</p> <p>Dynamic testing of lifeboat,</p> <p>COVID circular dgs.</p> <p>Contents of CIC code, MLC -5th chapter, gmdss amendments to solas, covid 19 circular, dynamics and static lifeboat Testing and 5 usage of special buoy.</p>
21-JULY-22	BAWEJA	<p>1. started off with cards- mine clearance (forgot to say 1000m in time sso he said its wrong).</p> <p>Card - pilot vessel. Sound signal he asked if 4 short blast mandatory I said as per colregs...may sound in addition. He said wrong.</p> <p>Lost confidence at this point as he said if one more mistake then fail</p> <p>2. Situations CBD crossing from port aide ROC</p> <p>3. RV quote 19 d</p> <p>4. RV roc vessel right astern.</p> <p>5. TSS vessel crossing from stbds to port ROC n heavy traffic behind you. Answer as master. (Maybe he wanted contact VTS) i forgot about this.</p> <p>6. FI ..who conducts it . How is it conducted. Who appoints assessors.</p> <p>7. All the amendments to MLC.</p> <p>8. All the manila amendment. I was able to answer 7 points. He wanted 10.</p> <p>9. Diff between STCW rest hour and MLC.</p> <p>10. What vessels are NOT required to be registered.</p>
21-JULY-22	BAWEJA	<p>1. Vessel grounded, action step wise</p> <p>2. MSA - section 355, PI,</p> <p>3. Types of cert statutory/mandatory/trading</p> <p>4. Structure of IMO along with committees and sub committees</p> <p>5. Difference between CLC and IOPC fund</p> <p>6. MLC all amendments</p> <p>7. Hague Visby rules</p> <p>8. LOF</p> <p>9. ROR cards - FV/Pilot/NUC - Day card - NUC</p> <p>10. Rudder cycling</p> <p>11. Fatigue guidelines</p>
20-JULY-22	BAWEJA	<p>MS act applicable to which ships.</p> <p>Wreck convention area</p> <p>ROR cards- 2</p> <p>Ism code contents</p> <p>How ISSC certification carried out.</p> <p>CLC and fund convention.</p> <p>Oil spill . Duties as master</p> <p>Stowaway found at sea. Action Explain element 5 of ism code.</p> <p>Annex VI Marpol amendments.</p>

		MLC amendments latest and old amendments. Certificate as per Annex VI.
18-JULY-22	BAWEJA	<p>Q1- Draw IAMSAR Search Patterns?</p> <p>Q2. - Tell me all STCW 2010 Manila Amendments only?</p> <p>Q3- MLC Contents (Titles)?</p> <p>Q4- Difference between Geostationary & Polar Orbiting Satellites ✳ and also their altitudes?</p> <p>Q5- Difference between Statutory & Mandatory Certificates?</p> <p>Q6- What do you understand by "Special area" ? (He wanted Definition as per MARPOL 73/78)?</p> <p>Q7- What do mean by "ENROUTE" (Define as per MARPOL 73/78)?</p> <p>Q8 - What is "Citadel"?</p> <p>Q9 - How will you beach a vessel (He wanted to hear @ 90 deg to the tides)?</p> <p>Q10 - Fog Signal by Pilot vessel under way & vessel aground?</p> <p>Q11 - Latest Amendments of ISM code? Explain ?</p>
13-JULY-22	BAWEJA	<p>1. Critical line of dilution and full procedure of purging and gas freeing.</p> <p>2. How to carry out heating of crude.</p> <p>Handed over to Capt. Baweja:</p> <p>1. Unseaworthy ship with examples</p> <p>2. PI and FI</p> <p>3. Can FI be carried out directly without PI.</p> <p>4. Limits of liability as per CLC</p> <p>5. Types of marine insurance policies</p> <p>6. VGM, DG guidelines reg the same</p> <p>7. Manila amendments</p> <p>8. Contents of SEQ certificate / what all it covers</p> <p>9. Card of Mine clearance vsl</p> <p>10. Fog signal of pilot vsl</p> <p>11. CIC code</p> <p>12. Marpol Annex 5 amendments</p> <p>13. Anchoring in deep waters</p> <p>14. CLC and Fund convention liability limits</p> <p>15. Prototype testing</p> <p>16. Bmp 5 contents and changes from BMP4</p> <p>17. Rudder cycling</p>
13-JULY-22	BAWEJA	<p>What all ships don't need to be registered as per MS act?</p> <p>Distressed seaman, rules.</p> <p>Loadline regs, Recent amendments, Newest LL zone Type of ships, Multiple LL why? Can master change when he likes? Process to change?</p> <p>ISM contents. Master, company duties, verification.</p> <p>How to cancel and AVOID false distress alerts?</p> <p>General Gmdss requirements.</p> <p>Handling in heavy Wx, grounding, crash stopping, MOB manoeuvring, latest evasive manoeuvre added to Iamsar? Amendments.</p> <p>Marpol amendments</p> <p>IBC amendments</p> <p>Berthing, dredging anchors, short turn around.</p> <p>MLC, DMLC i, ii. Prep for MLC audit.</p> <p>Psc in detail.</p>
5-JULY-22	BAWEJA	<p>Distressed Seamen. Fi.</p> <p>polar code- type of ships</p> <p>MLC amendment.</p> <p>ROR card...trawler and RAM</p> <p>How to take over as master?</p> <p>Content of Minimum safe manning certificate.</p> <p>Registry of ship.</p>

17-JUNE-22	BAWEJA	<p>Distressed seamen -wants to hear outside India and as per this act. What is PI? Who does it and where - want to hear onboard? What is shipping casualty? What is FI- in detail? Registration of ship: in detail Damage criteria for chemical tankers SOPEP and SMPEP Taking over as master first time-oil tanker -cross questioning and led to ISPS and BMP Carriage requirements for A3 and A4 and main difference Types of EPIRB and difference(not happy with coverage and frequency-asked more) LSA of last ship..as per which regulations MLC and especially title 5 contents Latest amendments to MLC Pivot point Broaching to and parametric rolling explain and action PSC: Black, grey, white Manila amendments- wants more n more(i did fuck this one up initially) ROR cards: 4 cards Fog signals: Pilot vessel, CBD and vessel aground Multimodal transport document</p>
16-JUNE-22	BAWEJA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Which ship can be registered as per MS Act 2. Distressed seaman 3. How , who n where a formal investigation be done 4. Unseaworthy ship , ur action as master 5. ISPS Code , ISSC issuing procedure to a new ship (Forgot to mention initially issued for 6 mnths only Interim ISSC 6. Amendment to MLC , MARPOL ANX 5 , STCW 7. Content of MLC 8. Contents/ Description of Form E , Form R (Not satisfied) 9. 4-5 cards , Aground vessel signal , Day signal of some vessel (Made mistake in 1 card air-cushioned vsl) HE SAID IF ANY WRONG ANSWER IN ROR THAN GAME OVER 10. A3 n A4 area , their equipment difference 11. ISM Chapters in detail 12. IMO structure and cross questioning on MSC n MEPC 13. All the manila amendments atleast 10 (keep counting n tell me).
23-APRIL-22	BAWEJA	<p>Not cleared. What all ships can be registered and what all ships not registered as per MSA ACT. PI and FI.... Who does it and where? Distressed seaman definition MLC / what all is there in Title 5 Solas chapter 12 Damage stability criteria / reg 4 Who does port state inspection and flag state inspection in India. Fatigue - Full / wat does it says. STCW amendments Aground vessel fog signal. Pilot vessel fog signal.</p>
21-APRIL-22	BAWEJA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) who does the investigation MS act? 2) with numbers he started asking I said don't. Remember with numbers the respective rules. 3) duties of master in collision? 4) ism content in detail with certificate 5) MLC all articles with number I said not prepared with article number. 6) action in grounding / spillage during bunkering 7) Solas / Marpol latest amendment 8) fire control plan details 9) rule 19 & 6 10) ISPs certificate and levels of security 11) stowaway found on board after sailing. Action? 12) making a short turn

		13) pivot point / reserve buoyancy
21-APRIL-22	BAWEJA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. formal investigation and preliminary inquiry. Who does PI and FI? How is FI done? 2. What are trading certificate? Mandatory and statutory certificate? 3. Structure of IMO? 4. Use of special marks? 5. Guidelines on fatigue? 6. Who issues not of protest? 7. When is NOP given? How it is given? 8. Extending protest? 9. Annex 5 amendment 10. Action to be taken in bunker spillage 11. Difference between PSC and Flag state inspection 12. One green light. What does it indicate? 13. Pilot vessel fog signal 14. Aground vessel fog signal? 15. Solas amendments
7-DEC-21	BAWEJA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) MS ACT completes definition of distressed seaman. 2) Registration of a vessel. 3) FI in detail: Mainly wanted to hear that Assessors are called for Final / Formal investigation. Only the Judicial magistrate of First class is legally allowed to carry out an FI. 4) Manila Amendments to STCW : All 12 amendments he required. 5) Green light ROR card. 6) Fog signal of vessel aground. 7) Fog signal for pilot vessel. 8) GMDSS daily tests in detail. 9) IMO full structure and which committees have sub committees and how many. MEPC and MSC committee are divided in sub committees. 10) Methods to refloat a vessel. Ballasting / De-Ballasting lightening a vessel. Wait for tide to increase and then refloat. Tug assistance can be used. Using your own engines. 11) Definition of Stranding and Beaching. 12) What is Black list and Grey list.
8-FEB-24	BEHL	<p>Ammdments to ESP</p> <p>Certificates as per WRC</p> <p>What is Ms Rules?</p> <p>What are the ammdements related to CO2 requirements/testing?</p>
6-DEC-23	BEHL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) What information you get from COF on Gas carrier as per IGC code : He wants to listen MARVS details here 2) Which cert is issued as per MARPOL annex 2 and its contents 3) ESP code latest amendments 4) What all certificate is require for Fixed DCP?
6-NOV-23	BEHL	<p>MARPOL ANNEX VI CERT AND AMMENDMENTS.</p> <p>FURTHER QUESTIONS ON ARTICLE 13-14 of SALVAGE CONV.</p> <p>SHIP HANDLING BERTHING N UNBERTHING</p> <p>SHORT TURN AROUND</p> <p>TURNING IN CHANNEL</p> <p>COF FOR GAS CARRIER</p> <p>ISM CODE CRITERIA FOR ISSUING SMC.</p> <p>HOW TO DECIDE ON POWER REQ ON TUGS- I COULD NOT TELL HIM THE FORMULA.</p>
11-OCT-23	BEHL	<p>-Types of Ships sailed?</p> <p>-ESD on oil tankers, at which locations it is provided? During loading how will the you stop in case of emergency?</p> <p>A. Emergency stops at P & S manifold, P/Rm, CCR, ECR</p>

		<p>-Severe weather encountered during voyage, what actions as per master? A. Explanation about MSC Circ. 1228</p> <p>-Received damage due to heavy weather, what is damaged stability criteria, where to find it? A. Marpol, IBC, IGC, ILL (Side damage, Bottom damage, bottom racking damage etc.)</p> <p>-Next action after damage, how will you find will your ship survive or not? A. Enter with new draft in stability booklet and find out KG</p> <p>-What will you do after that? A. Port of Refuge.</p> <p>-What factors will you take into account when deciding port of refuge? A. Distance, is there required fuel onboard, availability of services at that place.</p> <p>-Whom will you contact in case of this situation? A. MAS</p> <p>-You find a floating container, actions A. Transmit Securatie msg, Inform to Chief Hydrographic office</p> <p>- What is CLC? Liabilities A. Explained about CLC & its liabilities.</p> <p>-What is maneuvering booklet? -What data will you get from maneuvering booklet? -What is zigzag test? -Why it is used? A. for yaw checking.</p> <p>-What is a special survey? -What is enhanced survey program? -When it is done? When does it starts & when does it ends? A. Starts at 4th anniversary till 5th anniversary</p> <p>-What checks are done during ESP? A. Ultrasonic thickness measurement etc.</p> <p>-What are contents of ESP file? -Rule 19</p> <p>-You hear a fog signal ahead of you, radar not working, action A. Reduce speed to minimum at which vessel will be kept on her course</p> <p>-CBD crossing port to Stbd whose duty to keep clear? A. before ROC own vessel, After ROC CBD</p> <p>-What is general Average? A. defined GA</p> <p>-Vessel is berthed port side alongside, Current from ahead, no tugs, How will you cast off?</p>
6-MAR-23	BEHL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. MS ACT Ammendments 2. What is casualty? As per MS act and PI 3. Your C/o reported crew extremely unwell, wanted to procedure for med evac. 4. SOLAS ammendments. 5. Your vsl towing another vessel procedure. 6. Towing vessel lights. 7. SEEMP for which ships and details with cross questions. 8. H&M insurance in detail. 9. Any casualty which you know of and example- after that what did you learn from this. 10. narrow channel sailing vl on port two points distance 1nm action. <p>Cross questions if RV same situation action.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 11. Fatigue n what you can do to reduce. 12. Grain loading explain in detail in b/w cross question from Behl on the same. 13. Also in question number 10. Cross questions by Capt Behl.
3-MAR-23	BEHL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. What do u know about ms act.. 2. registration process of indian owner ship built in china 3. shipping casualty 4. who is master 5. what is ms rule ..do u know any ms rules, after this disconnection fr 7- 8 min. 6. Annex 6 certificate 7. IAPP supp contents 8. Doc/ bulk carrier cert

		9. form E, Again disconnected and logged out. Details about PI and FI
3-FEB-23	BEHL	1) DOA. Requirement of DOA. 2) Grain code Contents. In details. 3) IMDG code Contents. How does IMDG code incorporated with IMSBC code? IMDG code Amendments. 4) IBC code Contents. Amendments. 5) DOC, SMC. SMC audit full procedures and requirements.
7-DEC-22	BEHL	CDC checked n which attempt, which type of vessel u have sailed on etc . He started with have u read MS Act n then, 1. Def of master as per MS ACT (he wanted word to word so i said i dont know word to word , so while laughing he said u r coming for masters oral n don't know Def of master) 2. Def of marine casualty , as per CIC N def of shipping casualty as per Ms act 3. Registration of vessel in india full process in detailed.(cross questions about who appoints Surveyor for surveyor's cert , registration locations , principal officer of MUMBAI etc) After this he said u need to read MS act in detailed manner n started with rapid fire n told me Whatever u know u just keep telling me ... 4.CAS 5. CAP 6. ESP (which cert onboard shows that ESP is carried out i was not aware on which cert) 7.ISM (diff cert / audits / validity / as per which element etc) 8. Solas ch V contents n brief knowledge about imp regulations in it 9. Damage stability for oil tankers (as per which regulation n explain). 10. Damage stability for bulk carrier (as per which regulation n explain). 11.probabilistic/ Deterministic method explain 12. Wrc as per which convention and details (he wanted exact cert namecert of insurance or other financial security in respect of liability for the removal of wreck ..which i was not able to recollect) 13. ROR situations and few vessel lights 14. Disch criteria for oil tanker both machinery space n cargo in detailed.
5-DEC-22	BEHL	1. Causality as per MS act. 2. Limitation of liability as per MS act. 3. Wreck removal as per MS act. 4. MS rules for LSA and FFA. 5. Indian ship taking over in Singapore as Master as per MS act.
17-OCT-22	BEHL	1) State the requirements of SRTP on passenger ships(I explained the practical aspect but he was looking for technical details like width of doors, time of exacuation , width of corridors etc) 2) What are latest CII requirements that will come into force in 23 3) DG circular on testing fixed FF system, pressure testing of CO 2 bottles 4) Helicopter winching area requirements, as per which code! 5) NOX texhnical guide details, wanted to hear the values EEDI and certain criteria mentioned in it which i wasn't aware of. 6) Indian ships PSC requirements
17-OCT-22	BEHL	1. Takeover as master off chemical tanker 2. What certificate will you check 3. Superintendent does not know about cert status Wants about survey status report. 4. Went into certificate of registry. Under what convention.
17-OCT-22	BEHL	1. Takeover as Master what all you'll check. 2. All certificates + supplement 3. Content of SEQ Form E - Made a mistake that that it includes FFA but told him rest all 4. EEXC - Didn't know abt it 5. MS Notice regarding Fixed fire fighting - No idea 6. Why Anti Fouling included in MSA - Didn't know

		<p>7. Content of IOPP A</p> <p>8. Certificates required as per Annex 6</p> <p>9. Factors affecting atmosphere - GHG, Sox, Nox, VOC, ODS.</p> <p>10. Life Raft Servicing extension period.</p>
17-OCT-22	BEHL	<p>Wind heeling criteria for car carrier.</p> <p>Case study related to car carriers.</p> <p>CTU on car carriers.</p> <p>Vessel to depart port under compulsory pilotage, wx is bad, strong offshore winds, no tugs available, charterer pressurizing to stay at berth, what action will you take as Master? How will you justify your actions?</p> <p>Vessel loaded with cars, got sand dust into cargo hold at load port and cargo contaminated, discharge port putting damage claim on vessel, how will you handle the matter?</p> <p>How will you go about loading cargo on car carrier?</p> <p>What documents will you ask and what checks you will do before loading expensive model cargoes?</p> <p>(Key: shore insp report prior loading)</p> <p>What are the types of cargo claims?</p> <p>Extensive questioning on LL survey in DD</p> <p>Items under LL survey to be checked.</p>
14-OCT-22	BEHL	<p>What all forces are acting on ship in Mississippi river ?</p> <p>What Forces are available to you for ship handling ?</p> <p>How to Berth in Ahead current, onshore wind 20 knots. Vessel 2 Nm away from berth ?</p> <p>Your ship is 1 nm from breakwater, speed 10 knots, duty officer forgot to inform you, actions ?</p> <p>I said i will turn back , reduce speed & come again.</p> <p>He said no sea room avl for turning. I said Crash stern.</p> <p>He said you could have done Rudder cycling.</p> <p>How much searoom is required for Rudder cycling?</p> <p>How to calculate wind acting on ship in tons? Given wind speed 20 knots.</p>
13-OCT-22	BEHL	<p>Received the Link at 10:15 and immediately Capt Monit started the Interview. Made a comment on the Trimmed beard and said it should be clean shaved, although I made some excuse of rashes 😊.</p> <p>Escaped that. Then he said My questions will be quick and answer to Point only.</p> <p>MS Act</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. What are your duties as a Master to help Vessel in Distress and Vessel you collided with? 2. Duties of Shipping Master? 3. Why is Seamen Employment Office Set Up <p>ROR</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. What is Rule 7, Quote 5. what do you mean by Assumptions.. what kind of? : Radar, acquiring and not waiting for 3 mins, Aspect often seems like she is going ahead but she is actually crossing, & a few more. 6. Few Ror Situations on Crossing of Towing vsls (Not displaying RAM) Remember to maintain course and speed coz he will cross question you and create doubt. 7. A vsl overtook you from stbd quarter and now on ur stbd bow.. telling you to take action.. what will you do as per which rule and quote. 8. Quote Rule 19, 9. Two vsls are passing down on ur port and stbd. : Plot them on radar and determine ROC, if i am comfortable with CPA then i will keep my course/speed, if not then Broad Ac to stbd. He asked Which sound signal will u give before you alter.. - No sound signals...not even 34d. 10. You need Medical assistance...which flag will you hoist as per which Book. 11. What is given in Annex 3 of Ror (only heading) and Annex 2 of ror, Tell me the Lights of Purse seine gear. 12. in TSS, Vessel of 21 mtrs crossing from stbd to Port, what is ur action. He wanted to hear Inshore Traffic zone and inform VTS,. Reducin speed will cause Vsls behind to chaos. 13. What is Zig Zag Test and why do we do it. <p>Rapid Fire</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 14. Tell me one incident where you read the report and you learned something. : i told him about one normal incident report in our company and made up a story. He was satisfied.

		<p>15. Tell me about Conventional Tug and ASD Tugs. only a few points.</p> <p>16. What is Girting of a TUG.</p> <p>17. what is Parametric Rolling and Broaching to</p> <p>18. You saw Few Containers floating while coasting Kerala... whom will you report and as per which Solas chapter.</p> <p>19. You are berthing with strong Onshore winds and Tide Ahead. Stbd side and No Tugs.</p> <p>20. Tell me something about Unclos 1982,</p> <p>21. Tell me something about Marpol Annex 7, i asked Sir 7,. he said okk tell me about 6 and started smiling</p> <p>22. Tell me what is there in Solas Chap 11-2,. few contents.</p> <p>23. what happens when you press SSAS? i said Company office + CSO,. he asked Flag state? i said No, Flags entrust the Office to recieve it. maybe i was right or wrong..dont know</p> <p>24. IMDG new Ammendments- I barely answered</p> <p>25. IMSBC New Amendments - answered vry Few</p> <p>26. Tell me about Damage Stability Criteria for Tankers as per IBC Code - i said Sorry sir, I couldnt study that. he said Ok.</p> <p>27. Tell me about IGF Code (Basic only)</p> <p>28. If you want to go on an IGF code vsl, where will you find The courses you need to do.. i said Sir E-governance mein hain IGF training.</p> <p>29. Tell me about Polar Code and some Contents.</p> <p>30. Tell me which equipments you will carry?</p> <p>31. Tell me about scopic and why it came? who pays for Scopic?</p>
14-SEPT-22	BEHL	<p>1. Factors affecting ship handling and how will you counteract them.</p> <p>2. Berthing with onshore wind. complete how much distance yo keep from jetty what speed u will approach. What angle to approach. Capt Bhel was satisfied so he handed over to</p> <p>3. PSC</p> <p>4. what all documents will PSC check with respect to Onload release hook of LB is maintained properly or not.</p> <p>5. How will you know machineries are maintained properly and effectively.</p> <p>6. What all documents need to carry as per annex 6.</p> <p>7. From which document you will come to knw about defects available on vessel. what all is contained in it</p>
13-SEPT-22	BEHL	<p>1. VGP</p> <p>2. Nox technical code certification</p> <p>3. forces acting on hull.</p> <p>4. LLMC</p> <p>5. Scopic</p>
8-SEPT-22	BEHL	<p>1. Statutory and Mandatory certificates.</p> <p>2. Who issues CLC. Full form of CLC</p> <p>3. MARPOL annex 1 what all things are there</p> <p>4. Berth a vessel with 1 tug and strong inshore winds.</p> <p>5. Anchor by the foot (if i heard correctly)</p> <p>6. What certificate is given for LB annually.</p> <p>7. Why SCOPIC is a game changer.</p>
5-AUG-22	BEHL	<p>What is arbitration? How u deal with this matter?</p> <p>What is subrogation?</p> <p>Definition of Passenger vessel, Unberth passenger, Sovereignty of a state?</p> <p>What is the qualification of Port Health Officer?</p> <p>What is Censure (Related to PI & FI)</p> <p>List of all certificates on board?</p> <p>In case of Abandoning ship which certificates will u carry?</p> <p>Define element 5 of ISM code?</p> <p>Procedure for getting ISSC certificate in detail..... too deep with lot of cross question?</p> <p>How many types of vessels are there in MS Act?</p> <p>What do u know about national shipping board?</p> <p>What is Rule paramount?</p>
9-M	BEHL	All ship certificates and documents, registration,

		<p>Damage stability criteria of tankers , diff in IBC and IGC criteria, Deterministic and probabilistic methods, importance of mortgage, River sea vehicles, Ship manoeuvring , Berthing unberthing with/without current , Wind, tugs , anchor dredging, ROR situations in TSS, Narrow channel, Rule 18 and cross questioning, Cyber security, IGF code, general average calculation</p>
7-FEB-22	BEHL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ M.S. Notice location on DG shipping. ➤ Taking over as Master ➤ Certificate required to check on left V/L. ➤ Document required on LPG V/L → administration approved. ➤ Certificate required for ESP. ➤ CLC bunker certificate ➤ Who will issue ➤ MS Act , wreck definition ➤ MS Act, Receiver of wreck , who is in Maharashtra ➤ LSA / FFA maintenances required as per Indian Ship. ➤ Marine Insurance Act ➤ Warranty ➤ Who will issue rating ➤ Certificate for financial security, Who will issue ➤ Certificate required as per Nairobi Wreck Convention ➤ Rule in ROR & 39, 40, 41 Explain
12-JAN-22	BEHL	<p>1) He asked me about my last vessel and flag - I said Crude Tanker and Panama. 2) Then he asked you didn't sail on any Indian ships? - I said No 3) What is MS Act and what is board - Started with act number 44 of 1958 and Told him purpose of Ms act and National Maritime Board 4) Who can register and how many shares can a ship be divided in - Answer to shares is 10 5) What is Passenger Ship and What is STP - I started by saying section number 241 and 242 and explained, he said quoting section number gives us a very good impression. Finally it struck me that Crew Certificates and Medical Certificates of crew. He still said anything more ? Out of the blue I remembered about Type Approval Certificate of all equipments and he said Good for it. 6) You are in cabin and you feel a very strong vibration, Vessel aground, actions? - Rush to bridge, Stop engines (both smiled and looked satisfied) , safety of crew. 7) Cargo Leaking and Oil is rushing out now - I said I will implement sopep and rig booms , he said how will you rig booms? I said rescue boat. 8) He said be practical 😊 I said I will ask coastal state , He said coastal state is taking time to respond. 9) He said oil is leaking, take action fast - And then it clicked me that I will transfer this oil to ballast tanks. 10) He said now your ballast tanks are hazardous- I said I will put IG in ballast tanks via Emergency Connection and will rig spare P/V valve over it. 11) What is CMS - I was completely blank about this , told him honestly I don't know sir, he said you know it . He said it is related to Certification and I recollected Continuous Machinery survey by classification society. 12) As a Master how will you find about CMS ? - Class survey status report.</p>

7-JAN-22	BEHL	<p>1. Taking over ship as master, i started with same company briefing and all, he told me why you want clerk to brief you why dont yo check all this certificates yourself from somewhere else.</p> <p>2. From where you can check you statutory certificates details and survey due etc....(he wanted to listen about class status report) not satisfied with my answers, asked me what info. in class status report.</p> <p>3. Who issues CLC, (initially i told him flag state then he said what? and made me nervous. I told him sir give me time to think iam little nervous. He said it doesn't help me you getting nervous and all. Then I told him P.I is my insurer and flag gives certificate. I think by this time he felt I am weak in certificates.</p> <p>4. Tell me about all ship certificates from start. Started telling him but when i told him ship radio as per solas 1 reg 12. He said no as per ch.4, don't know what he wanted, he was giving wrong answers and told me definition of cbd was in ROR 18 you where partially right there also.</p>
16-SEPT-21	BEHL	<p>1. FI, in details</p> <p>2. Registration of indian ship</p> <p>3. OLB entries in details</p> <p>4. Cross question, reason why not proceeding for assistance</p> <p>5. MLC title 5, name full title and it's full content,</p> <p>6. Latest ammendments to MLC</p> <p>7. Ism content, name chapter13-16</p> <p>8. Chapter 16- form issued under ism</p> <p>9. ISPS- full procedure how to implement ISPS and certificate issued under ISPS</p> <p>10. Marpol annex 2 and 5 special area</p> <p>11.ROR, fog signal of fishing vessel</p> <p>12. Does rule 13 applies to restricted visibility</p> <p>13. Single green light card</p>
4-JAN-24	BHARADWAJ	<p>1)What all ship required to be register under ms act. Told him as per sec 22</p> <p>2) ship registration as per ms act- replied from sec 26 till 34.</p> <p>3)limitiation of liabiloty as per ms act-quote him as per ch 10 of ms act for personal injury and others</p> <p>4)risk assessment as per bmp 5 -explained All principles and what all measures we takt in piracy infevted areas.</p> <p>5) ism code and certificates required and elements of ism code.-told him all 16 elements.</p> <p>6) wind heeling criteria for large ships- that too explained and then he asked formula which too explained him</p> <p>7) why ship heel to other side while taking turn and formula to calculate that.. to some extent answered but dont recall formula</p> <p>8)type A and Type B ship as per loadline convention which initially i answered as per chemical tanker but later he clarified but here i cldnt recall what i read and confused 😞😞 so couldnt answer him properly</p> <p>9) ch xii contents .. damage stability requirements.answered hi.</p> <p>10) last ship being tanker asked to tell damage stability requirement of tankers this too answered.</p> <p>11) how much pressure need to be maintained in fixed co2 cylinders.. cdnt answer.</p> <p>12) ship security code-answered.</p> <p>13) irnss -answered</p> <p>14)internstional health reg which also told 4204(add 28) and what all measures we take.</p> <p>15) helling momemnt of passenger ship how to calculate</p>
4-JAN-24	BHARADWAJ	<p>1.CBA -what if any country don't have union than what,is cba is compulsory what all is there in cba</p> <p>2.CLC and bunker CLC in detail</p> <p>3.CIC CODE -what is main purpose cic and as per which convention a part from Solas and othe thing about CIC but practical stuff not content</p> <p>4.VDR performance stand</p> <p>5.MLC -in brief what cert is extra for seamen which is not cover in stcw</p> <p>6.DRYDOCKING -Why should.have trim by stern while docking</p> <p>7.Right ship inspection .</p> <p>8.Difference between controllable pitch propeller and variable pitch problem</p>

		<p>9. Difficultly faced while under charter party by master - what all difficulty u find who was ur last charter what all difficulty u find as commercial and related to environment</p> <p>9. IMO white list</p> <p>10. and some question on ISM</p>
3-JAN-24	BHARADWAJ	<p>1. unseaworthiness? - defined as per ms act.. Cross question will no bunker /no charts make her unseaworthy..if vessel unfit to load then unseaworthy or not?</p> <p>2. night time 2 o'clock collision..crew missing... everything is chaotic..action? Answered as per arising alarm, searching for missing person, checking extent of damage, preparation for abandoning if required..then legal aspects for collision as per ms act ...but he wasn't happy and said u missed out emergency response procedures and 1st notification to company and ur answer is theoretical .</p> <p>3. ism code certificates.. frequency of internal audit..is audit both for ship and shore ?why ism came? wants to hear it is directed more towards company than ship..</p> <p>4. cyber security? I mentioned as per msc 428(98) that company need to include in sms .. cross question it's related to ism or isps..i answered ism ..not happy...wants to hear ism and isps..</p> <p>5. isps code Solas which chapter.. answered xi-2 ,then asked where else then I sail xi-1 csr, company identification number, ship identification number..</p> <p>6. is cyber security covered by p & i.. what p&i covers ..what principle of mutuality..</p> <p>7. what's frequency of navigation audit as per tmsa..what's static and dynamic Audit..</p>
12-SEPT-23	BHARADWAJ	<p>1. CBA details</p> <p>2. MLC application</p> <p>3. Ism certification</p> <p>4. Master review</p> <p>5. MLC requirements on other STCW certificates</p> <p>6. Action on Refugees at high sea with out any danger.</p> <p>7. Turning circle with speed</p> <p>8. Hypermist system and sprinkler diff</p> <p>9. Co2 fixed extinguishing system safety parameters</p> <p>10. Who is responsible for implementing MLC onboard</p> <p>11. India status in PSC mou</p> <p>12. Letter of credit</p> <p>13. Letter of indemnity</p> <p>14. Hazards of bulk carrier</p> <p>15. Liquefaction of cargo</p> <p>16. Does MLC covers for trainee</p>
26-APRIL-23	BHARADWAJ	<p>1. Resolution, convention, protocol, amendment</p> <p>2. MLC financial liability</p> <p>3. Safe access plan</p> <p>4. Desertion</p> <p>5. Unseaworthy</p> <p>6. Synchronous and parametric rolling</p> <p>7. Masters review SMS</p> <p>8. Additional navigation equipment required on vessels above 50000gt</p> <p>9. LRIT performance standard</p> <p>10. SSP</p> <p>11. What is relation between cyber security plan and Ship security plan</p> <p>12. Cyber security officer onboard</p> <p>13. SOLAS chapter 11-2</p> <p>14. Apart from SOLAS chapter 11-2 which chapter talks about security</p> <p>15. Procedure for port control to check SSP</p>
12-OCT-22	BHARADWAJ	<p>1. Chemical tanker certificate in details.</p> <p>2. P&A manual in details</p> <p>3. Smpep details</p> <p>4. IBC content</p> <p>5. Scopic clause</p> <p>6. Psc review procedure.</p>

		7. NRW and ms wreck difference. 8. Receiver of wreck 9. isgott ammendment 10. CDI 11. duration of sire and CDI 12. Gas equipment available on chemical tanker with procedure for calibration. 13. Why CDI carried out only on chemical tanker.
14-FEB-24	BHARDWAJ	1. What is CBA 2. Is CBA mandatory 3. If a country does not have a union what will a owner do 4. Maersk charter, indian manning company, Philippines crew manning . Who will take of the crew rights.. 5. What are the insurance certificate with request with MLC 6. Chartet asking you to Loading full of empty container on Deck, what precautions you will take into account 7. What is wind heeling criteria 8. List of documents that will change when flag changes 9. Parametric rolling..
3-JAN-24	BHARDWAJ	1. Sscec, ssec, diff. , which regulations , vectus 2. Mlc , diff between part n part 2 , differnce , 3. Pilot on board vesel aground whats ur action, will ga pa come in picture 4. Master duty as per msa with section no 5. Ism objectjve 6. Ch 11, wht is it , for 7. Sms on what bases. 8. Safcon survey preparation
16-NOV-22	BHARDWAJ	1. What is ship sanitation certificate? 2. Which convention requires for ship sanitation certificate? 3. Which instrument covers cyber security? 4. Who is the cyber security officer and what's the risk involved onboard wrt cyber security? 5. Explain more about cyber security threats , risk assessment and will it effect seaworthiness of vessel ! 6. What is SIRE 2.0? What are the changes in SIRE 2.0? 7. What's the latest ammendment to mlc convention? 8. How often imdg ammendments are issued and why so often ? 9. What's the principles of imdg code ? 10. Which chapter requires ISPS code ? Is anything mentioned in Solas chV ? 11. How do P&I pay for ? What all does it cover ? What's toll money ? Many cross questions on P&I cover.
1-NOV-22	BHARDWAJ	1. How will you take over as master (I explained general what we follow but he wants answer with reference to international to convention and codes). 2. MLC in details (he wants which all international convention for seafarers combined in MLC) 3. You have joined as Master on 20th feb, your crew wages not paid for Jan. Your insurance certificate expired on 19th Feb. Now its end of Feb. Action as master (he wants to know who will pay , how long will you work and might be some reference to MS act on this). 4. STCW Code and Convention full form and procedure for amendment. 5. Heavy weather circular in details. 6. Draw GZ curve for vessel at angle of LOL. 7. GZ Curve in detail. 8. 2nd generation stability guidelines.
1-NOV-22	BHARDWAJ	Started with general discussion and mostly practical question 1. Unseaworthy ship in detail 2. Vessel is not ready to load cargo is Unseaworthy? 3. What's the purpose of Master's review of SMS as per ISM 4. Special Certificates for Gas Tankers 5. Does NLS certificate required for Gas tankers 6. Bunker and oil CLC in detail.

		<p>7. Vessel carrying bunker as Cargo does, he required oil CLC</p> <p>8. Polymerization precautions</p> <p>9. Details procedure for adding Inhibitor (he wants to listen to check expiry of Inhibitor)</p> <p>10. Maneuvering standards for vessel (I told advance, tactical and crash stop distance requirements).</p> <p>11. Does vessel speed effect turning circle</p> <p>12. Multiple Emergency on board bridge unmanned, engine stopped, E/R Flooding, crew Injured and oil pollution. how will you deal with this.</p> <p>13. Card sampling procedures gas tankers</p> <p>14. SIRE latest version and purpose.</p> <p>15. CDI</p>
26-SEPT-22	BHARDWAJ	<p>1. Detention review panel. Is it binding on PSC to comply with the review committee decision. I said not binding on PSC thn cross question why panel is there when PSC doesn't want to follow his recommendations. I said its just an advisory but if he thinks vessel is unseaworthy and may cause damage to his coast if detention is revoked thn he will not agree with panel. Thn question changed.</p> <p>2. Air cushion vsl card</p> <p>3. Single red light - SV, Vsl towed, Storm signal, Vsl carrying dangerous goods.</p>
26-SEPT-22	BHARDWAJ	<p>Introduction by external, type of ships - Gas Carriers</p> <p>1. What SEA. Contents.</p> <p>2. What is CBA. Contents. Is CBA mandatory.</p> <p>3. Ship owners role as per MLC.</p> <p>4. Minimum safe manning as per SOLAS Chap 5. Why there are crew excess in number on ship most of the time? Is it written somewhere to go beyond numbers?</p> <p>5. All the certificates are as per STCW Convention for seafarers. Which is the only crew certificate that needs to be carried as per MLC for crew.</p> <p>6. What is disability compensation? As per what?</p> <p>7. What is ITF? And their role?</p> <p>8. How will you do casualty investigation onboard?</p> <p>9. Performance standard for VDR?</p> <p>10. Minimum reqd inputs for ECDIS? Is echo sounder also there. Why not mandatory? What is CATZOC and do you use it for ukc calculation and why?</p> <p>11. What is polymerisation? Eg. of cargoes that can polymerise and what is done to stop it?</p> <p>12. What is inhibitors certificate? Contents. What 2 important things to check on it and what is importance of expiry of inhibitors certificate and what you will do.</p> <p>13. Certificate reqd on gas carrier other than as reqd by other type of ships? Contents of COF?</p> <p>14. Is NLS cert. Reqd on gas carriers?</p> <p>15. SIRE 2.0? Focused element?</p> <p>16. Risk assessment? How you do it onboard? It still fails what can be the cause? What all barriers are there which prevents occurrences or accidents?</p>
15-JUNE-22	BHARDWAJ	<p>1. what is CBA & is it mandatory.</p> <p>2. What is unsafe ship.</p> <p>3. If not enough bunker for voyage, is it unseaworthy.</p> <p>4. If vessel is not cargo worthy is it unsafe ship.</p> <p>5. If no charts for voyage, is it unseaworthy.</p> <p>6. MS ACT- shiping casualty all sections.</p> <p>7. Who gives power for conducting casualty investigation.</p> <p>8. Where do u find ISPS mentioned in solas.</p> <p>9. Preparation for SAFCON survey.</p> <p>10. Preparation for IAPP survey.</p> <p>11. Squat and factors affecting squat indetail, many cross questions.</p> <p>12. Vessel turning circle and factors affecting it.</p> <p>13. Hypermist requirements, is it mandatory.</p> <p>14. What is hypermist and working priniciple.</p> <p>15. Difference between hypermist and sprinkler system.</p> <p>16. Is ITF mandatory.</p> <p>17. Certificates special to chemical tanker.</p> <p>18. Chemical tanker survival criteria</p> <p>19. Amendments to chemical tanker.</p> <p>20. How to load a new cargo not listed in chapter 17/18.</p>

11-MAY-22	BHARDWAJ	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) MLC certificate req 2) certificates for chemical tanker 3) P & A manual details 4) MLC req for below 500gt vessels. What applies? 5) Ship various certificates 6) Actions on aground near India Orissa actions? 7) Who to inform? 8) berthing in current from ahead and onshore wind? 9) CIOSF? Certificate for WRC? 10) who issues WRC cert? 11) annex 6 certificate as per Marpol? 12) COF certificate and details? 13) parametric rolling- Capt Behl insisted to inform candidates to read MSC 1228 circular thoroughly. Including graphs 14) LOF how does it favor owners and salvors? 15) Scopis how does it help owners and salvors? 16) who should master inform on grounding apart from owners and company? 17) actions on oil spill by master? 18) What is CDI? What's it's similar to? And why is it required? 19) NLS and COF as per which regulation? And code? 20) unseaworthy and unsafe ship? 21) definition of wreck as per Ms Act 22) vessel adrift and no engines actions? 23) If a tow approaches will u sign LOF? 24) will it be towage or salvage? 25) how is salvage costs calculated? 26) who bears cost of salvage? He wants to hear H&M insurance 27) pivot point and locations? 28) effects of wind and current on ship handling?
16-JULY-21	BHARDWAJ	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ms act unseaworthy. 2. If no charts for voyage, is it unseaworthy? 3. If not enough bunker for voyage, is it unseaworthy? 4. Where is isps covered in solas.? Anywhere other than ch 11. What does it say in ch11 about isps? 5. You see a boat with people on it waving to them onboard. No distress. What all actions will you take? Will you allow them on board or not? 6. What is EEDI? Where is it mentioned? Which IMO instrument made it compulsory? 7. How to prepare for safety construction survey? 8. Requirements for AIS. Where is it mentioned in solas. What does the solas regulations say about AIS.? Why was AIS introduced? 9. How will you approve loading plans on bulk carriers and gas carriers. What all to check. 10. ROR situations. 4 or 5 of them. Who is give way and who is stand on in all situations and action by both. 11. Lights and shapes for fishing vessel, fishing vessel at anchor, pilot vessel, pilot vessel at anchor, vessel being towed. No cards, just asking what lights they will show.
16-JULY-21	BHARDWAJ	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ms act unseaworthy. 2. If no charts for voyage, is it unseaworthy? 3. If not enough bunker for voyage, is it unseaworthy? 4. Where is isps covered in solas.? Anywhere other than ch 11. What does it say in ch11 about isps? 5. You see a boat with people on it waving to them onboard. No distress. What all actions will you take? Will you allow them on board or not? 6. What is EEDI? Where is it mentioned? Which IMO instrument made it compulsory? 7. How to prepare for safety construction survey? 8. Requirements for AIS. Where is it mentioned in solas. What does the solas regulations say about AIS.? Why was AIS introduced? 9. How will you approve loading plans on bulk carriers and gas carriers. What all to check.

		<p>10. ROR situations. 4 or 5 of them. Who is give way and who is stand on in all situations and action by both.</p> <p>11. Lights and shapes for fishing vessel, fishing vessel at anchor, pilot vessel, pilot vessel at anchor, vessel being towed. No cards, just asking what lights they will show.</p>
16-JULY-21	BHARDWAJ	<p>COR very detailed certiicate affects wen owner change. Y Pn I.</p> <p>Cyber security in detail is it approve. Action in case cyber attack.</p> <p>Safcon survey pre. VDR data wat all to record.</p> <p>And performance stndrd VDR. Hongkong convention.</p> <p>Is it in force. Anchored vessel action.</p> <p>Cyber security as per which code or reg. Safety of navigation full solas CH V</p> <p>Ship maneuvring characteristics aa per IMO standard . From Bridge many Imo standard.</p> <p>He was all the time looking for very detailed answer kr may b his keywords....</p> <p>Confidence is d key even a unknown ques lik IMo standard of equipment...</p>
4-MAR-22	BHEL	<p>Nairobi wreck how will you know your vl is party to same</p> <p>ESP reason</p> <p>High freeboard heeling criteria</p> <p>Rudder cycling</p> <p>And some questions on Cert</p>
2-MAY-23	CDK	<p>Type of Vessel</p> <p>Rank experiance</p> <p>Last Flag</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Legal Master 2. Ship radio station license Requirements? 3. Which type of freeboard applicable to your ship, Freeboard assignment for Type A Ship? 4. Condition of assignment of freebord? 5. How as a master will you implement MLC on board at high seas? 6. Vessel in Time charter party , how will you tender NOR? what and all u check before tendering NOR? 7. Vessel damage at high seas, Action? 8. Vessel grounded during pilotage, action? 9. Vessel in Port, which all MARPOL annexes u will comply? 10. How will you prevent accidents at Sea? 11. Duties of Master as per MS act, as per STCW manila amendments? 12. A crew died onboard, action and what entry will be made in OLB? dont talk abt CIRM or third party to CDK. <p>Give reference to Master medical guide, i missed out to stay this.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 13. You are CO and Master dies onboard, how will u take over has master? 14. Define Master ? 15. Is master a Seaman? 16. Deceased seaman 17. Ms act Sec 208? Dont miss out to mention "Documents relating to Navigation of the ship and the crew which are in his custody" 18. Ms act Sec 285, 286, 287? Which i had no clue. so i said dont know. 19. Duties of Master as per COLREG? 20. UNCLOS Art 94? 21. What is Form E and Form R? 22. Why master is called bailey? 23. Precautions while signing BL, importance of Cargo Manifest? 24. Cargo Loading procedures for Gas tanker? 25. Special survey / Renewal survey, how will u prepare and what all you check during the survey? 26. COF renewal survey how will u prepare and what all you check during the survey? 27. In COLREG part A which is the most important rule for a Master and Why? 28. Eng room and FPT tank flooding, action? 29. COR purpose? 30. ROR <p>a. crossing situation vessel crossing from Stbd to Port, Stbd side of own vessel West cardinal buoy, action?</p>

		<p>b. Card - Towing vsl crossing from Port to stbd</p> <p>c. Card - Trawler seen from astern</p> <p>d. Card - Pilot vessel crossing from Stbd to port</p> <p>e. Slide - Group of Naval vessels ahead of you engaged in training exercise, Action?</p> <p>f. Card - Vsl aground</p> <p>g. He shows a trawling vessel and asked what additional signals to be displayed as per Annex II</p> <p>h. Card - Sailing Vessel</p> <p>'when answering while your taking action need to mention as per which rule as well'</p> <p>31. Crew complain for shortage of food and water, action? Where is it given per person how much food and water is required per day?</p> <p>32. Name the CBA of your flag?</p> <p>33. Shipping Casualty and Marine casualty wrt to certain incidents?</p> <p>34. Examples of Detainable deficiency?</p> <p>35. You are in port while loading / discharging cargo goes overboard, which will apply?</p> <p>I got confused here weather he asked my vessel type or Oil tanker, he then said Propane is going out, Answer is LLMC. HNS is not entered into force so dont talk abt that.</p> <p>36. Is ESP applicable to your vessel?</p> <p>37. During Voy as a Master what all things u do to take care of the Cargo, any damage is found how you go about it?</p> <p>What i understand is he wants to know when and all a master can give Note of Protest.</p> <p>38. Before signing BL what all things to check to safeguard owners from any kind of claim?</p> <p>39. Documents to be sent prior arrival Port.</p> <p>40. Single window concept, FAL latest amendments.</p> <p>41. Indian Ship,? MS act Sect 21</p> <p>42. Duties of Master as per wreck removal convention.</p> <p>43. NON-compulsory pilotage area, action? No idea what he expected. "Anybody please post what he wants to hear.</p>
2-AUG-22	CHAKRABORTY	<p>1. Two containers load on ship one without seal and one without CSC Plate? What you do ?</p> <p>2. MOU & PSC - lot of cross Ques</p> <p>3. Amendment- STCW, Marpol & SOLAS.</p> <p>4. Polar code ,</p> <p>5. Oil can be carry as per COGSA?</p>
7-SEPT-21	CHATTOPADHYAY	<p>1. Your ship has polluted oil in US waters. Who will take care of liability.</p> <p>2. How to ensure Financial responsibility. How will company take care.</p> <p>3. Requirements under OPA act for liability and compensation.</p> <p>4. Difference between Piracy and Armed robbery.</p> <p>5. Explain as per SUA and UNCLOS.</p> <p>6. If coming from Open sea towards territorial waters will the definition of above change ?</p> <p>7. How are the above unlawful acts dealt with.</p> <p>8. What r guidelines of Bulk carriers under ESP.</p> <p>ESP file</p> <p>9. Details about the ship I last sailed on.</p> <p>Inspection carried out during your tenure, details checked.</p> <p>Some more cross questions, leading from the given answers, which was quite expected.</p> <p>While giving answers, when stopped n surveyor going for next question is quite a sign that your answers are satisfactory. Every surveyor has their own key word which they look for in any answer, which might be very pleasing for them to hear.</p>
13-DEC-23	CL DUBEY	<p>1. Rule 2,6,8,18 quote</p> <p>2. Example for ordinary practice of seaman.</p> <p>3. What do you mean by limitations of radar equipment?</p> <p>4. Sailing vessel overtaking from stbd. Risk of collision.Action?</p> <p>5. Various situations in RV situations.</p> <p>6. You r n TSS and One vessel Crossing from u r stbd to port .ROC.U r action.?</p> <p>7. BOL and different types examples.</p> <p>8. Explain Stale BOL , Negotiable and non negotiable BOL</p> <p>9. Mid night second officer called and informed vessel listed to 8 deg stbd action?</p> <p>10. What all conditions above conditions will happen?</p>

		<p>(He want to hear about angle of lol.)</p> <p>10. What you mean by Angle of Lol and condition when it will happen. Corrective actions?</p> <p>11. PSC inspection onboard and you not satisfied with results .action as master.</p> <p>12. As per MLC what all things you check onboard.</p> <p>13. Certificate required as per MLC.</p> <p>14. MLC ammedments</p> <p>15. Certificate required as per ISM and it's inspection tenure.</p>
13-DEC-22	CL DUBEY	<p>1. Explain Rule 2. what is ordinary practice of seamen</p> <p>2. Rule 6 . Explain limitations of radar .</p> <p>3. Fog signal of Pilot vessel .</p> <p>4. Sailing vessel overtaking own vessel . Roc exist. Action. Does Rule 18 apply or not.</p> <p>5. Plan a voyage from Mumbai to jeddah and what all to consider as a Master .</p> <p>6. Explain Polar code, Type of vessels, Certification required by crew and Content of code.</p> <p>7. Explain Harmonization of survey and ESP .</p> <p>8. Dry dock requirements.</p> <p>9. List of Statutory certificates required as per Marpol, Solas .</p> <p>10. Passenger ship Certificate .</p> <p>11. What is STP ships , Pilgrim ship . Number of passenger?.</p> <p>12. Additional certificate for Gas tankers.</p> <p>13. Explain Fal convention.</p> <p>14. Types of BL . what is Foul BL.</p> <p>15. How will you Anchor a vessel .How to decide no. of cable to be used.</p>
13-DEC-22	CL DUBEY	<p>1. Fal convention amendments. What all documents added in 2018 amendments.</p> <p>2. Explain shipping casualty as per MS ACT.</p> <p>3. Wreck convention certificate .</p> <p>4. Amendments to Solas convention.</p> <p>5. Contents of Form E and Form R . As per which regulations.</p> <p>6. Amendments for CO2 fixed fighting system . Which circular.</p> <p>7. Berthing of vessel port side with onshore wind and one tug.</p> <p>8. What all forces vessel is facing? and how to control them.</p> <p>9. Any Restrictions on entry of Old vessels in Indian waters.</p> <p>10. What is CAP ratings.</p> <p>11. What are the various liability convention ratified by India</p> <p>12. Contents of AOA .</p>
13-NOV-23	DANIEL	<p>1) LLMC liability</p> <p>2) SPS code circular and details</p> <p>3) LRIT details</p> <p>4) Master guidance for rough weather</p>
8-NOV-23	DANIEL	<p>1. Indian flag 499 GT vessel, order medicine</p> <p>2. Ballast water treatment fails what action you will take</p> <p>3. General trading lic</p>
3-OCT-23	DANIEL	<p>Night time got call by duty off and he reported floating container, action</p> <p>Vessel ready to sail. 2nd off missing. agent search completed. Pilot boarding in 30 minutes, action</p> <p>How to penalise crew for general offences?</p> <p>All practical answers and cross questions</p> <p>1.Floating container case mai....take vessel out from immediate danger</p> <p>Reporting of danger as per MSA</p> <p>Log book entry</p> <p>Look for any MSI</p> <p>Increase watchkeeping level</p> <p>2. Case of desertion, check for safe Manning document, promote 3rd mate if required, dispensation if required, RA</p> <p>3. As per section 16 penalties for general offences. Then he asked for foreign flag ship.</p> <p>Replied FG flag must also be having same in their legislation and CBA can also be referred too.</p>

8-AUG-23	DANIEL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rv situation, radar not working, fog signals from behind. 2. Mine clearance vessel situation. 3. Objective of ms act. 4. Section of ms act.
8-JUNE-23	DANIEL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Pilot vessel at anchor .. restricted viability .. u r approaching that area .. action (basically he was expecting clear of identification of vsl first using sound signal .. after that he moved on to next) -Meaning of flag codes - B, U -Morse signals - D -Whistle technical details -Ch mate and 2nd fight and bleeding .. all entries.. investigation done .. fault was on ch mate .. now company want u take take action .. - III code -ISM code purpose and latest amendments.
11-APRIL-23	DANIEL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.Mine clearance vessel ahead 2.Latest amendments <p>Quote many But he wants to hear about Sps code missed it</p>
2-MAR-23	DANIEL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. MS Act and some definitions from ms act. 2. Details about PI and FI and SOP for the same 3. Stowaway and actions 4. Few questions about certifications. 5. Bulk carrier loading 6. ROR situations normal, RV and ROR cards (ROR is usually a deciding factor for him. consider quoting rules) 7. Ship handling 8. Fatigue and details 9. PHO responsibilities and duties 10. PSC legalities and requirements as per various conventions.
2-FEB-23	DANIEL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. He created big story.... You are departed at night about 0100 from port all your crew, chief mates, duty officers etc etc are tired. After RFA you handed over your con to D/O and told him that do not call me until there is emergency. After going about 60-70 miles from shore your D/O called you and telling you that mine clearance vessel is there at 1 Nm. Tell me your action as master. Answer carefully (Here he wants to listen that as master you approve PP so you know which route you are following. Check whether vessel is on route, check for SAT-C message which could be missed out by duty officer as vessel was in port. Check T & P 2nd officer may miss plotting. Couldn't answer up to his satisfaction). 2. Asked me to tell duties of master as per MS act. I stated from section 37..... In between he stopped me and told me that considering your performance we pass you. Do not stop learning. Keep updating your knowledge. Welcome to Master's club.
10-JAN-23	DANIEL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. How many sections in MS ACT. 2. Name any 3. 3. Asked in detail about them with focus on keywords. 4. Name 3 acts other than MS ACT, i said inland water, Ship recycling and Multimodal. 5. Questions about inland waterways including who governs them. 6. Multimodal act disadvantages. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Went into my specific sailing vessels. - Mollier diagram - Knockout drum purpose. - How does IGC define Gas. - Crossing situation , one vessel on port side and isolated danger on stbd.. action(no other details given- wants u to ask them) - 1 Prolong blast forward of beam in RV, action.
14-SEPT-23	DARODKAR	<p>How did u perform, rating 1-10.</p> <p>Are u confident for taking over as a master.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Difference between Shipping casualty and Marine casualty. 2. A person is lost at sea- Shipping casualty or Marine casualty. (If presumed dead, Shipping) 3. MOB- Shipping casualty or Marine casualty. (If recovered then no Shipping casualty)

		<p>4. CBD lights and day signal.</p> <p>5. What is the vertical spacing between these lights. (Equal spacing)</p>
4-SEPT-23	DARODKAR	<p>1. Oprc convention and Master responsibility as per that.</p> <p>2. Certification onbd</p> <p>3. Doc how issued and validity, etc lot of questions</p> <p>4. SMC how issued, validity and what all inspections</p> <p>5. Fishing trawler at anchor lights</p>
9-AUG-23	DARODKAR	<p>1. Solas Ch XI-1 & XI-2 in detail (so I started with content and by the time i finished changed over to ques)</p> <p>2. Solas Ch-13 in details</p> <p>3. Ammendments to IMDG and IMSBC</p> <p>3. Marpol damage assumption and criteria</p> <p>4. VGM</p> <p>5. IGF code in detail(suggestion- Mug up the content)</p> <p>6. VDR performance standard</p> <p>7. Action after collision</p> <p>8. Rule 8 quote</p> <p>9. Card for aground vessel >50 mtr</p> <p>10. Guidelines on fatigue</p> <p>11) Prototype testing</p> <p>12) Wind healing criteria & Formula.</p>
12-JULY-23	DARODKAR	<p>MS rules and MS notice</p> <p>MS act lots of question</p> <p>I couldn't recall section no.</p> <p>Master is seamen or not as per which section</p> <p>ISM code amendments</p> <p>Latest MS notice</p> <p>Latest MS rules</p> <p>Vessel west bound Singapore TSS MOB stbd side state action as a Master</p>
12-JULY-23	DARODKAR	<p>1) What is COGSA?</p> <p>2)Aground Vessel Fog Signals?</p> <p>3) mine clearance vessel. Does it show RAM lights? Why not?</p> <p>4) ships routing</p> <p>5) contract of carriage and contract of Affreightment difference</p>
12-JULY-23	DARODKAR	<p>Started with scolding me , not read instruction , as I have only written INDOS no. and primary / sec device . He wants name to be written as per cdc. Too much scolding from starting room scanning not able to see, y laptop is kept like this. In between said yeh lenge command , yeh banaenge master.</p>
10-JULY-23	DARODKAR	<p>Towing vessel light,</p> <p>Trawler light,</p> <p>Anchor vessel light,</p> <p>IRNSS y it's called as NaviC, have u used it?</p> <p>Latest role of india in ships recycling.</p> <p>Latest role of India in livestock carriage.</p> <p>MAS.</p>
7-JULY-23	DARODKAR	<p>1. What is port state</p> <p>2. How to load iron ore from Goa- gave him ref to circular for same which came in 2010 and 2017 he said it's old now -he wants to hear loading will be carried out in presence of P&I survey.</p> <p>3. How u will find vhm for each hold when u dnt have stability booklet for same on board told him from loadicator got angry..then too much cross question</p> <p>4. 2nd mate call u at 3am and said boat Was on stbd bow but now cannot see-he wants ans as either boat has sunk or collided. return to that place and check , send alert etc etc</p> <p>5. Do you know that ship which due to liquefaction sank on the Philippines coast n what u learn from it I said yes and gave him brief of nickel ore MV Emerald Star.</p> <p>6. What did u learn from that . Mc and tml has be from approved by competent authority and doing the can test to verify same.</p>

		<p>7. Do you know any company approved by dg I said no- where you will find same - I said dg website but couldn't tell him exact location- he said need to know approved authority for like Isa, ffe and other company etc .</p> <p>8. How to check if u can load timber- I said I haven't done timber. He said just see if timber load lines are there on hull if yes u can load.</p> <p>9. Trawler vsl light at anchor</p> <p>10. What is difference btw trawler and fishing boat.</p> <p>Capt darodkar will keep on shouting but he will tell you what he wants and how we have to take action etc etc ..</p>
19-JUNE-23	DARODKAR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Started with introduction -how will you go and take over as master on container ship (mentioned master takeover checklist mostly part of company SMS) -statutory and mandatory cert diff with examples -how is COR endorsed on change of master as per MS Act -obligation to render assistance -Dg comm -Casualty investigation code briefly -RO code And as per which SOLAS chapter -ESP and as per which SOLAS chapter -River vessels and fishing vessels and if same in MS Act -intact stability code for container vessel more than 100m (specially asking about factor c given in the code) -noise/vibration related requirement -Polar code ship types and cert -MLC as per which section of MSAct -AFS as per Which section of ACT -Receiver of wreck (how will you know who is designated) -detailed discussion on procedures for amendment of MS Act and MS rules -MS rules discussion at length specially with difference b/w sections that say 'Power to make rules ' in many chapters of MS Act and another section 457 Power to make general rules -Annex 2 signals -Aground vessel and Pilot vessel fog signal(he was looking for power driven vessel signal and if may additionally sound •••• to indicate its special characteristic)was very impressed -Solas chapter 11/2 Master discretion and discussion on what takes precedence between safety and security and follow up so as to avoid such situations -IMDG code in details specially segregation with respect to container vessels(3 Column for same given) -berthing Stbd side without tug no wind no current -solas amendments for chapter 3 and 4 -x band radar fails just before dep actions -Port state and coastal state diff -exemption and exception diff with examples -2nd mate calls you at night and tells there was light on port bow crossing and suddenly Disappeared near bow -actions -discussed fire/explosions on container vessels case studies specially maersk honam -what is suspension of inspection and detention -redressal procedure for psc detention -diff btw provisional cor and temporary pass -2 ways to transit distress in area A4 -powers of coastal state while you are in territorial waters -how will you know what all certificates need to be carried on ship (mentioned provision of same in all conventions but ready reference is a checklist in SMS of all companies) -unseaworthy ship -MS notice and DG circulars and their use/diff -is certificate of class required or not -ship structural file -house bill of lading

		-inco terms -why is LOF called open form -asked me to carry out Master review and investigation analysis of container fires and give your opinions regarding same (While discussing same, I used word corruption in some less developed countries with regards to packaging cert and other requirements related to DG containers and he was happy) -dry dock requirement and max time between underwater survey and dry dock -IGF code basic idea
7-JUNE-23	DARODKAR	1.How did u perform (better than previous attempt rest upon the examiner) 2.Mine clearance vessel light at anchor and when not at anchor including day signal and sound signal, 3.Why mineclearance is not a RAM vessel, 15:33 4.What is RAM vessel , tell light and positioning of lights and range of visibility 5.Vessel of more that 200 mtrs what is sound signal audibility 6.How to assess how many tugs to use while berthing 7.Master obligation as per HNS-OPRC 8.Master duty as pe MSA and ISM 9.How will u make sure u are providing safe access to pilot for embarkation and disembarkation.
6-JUNE-23	DARODKAR	Obligation of Master as per OPRC. ILO structure. RSV Air Cusion vessel lights Frequency of yellow flashing Pilot vessel Fog Signal
9-MAY-23	DARODKAR	1. exemption, dispensation, expectations, all with examples. 2. mine clearance lights 3. pilot vessel sound signals 4. casualty at foreign coast who will conduct investigation. 5. 3rd mate teaching the cadet that ism is recommended, who will u correct them. 6. Elements of ISM 7. condition of class.
12-APRIL-23	DARODKAR	- MS rules? why? latest rules. - IRNSS - 5 min. discussion only on this- went all the way to use in siachen for military etc. - what do you know about recycling and india's stand and work towards it? I started telling him that teher is 2021 ms rule on it. he asked me its contents - told him I have not read it, but will do. He said as master you should read all the rules. - Anything else you know - what is modiji's statement and mission on indian shipping etc.. - tell me what all you know happening in indian shipping domain these days as a master you shouldbe aware as you are our ambassadors abroad? told him about COP 26 - he said yes that what is india's stand on global platform. Then told him about latest rules wrt ship more than 25 yrs not allowed to trade in indian eez, and rules for indian ships regarding same. and that India's hosting of G20 summit which is a landmark in India's worldwide position etc etc.. Rest I will find out as was busy in asm only :p , he insisted you must be aware n all. - ISPS - why came in force? have you conducted any drill told him i participated in a ship shore drill in alaska, asked brief on that. asked anything india? told him about indian navy exercises happening - he asked what name - i couldnt answer. (Its SAGAR exercise.) - Any MS rules related to cargo - told him for carriage on livestock - 2020. Just name, no contents. Nothing asked further. - Latest changes in MSA - told him few only basis what i remembered but not all. - Your resp as master a sper MSA act - gave him standard answer i read in rohan's notes with ms section references. he was happy. - OPRC - when / why / masters obligation and liability? discusison went on for 2-3 minutes, then he guided me to SOPEP / SMPEP which i missed in between and aksed what about that - told him will check the list of coastal states contact points , must be updated, port call list must be updated etc. and

		<p>should hesitate to deploy whatever gear and equipment i need or feel , except osd ovbd unless expressly asked to etc.</p> <p>- psc? Indian MoU - what all you know? here i told him lot of detail as i had read the last psc report of 2022 uploaed on indian mou site. he seemed happy for that. Told him I will make sure that as an Indian master it is my responsibility to bring India from grey list to white list.</p>
12-APRIL-23	DARODKAR	<p>1- towing vessel lights</p> <p>2- light and shapes trawler nets fast upon obstruction</p> <p>3- light and shapes for trawler at anchor</p> <p>4- person missing from ship action, is it marine casualty or shipping casualty, defination for same</p> <p>5- defination of master</p>
11-APRIL-23	DARODKAR	<p>What is port state? What is coastal state?</p> <p>What obligation of master with respect to nls cargo regarding oprc.</p> <p>Irns (indian regional navigation satellite system) full details.</p> <p>Initiative of india regarding ship recycling. (Basically he want to know about ship recycling act 2019 which india has made).</p> <p>Rules regarding live stock. Discription.</p> <p>Mine clearence vsl light. Will mine clearence vsl will show ram light (ans is no).</p>
13-JAN-23	DARODKAR	<p>1. IRNSS.</p> <p>2. Tss situation port & stbd bow crossing action.</p> <p>3. Person missing onboard action.</p> <p>>> last known position , turn around and seek SAR help.</p> <p>4. U reached the datum, what type of search will do.</p> <p>>> i said sector search.</p> <p>5. Who will terminate the search.</p> <p>>> i said MRCC.</p> <p>6. Structure of ILO.</p> <p>>> i said DG and 3 portfolio names and further they have departments.</p> <p>7. Where is the headquarter of ILO.</p> <p>>> Geneva.</p> <p>8. OPRC and HNS master duties.</p> <p>9. Cbd sound signal and day signal.</p>
10-JAN-23	DARODKAR	<p>1. ISM Surveys, validity of SMC</p> <p>2. Loading Ironore from Goa in heavy rains, requirements?</p> <p>3. ILO structure</p> <p>4. Trawler light for hauling</p>
9-JAN-23	DARODKAR	<p>1. WIG craft, Air cushion v/l, mine clearance v/l, trawler with net fast on obstruction lights, Does mine clearance v/l require RAM lights? Aground v/l sound signal.</p> <p>2- Master responsibility as per OPRC and HNS.</p> <p>3- Did India ratified HNS?</p> <p>4- IMO Structure</p>
20-DEC-22	DARODKAR	<p>1. As I'm sailing on container ships with MOL, so 3 Japanese combined as ONE. So asked me about ONE. Is it correct to combine, isn't it cause market monopoly, general about freight rates, market assessment and few more general questions. He told me that ONE office is two floor above him.</p> <p>2. MS Act Parts in general with imp. sections.</p> <p>3. How many times MS Act have been amended, latest amendment (Mostly MLC Amendments with sec.)</p> <p>4. What are MS rules</p> <p>5. Name few MS rules.</p> <p>6. Asked about some details given in MS Labour Rules 2016, MS STCW rules 2014, MS RPSL rules 2005, and MS Cancellation of CoC 2003. I answered couple of lines for each, nothing in detail.</p> <p>7. Container ship listed on port side ,tug pulling out in port - Said ship sailed with - GM initially, added few more points to it.</p> <p>8. Dry dock prep. In details.</p> <p>9. Min. GM req for DD : as per IS 2008 for container ship Min GM req. Is 0.15 + virtual loss of GM at critical point + safety margin by Master. And few more points added to the answer.</p> <p>10. Seamen work from 0600 Am to 0800 Pm will it comply STCW - Told him about two exceptions of STCW and few more points, he was satisfied.</p>

		<p>11. General questions regarding UNCLOS.</p> <p>12. What is FSI and PSC and responsibilities of Flag state and contracting government - Answered as per Art 217 and 218.</p> <p>13. How you check as Master if a Foreign Seaman holding a COC is not fraud - Answered him as per Indian CoC on first page it is mentioned in Pt 4 that how to check authenticity of CoC i.e. checking on DGS website. I told him same provision must have been given in Foreign CoC but I'm not exactly sure, he seem happy with the answer.</p> <p>After this he went way to deep in stability:</p> <p>1. Stable, neutral and unstable ship and condition of each w.r.t GM.</p> <p>2. Is GM is 0 at angle of Loll - Slight more than 0 +ve GM.</p> <p>3. Given me a ship with weights, bunkers, FW and cargo and asked me how you will calculate the drafts : Went in full of details of calculation - told him about taking longitudinal moments then finding TC and applying to TA and TF the procedure from hindship.</p> <p>4. Same above condition how you will calculate GM - Told him as per the rolling period $X K$ Radius of gyration, he was very angry after hearing this. Then I told him that I will take moments of each compartment with KG from hyd. Table then all moments / Displacement will give final KG and from Final displacement I will find KMT from hydrostatic table. $KMT - KG = GM$.</p> <p>But still he was not satisfied its not fully correct, then I told him about FSC also has to be done to final GM.</p>
20-DEC-22	DARODKAR	<p>1. As I'm sailing on LPG ships he asked types of LPG vessel? - told him refrigerated, pressurised and semi-pressurised. As per off code it is 1g, 2G, 2PG, 3G.</p> <p>2. MS Act Parts other than registration of ships? Told him part x, xa, xb and explained each in general in just 4 to 5 lines what it says.</p> <p>3. How many times MS Act have been amended, latest amendment - told him latest finance act 28/2016 amendments due to which sec 261, one clause of 262, 356m, 356n, one clause of 356(0) omitted.</p> <p>4. What are MS rules- rules made by ministry of shipping and published in official gazette for any part which they deem necessary.</p> <p>5. Dry dock prep for gas carrier? Told him will instruct Co to gas free the tanks, get other tanks cleaned and sounding of all void spaces and tank. Have the appropriate ballast as per docking. Will instruct engine room to get the oily tank cleaned including bilge tank and blowing of the lines and stp tank ready. Along with marking of valves to be overhauled.</p> <p>6. Min. GM req for DD : $0.15 + \text{virtual loss of GM}$.</p> <p>7. How to calculate virtual loss of gm? - told him p and virtual loss gm formula.</p> <p>8. Second Eng Filipino joined what will you check- firstly coc and check whether he is second Eng than dc, all stcw, cdc, passport and yellow fever.</p> <p>9. What is tye of dc will 2/e have?- advanced.</p> <p>10. What type of dc for ab?- - basic</p> <p>11. If AB joins what will you check?- cop for able seafarer , dc, all stcw, cdc, passport and yellow fever.</p> <p>12. What is the certificate you carry on gas carrier not carried on other vessel?- cof and told him contents of the same.</p> <p>13. Berth a vessel port side alongside with current from right ahead 1 knots and beam wind from stbd 10kts with berth on port side and one tug?- main thing in this keep tug on stbd quarter and use stbd anchor when 2 shackles length from berth , steer at 30 degree to the berth and use head line and aft spring lines firstly. Than make fast other lines.</p>
6-OCT-22	DARODKAR	<p>1. IRNSS</p> <p>2. How will you calculate VHM</p> <p>3. Is the grain code mandatory for all bulk carrier.</p> <p>4. Dg circular for Live Stock carrier</p> <p>5. Aground Vsl Fog Signals and lights</p>
10-MAR-22	DARODKAR	<p>1. LOI</p> <p>2. SURVEYS ARE THEY MANDATORY</p> <p>3. TRAWLER AT ANCHOR LIGHTS</p> <p>4. DISTANCE B/W ALL ROUND RED LIGHTS IN RAM/NUC (CHECK ANNEX 1)</p> <p>5. CBD LIGHT AND SHAPE</p>

8-FEB-24	DAS	<p>Procedure for engagement of seamen</p> <p>What is CBA?</p> <p>Ammendements to MLC</p> <p>Masters roles & responsibilities- i told him but i guess he was looking for more answers.</p> <p>Interval of ISM certificates</p>
19-JAN-24	DAS	<p>1.Maintenance of LSA / FFA</p> <p>2.MLC AMENDMENTS</p> <p>3.DIFFERENCE BETWEEN MASTERS STANDING ORDER AND NIGHT ORDER</p> <p>4.CONTENTES OF OLB AND ENTERIES</p> <p>5.TYPES OF VSL AS PER LOADLINE AND B60 TYPE VSL</p> <p>6.TYPES OF BL</p> <p>7.LOI</p> <p>8.CHARTERER PARTY FRAUDS</p> <p>9.AGROUND VSL SIGNALS GREATER THAN 100 MTR</p> <p>10.HOW CAN YOU PREVENT CHARTERER PARTY FRAUDS</p>
14-DEC-23	DAS	<p>1. He started with Chemical Tanker - Tank cleaning</p> <p>2. Flammability diagrams- Critical dilution line and when Gas free can start</p> <p>3. CLC and Fund convention</p> <p>4. RO where it is written in SOLAS</p> <p>5. Salvage - Article 13/14</p> <p>6. Why SCOPIC invoked</p> <p>7. Salvage and Towage diff</p> <p>8. Unseaworthy ship as per MS ACT</p> <p>9. Oil record book / Parts / MARPOL regulations</p> <p>10. Discharge Criteria as per MARPOL ANNEX-II</p> <p>11. VGM</p>
14-DEC-23	DAS	<p>Started with Introduction and Type of Vessel sailed (Oil/Chem Tanker).</p> <p>1. Registration of Indian ship procedure section wise.</p> <p>2. For Which Vessels MS act does not apply</p> <p>3. Action in case of Collision- as per MS Act</p> <p>4. What is RO and its function</p> <p>5. Damage Control plan , as per which convention and Regulation number .</p> <p>6. Damage stability Criteria of Oil Tanker.</p> <p>7. Lifeboat Inspection requirements as per SOLAS</p> <p>8. ISPS Code parts and Certificates required</p> <p>9. MLC - Documents required to carry onboard ship</p> <p>10. PSC in details and what is substandard ships</p> <p>11. Rule No.19 - when I started quoting, he said only part d of Rule</p> <p>12. Restricted visibility conditions- which Rules applicable</p> <p>13. COF</p> <p>13. If Cargo name is not mentioned, then how will you load that specific cargo on chemical tanker</p> <p>14. ISM code Elements</p> <p>15. Bill of lading</p> <p>16. Carrier Responsibility as per Hague visby rule</p> <p>17. Polar Code Content</p> <p>18. Masters overriding authority</p> <p>19. Latest DG circular</p> <p>20. CBA / AOA</p>
14-DEC-23	DAS	<p>1. hague and hague visby rules, Difination, difference, Why came into force and when? Main differences, who benifited?</p> <p>2. ILO- structure and everything in detail</p> <p>3. Quater listing test- (I dn't know sir)</p> <p>4. As per Ms Act how Seafarer is engaged onboard - Full details</p> <p>5. Name of certificate issued under MLC, asked everything in detail, How you prepare your vessel, Interm MLC certificate audit when and who to prepare what all you will prepre as maste.</p>

		<p>6. PSC , who is PSC in India, Appeal how in India, Indian Registrar - Everything in detail about what they do and when (Failing question)</p> <p>7. IRNSS - asked me to tell in details, keep on asking tell me about how many satellites , which orbit and all, lot of questions on this and i answer none of them.</p> <p>8. Pilot vessel, Aground vessel fog signal.</p>
13-DEC-23	DAS	<p>1. OLB Requirement</p> <p>2. OLB entries</p> <p>3. MLC audit</p> <p>4. Preparation for MLC audit</p> <p>5. document required for intermediate audit</p> <p>6. preparation for loadline survey</p> <p>7. loadline certificate validity</p> <p>8. Documentation chapter as per ISM chapter</p> <p>9. Bill of lading and bill of entry</p> <p>10. what is shipping bill</p> <p>11. how many issued and purpose</p> <p>12. Pilot vessel at anchor - fog signal</p> <p>13. Aground vessel fog signal, both less than and more than 100 m</p> <p>14. VGM, as per what requirement</p>
13-DEC-23	DAS	<p>- If MMTO issues MMTD, what is masters responsibility related to MMT</p> <p>- How many Original BL issued</p> <p>- If 3 different person come with 3 original BL, To whom will you release cargo (Question was drawn coz I answered 3 original BL will be issued) (Shipper is a fraud and you cannot verify with him)</p> <p>- Polar code Structure (want to hear the Preamble that is given in initial pages of Polar code)</p> <p>- Charter is asking you to undertake Polar route transit, What will you do?</p> <p>- What is COGSA, Carrier Responsibility and Immunity as per COGSA.</p>
13-DEC-23	DAS	<p>- Which all vessels are registered under MS Act</p> <p>- Duties of Master as per MS Act</p> <p>- Documents required to Register in India</p> <p>- How will you mark the ship as per Marking and Carving Note</p> <p>- Documents required for Inward clearance</p> <p>- National Appeal Procedure for Detention</p> <p>- ISM code, what is written in Documents section</p> <p>- Who issues Ship Radio Licence, What all equipments covered and Validity of Licence</p> <p>- Types of Bill of Lading</p> <p>- Who issues MMTD, how to register for MMTO and under which Act</p> <p>- How will you carry out Running moor and standing moor, which one is preferred and why</p> <p>- Berthing your ship with current from ahead and 1 Tug provided, which line will you pass first</p> <p>- Synchronous Rolling (Too much discussion regarding action to avoid and how to change GM)</p> <p>- Oil Tanker Damage Stability Criteria (Asked about what is GZ curve and how to draw)</p> <p>- CLC certificate name, Who issues, Why only 1 year validity</p> <p>- ILO structure and working of each body</p> <p>- Certificates under Marpol Annex VI</p>
12-DEC-23	DAS	<p>1. Unseaworthy ship ? Define ? Which act ?</p> <p>2. Provisional pass or certificate ? Validity</p> <p>3. 2/e pain in right side of stomach ? Lots of cross question - Capt mudli</p> <p>4. Port side 0.7 nm a ship roc exist , 2/0 called you mid night watch what action and after long discussion</p> <p>5. You are now collided with that vessel what would be action</p> <p>6. Polar code ? Construction of polar code ? And way too much into depth where answer were not satisfactory I would say</p> <p>7. Certificates as per ISM and isps</p> <p>8. Ro function and responsibility and RSO function as per which regulation and role again in depth - not those technical assistance and all he want something else</p> <p>9. Major amendment in MLC and role of MLC to enhance seafarer right - answers as per what we know types</p> <p>10. marpol certifications as per polar code</p>

		11. Solas certificate as per polar code 12. Charters gave u orders for ports in polar areas what all certificates u will see 13. Certificate of class and notations
6-DEC-23	DAS	1. Rest hour requirements as per MLC 2. Which Title (Title 2.3) 3. Content of Title 2 relating to conditions of Employment (Full Answer given as per Title 2) 4. Difference between MLC and STCW rest hours 5. What is Marine casualty as per MS act, i answerd MS act talks about Shipping casualty and Continue with all sections from 358 to 366 6. Frauds in Maritime industry 7. Clauses of BL and Frauds 8. Which Imo resolution talks about Fatigue (1598 full explained) 9. What precautions and procedure as master for Fatigue 10. IMO Structure 11. Registry full procedure 12. One vessel is drifting mid Ocean and asking you to Tow? Answerd: I will only try to rescue the crew members and will provide further assistance but if towing req, i will inform company, Flag and concerns party and follow the procedure as per BIMCO towage Guidelines and TOWCON (Towage agreement) 13- Explain in short towage agreement. 14. ROR: Towing vessel lights (+he wants to here main point RAM in towing 15. Narrow channel situation (1.own CBD and PD crossing 2. Now we are CBD and crossing to PD) 16. Distance between 2 lights 17. What is Hague and Hague visby and Hamburg rules (Difference) 18. LOI 19. credit systems 20. Latest amendment of AFS 21. RPSL and section 95
5-DEC-23	DAS	1. IRNSS 2. Fatigue 3. Damage stability for tankers 4. ILL code 5. AOA and SEA difference and required by which international regulations 6. intact stability criteria for containers 7. ETA requirements 8. what is ESP? 9. what is PI and FI 10. Masters duty on meeting collision with another vessel. Told him as per MS Act 348-350. Which other regulation state masters duty on collision? UNCLOS 98 11. Solas chapter v reg 31,32,33
4-DEC-23	DAS	1. Document required as a master for PHO 2. validity of Ssec 3. Fatigue 4. reporting of dangers 5. CSR
14-NOV-23	DAS	Started with everyone logged into the lobby, was not happy with my second device setup(which I connected through the tripod) gave me warning 3rd time and finally third time it was ok as per him. Told him you are appearing for master orals you can't follow the simple instruction given in the email. Guys, please ensure your camera is in portrait mode doesn't matter even if he is able to see your screen and yourself from head to laptop to leg. As per picture in this group sent earlier. Then handed me over to Capt. Das, who made me wait for about 20 min. Capt. das started with what was your failing question in previous attempt. Told him didn't answer well Damage assumption of tankers chemical and gas carrier. PWOM content and VDR performance standard. - VDR Performance standard/LRIT Performance standard. started with IMO Res and he changed the question. - Validity of Certificate A and B?

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Registration of Ship? What is carving and marking note in detail? What is the purpose of Cert of survey? Entries made in registrar? and lot of usual cross questioning as per MS Act. - What is unseaworthy ship? Quoted as per Sec 334. asked me as master how will you ensure ship is not unseaworthy? - Which all certificate as per ISM CODE? As per which Solas chapter? How PSC inspect ISM? PSC Code.? ISM Content in detail? lots of cross question. Validity of DOC and SMC? what is mentioned in Document element? ISM relation between Element 9,11, and 12. How will you implement ISM onboard? And few more. - Condition of Assignment of freeboard...Load line survey? CHS for which ships? As a master what will you check in Condition of assignment of freeboard. - Master overriding authority? Master Discretion? - Radio station license...who issues it ...validity... - Charter party clauses? BL clauses (He asked me BL clauses, I heard Charter party, got angry and said I asked you BL clauses). - Radio station license...who issues it ...validity... - Bell & Gong specification - what all rule applies in Restricted Visibility? Asked me to quote it. - Why PSC is required? What is substandard ship? Which Imo circular? Types of PSC inspection? What do you understand by safety net? some more cross-questioning regarding PSC and FSI? - ilo structure. Light and fog signal of pilot vessel at anchor. - CLC COFS? Who issues it? validity? I told him once in a year and said every 20th feb of the year it is renewed. - He told internal I am happy with him you can pass him. He has answer 90 percent of the questions well. - Internal question: told me I heard your answers and capt Das is also happy with your answer. But you have to answer my navigation colregs question then only I will pass you. - CBD vessel on your stbd 3 point? who is give way? Answered. asked as per which rule? Quoted as per rule 18. - CBD Vessel on your port 3 Point? you are PD vessel, in TSS, who is giveaway? - You are PD vessel same situation above but now you in Narrow channel? Who is giveaway? - Definition of Narrow channel? - TSS what rules apply? Told him definition as per rule 10. - Finally, he said OK we are happy with your answer. Keep learning and all the best.
1-NOV-23	DAS	<p>Registration of Indian ships. Who all can sign provisional cert of registry. Type A Type B ships. Solas ch 11 contents. MSA duties of master in collision. Ro code. Colregs: lights and sounds of fv in anchor. Lights and sounds of pilot vessel aground. Crossing in TSS , NC. Quote rule 2,15,17,19. GTL. Girting of Tug. Slip line. How will you tow disabled vsl? Which all convention tell you to assist in distress? Rudder cycling. Cop 27. Ms rules , name few latest. Ms notice. BL fraud. LOI. Cyber security.</p>
13-OCT-23	DAS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ESP in detail. What is a Special Survey? Applicable to which ships? 2. SUA Convention. 3. Masthead lights positioning as per Annex 1. 4. Polar Code equipment requirement. 5. Kyoto protocol. 6. H&M marine insurance. 7. What is an Unseaworthy ship? 8. Formal investigation (He wants to hear detail information as per the DG website) 9. Which ships can apply for registration in India? 10. Sailing vessel 2 points on stbd bow in TSS, actions and who is responsible to take action? Same question if in Narrow channel. 11. Procedures for towing (He wants to hear about MSC circ 884) 12. CLC Oil in detail. Certificate validity 13. What is Radio station license. Who issues, what validity?

		14. Difference between Hague and Hague-Visby. 15. Disputes related to contract of carriage/ carriage of cargo. 16. BL fraud.
13-OCT-23	DAS	1. Bell n gong specifications. 2. Cyber security guidelines. 3. IRNSS. 4. FATIQUE guidelines. 5. Chapter on Documents in Ism code. 6. Life boat damaged action 7. Towing vessel lights. 8. Towing guidelines 9. Sound signals for pilot vessel at anchor 10. MLC audit how will u prepare. Documents needed.
15-SEPT-23	DAS	Started with which company, attempt & Shortcomings in last attempt. 1) What all certificates required as per ISPS Code 2) FAL convention n content 3) content of ISM code 4) wht all certificate required under mlc 5) Which Solas chapter deal with bulk carrier (Solas CH12). What is there in Solas Ch12, content 6) damage control plan 7) wht is clc convention n liability 8) What is girting of tug, cause, prevention 9) wht is the rule to deal with restricted visibility 10) quote rule 19d 11) South n east cadinal mark lights 12) Fishing vessel at anchor lights 13) ESP code n preparation, documents, survey 14) shipping bill 15) Prototype testing 16) Solas n marpol - ammendment 17) Gmdss battery requirement 18) eexi, eedi, cii 19) Annex 1 ror
14-SEPT-23	DAS	1. what is prototype testing? 2. How many parts are there in ISPS code? 3. Certification validity in ISPS? 4. Structure of ILO? 5. Maritime frauds ? 6. Marking and carving note ? 7. What is CSR and as per which regulation ? Validity ? 8. Discharge criteria for Sewage as per annex IV? 9. Lights for towing vessel and mine clearance vessel ? 10. For which rules restricted visibility is applicable ? Can you quote 19 D ? 11. What is IRNSS ? 12. What is scope of an anchor? 13. Difference in Hague and Hague visby rules ? 14. Name some of the C/P clauses ? 15. Why SCOPIC is there ? Who pays for it ?
14-SEPT-23	DAS	1. COW REQUIREMENT ON TANKERS (I GOOFED UP) VERY BASIC PREPARATORY QUESTION –AND SOME HOW IT SET TONE FOR REMAINDER // OBVIOUSLY MASTER CANDIDATE HAVE TO KNOW THIS – MY BAD 2. ISM CONTENTS 3. ISM DOCUMENTATION- INCOMPLETE ANSWER --- 4. MLC INTERMEDIATE AUDIT// PREP VSL AS MASTER// WHAT ALL DOCUMENTS MLC INSPECTOR WILL SEE – I FORGOT TO ADD REST HRS/CBA/CONTRACTS CREW / ACCOMODATION AND PROVISION INSPECTION BY MASTER

		<p>5. ROR BASIC SITUATIONS 2ND MATE LEVEL</p> <p>6. VSL AGROUND – ACTIONS / DAMAGE STABILITY OIL TANKER / E.T.A.S./</p> <p>7. DAY/NIGHT / FOG SIGNAL OF VSL AGROUND 100 MTR LENGTH – SLIP OF TONGUE 3 RED LIGHTS INSPITE OF 2 // CORRECTED IMMEDIATELY BUT TOO LATE // MASTER CAN NOT MAKE MISTAKE IN LIGHTS</p> <p>8. WHAT ARE 3 DISTINCT STROKE – SAW IN YOUTUBE – 3 SHORT BLASTS WITH TIME DURATIONS LESS THAN 1S – IN QUICK SUCCESSION</p> <p>9. PREPARE FOR RELOATING – INTERNAL SHIFTING OF BALLAST OR DEBALLASTING // HIGH TIDE // E.T.V.</p> <p>10. TOWING VSL LIGHT</p> <p>11. PROTOTYPE TEST</p> <p>12. MARPOL LATEST AMENDMENTS</p> <p>13. MS RULES</p> <p>14. EMERGENCY BATTERY GMDSS REQUIREMENTS // TESTING</p> <p>15. S.M.D. // EXPIRY</p> <p>16. CERTIFICATE OF CHEMICAL TANKER</p> <p>17. COF EXPIRY – I SAID 5 YRS – I M NOT SURE HOWEVER // DONE WAY BK IN 2014 CTPT TNKR</p> <p>18. TURNING SHIP AROUND</p> <p>19. OBLIGATION TO BE REGISTERED AS INDIAN SHIP- I TOLD 12 T – 15 IS CORRECT ANSWER- FINAL NAIL IN COFFIN</p> <p>20. OLB ENTIRIES & CONTENT</p> <p>21. ISSC SURVEY PREP.//SSP</p> <p>22. ESP</p> <p>23. WHO ISSUES COF/ I TOLD RO ON BEHALF OF FS.. // NO RESPONSE</p> <p>24. INTACT STAB. CRITERIA</p> <p>25. HELI OPS</p> <p>26. EEDI/CII/GHG</p> <p>27. STRUCTURE OF MSA</p> <p>28. FEW MORE CAN NOT RECOLLECT</p>
12-AUG-23	DAS	<p>1. Any casualties investigation u have studied?</p> <p>Ans - I told him about evergreen vala incident in suiez, I said all data bakvas , but all accepted,</p> <p>2. What u learnt from that incident</p> <p>Ans - as a master nobody can pressurized me to proceed in to channal, canal ,river or anywr which is unsafe due to wx, or other factors</p> <p>I put here Solas chap v and xi -2</p> <p>Master discretion for make more supportive,</p> <p>3. Content of p and a manual</p> <p>Ans ,,as deto what we remember</p> <p>4.- ro and ro code</p> <p>Ans - I said just top cream only and accepted by him</p> <p>5.- how will you tow another vessel and your l=100meter.</p> <p>Ans - all casual answer , as per Rd note , and light and siganl ,</p> <p>6. Internal audit</p> <p>Ans - I don't know what I said , even he too ,</p> <p>But I explained him as per SMC survey, but me qsn hi nhi samjha ,</p> <p>7. Elements of ism</p> <p>Ans - I told 15 in not proper oder than he asked wr is documents vala I explained him as per chap 11 all things and ok .</p> <p>8. Pilot vsl fog signal at anchor</p> <p>9. Dg pollution report</p> <p>Ans 850(20)</p> <p>10. Mlc ammendment</p> <p>11. Devit requirements</p> <p>Ans - yearly and five years vala bola</p> <p>12 . What is cert b and validity</p> <p>Ans I said as per 242 and validity not mentioned but seems like for one voyage,</p>

4-AUG-23	DAS	<p>What are the elements of ISM</p> <p>What do you mean by documentation</p> <p>What is CSM(Cargo securing manual)</p> <p>What is the Master's Duty to report Danger to Navigation</p> <p>How will you cancel a false distress alert</p> <p>What are MS Rules</p> <p>Name some MS Rules</p> <p>What are the 15 Classes of vessels as per the Merchant shipping life saving rules</p> <p>What is the minimum safe manning document, who issues it, what is the validity</p> <p>What is certificate B</p> <p>What are the contents of certificate B</p> <p>What is the validity of certificate B</p> <p>What is the ESP</p> <p>What is the requirement for In water Survey?</p> <p>What is express warranty</p> <p>What is implied warranty</p> <p>What are some Charter Party terms</p> <p>When do you Tender Notice of Readiness</p> <p>What is Letter of Indemnity</p> <p>What are the requirements of Crude Oil Washing</p> <p>What are the Damage stability requirements for Tankers</p> <p>What is the structure of the IMO</p> <p>What are the committees of the IMO</p> <p>Name all the Annexes of COLREGS</p> <p>What is the spacing requirements for masthead lights</p> <p>What are the Fog signals of a Pilot vessel underway and at anchor</p> <p>What is SEEMP</p>
4-AUG-23	DAS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. MLC certification procedure for Indian ship and docs & certificates required for Intermediate Survey A- Told as per MSN 16/2016 and docs all DMLC-1 points which are relevant for cert & docs only. 2. SRP 3. IRNSS 4. Pilot vessel at anchor Fog signal 5. Towing vsl light & signal 6. TMSA 7. LOI & LOC 8. PI & FI 9. Receiver of wreck. 10. Structure of IMO 11. DG reporting As per what 12. MLC & STCW work rest requirements and exception 13. What are MS rules 14. High altitude navigation hazards 15. South cardinal mark description- full he wants 16. Girting of tug 17. Ammendment to solas 18. Fatigue and guidelines 19. Duties of PHO and Indian Port health regulations 20. Radio license & who issues
3-AUG-23	DAS	<p>Started with which attempt & Shortcomings in last attempt then started with Orals-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) What all certificates required as per ISM Code? Validty ? 2) When to carry out SMC intermediates ? 3) What all the various ISM elements? 4) How you will prepare your vessel for ISM audits? 5) What you mean by Document in ISM code? 6) You see a crack in midship part, What could be the cause? 7) How you will register ship in india? 8) What you know about cyber security?

		9) What is P&A manual? 10) What is NOR? How you will tender it? 11) What all c/p clauses you know ? 12) What is Solas CH12? What is there in Solas Ch12? 13) Passenger ship certificates requirements? What is certificate B, What is validity for certificate B? 14) What is girting of tug ? How to prevent it? 15) Latest Marpol Ammendments? 16) Ship Radio licence, Who issue it, Who issue in india & validty ? 17) What is fog signal for Pilot vessel at anchor? 18) South cadinal mark lights? 19) Fishing vessel at anchor lights? Why no anchor lights?
3-AUG-23	DAS	Started with which attempt & Shortcomings in last attempt then started with Orals- 1) What all certificates required as per ISM Code? Validty ? 2) When to carry out SMC intermediates ? 3) What all the various ISM elements? 4) How you will prepare your vessel for ISM audits? 5) What you mean by Document in ISM code? 6) You see a crack in midship part, What could be the cause? 7) How you will register ship in india? 8) What you know about cyber security? 9) What is P&A manual? 10) What is NOR? How you will tender it? 11) What all c/p clauses you know ? 12) What is Solas CH12? What is there in Solas Ch12? 13) Passenger ship certificates requirements? What is certificate B, What is validity for certificate B? 14) What is girting of tug ? How to prevent it? 15) Latest Marpol Ammendments? 16) Ship Radio licence, Who issue it, Who issue in india & validty ? 17) What is fog signal for Pilot vessel at anchor? 18) South cadinal mark lights? 19) Fishing vessel at anchor lights? Why no anchor lights?
3-JULY-23	DAS	Port health regulations. Masters duty to report danger. CSR. COGSA. MMTA. Combined transport B/L. Prototype testing. Lifeboat davit testing. VGM. ISPS code contents and certificates and certification. Fatigue and how to handle fatigue as a master. Sailing vsL 4 points port bow. Light of anchor vsL for fishing vsL. Pilot vsL sound signal at anchor. Ship reporting system. Accidents involving lmdg reporting. CLC certificates and validity. SSEC VALIDITY. Structure of IMO.
3-JULY-23	DAS	1. Fund convention 2. Port health cert required docs for insp 3. Who issue sscec and validity 4. Hague and Hague visby diff. 5. Collision at sea what all regulations and convention 6. Intervention convention 7. 2/E joining onboard what all cert to check 8. Different type of ship as per ms act 9. What all requirement for mast head lights 10. All annexes names 11. Aground vessel sound signal with all seconds and time interval. 12. Radio licence details 13. How much validity what all details 14. Stcw amendments 15. Explain documentation under ISM

		<p>16. Pilot Vessel in RV approaching. Tell actions how to go about pilotage.</p> <p>17. Ms act and Ms rules difference</p>
22-JUNE-23	DAS	<p>1. Any practical experience abt casualty investigation - here I said abt d recent case happened in renowned company....just a gyst with including cic code.</p> <p>2. Nor tendering procedure - replied as same frm rds notes</p> <p>3. Master duty wen sighting danger, in wat all provision v hv to report and format of report - answered as per solas ch 31 with msg format of reporting ice.</p> <p>4. Solas req for lifeboat davit testing - cudnt tell regn no. Bt just told test carried out in annual inspection etc</p> <p>5. Mlc survey intermediate, prep ur vsl as master</p> <p>6. Wen towing other vsl wat all things hs to be done - cudnt answer much,,, just told him dat der hs to be a towage contract n all</p> <p>7. Fog signal of anchor vsl and aground vsl 100 m length.</p> <p>8. Lights shown by towing vsl, ram vsl, mine clearance vsl.</p> <p>9. Some cross q? On mine clearance vsl, definition of ram,</p> <p>10. Sound signal of pilot vsl</p>
15-JUNE-23	DAS	<p>1. MLC - intermediate survey what all cert ? Was happy to hear 2.5 and 4.2 financial service provider for captive and ship owners liability certs validity will be checked..</p> <p>2. When does Towage turn to salvage</p> <p>3. What is the criteria to fix salvage reward ?</p> <p>4. Art 13 , Art 14 and scopic</p> <p>5. Examples of GA and PA</p> <p>6. What do u know about Trs explain in brief but he stopped within 30 secs</p> <p>7. Loadline survey how do u prepare</p> <p>8. Sound signal of pilot vessel at anchor .</p> <p>He said there is a error . I repeated he said there is a small error. Couldn know what was the error</p> <p>9. Cardinal marks south , east and west .. how it looks and light signals</p> <p>10. Fishing vessel lights explain</p> <p>Explained rule 26 full and he asked is there anywhere else given about fishing vessels</p> <p>10. Annex 2 - light s explained</p> <p>11. Latest amendment of solas</p> <p>12. Latest amendment of marpol All annex.</p> <p>13. Then marpol annex 6</p> <p>14. Functional requirements of Gmdss And gmdss Battery requirements</p> <p>15. Ms rule what is it who makes it explain</p>
13-JUNE-23	DAS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - MS Rules and MS notice latest and Content - Fatigue - Oil pollution compensation Clc, Fund - Salvage - Certificate B - Maritime Fraud - Pilot in Rv What to do as Master? - Unseaworthy ship
8-JUNE-23	DAS	<p>Criteria for salvage. Salvage convention and scopic. Shipping casualty.</p> <p>Certificate B. Limitation of liability as per MS act. Dock labour act.</p> <p>Duties of master wrt Port health regulations. Vapour emission control system.</p> <p>Statement of compliance wrt vecs. FAL convention and latest amendments.</p> <p>IRNSS. MASS. Rule 19. Pilot vessel signal. Fishing vessel signal.</p> <p>Ur Vessel aground action. Types of gas carriers as per IGC code.</p> <p>Letter of indemnity. CP terms. Cargo damage at sea. Action.</p> <p>GMDSS power supply requirements.</p> <p>Stcw latest amendment. Clc certificate and validity.</p>

6-APRIL-23	DAS	<p>Latest Amendment -STCW CODE</p> <p>Danger messages per which regulation</p> <p>What to do if you encounter ice</p> <p>Drill requirement as per Solas.</p> <p>What is letter of indemnity — He was looking for proper definition (unhappy with explanation)</p> <p>CAT B ships. Pilot vessel at anchor fog signal.</p> <p>Scope of anchor. CIC code in detail. Load line convention.</p> <p>Polar code. U are master on ship with Shipping casualty what action will you report.</p> <p>A seafarer not being paid on Indian ship Action.</p>
14-MAR-23	DAS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Past remarks 2. Girting of tug 3. Positioning of sidelights 4. Annex 1 5. Rule 19d 6. Cyber security management plan 7. Certificates & Validity of ISPS, ISM, MLC 8. Hamburg rules 9. Fatigue 1598 10. MSA - 89, 95 11. PI FI 12. Amendments Marpol, MLC 13. VGM 14. Vessel aground 100m rv action 15. Meaning of morse U 16. ICOS 17. Duties of class 18. Power of GMDSS Equipments. 19. Requirements for LB davit, Extinguisher 20. precautions polar water
6-MAR-23	DAS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - asked duties of shipping master as per MSA - DOC for IMDG details -DOC for IMSBC details - tugs type n advantages - crew indiscipline action as per MSA cross questions.
2-MAR-23	DAS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Contents of Official Log book - apparently contents we have seen onboard other flag vessel not enough. 2. Port health regulations 3. Fatigue 4. Esp 5. Unseaworthy ship 6. Formal investigation 7. ISPS code certificates and validity 8. Latest amendments to MARPOL 9. VSI aground length more than 100 mtrs. actions 10. Damage stability criteria Oil tanker 11. How will you report ICE - he wants listen to format given in SOLAS. 12. tell me about COGSA 13. You are a towing vessel of length 100 mtr and towing a vessel of 100 mtrs - light and shapes 14. Lights and shapes of dredger at anchor / Also fog signal 15. FOG signal of vessel aground 16. Fog signal of pilot vessel at anchor 17. Condition of class.

2-MAR-23	DAS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tell me about ESP -Expects detailed answer - asked some points like Suspected areas, Substantial corrosion. Contents of ESP file - Have you gone through it. 2. Latest amendments of MARPOL 3. Dredger card- seen from port side 4. annual leave requirements as per MLC 5.requirements of General AVERAGE - where it says voluntary?
8-FEB-23	DAS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Marine casualty as per MS Act 2. Port health regulation requirement 3. MS act amendment 4. Internal Audit requirement 5.Condition of Class 6. LOP and NOP 7. Who carry out ism annual review. 8. Certificate checked by internal auditor and what all he will check. 9. Radio licence issued by whom and validity. 10. Your vessel in narrow channel, what all rule will apply and what all u will do. 11. MS NS rule - Dont knw what he was asking. 12. B certificate - Dont knw which B certificate he was asking. i told hi about IOPP B certificate he said not that. 13. Lifeboat capacity requirement and from where you will find it. 14. 2/E reported sick action as Master. 15. LIRT working and requirement. 16. Certificate issued under ISM. 17. L&SS plan 18. ADRS vol 5 19. Marpol Amendment 20. STCW amendment 21. CO2 bottle testing requirement 22. TRS quadrant and avoidance.
8-FEB-23	DAS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.Marine casualty as per MS Act 2.Port health regulation requirment 3.MS act ammendement 4.Internal Audit requirment 5.Condition of Class 6. LOP and NOP 7.Who carry out ism annual review. 8. Certificate checked by internal auditor and what all he will check. 9. Radio licence issued by whome and validity. 10.Your vessel in narrow channel, what all rule will apply and what all u will do. 11.MS NS rule - Dont knw what he was asking. 12. B certificate - Dont knw which B certificate he was asking. i told hi about IOPP B certificate he said not that. 13.Lifeboat capacity requirment and from where you will find it. 14.2/E reported sick action as Master. 15.LIRT working and requirment. 16. Certificate issued under ISM. 17.L&SS plan 18. ADRS vol 5 19.Marpol Ammendment 20.STCW ammendment 21. CO2 bottle testing requirement 22. TRS quadrant and avoidance.
8-FEB-23	DAS	<p>Rule 19, precautions in NC, how will you overtake in NC in RV, sound signals while overtaking and intervening obs in NC and RV, lot of cross questions, shallow water effect, ISPS code in detail, solas, MS Act amendments, VGM,SEEMP, who is liable if Free pratique not granted, carving and marking note, PI, FI, how will you carry out SAR, duties of OSC, Helicopter operations how will you carry out, beaching in detail, Guidelines on fatigue with circular number and contents, polar code and its benefit to shipping, CSR with convention and regulation number, Documents required to load grain, what is volumetric</p>

		<p>heeling moment and it's use, precautions to be taken for high latitude navigation, what is SSA, who reviews it ? What is DOS? Contents of DOS, Rotterdam rules in detail, IAMSAR volume for ships and covered under which convention with number.</p>
7-FEB-23	DAS	<p>Type of ship -container Started with room scanning and verifying admit card then introduction from pre-sea till date added statement that target to clear master then join, on this capt das ask have u prepared said yes. Reply okey lets start.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Entry of OLB? Ans- firstly said all entry without any sec no.of act as in RD, but no reply from surveyor so answer again with all Ms act sec right from sec 37,100,125,152,176,196,198,208,298 and 350. 2. What is unseaworthiness . Ans- started with definition then as per Sec 334 then explained in own words no master, Company or operators should send ship in unseaworthy to sea if send it is an offense, Also it is my responsibility to keep ship in seaworthy. 3. Marine causality as per Ms act? Ans started with definition as per msact Sec 357 it is called shipping causality cross Question (CQ) How and whom to report ?Reply as per Ms notice 12 of 2020 "first report marine causality' on Dg website, Again CQ what next ?Authorize officer will carry out PI as per sec 359 explained in detailed and FI as per Sec 360 JM of first Class and metropolitan magistrate Incase CG thinks detail investigation required for finding clauses , to avoid similar causality in future and public outcry, PI is interdepartmental inquiry and FI is in open court assessed by assessor as per Sec 366. Min 2 Max 4. He was not poking or stopping until complete answer 4. Certificate A and B ? Ans – I heard form A and Form B so answer according that later he said I was asking Certificate A and Certificate B as per MS act (at end after I declared cleared) 5. What is chapter solas IV? Ans-Radio Communication 6. What is indian ship radio license who issue and what is validity? Ans-this License is required as per ITU Art 8 Issued by ministry of Communication valid for 4 years , Also validity is depend on FS to FS. 7. What are ISPS Documents? Ans-SSP, Gangway register, Key log, Also Certificate ISSC , Security Log with detail of Drill and Training, security file containing DOS, drill report, security incident, ship-shore security drill report which is carryout annually. Reply from FS for ssas testing 8. Contain of SSP? Ans-Explained duties of SSO and Crew, Measure in Security Level, copy of DOS and When DOS has to be sign, Maintenance of security Equipment with inventory, Action to be taken incase Bomb threats,Testing of SSAS, Contact detain of CSO, Restricted Area ,etc. 9. How you carry out SSAS test Ans As per RD for test procedure with dgcom 10. What is Review of SSP and how you carry out? This Question was based on Last as I missed out saying Reviewing of SSP Ans- Review of SSP is carried out by sso and master for continual improvement and also when change of SSO to go through SSP. Company policy is every annually. 11. What is NOP Explained in detail with definition as given in RD. with 2 eg. 12. What is synchronous rolling, how is cause and what action you take? Ans- as per MSC /cir1228 explained title when Te= Tr of ship wave direction from beam or nearly beam can cause this rolling and action as per RD book (Alter course and speed ,Alter GM by ballast keeping intact statbility in mind. 13. What is damage stability? Ans Explained there 2 method,criteria for tanker as per Marpol, for bulk as per solas ch 12 and LLc, for GAS and Chemical as per IGC and IBC, 14. Explain tanker damage stability ? Ans- just said 2 points then next question. 15. You are in RV and Vessel Agound Action as Master? Ans-GE alarm , Muster head count, Switch on Ground vessel light and sound signal cross Q what light and signal tell me told him correctly then said continue futher what else? Damage assessment (by sounding tank ,ingress of water ,hand lead sounding) checking any oil pollution, checking damage stability. <p>22:18 Inform to VTS and port ctrl, company, ERS, Class.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 16. What is condition of class with example? Ans- explained in own words it is given by class for ship if its any part of hull or machinery not complying with class rule example what I experienced is too many damaged cargo hold railing . 17. Didn't show card just asked light and signal of vessel RAM, mine clearance v/L. 18. Asked ANNEX 1- mast head requirement for vertical and horizontal placing, 2 and 3 around light requirement. Then What is annex 1 and annex 3 just name 19. Action in case you found stowaway onboard ? Ans –explained key point take in custody, will check for document he carrying, order for through search onboard any more Stowaway are there Question Stowaway for where he board, Nationality, will treat humanly (food, first aids etc) the log book entires, informing company, flag state, P&I club Next port of call, he shifted to next Q 20. What is Kyoto protocol ? ans as per RD

		<p>21. What are amendment to marpol?</p> <p>22. What is standing moor?- Explained in detailed why we are using due to restricted swing area and how to anchor using 2 anchor one is riding and other is sleeping cable, OOW should pay attention to fouling of anchor especially tide change.</p> <p>23. Esp criteria? Ans SOLAS 11-1 reg 2 for which ship its applicable and document contain as per RD</p> <p>24. What is COGSA Act? Explained india Cogsa Act with definition of goods as per India cogsa, gives responsibility of carrier and shipping , most of article is similar to Hague and Hague Visby rule.</p> <p>25. Rotterdam rule? Told not in enforce yet.</p> <p>26. Few more short question at the end he asked I could recollect it.</p> <p>27. Asked why fail last tym ? Ans I could not answer CSS Code properly, CTU code ,Vetting inspection. And imsb certificate of compliance, he replied so do you know this now said yes sir,,, After this Question Capt Anish Joseph asked how was your oral? I said it was much better than last attempts,he told I remember when you came in December ,but now there is lots of improvement in you. How u studied? ,last attempt capt behl told me better you pickup oral syllabus or download it from dg and study all topics. also group studying on whatsapp to clear doubt and to build confident. He said good keep it up, we are clearing u, keep learning and mentor other guyz also.</p>
11-JAN-23	DAS	<p>Started with MS ACT as follows > Olb contents, documents required by owner to be submitted to registrar for the purpose of registering the ship, who can be the owners.</p> <p>Prototype testing. just told him that instead of testing each and every lsa ffa equipment is required to undergo as per the codes only a prototype of a product with similar characteristics of the final product is undergone to all the test ..I gave answer based on Gk..just like whenever a new car is released onto the market it gets tested intensively in all terrains and then it gets approved...just like that i answered him in my own words..</p> <p>Oil tanker damage stab criteria</p> <p>Dry dock preparation n case ur ship s damaged</p> <p>Cbd lights rule 28</p> <p>Onboard Cbd, fishing vsl 4 point ur actions</p> <p>Fishing vsl lights</p> <p>Fishing vsl passing ahead action</p> <p>Who's give way vessel in this situation (rule 18 CBD is stand on).</p> <p>Rule 8. Standing moor.</p> <p>Internal Took over and started asking:</p> <p>Scope of anchor.</p> <p>Ur vsl 24 miles of Malaysia 2off inform ME failure wats ur action.</p> <p>Vsl drifting towards the coast by 2 knots.action</p> <p>vsl now 6 nm from malaysian coast action.- I told that i would consider anchoring he said need to rule out the possibility of other resources like BT, and wind, and also asked me how will you anchor at such a speed. i said i will lower the anchor upto sea bed and drag the anchor to slow her down and then anchor.</p> <p>He then said Now Malaysian Coast Guard contacting you saying that you cannot anchor he and thus violated the UNCLOS for right to innocent passage...did you really violated UNCLOS?..I said no we can breach it in case of emergency. He asked what is the other possibility, I said requesting towage from nearby shore authorities or company or nearby vessels. he said nobody responded, then what. then i said i'll consider anchoring only.</p> <p>He said ok now ME repaired action, I said I'll Pick up the anchor.</p> <p>He said Anchor cable coming up with submarine cable action._ I replied by telling him to dislodge it by moving around.</p>
10-JAN-23	DAS	<p>Prepare vsl after receiving distress alert. Squat.</p> <p>False distress cancellation. Note of protest.</p> <p>Master obligation for reporting danger to navigation.</p> <p>Elements of ISM code.</p> <p>Master overriding authority.</p> <p>Rule 19d. Annex 2 colreg.</p> <p>Around vsl sound signal RV.</p> <p>Pilot vsl RV sound signal.</p> <p>LB davit testing.</p> <p>Dry dock surveys.</p> <p>Content of safe manning cert..</p>

		Area A4.
9-JAN-23	DAS	<p>Started with type of vessel and attempt.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duties of Master in case of casualty as per MS Act. 2. Duties of Master after a collision as per UNCLOS. How will you rescue persons from other ship after collision. 3. Contents of OLB (He wanted to hear whole content) 4. Entries in OLB as per MS Act 5. Type A and B certificate 6. Marking and Carving notes in detail - Lot of cross question. 7. Started with ROR, No cards shown, told me to explain lights of fishing vessel. Then asked to define FV and Trawler. Lot of cross questions. 8. Cardinal buoys in details. 9. You are heading on 300, right ahead u saw a South cardinal buoy action. (Still dont know what he want to hear) 10. Explain Standing Moor (Didn't answer properly) 11. Explain Radio License (In detail)- was unable to answer properly. 12. What are the maintenance you will do on life boat davit (wanted to hear as per Solas with regulation number) 13. Procedure for abandon ship in detail 14. You are loading Class 1 cargo, tell me in detail how will go about it. Went in detail. (Was unable to answer properly, never been on a container ship) 15. OPRC Convention. 16. VGM in detail. 17. PI and FI in detail (Lot of cross question) when will u report in case of a casualty.
13-OCT-22	DAS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Scopic Continue.. and he said real reason it came was not for Salvage but for Preventing Pollution. 2. You are in Mississippi river...what forces are acting on ur vsl? I said Controllable and UnControllable ones like Wind, Curr, Swell, Ship to ship Interact, Ship to shore Interact like shallow patch, Bow Suction/cushion, Drag of Water passing under. Controllables are M/E, Rudder, Steering, Bow and Stern Thrusters, Anchors.
2-SEPT-22	DAS	<p>Pilot Vsl Fog signals. Towing Vsl all lights. Masthead light position criteria as per Annex -1. Lifeboat Davit testing reqmnts and frequency ? What is validity of CLC certificate? Tell me about Solas Ch-VI and XII.</p>
30-AUG-22	DAS	<p>LETTER OF PROTEST QUATERLY LISTING CONDITION OF CLASS EXAMPLE OF CONDITION OF CLASS AGROUND FOG SIGNAL SUBSTANDARD SHIP</p>
17-AUG-22	DAS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Condition of employment - As per MLC title 2 (2.1 to 2.8) i told all in order (Sea , wages , rest hour , entitlement , repatriation etc not giving full list cz its known This question gave me good start 2. Minimum age - 16 yrs young Seafarer what is night work - 9 hrs start before midnight and end not before 0500 (Given in MLC 1.1) 3. South cardinal buoy lights 4. VL 100 m aground fog signal 5. Pilot Vessel fog signal n light
22-NOV-21	DAS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) What is a docking survey? 2) What is a PSSA? 3) What all tests to do in a lifeboat & Interval 4) What all areas of PSSA?? Action as a Master in PSSA?

7-SEPT-21	DAS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Why Certificate of registry required? 2. How can u get a ship registered in India. 3. What is Internal Audit, Who conducts IA. 4. Certificates Issued under ISM. 5. Validity of certificates, what items inspected prior issuance of certificates. 6. Entries in OLB, When r such entries carried out. 7. Note of Protest.
10-AUG-21	DAS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. MASS 2. Ms act master duty to render assistance. 3. Ms act, assisting in danger 4. Damaged stability criteria for Tankers, Damage assumptions, Damage Stability Plan 5. Ill code 6. Fatigue imo guidelines no. 7. Imo guidelines on mental health 8. IRNSS 9. Prototype testing 10. Importance of Pivot point in respect of using tugs and otherwise. 11. Latest amendment to MLC, IMDG 12. Solas chapter 13 13. Port Health Regulations 14. Standards for Watchkeeping as per STCW (answer as a Master) 15. Drydock inspection surveys all certificates and test. 16. RO role, imo resolution 17. Preparation for Dry dock during previous 5 years 16. Ror only rule no. 19 quoted. A situation regarding RV 17. Co2 extinguisher weight, pressure and testing criteria 18. Collision action as master. Ms act 19. Leaving port, steering failure 20. Kyoto Protocol 21. Vetting inspection who conduits for Tankers, Bulky 22. Ship Risk Profile 23. Cargo claims 24. Fraud from Charter Party example 25. Container carrying dangerous goods fell overboard, reporting and action. 26. STP ship certificates
5-AUG-21	DAS	<p>Before exam do try out anydesk and microsoft team .. i was second but was not able to connect ...so they keep skipping me... Finally they took my oral as fifth candidate.. and do keep arrangement of keeping your secondary device aka mobile on backside of seating position in such a way that your laptop has be visible in mobile throughout the oral.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Registry of ship - FAL convention - rule 19 and rule 13 - You see a vessel in restricted visibility ..action - NAIT, INDSPIRE, INDSAR, SAR. Who is in charge for SAR in India? - As a master doing voyage from S.Atlantic to N.Atlantic and entering English Channel what all things to do or look after -OLB entries - ORB entries - unseaworthy ship - unsafe ship - fixed premium club - IG club - overriding authority of master as per ISM - abandonment of crew and liability - CLC -parametric rolling and how to avoid it -wreck authority of india

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - difference between hague visby and hamburg - received shipment B/L - What all comes under port health officer - expanded inspection - List of MOUs - Limit of Indian coast
11-SEPT-23	DEB	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In ODME, some data is taken up automatically and some u feed into it. What is that data which u do not feed into ODME but is very important for discharge criteria. 2. Purpose of PV valve & PV Breaker on Oil Tanker. 3. In Polar water, what all certificates required by vessel. 4. Types of Ships as per Polar Code. 5. Certificate required by Master and Officers to operate vessel in Polar Water. 6. What all equipment u have onboard to operate in polar apart from the regular vessel. 7. Type of fuel used when navigating in polar water. 8. What is court of survey & which all cases it deals with. 9. When will master NOT approach court of Survey. 10. In what all cases Discharge certificate of a seaman can be cancelled. 11. Entries of offence in OLB. 12. Decision making system onboard. 13. At 2100 hrs u r writing night order. You are expecting 0000 hrs - HW, 0600 hrs - LW. What will you write in the night order. 14. State your action as a master from the moment u were informed about a person missing onboard. 15. As per MLC, can a Trainee work during night hours. 16. From when to when is considered night hours. 17. In what all cases he is allowed to work during night hours apart from emergencies. 18. One Red Light - Identify the vessel n action. 19. Fishing vessel aground Lights? 20. Lights of Fishing vessel underway and when at anchor... (here i made blunder, by mentioning side lights n stern lights when underway. After answering i realised i made mistake and wanted to correct my answer. He said u r master candidate, u should have thought before answering)
11-SEPT-23	DEB	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Venting system (Like PV Valve on Tanker) on Gas carrier – Did not answer 2. Why PV valve & PV Breaker on Oil Tanker – Purpose of same 3. Why PV breaker setting is higher than PV Valves – He wants to listen that at sea they will maintain pressure and rest back to position after release of excess pressure or intake of vacuum unlike PV breaker. 4. What is court of survey & which all cases it deals with 5. Explain CLC and limit of liability 6. Exemption for Owner in case of CLC oil pollution 7. What is LLMC and limits of liability it covers – Ans: is Serious injury, Death & Property Damage 8. What is P&I cert issued called – Ans: Cert of Entry 9. What is Load line exemption, 10. is cert issued even during exemption, 11. Tell me three conditions for Load line exemption 12. Cert issued MARPOL annex III 13. What is Inclining Experiment 14. Which all vessels do not display mast head lights 15. COA & Voyage charter explain
21-AUG-23	DEB	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. MS ACT – Entries of punishment in OLB, what are the offence to be entered. 2. MS ACT – Fines & Penalties, lot of cross questions he wants more information as per ms act part xvi 3. MS ACT - Cancellation of CDC, all occasions, Offences & who is the authorities 4. MS ACT – What ms act talk about RPSL <p>In ms act lot of cross questions</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Decision making system onboard? Who is the authorities? What all ships need to have? Who are all involved? And more cross questions which I could not remember and not able to ans. 6. Bill of lading under which law? Lot of cross questions. 7. Why cargo insurance required? Under which law? 8. Loadline exemption certificate? Why needed? What all ships? 9. RPSL duties? Who regulates?

		<p>10. Flag state duties as per MLC?</p> <p>11. Flag state duties related to MLC but which is not mentioned in MLC?</p> <p>12. Insurances as per MLC explain why is needed?</p> <p>13. PV Valves & PV breaker technical details & operations? Why PV valve is primary? Why not PV breaker? PV breaker can be set same value as pv valve but why its not primary?</p> <p>14. Only One question in ROR..what all ships not required Mast head light?</p> <p>He is not satisfied in MS act part although I gave answers but he want more and more he expect some specific ans..same Q11 & Q5 he is not satisfied...Q9 also he want some specific related to crew welfare..</p>
19-FEB-24	DEEPAK	<p>1. Ms act how to legalize your self as master .</p> <p>When is spoke about 208 he wanted list of all certificates (no abbreviations to be used)</p> <p>2. Is master a seaman (178 to 183)</p> <p>3. Definition of master as per ms act</p> <p>4. As per ms act section 178 what is serving seaman</p> <p>5. What are litigations as per 178 to 183</p> <p>6. Cic code in brief. And advantage to seafarers (fair treatment of seafarers)</p> <p>7. UNCLOS 94</p> <p>8. Ship 0.4 miles on port bow 2nd officer calls yu 2 at night (wants to hear alter course to port as per rule 2. Reduce speed with engines or ridder cyling . Ensure to give 5 short blasts prior to this .)?</p> <p>9. Compulsory Pilotage</p> <p>10. Pilot misbehaving and asking for bribe (warning , inform port, take con , ask for another pilot)</p> <p>11. How will you know that ism is efficiently implemented onboard (more number of near miss reptred, less nc , no pollution, no detention, no injury)</p> <p>12. India has not ratified Ballast water convention, so how do Indian ships operate outside India. (Statement of compliance)</p> <p>13. What is PSC and fsc and difference</p> <p>14. (Agroud Vsl) identify .action as per which rule (as per 8 and 2 . Good seamanship)</p> <p>15. Nor tendering. How will you go about.</p> <p>16. Make loading plan for tanker . How will you go about (what document is provided as shippers info - MSDS)</p> <p>17. Pilot vesse right ahead or on stbd bow crossing to port . Action and as per which rule (as per rule 2 and 8 good seamanship because its no where mentioned and pilot vessel is not a pd vessel so 15 does not apply)</p> <p>18. For tanker which marpol annex is important from psc pount of view (anne1 and i also said annex 6. Once i said annex 6 he wanted to know latest ammendment to annex 6 - i said cii and eexi. Then he wanted to know how will you reduce emissions - seemp and methods mentioned in seemp).</p> <p>19. Masters duty at high seas (saftey of navigation, pollution prevention, responding to emergencies, rendering assistance, reporting danger, safety of ship, saftery of crew Its a very open ended questions).</p> <p>20. Masters responsibility as per sua (hand over the offender to appropriate authorities, or report suspected offence, furnish evidence and notify the authorities of the contracting party port where he is going to hand over the offender).</p> <p>21. You reach at the port and the company says that we are not happy with your performance and terminates your contract action as master . No one is picking up your call in office (as per him he said master has be granted extra ordinary powers as per se sec 178 and also ism. Company cannot just remove you.</p> <p>22. Preparation for safcon survey for tanker (during my answer i said anchoring equipment which i later recollected is a class requirement and he pointed that out too.).</p>
19-FEB-24	DEEPAK	<p>1. OPA Act</p> <p>2. Clean Water Act</p> <p>3. CTU</p> <p>4. Master's duty as per MS Act</p> <p>5. is Master a Seaman ?</p> <p>6. Case study of fire incident on felicity ace</p> <p>7. UNCLOS 94</p> <p>8. Ship 0.4 Miles of port bow, action ?</p> <p>9. Collision takes place, action ?</p>

		<p>10. Compulsory Pilotage</p> <p>11. Docs required from MTO for outward clearance</p> <p>12. India has not ratified Ballast water convention, so how do Indian ships operate outside India.</p> <p>13. What is PSC</p> <p>14. 1 RoR card (Agroud Vsl)</p> <p>15. MLC requirement as per Title 3.</p> <p>16. CSC plate</p> <p>17. You have loaded damaged and leaking container, Action ?</p> <p>18. How will you approve Bay plan.</p> <p>19. Comparison of VRP wrt SOPEP</p> <p>20. Subdivision Loadline in detail.</p>
19-FEB-24	DEEPAK	<p>Started with Internal,</p> <p>1. C/O reports Ch Cook Missing. Action?</p> <p>2. Duties as OSC?</p> <p>External joined in and started his questions. Gave a disclaimer that he needs precise answers. Listen to the question carefully and answer, no garbage required 😊</p> <p>1. Name of your last CBA?</p> <p>2. What is IBF Agreement?</p> <p>3. Duties of Master as per STCW?</p> <p>4. Deep into Surveys - COF Renewal Survey/ Class Special Survey?</p> <p>5. Dual Fuel Engine Survey? Who carries out and what do they check?</p> <p>6. Sexual Harrasment and Bullying case reported. What will you do as Master?</p> <p>7. Have you been to the USA? Yes - OPA , CLEAN WATER ACT , VRP?</p> <p>8. How will you implement MLC as per MS ACT? Which sections?</p> <p>9. ISM Section 1.2.3 ? How will you implement ISM onboard?</p> <p>10. Is your LNG Ship TYPE A or TYPE B? Conditions of assignment of Freeboard?</p> <p>11. UNCLOS 94?</p> <p>12. Define Master and Seaman? Is Master a seaman? What is MSA Section 178?</p> <p>13. Shipping Casualty and Marine Casualty? Difference?</p> <p>14. Chief Cook is missing? Who can declare him Presumed Dead?</p> <p>15. Is ESP applicable to Gas Carriers? If no , then what?</p> <p>16. Licensing of Indian Ships? Validity of GTL? Why you need GTL?</p> <p>17. 25 Year old Gas Carrier? What all surveys?</p> <p>18. COR use? What is lawful navigation?</p> <p>19. MSA Section 334, 335.</p> <p>20. How is MARPOL ANNEX 1 different from OPA 90 in implementation?</p> <p>21. Which all Annexes of MARPOL does your gas carrier need to comply with? Can you carry NLS on a gas carrier ?</p>
18-DEC-23	DEEPAK	<p>Question 1) How is MSA structured ?</p> <p>I answered the number of parts and section & Headings of various parts. He said "Ok" & continued to next question.</p> <p>Question 2) What are Masters duties as per MSA, There are approx 18-19 duties, what are they?</p> <p>I replied the answer with the sections numbers. To which he said "very good, you are familiar with MSA".</p> <p>Question 3) 2/E & AB went ashore and are now missing for their respective duty hours? What are the legalities involved and what will be your actions as Master?</p> <p>I Answered, check gangway log, when they went ashore, try contacting them and if there are any other crew members outside, ask them to look for those missing persons. Inform agent and company regarding the same. Make a log book entry of the same.</p> <p>He said "ok, now pilot is onboard for departure and those 2 people are still missing? What will be your actions and what are the legal aspects involved in this scenario?"</p> <p>I replied - "check safe manning certificate, if vessel can sail out without them, inform company about the same if the junior members can be promoted in case the ship doesn't comply with minimum safe manning. Inform pilot and port control about the situation. If departure can be delayed for some time. Make an official log book entry for the same."</p>

His counter question-" What are the legal aspects involved here, your answer is basically correct but what are the legalities involved here?"

To which I just repeated the above answer again but he was not satisfied and moved on to next question

Question - Your ship arrived in Persian port and during inspection drugs were found in the Forepeak store. What will be your actions as master and who is responsible for the same?

I replied - "I'll inform the company about the situation".

He stopped me and said "how can you involve the company in this. Ok, Port personnel are not allowing you to contact anyone so now what will you do"

I replied- "I'll muster all crew and question everyone personally regarding the same".

He stopped me and said "no one is accepting about the drugs, what will be your action next"

I replied -" if such is the case then I'll let the port authorities do their investigation and cooperate with the same"

He said "you have to think like a master and understand the situation". And nodded his head in a disappointed manner.

Next question - "what are the various documents required under time charter that make it different from voyage charter"

I replied the " charter party will have mentioned in the terms and conditions and the documents that particular charterer requires from the ship."

He stopped me and said "listen to the questions carefully, what are those documents that are required, are there any specific documents?"

I replied, " I am not aware about these specific documents but whatever is required will be mentioned in the charter party"

He moved on to next question " Under time charter, you have arrived a port in Persian gulf for loading, what are the legalities involved prior arrival?"

I replied" we have to get clearance prior arrival by sending various documents under FAL convention.

Then upon arrival, tender NOR as per the charter party and company instructions."

He stopped me and asked "how will the port know about you?"

I replied- "pre arrival messages and documents that we send to the agents of the respective port and then notices that we send, for eg 7 day notice, 6 day notice, 24 hours notice etc"

He stopped me and said "where it's mentioned that you have to send regarding the same."

I replied in the "charter party terms"

He said where it's written for the port ?

I replied " since my last port was rastanura, so it will be the Saudi Aramco booklet that has given all this instructions".

While answering this question, MS teams app on my laptop crashed and restarted again. I tried logging in and then unmuted the mic on my secondary device and told Capt Kapoor that my MS teams app has stopped working and now I'm unable to log in. Then he called Capt Azad whose mic and video both were off. Capt Azad came and logged me again on the primary device.

Capt Kapoor said," you should check your devices before the exams and not waste the precious time of surveyors."

I apologized for the same.

Next question "upon cargo completion, what all documents will you sign as master"

I replied "Bill of lading as per the figures from ullage report, and letter of protests if any"

He asked" any other documents other than BL and protests"

I replied " I'm not aware of any other documents"

Next question" what are incoterms and what's the latest amendment to it"

I answered the definition and the 2020 amendments.

He asked " what is the difference between FOB and CIF ?"

I just replied the full forms of the two.

He said, what is the difference between the two apart from the definition, as a master how will you know what is applicable to you ?

I replied it will mentioned in the charter party what is applicable to us.

		<p>He said, "No, you are not listening to the question carefully, answer in terms of legal aspects" I replied." I don't know the difference in legal terms "</p> <p>He moved on to next question," you join a ship as master and all the crew members have jointly refused to sail, saying that ship is unseaworthy. What will be your actions as master ?"</p>
5-SEPT-23	DEEPAK	<p>Started with what went wrong in previous attempts. Then went on with his questions.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Duties of master as per MS Act for Navigation Danger. 2) Details of Agreement as per MS Act 3) Seaman's employment office as per MS Act 4) What are MS Rules 5) Name few MS Rules 6) Name other Acts related to shipping 7) Guidelines on ZigZag Maneuver 8) FAL convention latest amendment 9) ESP latest amendments 10) IRNSS 11) Filipino crew fighting onboard Panama flag ship. How to impose penalty.?
7-AUG-23	DEEPAK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) what is the difference between close quarter situation and imminent danger . 2) Why we need Wheel house poster from where it is originated 3) provisional certificate of registry what will happen if it expires in between and not arrived in India . 4) master duties as per Stcw 5) Master duties related to shipboard operation ,ISM code . 6) which all ROR rule applicable in TSS with scenario 7) Master special power as per MSA. 8) What checks to be done as a master before signing B/L. 9) Which types of B/L issued on Tanker 10) Marine Casualty as per CIC and why we require it , who all can do investigation. 11) High seas MOB action as a master 12) Certificate is registry why we do. 13) PSC clear ground load line. 14) SMS requirements 15) Difference between company and employer 16) Tanker condition of assignment 17) Engine brake down High seas and drifting towards coast action . 18) Taking cargo from Coastal water to high seas ..obligation as a master . 19) why crash stop is there. 20) Master duties as per SUA 1988 . 21) IOPP Form B Contents 22) 2/0 calls you in the night , You are stand on vessel.
10-JULY-23	DEEPAK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. World Scale and Afra Scale. 2. COC & COA. 3. ROR troller at anchor lights and signal. 4. Flag state performance where can you check online. 5. Prepare vessel for hongkong convention recycling certificate. 6. Highspeed craft master what all needed. 7. Indian Highspeed craft requirements. 8. Master's over riding authority where all mentioned. 9. Master's responsibility as per SUA convention. 10. Lawful and unlawful take over of the command. 11. A vessel in TSS when will she show her CBD lights. 12. Ship's Reporting system Solas V/11 & Ship's Routing Solas V/10. 13. When do Flag state request PSC to carry out inspection. 14. What are the new addition to LOF/SCOPIC (not clear about what was asked). 15. INCO terms difference between FOB & CIF. 16. Explosion on ship at berth 2E and one oiler died onboard your action with respect to deaths onboard. 17. Master's duties as per Wreck convention and MS Act. 18. Prepare your vessel 20 years old with respect to special survey and ESP.

		<p>19.Master's responsibility for GMDSS under ITU.</p> <p>20.Tanker vessel aground your action as Master.</p> <p>21.Few ROR situations</p> <p>22.DG circular regarding modernisation of GMDSS on Indian Ships.</p> <p>23.Iridium satellite comm being introduced back on Indian Ships how and why.</p> <p>24.Prepare your vessel for IOPP survey.</p> <p>25.IMO no required to place on Ship as per which regulations.</p> <p>26.Prepare vessel for intermediate SMC survey.</p>
10-JULY-23	DEEPAK	<p>And started firing..</p> <p>UNCLOS in umbrella. Y ISM is umbrella. Y MLC is umbrella. Y maximum shipping convention are umbrella. I don't know what he wanted to hear on this I told him what is umbrella and how this works</p> <p>Unclos article 91,94,98,101</p> <p>Duties of flag states under unclos</p> <p>Then he scolded me to not to beat around the bush</p> <p>Latest circular in DG and MSC wrt</p> <p>LSA</p> <p>FFA</p> <p>MAAS</p> <p>MAS</p> <p>Some more I don't remember</p> <p>Max question I don't remember as I heard the terms for the first time</p> <p>INCO terms</p> <p>Free on-board</p> <p>CIF</p> <p>Save Heaven</p> <p>As per some convention he quoted which I don't remember now</p> <p>What is port</p> <p>What is Berth</p> <p>How NOR is tendered</p> <p>Notice and tender clause</p> <p>Which rules apply on tanker while carriage of cargo</p> <p>Does Hague rules applied to them</p> <p>SUA convention and role of master</p> <p>Third mate's action as per master</p> <p>Latest DG circular on ISPs and what are content and what it does talk about</p> <p>Grounding</p> <p>Is it a shipping casualty or marine casualty</p> <p>CE died ashore? Action as per master</p> <p>Is the above situation is a shipping casualty or marine casualty? What is foul play in this ?</p> <p>Wreck convention</p> <p>Duties of master as per wreck convention</p> <p>Aground card</p> <p>Pilot vessel card</p> <p>What is MASS</p> <p>Is your last vessel fall in MASS if yes then which degree</p> <p>Prepare vessel</p> <p>For IOPP survey</p> <p>Prepare vessel 20 year old for inspection wrt to special survey and esp</p> <p>Prepare vessel for SMS compliance and duties of master</p> <p>Salvage convention.</p> <p>World scale and Afra and who uses what and why ?</p> <p>Duties of master in high seas wrt to MS act.</p> <p>Solas Chapter V regulation 10 duties of master wrt to it</p> <p>Irit reports are not going how will you come to know</p> <p>Ship radio license and why it is issued</p> <p>Condition of class and certificate of class</p> <p>Chapter IV of solas</p> <p>What is modernisation of GMDSS equipment</p>



		<p>Condition of assignment of tanker vessel</p> <p>EEDI</p> <p>EEXI</p> <p>CII</p> <p>EEOI</p> <p>IR</p> <p>SEEMP</p> <p>Here he introduced some terms which I have never heard in my life and he said what all u said was rubbish 😊</p> <p>Bailey what is master duty as a Bailee</p> <p>Plan stowage as a master don't delegate anything to chief mate only master point of view</p> <p>PSC new regime</p> <p>How will u ensure flag state is working perfectly</p> <p>SRP</p> <p>Court of survey</p> <p>Y Indian vessel needs to be licensed, I told him cabotage law he wasn't happy at all</p> <p>Some Dg circular he wanted to hear in this.</p>
28-APRIL-23	DEEPAK	<p>Last Flag? any example of last flag rule & regulation; i was clueless, He said no problem we are going to talk MS Act on here. Take over as master MS Act.</p> <p>Duties of Master at High Seas & EEZ. Duties of Coastal state beyond EEZ.</p> <p>Approaching port grounding action, who's liability, limits etc.</p> <p>Bunker pollution. Marine casualty vs shipping casualty.</p> <p>MOB action. IMSAR vol III, latest amendment.</p> <p>How to ensure MARPOL Annex I in compliance.</p> <p>COLREGS steering & sailing rules important why? Few ROR situations.</p> <p>STCW & MLC how ensure compliance onboard. PSC board's action.</p> <p>Marine board. Casualty investigation. Safe haven, Port of refuge.</p> <p>Preparation of DD, special survey, ESP Inspection. How to enhance Dock worker safety.</p> <p>Relation of Master & Pilot.</p> <p>Ship's station license why, how ensure compliance as master. Your COC suspended action.</p>
4-MAY-23	DEEPAK KAPOOR	<p>COR. Marine board. Court of survey. Marine and shipping casualty.</p> <p>Latest amendment to Marpol. Annex 3 of marpol.</p> <p>How will u take over as master in dry dock?</p> <p>Write down the takeover statement of OLB. Lots of cross question.</p> <p>Loading of IMDG/perishable and reefer container as master hw will u check.</p> <p>Fal convention. What is single window concept?</p> <p>ROR situations. Tow crossing from port to Stbd.</p> <p>Aground vessel card. Duties of master as per wreck removal convention.</p> <p>Is master a seaman? Define master. Duties of master as per ms act.</p> <p>What special surveys are carried out on container ships 20 years old at dry dock.</p> <p>Man overboard - oow calls u action?</p> <p>Now this person is dead ?action !</p> <p>Aground vessel action. Conditions of assignment of freeboard ?</p> <p>Duties of master as per STCW. Survey and certification lots of questions.</p> <p>What is an Indian ship ? Section 334.</p> <p>Radio survey what all checks. Load line survey what all checks.</p> <p>Form E AND FORM R. Aground vessel ahead seen from Stbd side action?</p> <p>And as per which rule ???</p>
8-DEC-22	DESHPANDE	<p>1. Full form of ISM. Define major non conformity. Your ship receives 2 major NC. What will be your actions?</p> <p>2. What were the duties of master mentioned on your last vessel SMS? Where is masters role and responsibility given in ISM code?</p> <p>3. Your are on a small vessel. No auditor available. Company asks you to carry out internal audit of engine room. How will you go about it?</p> <p>4. Is there anything related to cargo mentioned in MS Act? Where in MS act is mentioned about the care of cargoes? He said it is there is Part 9. Read it.</p>

		<p>5. Your 2nd mate has made a passage plan from Rotterdam to Brazil. You have 10 mins to check the plan. It is VLCC. Tell me as per priority what you will check? Do you remember the routing chart number?</p> <p>6. What entries do you make in Official log book upon every port departure? Why is it required to be made?</p> <p>7. What was the type of anchor on your last vessel? What was its holding capacity?</p> <p>8. A vessel is dragging anchor towards you? What will you do?</p> <p>9. Tell me what lights you will see for a towing vessel crossing on your port side? Your 3rd mate calls you at night towing vessel 2nm crossing from port side. ROC exists. What action will you take? I said 5 short and rapid blasts. And if no action then bold alteration to stbd. Why you wont alter to port? (Ans 17c)</p> <p>10. How will you prepare for a Paris MOU Psc inspection?</p> <p>11. What is the role of India in IOMOU? Where is IOMOU office in India located?</p> <p>12. Who is the secretary general of IMO?</p> <p>13. In mediterranean sea you see many people in a small boat and indicating they are in distress? What will be your actions?</p> <p>14. Will you become off hire if you deviate for assisting them? Who will cover the extra expenses?</p> <p>15. Who was the P&I on your vessel? Was there any circular made by P&I posted on your last vessel? I said i haven't seen.</p> <p>16. What do you know about subrogation and loss minimisation?</p> <p>17. Pooping. What are the precautions you will take?</p> <p>18. After vessel runs aground will your draft increase or decrease?</p> <p>19. What do you know about IOPC fund?</p> <p>20. What is the use of onload release mechanism on lifeboat? Where is the hydrostatic release mechanism located?</p>
8-DEC-22	DESHPANDE	<p>Checked documents, asked to sign on a white paper.</p> <p>Asked which attempt.</p> <p>External asked type of ship sailed, rank etc.</p> <p>1. New joining officers, what all will you check with respect to ECDIS.</p> <p>2. Second officer doesn't know UKC calculation. What all will you consider for doing UKC calculations (include catzoc allowances).</p> <p>3. What are catzoc and their allowances?</p> <p>4. You are entering port with pilot onboard, inside channel. Pilot taking dangerously close to banks and also navigates dangerously. What will do as master?</p> <p>5. What are IHO52 and IHO 64 standards of ECDIS?</p> <p>6. What is electronic BL? How will you sign it?</p> <p>7. Unit of volumetric heeling moment?</p> <p>8. Did you ever do drydock? What all inspection, checks, surveys carried out on underwater area?</p> <p>9. What is ICCP? Impressed current cathodic protection, how it protects hull? Where all anodes present in stern area?</p> <p>10. Type of life boat on your last vessel? Why bulk carriers have freefall lifeboat?</p> <p>11. Why many bulk carriers lost on previous many years, any five points?</p> <p>12. What is Designated person? Who is DPA of your last vessel? How will you get information about DPA?</p> <p>13. What is FONAR? something related to Fuel oil. I said I don't know.</p> <p>14. Draw maneuvering characteristic diagram for stbd turn? Define advance and transfer? Requirement for advance and transfer, how will use this information as master?</p> <p>15. Narrow channel, sailing yacht overtaking you, Who is give way and stdby? ROC exists, ur action?</p> <p>16. What are contents of bill of lading, what is on the back page? Anything mentioned about General average? Which rules apply for GA?</p> <p>17. Draw mid ship section of bulk carrier, on the diagram what are top and bottom tanks called, what is their sloping angle? 30 degrees... Why 30 degrees?</p> <p>18. Definition of grain? How will you do grain calculation from beginning? Can you do grain calculation without reference to stability booklets?</p> <p>19. What do you know about IGC? What is IBC code?</p> <p>20. Maintenance required for on/offload release mechanism on lifeboat as per solas?</p>

5-FEB-24	GUPTA	<p>I was lost after a few bouncer questions in the beginning.</p> <p>New MS Act 2024 what all are going to change.</p> <p>Helicopter winching diameter. Chemical tanker question COF.</p> <p>Certificate difference in chemical tanker and gas Tanker.</p> <p>Certificate for forepeak store. Functional requirements of gmdss.</p> <p>ESP amendment. DSC frequency of HF and MF.</p> <p>Berthing against current onshore wind , you are 2NM away from berth.</p> <p>Port of refuge full procedure.</p> <p>Lot's of cross questions. Annex 6 certificates.</p> <p>MS Rule names 15-20.</p> <p>Details of certificate of registry. PSCO as per which regulations.</p> <p>Inspection of chemical tanks as per which regulations.</p> <p>Lifeboat recovery during bad weather at sea at Anchor.</p> <p>How will you ascertain which part of the vessel is aground....lots of cross questions.</p> <p>OFB TSS vessel aground, Action.</p> <p>How will you broadcast on VHF ... Regarding grounding.</p> <p>Vessel aground light's.</p> <p>General average. Interim SMC certificate extension period.....6 normal+6 extension month.</p> <p>Crew contract expired, approaching Australia. How will safeguard the owner.</p> <p>All officers require a boat launching training certificate as per which section of MS Act.</p> <p>Single window in detail FAL 46 purpose etc ... He wants to hearport clearance certificate.</p> <p>SEA agreement lots of cross questionsfull details.....and CBA.</p> <p>Officer or crew is not up to the mark performance. Full procedure as a master..</p> <p>What is Baseline in draft survey?</p>
17-JULY-23	GUPTA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No of digits in IMO number 2. No of digits in MMSI number 3. WHO issues official number 4. Statutory and Mandatory certificate 5. Insurance certificates available onboard 6. H & M insurance requirement 7. If anchor damaged due to rough seas, does H&M cover it 8. Radar requirements 9. BNWAS requirements 10. World scale 11. Action to be taken while anchoring in 90 m 12. Duration for which foam is available wrt fixed foam system for deck, on tankers 13. Dredger on port side and crossing to stbd, when OV(deep draught) transiting narrow channel with shallow patch on stbd side - he wants to hear you will be dropping anchor to stop the vessel 14. Temp pass and Provisional certificate 15. Dredger fine on stbd. Action 16. Light signals for dredger 17. Light signals for CBD 18. Preferred channel to Port I. Region A - give all specifications
17-JULY-23	GUPTA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> * upon new build what all numbers ship is assigned? Imo, mmsi, official and cross questions * place of refuge& mas in detail * entries to be made on logbook wrt general avg * ms act and ms rules define, why ms act was formed * int code of signals, what signal you will use while you are on survival craft intending to beach on a place you dont know * which code you use in distress wrt code of signals(basically which flag, drqw that flag) * collision - 348-350, what whom how to report * iamsar, indspire, indsar, * p&i claims, h&m claims * region A draw preferred chanel buoys, lights and color * vsl going astern in RV, what sound signal to sound * sv at night using machinery, 120m what light to show * ram vsl crossing from port to stbd, we are a cbd, lights and action

21-OCT-21	GUPTA	<p>What is the need for Ms act?</p> <p>What all u will do when u join a new ship before delivery?</p> <p>Ur ship name on one bow has "A" missing but your COR is given to u? What will u do? Can u take the ship to sea?</p> <p>Two engineers fight and injure each other and chief engineer reports to u. What will u do? After making official log entry next day they come n tell u they have sorted things out. What will u do of the log entry ?.</p> <p>What type foam system u had on ur last ship?</p> <p>Fixed foam system on chemical tanker how much time will it last?</p> <p>How will u know if u can implement SMS on a brand new ship?</p> <p>Difference between working language n official language.</p> <p>If u have Chinese crew n u have indian master, how language will all ur manuals and instructions be?</p> <p>PSC board n tells u draft marks are faded? What ul do? If ur marks are not clear how will u measure?</p> <p>Where will u know the correct freeboard for ur ship?</p> <p>Marpol annex vi fuel requirements.</p> <p>Certificates related to ships engine.</p> <p>Where you'll know max no of persons u can carry onboard?</p> <p>Actions in case of grounding right from the telephone call till the end. Grounding lights.</p> <p>Grounding in Malacca one fathom bank. What's the use of VTS?</p> <p>When can ship use fuel with 3.5 sulphur ?</p> <p>Preparation for HRA. What will u do if no armed guards are given? Can u sail without them? What safe option u hav ?</p> <p>Deep water anchorage procedure to anchor. How you'll know if u can heave up ur anchor easily if ur going to use 9 shackles. ?</p>
5-JULY-22	HAREESH	<p>-Started with Last vessel, in detail.</p> <p>Lot of questions from gas tanker operations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - slowly entered to CBA, all the quotation are base on practical level. - A philipino crew joined, what are the documents needs to check, he wants in details about CBA. - PSC checks on MLC. - cook collapsed actions, he wants from basic first aid to declaring death and reporting to whom all are. - MLC / DMLC - mid at Pacific rcvd distress message, actions. - checks before proceeding to rescue. - if company refuses to proceed (he wants to hear overriding authority of master) - how will you know your vessel experiencing squat. - vessel using her anchor to turn in a channel, this is making way or at anchor. - when will you give the order to let go anchor.
7-FEB-24	IYER	<p>Firstly started with through room scanning and introduction right from Presea till now . Rank experience and type of cargo carried .</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Started with ROR - aground vessel light shapes and sound signal in RV - when other vessel approaching (.._) 2.Rule 9 narrow channel and rule 10 TSS, what is the main difference : Rule 10 (a) 3.Vsl aground light and fog signal 4. Pilot vsl light and fog signal – when underway but not making way through water. 5.As per Slide(fishing cluster): As a master what instructions you will give to yr duty officer to avoid such situation. 6. Duty officer reported at mid night: fishing vsl was crossing stbd to port –missing now – action. 7. Your 5 NM near the coast and you have and major explosions / fire in engine rooms - procedure and how will you reduce your drift rate of the vessel toward the coast - depth is about 200 mtrs. 8. Assumed collided In the above situation: Indication of collision on your vessel 9. In a arc their are 4 vessel - assume A B C D are meeting at the one point of collision- your on vessel C what instruction will you give you duty officer 10. Taking over as master in Gibraltar while underway and handed over cabin keys at gangway - how will you take over and that company doesn't have any checklist and procedure for taking over - he wants step by step 11. Other than statutory certificates what all certificates/plans/documents required and what's all thing you check in the certificates.

		<p>12. As per ESP what all documents required.</p> <p>13. A Mollier diagram - explain for gas carriers Answer - the name given to a chart that describes the properties of a gas and has enthalpy as one of its scales</p> <p>14. What is green passport and deep discussing regarding IHM</p> <p>15. BMP 5 , obligation of master.</p> <p>16. NEW amendments for MARPOL annex VI</p> <p>17. What is LOF 2020. Explain and in that what deemed performance means</p> <p>18. As per Slide: Berthing procedure between 2 ships port side alongside- Onshore wind 15 kt, flooding current 2 kts.</p> <p>19. some discussion on salvage operation</p> <p>20. how much time master required to cancel the salvage operation if required.</p> <p>21. BWMP – what all information is given.</p> <p>22. What all things will you check before signing BL</p> <p>23. on a bulk carrier you have loaded 23000 mt of cargo . How that quantity is mentioned in BL</p> <p>24. What all insurance is covered by P&I and hulk and machinery</p> <p>25. LOF 2020 – key factor</p> <p>26. as per ms act procedure for loading IMDG cargo and ms rule wat it is mentioned</p> <p>28.new amendment for marpol annex 5 . And parts of garbage record book and discharge criteria for part 2 wat all it is mentioned.</p> <p>29. what is mentioned in COF in gas carrier .</p> <p>30. before loading IMDG cargo who will you report .</p>
7-FEB-24	IYER	<p>1. What is your favorites topic : MS Act – Registration of Indian Ships : procedure explained.</p> <p>2. New/ upcoming amendment of MS Act : MS Bill 2022</p> <p>3. Rule 9 narrow channel and rule 10 TSS, what is the main difference : Rule 10 (a)</p> <p>4. Vsl aground light and fog signal – additionally when other vessel approaching (.._)</p> <p>5. Pilot vsl light and fog signal – when underway but not making way through water.</p> <p>6. As per Slide(fishing cluster): As a master what instructions you will give to yr duty officer to avoid such situation.</p> <p>7. 2/off reported at mid night: fishing vsl was crossing stbd to port –missing now – action.</p> <p>8. Assumed collided In the above situation: Indication of collision on your vessel</p> <p>9. Man overboard, after turn and search, when you will call-off the search : by SMC only</p> <p>10. Taking over as master what/how all certificates you will check/required.</p> <p>11. Other than statutory certificates what all certificates/plans/documents required.</p> <p>12. As per ESP what all reports required.</p> <p>13. Detainable deficiency as per ISPS.</p> <p>14. What all records required as per ISPS.</p> <p>15. BMP 5 , obligation of master.</p> <p>16. How to pick up survivors/liferaft in heavy weather.</p> <p>17. Requirement of FFA for container ship and container at height : special type of nozzle.</p> <p>18. As per Slide: Berthing procedure between 2 ships port side alongside- Onshore wind 15 kt, flooding current 2 kts.</p> <p>19. Berthing procedure to avoid hitting shore crane, having container at height.: Zero angle with terminal.</p> <p>20. Wind effect on bulk carrier, when ahead, stopped, astern movement.</p> <p>21. BWMP – what all information is given.</p> <p>22. What do you mean by “once on demurrage always on demurrage”.</p> <p>23. Negotiable and non negotiable BL difference : consignee name (To order /written).</p> <p>24. When master can tender NOR.</p> <p>25. LOF 2020 – key factor</p> <p>26. General average definition</p> <p>27. H&M insurance covers, what all things, ¾ liability clouse.</p> <p>28. Mental health guideline.</p>
9-AUG-23	IYER	<p>1. MS Act section 334 After this we were on Navigation Section only for 20 mins</p> <p>2. Vessel crossing in TSS</p> <p>3. Vessel crossing in Narrow Channel</p>

		<p>4. Then one slide two vessel collided what could be the reason.</p> <p>5. Then there were almost 50-60 fishing targets in the picture action and all cases, I told him I will not go inside then lots of cross questioning he said ur ship is in the situation</p> <p>6. Then one circular track vessel turning, what all can go wrong, heel due to turning formula, one more vessel coming in the circular channel, interactions, squat between the vessel, ur action as a master? Many situations.</p> <p>Then current from behind in channel when to give helm</p> <p>Current from ahead, action</p> <p>No current action.</p> <p>7. Third mate fallen in sea in night after the watch, u came to know in the morning</p> <p>8. Vessel engine room had a blast what all actions. Same situation vessel drifting how will u reduce the drift, depth 200mtr.</p> <p>9. Objective Evidence definition</p> <p>10. PSC and detention and cross questioning</p> <p>11. Clause Paramount and documents require to sign the BL</p> <p>12. Make a master standing order</p> <p>13. U r new promotee master, ur handover happened at gangway , vessel at Gibraltar. take over the vessel step by step</p> <p>14. LOF amendments to it</p> <p>15. SCOPIC and it's clauses</p> <p>16. Lifeboat Davit and lifeboat testing and as per which convention. What document you will keep on-board for the same that u r in compliance.</p> <p>17. Certificate of fitness and y and contents and which all vessel will have it.</p> <p>18. New amendments to marpol and solas</p> <p>19. Manouvering light, it's location and it's range.</p> <p>20. Nairobi wreck convention and it's certificates and what would be it's liability.</p>
13-JAN-23	MYER	<p>1. You are at anchor  another vessel approaching? What all signal you will sound ? RV signal ? Identity Signals ?</p> <p>2. Pilot Vessel seen from astern showing side light . Is She Underway or Making Way ?</p> <p>3. Lights for inconspicuous object partially submerged in the water ? And where this lights should be positioned ?</p> <p>4. Pushing Vessel Ahead Which all light & Where should be side lights fitted ?</p> <p>5. In Towing where should be Towing light to be fitted above or below Astern light ?</p> <p>6. MSA section 313 ? I told him don't know .</p> <p>7. You are on Bulk Carriers IMDG to be loaded what all requirements in India for the same ?</p> <p>8. You are coasting explosion in Engine Room ? Action as Master ? Many cross questions.</p> <p>8.1 How to Control Drift in this situation as vessel is coasting ?</p> <p>Ans - Lower anchor  and ballast FPK tank which will resist vessel movement.</p> <p>9. Now You are grounded oil pollution action as Master ? Many cross questions.</p> <p>10. If no Oil Boom onboard what can be used ?</p> <p>Ans :- As per him Mooring Hawser</p> <p>11. LOF 2020 what all new things added ?</p> <p>12. CII already in force Jan 2023 ,what to be done regarding this ?</p> <p>13. How take over as Master ? What all certificate and documents need to check ? As per which regulations?</p> <p>14. During Heavy Weather Pilot Pick Up Procedure?</p> <p>15. Will you use Gangway or Pilot Ladder ?</p> <p>Ans :- Pilot Ladder</p> <p>16. Showed Weather Fax on his screen and</p> <p>Asked me to identify everything ?</p> <p>Ans :- Told him Cold & Warm fronts with pressure then he told me good .</p> <p>16.1 Which direction you will sail and upto what latitude in this situation?</p> <p>16.3 Weather associated with warm & Cold front?</p>

19-SEPT-22	IYER	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. MS Act Sec.44- Transmission of property in Indian ship on death, insolvency, etc. 2. Salvage Convention Renumeration as per Article 13 and 14. 3. Ship laid up for 3 years. You take over as master. What steps and checks to follow. 4. Read a case study regarding a ship which suffered total constructive loss due to engine room fire. Asked what you could have done as a master to prevent this occurrence. 5. What to do in case of collision/ what does MS act say with regards to collision. 6. Wind force 6/7. Men on fishing vessel waving their hands in distress. Actions. 7. Latest amendments as per Marpol annex 6 8. Showed a lighthouse said there is presence of strong current, asked how will you ascertain that you are maintaining your course. 9. Showed a coastal passage, said there is presence of strong currents, and poor visibility. What night orders shall you write. 10. Asked where does danger lie with respect to <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Trawler b. Fishing Vessel. 11. What actions to take if scrubber is not working as per requirements of Marpol Annex 6. 12. Certificates and documents required on board a ship. 13. Items to check in B/L when you receive it at discharge port. What to do if the B/L holder says that he wants to take original for customs purposes. 14. Will you sign B/L in case conditions say that Hamburg rules apply. 15. VGM (container ships). 16. Bunker Convention. 17. In what cases no limitations will apply as per Limitations of liability.
4-MAR-22	IYER	<p>Oral started with introduction, right from Pre sea training till 40 mnths of ch mates Sea service including company and ships sailed on.</p> <p>What was your failing question?</p> <p>You are taking over command of 3yr laid up ship, company doesn't have SMS, how will you take over?</p> <p>Does vessel needs to do any surveys? Which survey? Which all certificates applicable to this ship? After surveys what will be expiry date of these certificates? Who issues the certificates? – Lots of cross question</p> <p>What are different types of crew agreements are there? What is difference between Indian ships and Foreign ships ?</p> <p>Does Indian flag vessel have CBA?</p> <p>New 3rd mate onboard, how will you make sure he can keep navigational watch properly? – Cross questions</p> <p>Indian west coast, full of fishing traffic, Duty officer of called you on bridge, how will you go about it? Cross questions</p> <p>How will you use RADAR efficiently in such condition?</p> <p>Ship is at anchor and yawing, action?</p> <p>How will you decide how many shackles to drop? What all factors affect the ship while anchoring?</p> <p>What are limitations of anchor and windlass?</p> <p>Procedure for issuing MLC certificate. Contents of MLC.</p> <p>You collided with other vessel, how you will go about it, also tell the MS act numbers.</p> <p>How ISPS certificate is issued? What are ISPS drills carried out on ship? How you practically do it onboard?</p> <p>What are latest amendments?</p> <p>You have mixed crew, how will confirm all crew having required certification? Company doesn't have any checklist.</p> <p>GMDSS equipment required as per different area? Entries in GMDSS logbook.</p> <p>False alert on HF, action.</p> <p>Contents of ISM code, certificates as per ISM code.</p> <p>LSA and FFA equipment, testing requirements of each and every equipment. Schedule and what will you test?</p> <p>Your ships 1 tank is breached, action. How will confirm if ship won't sink?</p> <p>You have wind from 000 deg. What will heading of your ship and what will be your drift?</p> <p>What do you know about Wreck convention? Who is receiver of wreck? What is the liability of same?</p> <p>What is LLMC? What are its limits?</p> <p>What do you know about VGM?</p> <p>What do you know about LOF 2011? What is scopic?</p>

		What all things you will check before signing BL?
10-JAN-22	IVYER	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Weather routing (Read about the Wx charts). 2. TRS rule 1-2-3. 3. Instruction to junior off wrt to rule 8 and 17. 4. Yawing of anchor. Lots of cross qsn on anchoring. 5. STCW – amendments. 6. Collision - action as master as per M S Act. 7. Collision - Action other than MS act. 8. Passing between islands - checks as master, instruction to your second mate? 9. PSC inspection - what instructions will you give mate n chief engineer? 10. ESP in detail? 11. Damage stability booklet? 12. Dense fishing traffic - Instruction to jr officers to counter this traffic? How to pick fishing vessel on radar? 13. Vessel stopped, wind from beam, how will she drift?
7-JAN-22	IVYER	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Brief introduction from cadetship till now. 2. ISM implementation onboard. (More stress on SMS review frequency and procedure). 3. What all certificates are required to be onboard (where is the information given regarding certificates required to be carried on tankers). 4. Where is it mentioned that the vessel is certified to carry Crude Oil/product. (IOPP Form B). 5. As per new SOLAS amendment, what is the requirement for carrying out lifeboat tests and inspections (As a Master what will you check). Exact test and inspection. 6. PSC inspection is going to happen tomorrow, what instructions you will give as a Master to Chief Engineer and Chief Officer. And what documents you will prepare/check for same. 7. What is EEXI - I answered this part in second session (New Amendment for MARPOL Annex 6 coming on 1st Nov 2022 which will make CII, Carbon Intensity Indicator mandatory from 1st Jan 2023). 8. LOF 2020 content and how it is different from 2011. How is SCOPIC different from Article 14? 9. TRS 1-2-3 rule 10. A diagram of Anchor yawing was shown and lot of cross questioning on same. Effect of wind, current, when will the force will be maximum on Anchor? How will you calculate same. At what point Anchor will drag and what will be your action to reduce yawing and to prevent anchor from dragging? 11. For 2 months Crew haven't received wages, what actions will u take? 12. MLC Latest amendments 13. ESP code. What files as a Master u maintain? 14. Latest Amendment for ESP. 15. Renewal survey and preparation for Renewal survey.
12-NOV-21	IVYER	<p>Taking over as Master</p> <p>Where will you find the list of approved documents to be carried onboard?</p> <p>What is an enhanced survey program?</p> <p>What all checks are carried out in ESP and you as master how will you prepare your ship for ESP?</p> <p>123 rule to avoid TRS</p> <p>Contents of LOF 2011</p> <p>Scopic article 13 and 14 in detail</p> <p>Difference between article13 and article 14.</p> <p>PSC preparation. Lots of cross questions on the same.</p> <p>As per rule 8 and 17 how will you guide your third officer for watches.</p> <p>What standing orders you will give your duty officer for CPA.</p> <p>Masters standing orders cross questioning</p> <p>Fake BL at discharge port ,discharging of cargo how will you go about.</p> <p>Bunker convention. Emergency Anchoring.</p> <p>Frontal depression ,TRS.</p> <p>Foreign nationality officer can he sail on an Indian flagged vessel.</p> <p>(He has to get his COC converted by giving oral exams for conversion).</p> <p>Can you sail out with one officer short (Dispensation).</p> <p>Marpol Annex 6 amendments.</p> <p>Wind and current effect on anchoring/drift/draft to depth ratio.</p> <p>Cadet on deck working heavy weather get injured what all as per ISM has been breached.</p>

		Death onboard action / reporting MS act. Refloating a vessel .Suez canal incident discussion. P & I what all it covers.
10-MAR-22	JAIRAM	Below are the questions 1. Registration of Ships 2. What's NMB? 3. What's IBF? 4. Structure of IMO 5. Structure of IMO Council 6. Rule 7 and Rule 13 7. 2 ROR Cards 8. Contents of IMSBC code 9. Contents of MLC 10. Benefits under Social Security Protection. 11. Duties of Master as per ISM Code 12. what happens when DOC is withdrawn 13. what happens when SMC is withdrawn. 14. Duties of Master as per ISM Code 15. Give information on Cyber Security 16. Grounding emergency (operational and technical aspects)
9-MAR-22	JAIRAM	Normal introduction. Scanning of room. 1. ROR cards. For NUC, Aground , Pilot vessel. Preferred channel to port 2. Contents of MS act. MLC IMSBC. 3. Amendments to IMDG/IMSBC/ SOLAS /MARPOL 4.9 security protection as per MLC 5. Amendments to MS ACT 6. Fire in engine room 7. Tele-medical advice 8. Rule 8/13 9. Cyber security 10. Structure of IMO 11. Parametric rolling and quartering seas action as master 12. What all eateries you will make in official logbook 13. Cyber security plan Dg circular and what does it say . It will affect which certificate 14. Corona patient on-board action as a master
9-NOV-21	JAIRAM	1. Taking over first time as Master from receiving mail at home to taking over in master's cabin. 2. ISM Skipped because I knew last time, Instead focussed on ISPS, certification and inspection from delivery. 3. PSC black list and grey list in detail. 4. RO who gives them authority, Ae of some RO. 5. Duty of Master as per ISM, masters over Authority. 6. Refloating after grounding. 7. Fire control plan. 8. Daily radio checks. 9. Distressed seaman 10. ROR, Fog signal for pilot vessel, vessel aground. This is where it went downhill. What is 1 green light. What is 2 red lights. What is light of fishing vessel at anchor. 11. Marpol 73/78 why 73 78 amd some background. Discharge criteria from machinery space. All certificates as per anmex 1. ORB 1 and 2 requirements.
21-SEPT-21	JAIRAM	1) What is CBA 2) How many types of agreement are there ? Ans - standard agreement, tcc and ibf agreement 3) Psc ...how many types of pscwhat all is checked in different types of psc inspection, how will u prepare for psc inspection ...lots of cross questioning on this topic 4) U are master of an indian vessel , suffered collision on West coast of Africa. Actions as master Ans : reporting to etas , coastal state and dg comm centre Also assistance to other vessel as per section 348 and also 349 and 350 apart from other usual actions

5) major fire in engine room, u activated co2 system, vessel in mid Atlantic, now ur action as master ?

Ans : lots of cross questioning ...took 15 minutes on this question

In short,We will continue the boundary cooling, monitoring the temp and inform all partiessince vessel in mid Atlantic asking for salvage tugs to proceed may not very feasibleso after establishing it's safe, we will enter from place where least chances of introduction of airthen once checked beyond doubt ...that no chance of reignition we will ventilate and carry further repairs as possible

6) What all ship reportings are there for India

Ans : Explained Indsar and Inspires along with dgs order 7 of 2010

Their purpose and requirements as per gross tonnage

7) Each and every certificate on tankers along with conventions/ regulations with each of them

Ans : started with loadline ., Tonnage safe Manning, smc ,doc issc with csr , anti fouling , ballast water , clc bcl , etc , iopp , nls cert and cof ., Safcon , seq, src ,...around 15 certificates along with conventions told himafter that I told him I may have missed some , to get exhaustive list I will consult solas Annex 1 , MSc circular 1586 , mepc 873 and fal circular 131 ...for list of certificates Important is to tell relevant convention and regulations.

8) Contents of solas ch 2

9) What do you know about port health requirement ?

Ans : port health requirement 2015arrival stay and dep requirement, role of pho, mentioned about PHEIC (public health emergency of international concern)

10) How will u do risk assessment everything in detail

Ans : usual normal answer

11) enhanced survey programme in full detail

12) what is NMB ?

Ans : National Maritime boardit's a type of CBA applicable to ratings on indian flag vessels

For officers - INSA MUI cba is applicable for indian ships

Refer dgs order 4 of 2013where it gives the updated version of crew agreement and mentions NMB and INSA - MUI cba agreements.

13) What is polar code

All contents of polar code

Ans ; total 12 chapters are there in polar code part 1a ...told him all chapter names

14) What is IGF code

Ans : part a to d where part A1 gives main specifications requirements for ships carrying gas of other low flashpoint fuelspart b gives manufacturing and workmanship and testing requirements Part c and d gives drill and training requirements

15) what is world scale ??

16) What are the contents of multi modal transport document

17) quote rule no 7 word to word / or in own words and then explain it

18) around 6 cardsfishing trawlers , nuc , ram , etc

Also preferred channel mark

19) cyber security risk managementall details

		<p>Ans : apart from usual ans ...also mention ENG circular 6 of 2017 and MSc circular 428(98) and MSc.1 / fal circular 3</p> <p>And it's required as per ism code section 1.2</p> <p>20) Hague visby and Hamburg rules in detail</p> <p>22) details about multimodal B/L and through B/L</p>
6-AUG-21	JAIRAM	<p>MLC titles 1-5, SCR,</p> <p>Vsl aground MS act/ practical, Certificate as per conventions</p> <p>What is priority of salvage convention, Amendment of IMDG,</p> <p>Who signs the BL?</p> <p>Ready for shipment BL means?</p> <p>Cyber security?</p> <p>IMO setup.</p> <p>How many in council?</p> <p>Quartermen seas, Give brief answers, ROR 2 cards, Pilot vsl, Buoys preferred channel.</p> <p>What is difference between group flashing and composite group flashing</p>
7-JULY-21	JAYKUMAR	<p>Q: Tell me about yourself, the companies you have worked with and type of ship's you've worked on.</p> <p>A: Explained.</p> <p>Q: How much experience as Chief Officer do you have:</p> <p>A: Answered.</p> <p>Q: Tell me about ISM and how is it implemented on board your ship.</p> <p>A: Developed as a result of Herald of Free Enterprise, adopted and Inforce dates, Requirements of ISM (Functional Requirements). DOC and SMS.</p> <p>Q: How are DOC and SMS issued? Validity?</p> <p>A: Validity of 5 Yrs, DOC annual audits, SMC Intermediate Audit.</p> <p>Q: Ship's Registration in India?</p> <p>A: Entire procedure for registration of ships (Builders certificate, Declaration of Ownership, Survey of ship, Marking and Carving etc etc).</p> <p>Q: Who are the registrars of ships in India?</p> <p>A: PO Mumbai, Kolkata, Vizag, Goa, Tuticorin, Chennai, Port Blair.</p> <p>Q: Tell me about MLC and its contents.</p> <p>A: MLC contents explained.</p> <p>Q: What do you know about CBA and why is it necessary?</p> <p>A: Collective bargaining Agreement, needed so that ship owners and seafarer's can decide terms and conditions of employment, discuss topics of concern and come to an agreement so that no is taken benefit of.</p> <p>Q: MS Act and amendments?</p> <p>A: Could not answer completely. He was looking for a specific amendment.</p> <p>Q: Amendments to Marpol.</p> <p>A: Annexe 4 (Baltic Area special area for passenger ships), Annexe 6 (Baltic Sea and North Sea now in Nox ECA), Requirement for loadicator for oil tanker and chemical tanker, New COF for Chemical tankers.</p> <p>Q: Amendments to IMDG Code and life cycle of Code</p> <p>A: Explained that issued every 2 yrs and can be voluntarily used from next year and is compulsory of 2 yrs. Amendments he was not fully satisfied.</p> <p>Q: LOF (What is it and what are its contents and latest edition)</p> <p>A: I said 2010 is latest he told me afterwards that it 2011. Explained How to use LOF and all the 9 boxes of the form.</p> <p>Q: Quote Rule 13</p> <p>A: Quoted as best I could.</p> <p>Q: What card is this?</p> <p>A: Could not see the cards so he moved on to the next questions.</p> <p>Q: How will you take over the Ship?</p> <p>A: Start from Office, explained in great detail.</p> <p>Q: Ship Aground, Actions and legal requirements.</p> <p>A: Contingency checklist and told him that legally we have to inform DG Shipping / MMD. Explained in great deal and he was with</p>

		<p>Q: Casualty Investigation Code</p> <p>A: Told him about its uses and general idea about investigation.</p> <p>Q: What was your last CBA?</p> <p>Q: What is IMCAP (Don't know exactly what he said but he moved on).</p> <p>Q: How does Ship-owner join any CBA, does he need to be a part of any group or organization for that?</p> <p>Q: Crew member is sick, how will you get medical advice?</p> <p>A: Find nearest Coast Station who provide medical advice, call them up. Also told him that company has Doctor on call 24 x 7 so we usually call him up and they provide necessary advice for treatment. If serious then deviate for landing crew member or call for helicopter.</p>
5-SEPT-23	JB SINGH	<p>1) UNSEAWORTHY</p> <p>2) IRNSS</p> <p>3) PREPARING FOR PSC</p> <p>4) GROUNDING</p> <p>5) RULES - TOTAL NUMBER</p> <p>6) SGPR STRAIT- TWO RED LIGHTS RIGHT AHEAD</p> <p>7) CAPETOWN TO NEWYORK - RADAR FAIL - ACTION</p> <p>8) ALLISION</p> <p>9) FEW MORE FROM HIS SET.</p> <p>10) HYPERMIST</p> <p>11) PREPARE FOR DD</p>
5-SEPT-23	JB SINGH	<p>1) Why ship vibrate during stern movement</p> <p>2) How you will prepare vessel for maiden voyage scheduled after 10 days (from shipyard)</p> <p>3) Causality Investigation code purpose</p> <p>4) collision</p> <p>5) Grounding</p> <p>6) Stranding</p> <p>7) Foundering</p> <p>8) Hypermist</p> <p>9) EEBD</p> <p>10) ECDIS CATZOC</p> <p>11) Load Line survey</p> <p>12) Spoil ground</p> <p>13) how will you prepare for PSC.</p> <p>14) Rule 14</p> <p>15) How much you will alter in case of Head on situation</p> <p>16) COLReGS how many rules are there</p> <p>17) Difference between PCC and Ro Ro ship</p> <p>18) Unseaworthy ship</p>
1-AUG-23	JB SINGH	<p>Enquired about experience as Ch.Mate. what type of ships and sea time</p> <p>1. When will IAMSAR take over from MAS.</p> <p>3. Difference between Collision, Grounding, Stranding and Foundering.</p> <p>4. Drills and trainings as per which convention.</p> <p>5..List of certificates required.</p> <p>6.How do you take over as Master.</p> <p>7. Prepare for PSC inspection.</p> <p>8. Watertight door leaking. Action by Master.</p> <p>9. Tokyo convention.</p> <p>10. When do you decide to Abandonship.</p> <p>11. AIS and LRIT difference</p> <p>12.CIC code, contents and application.</p> <p>13. IRNSS</p> <p>14. DGS circular on Ballast Water Management.</p>
9-MAY-23	JB SINGH	<p>1. What is unseaworthy ship. (He only wants the certificates expired, not as per the ms act)</p> <p>2. Ais and Lrit. (Ais on VHF range Lrit satellite, further he was not interested).</p> <p>3. Lifeboat lowering frequency.</p> <p>4. Hypermist system.</p> <p>5. Why liferaft is there at fwd.</p>

		<p>(100 mtr bla bla, he wants it's for the crew members who trapped fwd)</p> <p>6. Recordings of VDR</p> <p>7. CIC code,</p> <p>8. Rule 14 and 19</p> <p>9. A vessel ahead of you in TSS , not complying with Rule 10</p> <p>10. Statutory, mandatory and class certificates.</p> <p>11. how you anchor, what all u will check, (start with charts, depth complete till brought up)?</p> <p>12. Guidelines for conducting drills.</p>
12-APRIL-23	JB SINGH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - OLB ? why do we need? Crew died onboard , make an entry in OLB. What reportings and action to follow etc. MSA references, ship masters medical guide. (He wants to make sure that we write "declared dead by CIRM / Shore authorities" and not by master. - Ship certificates in very brief, what to check when you board as master. - Unseaworthy ship? action by you if you find ship unseaworthy upon joining. How do you take over as master. - PSC - Which circular? how will you prepare for PSC? Most important thing to check as master before PSC boards. (He wants to hear you will check any outstanding or open NC) - CIC - Contents, obligation on different parties? why came in force? what is a code? (Wants to hear key word - to bring uniformity in casuaty investigation) - ESP - Why came in force, application? contents? Docking survey - how/ when is it carried out? - Serious dent in bottom plating found in docking survey - actions / procedure / who will do what / as master what you will order the yard to be done? (He wants to hear the word - CROP & RENEW) - Guidance to mate for IN & OUT of DD (Told him most imp is to comply with docking condition and drafts as agreed by docking master - He was happy. - Collision, grounding, foundering, actions - sequence. - Master's authority as per what? - AIS / LRIT - IRNSS - detailed discussion, working of satellites, how many satellites etc. Why was it needed n all. - Can you overload vessel? why? If ur midship draft is submerged dure to sag but fwd n aft drafts are above waterline then? How will you check and confirm whether you are overloaded or not? (Key word is HYDROSTATIC DRAFT & density of water, dont forget to mention) - ERS - why needed, have you used? what info? Brief discussion went on. (Key word is As Master I will abandon ship immediately if ERS reports that vessel have lost damage stability as well - He was very happy on this - so make sure you say this point) - Abandonship procedure / when all will you abandon / how. - Intact and damage stab for tanker / grain (stopped me midway during grain when he realized i am tanker guy) - MLC - Contents / titles - why came in force - have you implemented onboard? how (Key word he liked - As master I will ensure all the information is always updated and put up on a special MLC info board in common area for everyone - I think it added a bonus pt.) - FATIGUE - asked where is info on this? tld him everything as per IMO cirular. Have you implemented this onboard, how? gave him some examples of giving extended rest after hectic ps, suspended cargo etc, staggering watches to increase rest period etc. He asked again so what do you think you did, I said I coplied and followed the guidelines, he said NO - the correct term is "I had given WEIGHTAGE to the IMO circular guidelines" - so thats the keyword here he wanted but I couldnt answer. - Hypermist system - why needed, how it works , which locations it covers. I told him 5 out of 6. couldnt recall the 6th one. But he was OK. - COGSA - when / why / went in brief dicussion on rules , BLs , general only nothing in detail. did not ask the compensation figures etc, just checking basic knowledge. - ISPS - why came in force / what are contents - general discussion. what drills you carried out on last ship , when i told him we went to nigeria so there was a lot of security protocol , asked which all guidelines - told him about bmp5 / mdad-gog etc , he dint go much in detail here. - Muster list and drills reqmnt as per what? - LSA / FFA Requirements? where given? (Basic requirements - I only told for tankers as didnt reeber in detail and nothing for other types.) - Portable extinguisher - how many you carried on last ship, type? what is the chemical / technical name of DCP powder (I couldnt answer - he said you should know , i said yes, i agree since we need to order replacement powder, although i can take reference from the maker & on cylinder body - he said

		<p>yes. I just told him, i will definitely find it out later. Then he did tell what the chemical name is but i forgot :p)</p> <p>- Very brief talk on Radio station onboard, function requirements, when i started giving him the func reqmnts he stopped me in between and moved on.</p> <p>- IAMSAR what is it? anything new in this etc..</p> <p>- ROR - How many rules are there. How many annexes- asked do you know - i said not by heart - told him in general - he was ok.</p> <p>Quote rule 8 , 14 , 17 , 19. started with 8, stopped me half way. then 14 - asked me how much u will alter - i said max if possible until i stop seeing the stbd green light of head on vessel or corresponding aspect , then he said give me a number , how much I said its situational. Then he said u r thinking from OOW perspective, tell me which is the main thing that will guide OOW in such cases - I realized what he wanted to hear - I said my standing orders for min. CPA. He said yes, dont foret that!</p> <p>Then rule 17 quote half, stopped me, asked rule 19. Gave situations you have vessel on collision course 10 miles astern - told him will st'by with caution. vessel at 2 miles only now still collision course, i said will still st'by with caution and increase my fog signal intensity to max - he was very content. then some more situations for sound signal ahead , radar target ahead etc... ordinary situations..</p> <p>NO Cards asked.</p> <p>- TRS - how is it formed - why does it curve etc. your actions? what is it called in Indian ocean / arabian sea / bay of bengal.</p> <p>- Rudder and pivot point, what is ur understanding. role of rudder in astern movements at full astern. crash stop? general questins on berthing, he was just checking if I understand how to use current / wind / anchor to my advantage if need be and what is the limitation of rudder in astern movements and how to use it on slow kicks.</p> <p>- Pooping , broaching , parametric rolling - how , why which is worst - I said broaching. No further questions.</p> <p>- You are fully loaded VLCC , transiting singapore straits in DW route. what lights will you show. You see 2 red lights one on top of another right ahead less than a mile in DW - actions.. same lights with a white light? for aground situation i told him will stop immediately and inform tss and other traffic which is behind me. he got baffled - asked me why, i told him if a vessel is aground in fornt of me in dw route that means i might as well since we both are deep draft vessels . it could be am uncharted shoal, eroded land mass or anything new , may be an unnoticed wreck or sunken container or anything. I will not take any chance. he said if anything like that VTS would have told you, dont you think you are obstructing the entire traffic and may be miss your tidal window ahead, I said yes , but may be the wreck or shoal was missed, but there is a vessel aground and I am not going ahead unless I have analysed everything no matter what. So you will anchor? I told him first i will stop and hold position, then if it seems that current or wind wont let me, will proceed to anchor in seperation zone if depths are available - if not will anchor at closest contingency anchorage that must have been marked on passage plan if approachable. he ws ok with that. but he interrupted when i said will anchor in seperation zone - he thought i forgot about depths there but i was coming to that. For NUC i told him will give wide berth and pass if possible or else will hold my position and same drill.</p> <p>He asked how will u pass lets say you have sufficient sea rm both sides - I just told him will pass on windward side or stem the current whichever is dominating at that time - he got happy and just moved on. No Cards asked here as well.</p> <p>- In same situation above, if it was you that grounded - all actions and how things unfold , tell me in sequence - told him mkey points from immediate action, reporting, untill oil pollution , spill containment, etc, when i started telling him clc will come in picture n liabilities n all he stopped me. He said its enuf, dont need theory answers, just give me key points.</p> <p>- Again if it was a collision - told key points.</p> <p>- Here subsequent questions came on salvage / GA / Scopic./ who pays etc. but very brief.</p> <p>- A veryy brief go throuh on SOLAS / Masters overriding authority and thats all.</p>
12-APRIL-23	JB SINGH	<p>1 - why do ship heels while turning?</p> <p>2 – how to prepare for drydock survey?</p> <p>3 – who all r involved- one word classification?</p> <p>4- things to check for psc</p> <p>5-why one life raft at forward- if ship gets broke in two pieces</p> <p>6-definition of pivot point</p> <p>7- how to take over as a master on chemical tanker</p> <p>8- how to prepare ship for dry dock</p>

		<p>9- cic code 10- why it is called code 11- ERS, 12- japan protocol- i was thinking for some time but then i realised about kyoto 13- is kyoto protocol has to do anything with ships 14-how may rules and chapter in ror 15-how to monitor progress of your juniors 16- how to conduct abandon ship drill- crew should familiar with their duties 17- spoil ground 18-RV one vessel 10 nm after 2hrs you hear fog signal, vessel right astern 19- rile no 19 20- rule no 14, how much alteration - as per master standing order required to maintain cpa 21- eebd purpose and location on board 22-hyper mist system</p>
12-APRIL-23	JB SINGH	<p>1) defn of Pivot pt. 2) why does vessel heel while turning 3) ERS 4) crew death onboard Make entry in logbook 5) Fatigue in MLC 6) solas ch-4 ref in MS Rule 7) Solas Ch-5 ref in MS Rules 8) standing and running moor 9) grounding stranding foundering. 10)Preparation for PSC 11) bridge eqp with emergency generator connection 12) how will you monitor the performance of jr off on deck and bridge 13) Drill as per which circular number 14) how will you conduct Abandonship drill 15) status of olb 16) how many rules in ROR 14) quote rule 14 and 19 15) Lights of vlcc cbd in Singapore 16) vlcc right ahead two red light action 17) how much will u alter in head on situation 18) RV one vessel 10 miles Rt astern after 2 hrs 2 miles rt astern roc exist action? 19) spoil ground 20) Llm liability 21) wind and heel criteria 22) defn of collision /Allision 23) latest amendment in IAMSAR 24) Imp things prior drydock 25)Selection spot for anchoring 26) adv and disadvantage of multimodal transport</p>
11-APRIL-23	JB SINGH	<p>Rule no 13/14. Annex 3 (not to quote jus asked what it is and lights). In situation 14 how much will you alter to stbd (as per masters standing order and traffic condition) Fatigue and modules. Ism (contents). Imsbc (contents). Prepare for psc (he dosent want to hear everything he got angry saying this is not written exam .. so i said to check emergency preparedness — so he was happy) Foundering/stranding/grounding. Cic code whats the purpose. What is convention/ protocol? Damage stab criteria. ERS (he was not satisfied with my answer i told him all that was there in ROhan notes , but still not happy). Why does TRS recurve? Irnss who controls how many satellites. Unseaworthy ships(i said as per ms act and certificates expire, he said how did the certificate expire of u were a master will this happen... important term is certificate is disturbed as per him) Docking survey. What Guidelines youll give to chief officer for dry docking when coming in and going</p>

		<p>unseaworthy ships, Difference between Als and Lrit. Which reg tells u about abandon ship drill? Intact stability criteria,. Propeller drop / rudder drop — was happy to hear the answer. You are in singapore tss and deep draft what lights will you display. Hyper mist system operation. Hyper mist system how to test? EEBD (whats the purpose how many eebd on your last ship). HV and Hamburg rules.</p>
22-MAR-23	JB SINGH	<p>1) How you will take over as a master on new ship: correct (wants to here Take briefing from all departments from company) 2) Unseaworthy : Capt. JB Singh answer if DOC expired it is Unseaworthy for company. 3) Collision : Capt. JB Singh answer Impact between two seagoing vessel 4) Grounding: Capt. JB Singh answer Ship touches the seabed 5) Fondering : answer required loss of Buoyancy . 6) Operation of hypermist system : Sufficient water , power supply,manual and automatic, locations, 7) OLB entry of dead seaman: u should not to declare dead in OLB. 8) ERS : wants to here classification society must have all plans 9) Abandon ship procedure : practical answer when during abandon ship drill 10) Why Marpol came? Capt. JB Singh answer 14th March 1967 case study 11) procedure to guide chief officer in dry dock entry and exit : wants to here(master will guide the chief officer) 12) Rudder drop : wear down of Rudder carrier bearing, measure by trammel guage 13) How many rules in ROR? Capt. JB Singh Answer total 38 rule. According to him 39,40,41 not a ROR rules 14) How many types of bill of lading? - answer 14(not to tell the names 15) Multimodal advantage and disadvantage? Advantage: Door to door delivery, Disadvantage: security issue.</p>
21-MAR-23	JB SINGH	<p>1) Make an OLB entry for death on board: (do not declare reason for or declare dead) 2) If person missing action (he wants to hear I will turn first) 3) what is collision (impact between 2 sea going vessels...he made me write definition for grounding and foundering) 4) spider mooring: I said don't know 5) What is P& I 6) Operation of hypermist system 7) EEBD (Location he wants to hear at escape spaces) 8) ERS : (he wants it is class since it will be with us since the vessel is built) 9) CBA procedure between employer and employee. 10) Why Marpol came? Capt. JB Singh answer (I told coz of Torrey canyon he asked where it happened den he told the date amount of oil spilled) 11) Marpol when did it come to force what is the protocol 12) Multimodal advantage and disadvantage? Gave correct 13) IG System fails your actions</p>
3-FEB-23	JB SINGH	<p>1) Unseaworthy and Unsafe ships as per MS act. 2) Loadline convention. What all items under Loadline convention? 3) How will you prepare vsl for loadline survey? 4) How will you prepare vsl for psc inspection? 5) Why CIC code came in force? 6) Container ships. Which all types of fire fighting systems? 7) What is the requirement of hypermist? How does hypermist work? 8) MS act amendments. 9) What will you check in Voyage plan in Ecdis? 10) What is the difference between LRIT and AIS? 11) How does LRIT work? 12) What all informations recorded in VDR? 13) How do you turn a twin screw propeller vessel without rudder movement? 14) Why do we keep rudder in midship while astern movement? 15) Explain crash stop. 16) Drydock preparations. 17) How you will instruct your CO for in and out preparations of Drydock?</p>

		<p>18) Contents of Polar code.</p> <p>19) ROR : How many chapters, parts, rules, annexes? In details.</p> <p>20) Explain rule 14,18,19</p> <p>21) Rule 14 : while taking action to avoid collision How do you ensure How much clearance you require? What will be your instructions to oow ?</p> <p>22) RV, you have a vessel on your right astern, 10 nm, roc exists. After 2 hours you see the same vessel right astern, roc exists (he did not mention range) . Action ?</p> <p>23) You are a loaded VLCC transiting dw route in Singapore straits. Which all lights you will show? You see a NUC vessel right ahead of you. How will you pass?</p> <p>24) You are in TSS. You see one vessel ahead of you not following TSS rules. Action?</p> <p>25) EEDI, EEXI, carbon credit.</p>
17-JAN-23	JB SINGH	<p>1. Define collision? I replied when two vessel collide</p> <p>He also tells answer if u don't answer what he wants to listen - when two sea going vessel makes physical contact.</p> <p>2. Standard discharge connection size? I don't know.</p> <p>Marpol annex 1 - reg 13. After this he said padhai nahi Kari hain.</p> <p>3. Who launched IRNSS.</p> <p>I said ISRO. How many satellite launched.i don't know.</p> <p>He told me 7.</p> <p>4. Bridge visibility criteria- told him all points no reply</p> <p>5. Red stars 2 point action - i said as per ms act sec 355 . He wants you to say inform RCC and continue your voyage never deviate unless RCC ask you to do so or else charter will make claim against vessel.</p> <p>6.Compensated Gt.</p> <p>He asked me to write down answer and he was telling it's for owner information regarding time for ship building by yard.</p> <p>7. Navigation bulb wattage -i don't know answer he told me is 65 W</p> <p>8. How many rules. Then what is rule 10. Then u have one vessel doing something 8 miles stbd bow what action u will take?</p> <p>My question to him sir does ROC Exist and type of vessel .he told me that you decide.</p> <p>Told him everything from informing vts and action no reply from his side.</p> <p>9.Do you know rule 14. Quote the rule.</p> <p>U have head in situation action. He wants you to say as per master standing order atleast 3 mile cpa.</p> <p>10.what instructions you will give chief officer in entering and exiting drydock.</p> <p>He wants you to say that you will discuss stability issue with yard.</p> <p>11. definition of wreck?</p> <p>For him it's like total or partial loss to owner ..no ms act or nwrc answer</p> <p>12.What instructions you will give crew for Psc at upcoming port.</p> <p>You will brief them old psc points vessel has got in past.</p> <p>13.How will you prepare for drill onboard.he gets irritated when I said as per company sms policy.</p> <p>Solas chap 3 reg 19.</p> <p>14. definition of beaching , stranding.</p>
10-JAN-23	JB SINGH	<p>1. types of containers as per ISO.</p> <p>2. Information provided to master on stability.</p> <p>3. How will you conduct drills and training on board.</p> <p>4. Requirements for Hyper mist system.</p> <p>5. Position accuracy of IRNSS, who has launched this, GPS - who has launched .. i said US DOD ... he disagreed ... US Air force he said to be more point specific.</p> <p>6. PSC gave u detention , what is your first action.</p> <p>7. One line answer why MLC came.</p> <p>8. one line answer why CIC code came.</p> <p>9. Implementation date of 39,40&41 rules.</p> <p>10. Difference in grounding, foundering, beaching and stranding with technical terms he said.</p> <p>11. Instructions to mate for dry docking from master.</p> <p>12. TSS crossing vessel, action.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Define collision - ERS in detail(key point offered by class but owners have to pay) - Navigation light wattage.

22-NOV-22	JB SINGH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CIC CODE - doesn't want to hear contents. 2. Docking survey 3. PSC preparation 4. Unseaworthy ship- not as per MS ACT 5. LOF 2020 6. Rudder gauging procedures and requirements 7. What is OLB (ONE LINE ANSWER) 8. ENTRIES IN OLB (ASKED DETAILS FOR DEATH) 9. ANCHORING PROCEDURES AND RUDDER CYCLING 10. PSC INSPECTION 11. IMSBC CONTENTS AND PRECAUTIONS FOR IRON ORE 12. FATIGUE AND ALL ITS MODULES 13. SEQ SURVEY <p>No ROR. No Cards.</p>
22-NOV-22	JB SINGH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Death onboard make log entry on a paper. 2. Unseaworthy ships: want to listen if any of the certificate is disturbed. Don't want to hear expired. 3. Latest amendment to MSA. 4. MLC date came into force and purpose. 5. CIC code purpose . 6. Dry dock entry and exit , dry dock survey. 7. STP definition. 8. How will you measure jumping clearance.
14-OCT-22	JB SINGH	<p>J B Singh started with ROR but he didn't ask me any cards, he just gave me conditions and asked for answers Initially asked Quote Rule 10, I started quoting but in between he interrupted and asked. Tell me, you are in TSS , one vessel on port bow NUC and she is under maintenance and totally out of control, what will be your action as a master...?</p> <p>I told him, will check direction of wind and current and the resultant direction in which she will drift, I will alter my course according to that n pass well clear from her. After hearing this, he was happy Then he asked me you are in restricted visibility, one vessel at right astern and after one hour you hear fog signal of that vessel, action ? I said, as per rule 19, I can not alter my course towards the vsl abeam or abaft the beam, then once it was discussed on this group so I said will increase speed, he said how can you increase speed in RV. Captain think again, what will you do ? So I said even if rule not allowing will alter to stbd and navigate with extreme caution and if necessary take all way off..... He said, why u alter to stbd ? Why not to port ? As per him, you are supposed to alter to port as all vessels overtake other vessels from stbd side. 3 what is spoil ground ? 4 Difference between PCC & RO RO Carrier In between some times captain Das was also asking questions Das asked, procedure for Registration of Ships as per M S Act ? How will you prepare your vessel for SEQ Survey ? Again J B Singh started asking, Documents required for loading of Grain ? Grain loading stab criteria ? Contents of ISM ? For this I said, I didn't do ratta, so I can't tell you contents.... Certificates required for carriage of grain ? Then he again came to ROR, Asked me Quote Rule 14 ? I started quoting, again he interrupted and asked me, how much degree you will alter course when head on and to pass well clear ? I said the action should be large enough to be readily apparent to other vessel. He was happy. Now Das interrupted and asked, tell me about CLC contents & exemptions for owner & liability? He asked about Fund conv? Unclos 94?</p>

		<p>Duties of master as per MS act? Entries to be made in OLB?</p> <p>Again J B Singh started asking, he asked me, ok tell me what will you do as master if you see stowaways after 2 days after departure from last port?</p> <p>What will be your immediate action as a master after watching stowaways?</p> <p>Conning position visibility criteria? Then he asked me for difference in towage and salvage?</p> <p>When IAMSAR came into force? What was the name of it before IAMSAR?</p>
9-SEPT-22	JB SINGH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Compensated Gross tonnage 2. How will you implement discipline on board 3. Solas Chapter V which all ship it does not apply 4. Safe port 5. Resolution, code and Convention 6. H/M underwriter 7. P and I club 8. Polar code limits 9. TRS 10. Why does the ship vibrate while going Astern?? 11. Jumping Clearance 12. Rudder Drop 13. ROR annex quote 14. Why navigation lights are on during adverse weather 15. Total No of Rules 16. Bill Of Lading 17. LOI 18. Visibility Criteria (500 mtrs or twice the ship length)
4-AUG-22	JB SINGH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When MLC entered into force Ans: 20 Aug 2013 2. Unseaworthy ship Key word is "if any certificate becomes invalid" 3. Official Log book Why is it required and Entries Keyword is "the entries which is given in the front page of OLB" 4. Define Owner as per MLC. i told him the Ship owner is the registered owner of the ship. the he asked me what abt bareboat charterer i mentioned still owner remains the same. but the right answer as per MLC is "shipowner means the owner of the ship or another organization or person, such as the manager, agent or bareboat charterer, who has assumed the responsibility for the operation of the ship from the owner" 5. Define Collision, Grounding, Stranding. 6. How will you go about Preparing for PSC inspection? Key word "emergency preparedness and familiarity with safety and FF equipments". 7. How will you prepare for Drydocking for entering and Leaving the Dock Key word "As per the drydocks requirement " 8. What is docking survey keyword "survey carried out by ships master and ch eng along with class surveyor before the vsl sail out of dock" 9. Rudder bearing clearance how is it checked Can be checked in the steering flat, equipment name he mentioned i forgot" 10. Have you tried out watermist system onboard i said i have seen simulation. No reponse. 11. Why the turning effect of rudder is low when going astern I said Pivot point. No reponse. 12. Damage control plan 13. SERS 14. Significance of Casualty Investigation Code? Key word: To bring in uniformity in the Investigations. 15. How many rules are there in ROR. I said 41. he said no only 38. those 3 are supplements. 16. Why do you keep the Nav Lights on during Day in rough weather or restricted visibility.

		i said to be visible and ascertain visibility. he started talking about visibility. couldn't get what he wants to hear.
1-JUNE-22	JB SINGH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Objective of MLC why it came and who is behind it 2) Why inquiry is required in casualty /accident 3) who is governing body behind CIC code why it came 4) Why Marpol came and when in force / after saying torrey canyon he asked when/where it happened how much oil pollution damage 5) Kyoto protocol 6) Found stowaway on board 7) short turn in narrow channel / what is unseaworthy ship 8) ERS in detail / how you decide to abandon a ship 9) statutory mandatory and class certificate 10) MTO system its adv. And disadv. 11) What is pivot point where it lies and why it change? 12) Dragging of anchor / synchronous and parametric rolling/Spider mooring 13) Tell about SOLAS ch-4 / AIS/LRIT difference / VDR in detail 14) prepare vessel in and out of Dry dock in detail 15) what is Dangerous Goods / IMDG code content and class 16) Vessel violating TSS rule what is your action / you VLCC in Singapore TSS seen fwd 2 Red light in line action VTS not responding 17) content of ROR 18) Hypermist system 19) What is collision / how you respond to it 20) Galley fire / equipment in Galley for fire fighting/material of fire blanket 21) difference b/w piracy and terrorism 22) how you prepare for PSC inspection / member of Tokyo MOU 23) what is convention/protocol/resolution 24 IMO guidelines as a master how you decide ship is sinking 25) Some more ques couldn't remember

7-JAN-22	JB SINGH	<p>Grounding - impact of ships bottom on the seabed, Stranding- Aground in such way tht ship cannot refloat on its own power.</p> <p>Foundering - loss of intact buoyancy</p> <p>Collision - Impact between two seagoing vessel.</p> <p>Detection of stowaway after 2 days of sailing</p> <p>I will take stowaway in safe custody.</p> <p>Conduct search onboard for any other stowaway.</p> <p>I will gather information abt him by asking questions.</p> <p>Inform company, last port agent, next port agent.</p> <p>He added you should ensure stowaway is in healthy condition, if not render medical aid.</p> <p>Instruct crew attending to him keep interaction to minimum.</p> <p>Ensure stowaway is not used for carrying ships work.</p> <p>Chief purpose for registering ship- to enjoy privileges of nationality</p> <p>Chief purpose of damage control plan- I told everything about plan with regulation no. solas ch 3 Reg 19.still not happy.</p> <p>When will you abandon ship?</p> <p>I will consider abandoning ship where there is imminent danger of foundering breaking up,fire explosion any other circumstances that may endanger lives of crew if they remain onboard.</p> <p>Procedure for the same? Given in shamsul notes</p> <p>Imo guidelines for abandoning ship? I said I don't remember</p> <p>What is IAMSAR takes from MAS? In case of search & rescue.</p> <p>How will you take over at yard delivery? He wants to hear checking sea trial reports</p> <p>How will you prepare vsl for PSC inspection? Ensure no NC is raised in present scenario.</p> <p>Check previous NC observations etc.</p> <p>Hyper mist System?</p> <p>MLC guidelines for fatigue?</p> <p>I told about MSC circular 1598.</p> <p>Duty of Master after collision?</p> <p>As per MS Act 348, 349, 350.</p> <p>Entries in official log book</p> <p>As per MS Act sec 213.</p>
5-JAN-22	JB SINGH	<p>Define collision, stranding, Grounding, foundering.</p> <p>What is the duty of Master after collision.</p> <p>Olb entry. Under which we require OLB.</p> <p>Docking survey.</p> <p>Prepare your vessel to come out from Drydock.</p> <p>Hyper mist requirements.</p> <p>Bridge resource management.</p> <p>Ship registration and main purpose.</p> <p>How will you prepare your vessel for PSC.</p> <p>Paris MOU</p> <p>When dry docking of vessel to be carried out.</p>
4-JAN-22	JB SINGH	<p>Same starting one liner. He needs short answers and crisp like a master would give.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Why is there an official log book? He wanted only legally binding in the court of law. 2. Why do we need to register a ship? He wanted to enjoy privilege of that nationality. 3. Docking survey- Requirement. 4. Taking over ship in the yard? Only wanted that I check sea trial results. 5. CIC code? I started with regulation number and its contents. He cut me off and said its required to prevent such occurrences in the future. 6. Grounding stranding foundering 7. Definition collision <p>(His set looks basic, but he's not allowing to answer these questions, I was answering with answers in his set and adding my answer to which he was cutting me off and saying partly correct. It was like he was taking classes, not really an oral exam).</p>

7-DEC-21	JB SINGH	<p>Jb singh is very particular about the wording's. Will cut you when answering if answers are not well framed. Wants lawyer like answers. His concept: master must be a leader and must use commanding leadership english to answer to anything that comes on his way.</p> <p>Questions to some answers he gave.</p> <p>What are the CBA bargaining procedure signed by employee and employer</p> <p>-As per Loudwich and Sydney web (don't know what that is - anyone who knows, please do let me know)</p> <p>OLB entries</p> <p>-All entries as per first page if OLB. What is casualty international code?</p> <p>-Defines qualification of investigator.</p> <p>-Uniformity for all nationals.</p> <p>-When did casualty investigation come in force? What's the frequency of dry dock?</p> <p>-Interval is 2.5 yrs increased based on underwater survey CCTV as proof.</p> <p>What is dry dock survey? What is rudder drop and propeller drop?</p> <p>Instrument used for measuring rudder drop.</p> <p>-Trammel gauge</p> <p>Instrument used for measuring propeller drop</p> <p>- Filler gauge</p> <p>What is tonnage convention?</p> <p>How do you prepare your vessel for PSC?</p> <p>What's is grounding and collision?</p> <p>What is abandon ship?</p> <p>Requirements of hypermist. When colregs came in force and who promulgated?</p> <p>Why do we keep navigating lights on in restricted visibility- as per rule 20c.</p> <p>When does iamsar take over from mars?</p> <p>Importance of sea trial of ship. What does deepest subdivision draft mean?</p> <p>-Water line which corresponds to the summer load line of the vessel</p> <p>Advantages and disadvantages of multimodal transport</p> <p>Types of containers</p> <p>ISO type containers</p> <p>-GP, open top are of 2 types hard top and soft top</p> <p>Dry bulk containers, tanktainers, temp control containers are of 3 types self sustained, shore powered, cool containers, half height containers, flat racks</p> <p>When did marpol come in force, why? When was torrey canyon grounded</p> <p>Ism code what is it?</p> <p>-As per solas ch 9:reg 4 which is mandatory, that is why company must get doc</p> <p>What is a code? What is protocol and convention? Precautions when anchoring.</p>
5-DEC-21	JB SINGH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Why do we register ship 2. Liability. Various definitions 3. Casualty investigation code in details. Imo based 4. Convention various definition - 5. Omnibus rule - PNI 6. Marpol 73/78 definition annexes 7. Grounding, Collision stranding actions to take in all scenarios. He stops within a minute and wants only key words 8. Imo resolution definition 9. PSC preparation 10. Master overriding authority 11. Polar code why it is there and who uses it. 12. Pi fi 13. Torrey canyon - how much oil spilled 14. Abandonment - definition and action 15. Difference between TRS and TLD - he only wants to know direction 16. Team work and leadership 17. Unseaworthy vessel. - he only wants expired statutory certificate 18. When does MRCC take over from MAS

3-DEC-21	JB SINGH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tell me practically, what is the main reason for registering a ship? To get a loan approved for buying the ship. 2. What is Leadership? You can define it in a way you see fit. Answer with authority and confidence. 3. What is teamwork? Where every member contributes equally to complete the job. "1+1 makes 11" 4. What is an IMO convention? A written treaty between 2 or more nations which is binding in international law. 5. What is a Port/Place of refuge? The standard definition. 6. Why is drydocking required? Why not just carry out an underwater survey? 7. What is a Docking Survey? 8. What is the criteria for Bridge Visibility? 9. How will you prepare for a PSC inspection? He wants to hear the first thing you do will be to check if there are any pending NCs from the previous inspection. 10. Define Collision – "Impact" between two vessels 11. Define grounding 12. Define stranding - aground in such a way that she cannot refloat by her own power. 13. Define foundering – loss of intact stability. 14. What is a safe port? There are 5 points to this answer as per him: Safe access to port, safe berth where ship can safely stay in all stages of tide, facility for trade- proper wharfs, warehouses and other establishments, politically safe and Enter in and out without touching the bottom. 15. When does IAMSAR take over from MAS? Here he wants to hear the word "rescue" 16. What is the main difference between a TRS and a mid-latitude depression? It's to do with their movement. A TRS moves WNW whereas a mid-latitude depression moves E. 17. How will you know the ECDIS is the primary means of navigation on your vessel? SEQ certificate form E 18. What is squat? What are its effects on the ship? Don't just say shallow water, instead say shallow water in relation to the draft of the ship. 19. What is Polar Code? 20. Power supply to navigational equipment?(he did not finish the question as he got busy with some paperwork) 21. What are the advantages and disadvantages of multimodal transport? 22. Guidelines on fatigue as per MLC. 23. What is IMDG? IMDG are cargoes as defined in the code that are transported by sea. 24. What is the Omnibus Rule? Covered by all P & I clubs as a catch-all provision which covers any other cost or liability or expenses arising out of ship owning, provided, it is not covered elsewhere. 25. Why and when did MARPOL 73/78 come into force? 2nd Oct 1983 26. Where exactly did the Torrey Canyon disaster occur? Ran aground between Land's End and the Isles of Scilly. <p>And he asked a few more questions which I don't recall now. Capt. Azad only asked the following questions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 27. Where in MS Act is the implementation of MLC given? 28. What is General Average? Give example. 29. What is the damage stability criteria for a car carrier? 30. Damage Control Plan details.
3-DEC-21	JB SINGH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tell me practically, what is the main reason for registering a ship? To get a loan approved for buying the ship. 2. What is Leadership? You can define it in a way you see fit. Answer with authority and confidence. 3. What is teamwork? Where every member contributes equally to complete the job. "1+1 makes 11" 4. What is an IMO convention? A written treaty between 2 or more nations that is binding in international law. 5. What is a Port/Place of refuge? The standard definition. 6. Why is drydocking required? Why not just carry out an underwater survey? 7. What is a Docking Survey? 8. What is the criteria for Bridge Visibility? 9. How will you prepare for a PSC inspection? He wants to hear the first thing you do will be to check if there are any pending NCs from the previous inspection. 10. Define Collision – "Impact" between two vessels 11. Define grounding 12. Define stranding - aground in such a way that she cannot refloat by her own power.

		<p>13. Define foundering – loss of intact stability.</p> <p>14. What is a safe port? There are 5 points to this answer as per him: Safe access to port, safe berth where a ship can safely stay in all stages of tide, facility for trade- proper wharfs, warehouses and other establishments, politically safe and Enter in and out without touching the bottom.</p> <p>15. When does IAMSAR take over from MAS? Here he wants to hear the word “rescue”</p> <p>16. What is the main difference between a TRS and a mid-latitude depression? It's to do with their movement. A TRS moves WNW whereas a mid-latitude depression moves E.</p> <p>17. How will you know the ECDIS is the primary means of navigation on your vessel? SEQ certificate form E</p> <p>18. What is squat? What are its effects on the ship? Don't just say shallow water, instead say shallow water in relation to the draft of the ship.</p> <p>19. What is Polar Code?</p> <p>20. Power supply to navigational equipment?(he did not finish the question as he got busy with some paperwork)</p> <p>21. What are the advantages and disadvantages of multimodal transport?</p> <p>22. Guidelines on fatigue as per MLC.</p> <p>23. What is IMDG? IMDG are cargoes as defined in the code that are transported by sea.</p> <p>24. What is the Omnibus Rule? Covered by all P & I clubs as a catch-all provision which covers any other cost or liability or expenses arising out of ship owning, provided, it is not covered elsewhere.</p> <p>25. Why and when did MARPOL 73/78 come into force? 2nd Oct 1983</p> <p>26. Where exactly did the Torrey Canyon disaster occur? Ran aground between Land's End and the Isles of Scilly.</p> <p>And he asked a few more questions which I don't recall now. Capt. Azad only asked the following questions:</p> <p>27. Where in MS Act is the implementation of MLC given?</p> <p>28. What is General Average? Give example.</p> <p>29. What are the damage stability criteria for a car carrier?</p> <p>30. Damage Control Plan details.</p>
9-NOV-22	JBSINGH	<p>1.Def and example of seaworthy as per ms act.</p> <p>2.What is OLB</p> <p>3.What is req for OLB</p> <p>4.Entries in OLB</p> <p>5.Who issues OLB ? -govt of India ...</p> <p>6.Where did you find it - in forms at dg site</p> <p>Top of official log perform it's written .</p> <p>7.make a entry in official log book .I write on a paper and read it . of a dead person . All info actually u make on ship in proper language as req ..(he said not enough as a master)</p> <p>8.Tell me in detail procedure for dry dock .</p> <p>What is survey .. dry dock survey .. what items. you have a. Dent in ship bottom .. what class VI say (I said thickness measurement and renewal of it) not satisfied — give me statement of class survey — it's crop and re- new.</p> <p>9.Loss of gm.</p> <p>10.Polar code requirement. What is polar water . Content stopped in between..</p> <p>11.Cic code circular / why required .flags alrly do investigation.?? Purpose</p> <p>12. PSC circular // tell me in detail. 5 points</p> <p>13. Type of inspections// present cic</p> <p>14. How your ship ready for psc .</p> <p>15. How many rules in ror // I said 41 / he is already irritated .. warned me that need to focus more..I ans again sir it's 38</p> <p>16 . Solas load line amendments. (I got confused) I asked sir solas or load line again irritates .. I just said code III.</p> <p>17.He asked what is code III.</p> <p>Date of implementation. I replied IMO res no . Bt he said no meaning if date don't know . Audit scheme. Who carry out?</p> <p>18. TRS formation // why it turn to north in northern hem .?what is dangerous circle in northern hemisphere ..</p> <p>19. What is chapter 3 solas . Prototype / freq of drill. Enclose space drill .muster list</p>

		<p>20. Requirements for water mist ... does it give any alarm .. let's say in fire on your ship in e / room and all fresh water is finished (I said sir it has provision for sea water he said good)</p> <p>21. Chapter 4 solas .. tell me in detail. Stops at functional req .. what is functional req gmdss ..</p> <p>22. why marpol came . Incident details . When marpol came / why 73/78 protocol .</p> <p>23. Advantage of multi mode transport (here I could only speak 1-2 (he asked I need ans like a master) I said I don't know sir ..</p> <p>24. anchoring of a vlcc , did you carry out anchoring practice on your last ship . Your ship dragging action.</p> <p>25. Two red light ahead .. in Singapore strait ..on your VLCC what u VI do .. I got confused . He shouts how u command vlcc in TSS .nd VI pass I replied VI check cpa nd drift of vsl ,VI pass nd report vts . He said need more elaboration for a master</p> <p>26. How master need to take care his crew.</p>
8-AUG-23	JHA	<p>1. CIC code</p> <p>2. CLC, Fund</p> <p>3. Singapore strait transit. Vsl crossing port to stbd roc exist action.</p> <p>4. GMDSS</p> <p>5. Fire drill how often</p> <p>6. PSC</p> <p>7. Load line convention</p> <p>8. Radio certificate</p>
7-JULY-23	JOSEPH	<p>1. U r taking over a ship. What is the first thing u will look in the sms for ?</p> <p>ISM in detail including all elements.</p> <p>2. Indian 2E joined in your foreign flag ship. What all cert u will check and what will you check in his COC at first ?</p> <p>3. 100m ship, anchor, pilotage duty .. RV ... sound signal.. frequency ... from where that 1 min starting He want to hear after ringing of the bell.. cont down of 1 min starts ...</p> <p>4. Rule 35 in deep... so many situations w.r. to 35.</p> <p>5. Marpol, Solas, ism, fal, ms act, esp, BWM, ammendments.</p> <p>6. World scale and Afra scale</p>
3-AUG-22	JOSEPH	<p>1) Advantages Of COR</p> <p>2) CIC In details</p> <p>3) ISM overriding authority</p> <p>4) Working hours given in labour convention.</p> <p>5) Latest MS Rules which came in July</p> <p>6) Rule 19e</p> <p>7) one Pilot boat in close quarter situation. Will U use crash stop .</p> <p>8) Ill code</p> <p>9) Solas ch XI -2 which part for PSC.</p> <p>10) SAR convention in detial.</p> <p>11) underway and making way definition</p> <p>12) WIG Craft Definition</p> <p>13) LLMC full form and Liabilities</p> <p>14) Bulk carrier Liabilities (which I didn't replied).</p>
3-OCT-23	K.I.	<p>1. QUOTE YOUR FAVOURITE TOPICS-</p> <p>Replied I have prepared all topics equally, u can ask of your desire</p> <p>Reason- I was not sure of any topic 100%,after declaring my favorite I could not goof up</p> <p>But still he insisted</p> <p>Then I said ship handling</p> <p>1a-Narrow channel turning--salient features of manvr</p> <p>1b-when to give helm if following current--give early helm else bank suction effect may around</p> <p>1c- right ahead head on vsl narrow channel with current on head who is silently duty bound to clear-- one who has against current using current to advantage.</p> <p>1d- interaction btw ships in narrow channel.</p> <p>+Ve area/-ve area repel/attract etc same as Danton.</p> <p>However I mentioned danton was written far smaller vsls, big vessel interaction different - both must give counter helm as required. Else collision.</p> <p>2- ISM</p>

3- TAKE OVER COMMAND
 4- WHICH ALL CERTIFICATE/BOOKLET TO TAKEOVER FROM MASTER ON OIL TANKER- I QUOTED PLENTY however moment of brain fade.
 Told all certificate but booklet/manual list was not comprehensive.
 5.WHY ISM CAME
 6. HOW COMPANY IMPLEMENT ISM
 7. SMC SURVEY
 8. MASTER OBLIGATION TO REPORT AS PER SOLAS/ FORMAT
 9. 1,2,3 RULE TRS & WHY 34 kts wind taken
 10. 3rd mate missing since midnight after watch action in morning 10 am- Important when to stop searching - I told 72 hrs same late captain Sundaram told.
 But he said no.
 Later upon declaring pass he told- not before RCC advise u so.
 11. 2 am 2nd mate calls 2 min ago he saw 1 white light now no light – action.
 All possibility.
 Reply - round turn /stop vsL/ be stand by for assistance till osc release u after informing SAR authority.
 12. What is dynamic separation?
 13. 2 simultaneous contingencies.
 Fire in engine room and engine kaput and drifting to shore.
 Shoot fire 1st. Life take precedence.
 Then ballast heavy wx/make her heavy / anchor party stand by/dredge both anchor and as soon as reached anchoring depth drop both anchor. Better 2 lose both anchor than around also arrange ETV by vm / ops dept.
 14. Why scopic came?
 15. Why 2 mln amount?
 16. Lof amended- what's deemed performance- pre agreed contract if to tow in safe place or tow all the way to lay up berth.
 15.lights of around and mc vsL.
 16. How around vessel attract attention for others - ror says sth-morse code u. Flash. Plus add on flash. Search light towards incoming vessel. I also told Flag NC - not agreed.
 17. Rule 10 1st line. Ror.
 18. What is difference btw rule 9 / rule 10.
 19. Shown some slides for ror situation.
 Simple.
 20. Easy explanation of not to impede and give way.
 21. Any vessel irrespective of type and size crossing tss from stbd to port.
 Whose is give way.
 We as per 8f3.
 22. Marpol Amendment.
 23. Eeoi/cii what if get rating d/e.
 24. Annex 6 changes by IMO.
 25. Igf minor brief.
 26. What is ms act 331 - something related to imdg cargo.
 Ms notice associated with it - could not answer a word.
 27. Imdg DOC.
 28. GRAIN DOA.
 29. HOW to remove pessimism from boring life of seaman-told all Anglo welfare schemes -typical HR SLANG.
 30. HOW to request audit and survey?
 31. Sire 2.0 rating method told textbook answer -anyone who has done actual sire 2.0 pls enlighten.
 32. How to decide which turn to take in mob- as per time elapsed?
 Anderson-scharnov-folowed by Williamson as the time passed.
 32. RO why / indian accept whom.
 33. why IAMSAR vol 3 only onboard.
 34. Berthing situation 3-4 all given on YouTube.
 35. Baltic moor - I have not requested tug - he said why hesitate asking tugs - tugs if available at Master disposal.
 36. Pivot point. Movement when. Hd/stop/aft movement and when pulled by tugs.

		<p>37. When to tender NOR - AS per voyage orders and C/P terms?</p> <p>38. If agent pressing master at gun point kinda. Action - I.told before situation become aggressive-contact everyone.</p> <p>Charterer/pni/ops deptt/owner/flag state on the pretext of going to loo.</p> <p>39. Precaution signing bl.</p> <p>40. d2 standard mandatory by what date -8 Sept 2025.</p> <p>41.FAL 133</p> <p>42. POR/MAS only brief</p>
25-APRIL-23	KAPOOR	<p>1. define master & master as a seaman? sec 178 to 183 includes master as a seaman? why</p> <p>2. Take over as a master.</p> <p>3. Master's Duty as per</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Unclos STCW CIC Wreck removal convention <p>4. Bulk carrier type of ship as per Loadline. conditions of assignment freeboard.</p> <p>5. FAL convention single window concept.</p> <p>6. Coastal state not party to SOLAS how will you conduct SEQ survey.</p> <p>7. Duty as a master in grain cal (he was mainly looking for clauses of c/p what all should be included.</p> <p>8. Duty as a master in ports.</p> <p>9. C/E murder by AB action as a master.</p> <p>10. You are on berth Another vessel collided you. action.</p> <p>11. ESP more than 20 yrs old bulk carried? he was looking for main areas of inspection/special survey.</p> <p>12. Right ship</p> <p>13. How will you come to know your ship is unseaworthy</p> <p>14. Ship station Lic.</p> <p>15. Read the issuing authority of last vsl.</p> <p>16. You refuse to take over ship action as per MSA.</p>
25-APRIL-23	KAPOOR	<p>1. LAST FLAG STATE- HONGKONG</p> <p>2. LAST RO</p> <p>3. HONGKONG IS GOOD FLAG STATE. HOW JUSTIFY IT BY GIVING REASONS</p> <p>4. TOKYO MOU NEW INSPECTION REGIME.</p> <p>5. HOW U WILL PREPARE FOR PSC INSPECTION</p> <p>6. ANY LOADLINE PROVISION ON UR VSL.</p> <p>7. TYPE B ASSIGNED LOADLINE CRITERIA</p> <p>8. U R CH OFFR AND ABOUT TO REACH PORT WHERE U WILL BE GETTING COMMAND. AT THE SAME TIME THERE IS CHANGE OF CLASS, FLAG STATE. HOW U WILL PREPARE.</p> <p>9. ESP SURVEY ALONG WITH SAFCON SURVEY. HOW U WILL PREPARE</p> <p>10. PREPARE FOR SEQ SURVEY. DOCUMENTATION PART</p> <p>11. PREPARE FOR MLC SURVEY- HOW U MAKE SURE FOOD AND WATER IS ADEQUATE, WHAT REGS ,HOW MUCH QTY.</p> <p>12. SHIP STATION LICENSE, VALIDITY, WHAT ALL IT CONTAIN</p> <p>13. MASTER DUTY IF WRECK FOUND AT SEA,</p> <p>14. MASTER DUTY AS PER UNCLOS AND IF VSL IN EEZ.</p> <p>15. MASTER DUTY AS PER SUA</p> <p>16. MASTER DUTY AS PER STCW</p> <p>17. C/ENGR HAS FADULENT PHILIPINO COC, HOW TO VERIFY IT</p> <p>18. C/O INDIAN FRADULENT COC, HOW TO VERIFY IT, REGULATION</p> <p>19. VSL IN HIGH SEAS, MASTER DUTY AS PER MLC</p> <p>20. MASTER DUTY IN CASE OF DISTRESS ALERT RCVD</p> <p>21. VSL AGROUND NEAR COAST. MASTER DUTIES, IS IT SHIPPING CASUALTY OR MARINE CASUALTY</p> <p>22. BULK CARRIER DEVELOPED 20DEGREE LIST AT SEA. ACTION</p> <p>23. WHAT IS SAFE HAVEN, PORT OF REFUGE, PLACE OF REFUGE</p> <p>24. LOAD IRON ORE AT INDIAN PORT. WHAT ALL TO CHECK</p> <p>25. WHAT ALL DOCUMENTS AND CERTIFICATE TO GIVE FOR INWARD CLEARANCE</p> <p>26. WHY TONNAGE CERTIFCATE REUIRED FOR PORT</p> <p>27. WHAT IS THE USE OF COR</p> <p>28. IS COC MANDATORY AS PER WHAT REGULATION, CONVENTION</p>

		<p>29. WHAT IS BAILEE</p> <p>30. PRECUATION SIGNING B/L ON BEHALF OF CHARTERER</p> <p>31. COMPULSORY PILOTAGE AND NON-COMPULSORY PILOTAGE. WHAT REGULATION</p> <p>32. HOW U TRAIN CADET WRT COLREGS AS SHIPBOARD TRAINING</p> <p>33. U R REACHING PORT, 2MTHS OF UR CONTRACT REMAINING BUT COMPANY IS TERMINATING UR CONTRACT. ACTION</p> <p>SOME ROR SITUATION AND CARD:</p> <p>-AGROUND VSL CARD</p> <p>-PD. VSL TOWING INCOSPICIOUS OBJECT 1NM ON PORT BOW ACTION</p> <p>-WARSHIP CONVOY IN RT AHED OF U. ACTION</p> <p>PILOT VSL RT AHEAD OF U. ACTION.</p>
13-FEB-23	KAPOOR	<p>1. Company sends new master to relieve you without informing outside india action as per MS Act. Told him everything including ICO not very convinced.</p> <p>2. Master is dead takeover now. Told him all section number Sec 37,100(what all entry you will make), 125, 152, 168, 177, 196, 198, 208, 212, 214 (tell me few entry), 334 (ask to define) (what is marine casualty define), 348 (master duty asked), 349, 350, 354, 355 (obligation and duty meaning), 355A told me you forgot 126, 131, 298 anyways what section for port health in ms act – I said 168-176 asked me what it says no cross question.</p> <p>3. Latest amendment in MS Act just heard two then shown pilot vessel light right ahead action told him will call pilot boat ask him boarding speed and heading.</p> <p>4. can master retrieve wages .told him yes as per sec 142 wreck and salvage part -Define salvage as per Ms Act.</p> <p>5. Certificate under marpol annexes which apply to your vessel the moment reached annex 4 stopped.</p> <p>6. Shown picture of vessel at anchor and asked you at anchorage received distress action as per MS act. Now you aground towage or salvage as master what you will you do whom you will call?</p> <p>7. Take vessel to anchorage from berth as master what all will you consider -told me ship clearance document as per fal then B/L cargo docs, master pilot, pilot card, passage plan route check, engine test, steering. What all will you ask pilot prior casting off and what care you will take of cargo in voyage -never seemed to be happy?</p> <p>8. Who issue ITU and then SRT why two license -told him as per ITU art 18 and solas chap 1 Reg 9 asked ALRS vol 2 what it contains?</p> <p>9. Shown mine clearance vessel then asked light and action, port pow.</p> <p>10. Master duties at sea as per MS Act.</p> <p>11. Last vessel flag then RO. Define master.</p> <p>12. Flag state responsibility and as per what told UNCLOS then asked UNCLOS 101.</p> <p>13. what all will be inspected as per solas chap 1-reg 9, reg 10, tell me few important sec of solas chap 2-1, 2-2.</p> <p>14. Vessel on port bow range 0.5 and reducing eng full ahead, second officer call u up (i said ring general emergency alarm prepare for collision, crash stern try to put whatever fender i may, make pa announcement let try to reduce impact of damage.</p> <p>15. Define chief eng then 2nd eng then Able seamen. STCW how will you comply as master for PSC</p> <p>16. MS Notice regarding fixed firefighting Eng cir 1/2022 , what it says regarding co2</p> <p>17. Why antifouling included in MSA. (Told India wants to preserve its flora and fauna)</p> <p>18. Capt joseph came onboard your vessel for Load line renewable survey.</p> <p>19. Pirate vessel ahead action. Wants to hear something from SUA convention. What all bmp says.</p> <p>20. Element of ism, element 11 ask to brief me.</p> <p>21.Why master is called bailey.</p> <p>22.why trading licence required as per ms act - sec 406</p> <p>23. Precautions while signing BL, content of B/L on your last vessel, name few clauses in your ship B/L you have seen.</p> <p>24. When is master a serving seaman which section, why serving seamen is added to ms act</p> <p>25. 3e and 2e refusing to work as there contract is over 6 months back your action.</p> <p>26. Insurance certificate why oil tanker need both clc and bunker.</p> <p>27. Sabrogation, notice of abandonment what insurable interest master have</p> <p>28. Rule 2 asked to quote (nothing in this rule shall exonerate ..next question straight away)</p> <p>29. Content of P and A Manual, how you will refer it alongside IBC of COF.</p> <p>30. ART 13 and art 14 of salvage, difference between towage and salvage. The moment i said peril next question.</p>

		<p>31. FPK tank flooding action as per master point of view. how will you decide to abandon</p> <p>32. Dry dock survey. what does it says on U/W survey</p> <p>33. Tell me few MS Rule applicable to your ship.</p>
13-FEB-23	KAPOOR	<p>1. Since I had done oil tankers he asked definition of oil tanker as per MS act - said I dont know</p> <p>2. Where else will you have a definition of oil tanker – I replied Marpol.</p> <p>3. What all checks will you do in dry dock</p> <p>4. Class surveyor is boarding how as a master you will assist him</p> <p>5. Certificate under marpol annexes</p> <p>6. Contents of iopp form B</p> <p>7. What is type A and type B ships</p> <p>8. What four advantages or allowances are given to type A ships ... He said there are four... (I didn't understand what it is)</p> <p>9. Asked my my sea time as mate then said you must not have carried many types of cargo, after i named him what all I carried he asked me mates duties, checks for carriage of naphtha</p> <p>10. Master duties at sea</p> <p>11. Master duties at load port</p> <p>12 . Master duties as per MLC but relevant at sea</p> <p>He shared a PowerPoint presentation which had slides for the next questions</p> <p>13. You are a berth, c.e tells you his engine room crane isn't working and spares are not being sent by company what will you do?</p> <p>I said I will take control of situation and be assertive with the tech superintendent and will ask for spares immediately, he said they are still not giving. What certificate of yours will get effected</p> <p>He himself told record of lifting appliances.</p> <p>14. Then he asked what will you do, ansr is contact dock inspector ask him to make an inspection and then company will have to give.</p> <p>15. Mine clearance vessel ahead, action and rule.</p> <p>16. Pirate ship ahead, actions</p> <p>17. C.e held two pirates ..what will you do.. (gave example by saying something like capt Philips movie)</p> <p>Ansr is as per master duties in SUA.</p> <p>18. 2of calls at 2am , vessel f 0.5nm port bow crossing and collision is abt to take place how will you save your ship. He wants you to apply all the rules, 2,8,17</p> <p>19. Pilot vessel right ahead, action and which rule</p> <p>20. What docs needed to be a bona fide seafarer (ansr CDC coc and medical)</p> <p>21 . Precautions while signing BL</p> <p>22. Diff between TMSA and ism</p> <p>23. duties of master as per unclos</p> <p>24. importance of certificate of registry</p> <p>25. if COR so imp why we need trading license</p> <p>26. When is master a serving seaman</p> <p>27. 3e and 2e refusing to work as there contract is over 6 months back your action.</p>
13-FEB-23	KAPOOR	<p>1. V/I at Indian port loading iron ore concentrate what all checks as per chief officer</p> <p>2. same case all actions as per master.</p> <p>3. what all documents will you check on completion of loading as a master.</p> <p>4. master is dead at same port take command as per MSA in detail all possible sections.</p> <p>5. pilot master relation where mentioned and explain procedure.</p> <p>6. Chief eng came to at berth and said engine room gentry damaged what is your action. He want to listen dock labour rules thoroughly.</p> <p>7. Take vessel to anchorage from berth do passage plan appraisal as Master- tell him all documents related things related to cargo, B/I,SOF, port clearance etc not 2nd mate passage plan thing I didn't get him so asked 2 times what actually he is asking</p> <p>8. Ism all content 16 points one by one.</p> <p>9. Solas ch 12 all contents.</p> <p>10. MLC amendment</p> <p>11. MS act amendment</p> <p>12. IMSBC amendment and content.</p> <p>13. What all checks related to cargo as per master point of view in imsb.</p>

		<p>14. Now he again continue same situation again vessel aground while out of berth what action?</p> <p>15. Is it pi or fi?</p> <p>16. All section 358,190,196,214. Define shipping casualty, marine casualty.</p> <p>17. Who issue radio license- ITU but by whom?</p> <p>18. Wreck and salvage</p> <p>19. Showing pictures in between for vessels aground towage or salvage</p> <p>20. Some mine clearance and pilot vessel cards action and which rule.</p> <p>21. Action as a master if 3rd eng and 2nd off refused to work after contract completion and not getting sign off? Explained him everything with MS act section 190,194 At last he answered you have to make them work action?</p> <p>22. GA and PA.</p> <p>23. Solas new amendments.</p> <p>24. And many more not able to recall .he keep asking switching the questions seems you are going in right direction but it's other way round.in my point of view not an easy surveyor to get through.</p>
16-JAN-23	KAPOOR	<p>TYPES OF SHIPS SAILED , THEIR FLAG AND CARGOES CARRIED.</p> <p>1. WHO WAS THE RO OF YOUR LAST VESSEL.</p> <p>2. MS ACT SECTION 208 , WHAT ALL DOCS TO BE HANDED OVER.</p> <p>3. HOW YOU DEFINE A MASTER. IS MASTER A SEAMAN.</p> <p>4. HOW WILL YOU LEAGALIZE YOURSELF AS MASTER OF THE SHIP.</p> <p>5. WHAT ALL ENTRIES IN OLB.</p> <p>6. WHAT IS TRADING LICENCE FOR SHIPS IN MS ACT</p> <p>7. FLAG STATE RESPONSIBILITIES AND AS PER WHAT.</p> <p>8. WHAT IS PORT STATE CONTROL AND WHY AND UNDER WHAT ALL CONVENTIONS.</p> <p>9. CLASS RENEWAL SURVEY , WHAT ALL WILL BE CHECKED.</p> <p>10. LOADLINE RENEWAL SURVEY , HOW WILL YOU PREPARE AND WHAT ALL CHECK YOU DO PRIOR SURVEY FOR LOADLINE TYPE B VESSEL.</p> <p>11. ITEMS COVERED UNDER SEQ. PREPARE FOR SEQ SURVEY.</p> <p>12. SRT SURVEY PREPARATIONS.</p> <p>13. ESP. HOW IS IT DIFFERENT FROM CLASS SURVEY.</p> <p>14. SHIPS STATION LICENCE ISSUED BY WHOM AND WHY THERE IS A LICENCE WHEN SRT IS THERE.</p> <p>15. WHAT ALL ANNEX OF MARPOL APPLY TO YOUR LAST VESSEL.</p> <p>16. MOST IMPORTANT ANNEX OF MARPOL ON A BULK CARRIER.</p> <p>17. ANNEX VI MARPOL CERTIFICATES AND THEIR VALIDITY.</p> <p>18. IS COAL IMSBC CLASS A OR B. AFTER COMPLETION OF DISCHARGE OF COAL , HOW WILL YOU GO ABOUT CARGO RESIDUES.</p> <p>19. CARGO RESIDUES HME AND NON HME.</p> <p>20. LOADING IRON ORE , HOW WILL YOU GO ABOUT PREPARING LOADING PLAN.WHAT ALL CARE REQUIRED FOR IRON ORES.</p> <p>21. CARGO DECLARATION REQUIRED AS PER WHAT.</p> <p>22. ALTERNATE HOLD LOADING.</p> <p>23. PORT STATE CONTROL APPEAL PROCEDURE / DETENTION REVIEW PANEL.</p> <p>24. VESSEL ON PORT BOW , RANGE 0.5 MILES. ACTIONS AND AS PER WHAT RULE.</p> <p>25. SAILING VESSEL CROSSING NARROW CHANNEL.</p> <p>26. PILOT VSL ON STBD BOW.</p> <p>27. SPECIAL MARK SIGHTED ON HIGH SEAS. ACTIONS.</p> <p>28. AGROUND VESSEL CARD , ACTIONS.</p> <p>29. VESSEL GROUNDED NOW. ACTIONS.</p> <p>30. YOUR VESSEL BECOMES A WRECK , YOUR DUTIES NOW.</p> <p>31. MASTER'S OBLIGATIONS ON RECEIVING DISTRESS AND AS PER WHAT.</p> <p>32. VESSEL COLLIDED , IS IT A SHIPPING CASUALTY OR A MARINE CASUALTY AND WHOM TO REPORT.</p> <p>33. YOUR DUTIES AFTER COLLISION AND AS PER WHAT.</p> <p>34. CHIEF ENGINEER DIES ON BOARD. YOUR ACTIONS. WHOM TO REPORT AND WHAT ALL YOU DO AS PER MS ACT.</p> <p>35. MASTER'S DUTIES AS PER ISM.</p> <p>36. HOW WILL YOU IMPLEMENT MLC ONBOARD.</p> <p>37. WAGES NOT PAID , ACTIONS. WHAT ALL INSURANCE CERTIFICATES FOR MLC.</p> <p>38. WHAT ALL DOCS TO BE SENT TO PORT AUTHORITIES PRIOR ARRIVAL FOR CUSTOM CLEARANCE.</p> <p>39. LIST SOME SOLAS AMMENDMENTS.</p>

		40. III CODE , WHAT IS IT.
17-OCT-22	KAPOOR	<p>1. Can a vessel sail without cert of registry.</p> <p>2. I said No, then asked as per what source cannot sail.</p> <p>3. What is FOC.</p> <p>4. Told about does not require proof of residency can register in other country.</p> <p>5. He said I have lawyer friends it is not correct.</p> <p>6. Masters responsibility as per Part -5 Ms act, (endorsement, deliver it to Reistrar if vessel cease to be Indian vsl, if lost request for provisional, keep custody,) he said missed about hoisting indian flag.</p> <p>7. Which flag? Red ensign.</p> <p>8. How will you comply with STCW as per Ms Act.</p> <p>9. Told make sure personal as per Minimum safe manning document and there cert.</p> <p>10. Who issues minimum safe manning document.</p> <p>11. How it is decided how much minimum</p> <p>Told him about as per Ship type, voyage and all.</p> <p>He asks no whom they consult.</p> <p>Told him about principal of minimum safe manning by IMO. Not satisfied.</p> <p>12. Difference between minimum and appropriate?</p> <p>13. Serving seamen, give example.</p> <p>14. How to recover wages.</p> <p>15. If you are onboard ship who can file the case</p> <p>16. What is summary proceedings. How it is done tell the procedure?</p> <p>17. Charterer want to remove you as a master, can they do it? Told yes, then as per what section. Told him I don't remember section but they can request a court that has jurisdiction.</p> <p>18. Crew are complaining against you about quality and quantity of food. How will you prove that you comply.</p> <p>19. Told him about as per CBA, inspection log, test reports of water. Then he says which laboratory are approved for the test results.</p> <p>20. CBA of last vessel?</p> <p>21. CBA for indian officers?</p> <p>22. Validity of current CBA?</p> <p>23. Chief engineer thinks you are arrogant and want to complain about it. Can he file complaint? Said yes</p> <p>24. What is master responsibility in this regard?</p> <p>25. I told him allow them to go and make arrangements as required. he says you have not done anything.</p>
17-OCT-22	KAPOOR	<p>Introduction followed by types of vsl sailed on, experience, attempt etc.</p> <p>Most questions based on pax vsl as I'm sailing on passenger ships.</p> <p>1) Define As per ms act: Passenger ship, Special trade passenger ship</p> <p>2) as Per annex 6 marpol what is a cruise ship</p> <p>3) what are the mandatory/ statutory certificates on an Indian passenger ship as per Ms act, which section?</p> <p>4) Define Certificate A, certificate B.</p> <p>5) Contents of Cert A, Cert B.</p> <p>6) contents of tonnage certificate.</p> <p>7) Contents of certificate of registry.</p> <p>8) Contents of PSSC.</p> <p>9) will cert B be issued to an Indian ship in stormy conditions,</p> <p>10) Port has forced u to vacate the berth, passengers onboard, action.</p> <p>11) Describe the CBA of a passenger ship as per MS act.</p> <p>12) Health requirements as per Indian health rules on an indian ship</p> <p>13) how will u ensure medical officer is qualified as per which rules ?</p> <p>14) LLMC values of death/ injury to passenger.</p> <p>15) limitations as per PAL convention</p> <p>16) In depth questions of conditions of freeboard assignment of passenger ship</p>

		<p>16) in Depth subdivision loadlines, what is C1C2 C3?</p> <p>17) Can you carry extra passengers in C2 loadline?</p> <p>18) As a master can u issue birth certificate? death certificate? (he was insisting that a cruise ship master has a lot of powers to issue the same and that I was not aware when i mentioned we do not have the right to issue death/ birth certificates onboard).</p> <p>19) ROR cards, day signal of Aground vsl, CBD, pilot vsl</p> <p>20) special marks buoy and examples</p> <p>21) Evacuation of passenger ships</p> <p>22) LSA requirements as per MS act</p> <p>23) FFA requirements as per MS act</p> <p>24) latest amendments in SOLAS, MARPOL</p> <p>25) STCW contents and chapters talking about master pilot ship.</p> <p>26) Dry dock/ surveys frequency on pax ship as per MS rules</p> <p>27) preparation of a pax ship for PSC inspection. (Elaborate the technical and survey related preparation)</p> <p>28)Annex 1,4,5,6 Marpol discharge criteria for pax ship</p> <p>29) how will u implement MLC onboard as per MS act? He did not want to hear about titles etc, something specific about Indian rules..</p> <p>30) Damage stab criteria for pax ship</p> <p>31) Hurricane symbol in storm warnings</p>
17-OCT-22	KAPOOR	<p>Type of ships? PCTC. Expects us to have thorough knowledge of MSA.</p> <p>Def of Master as per MSA. (Sec3/22). Is Master a seaman?</p> <p>(Sec3/42 def of seaman- No, Sec178 litigation purposes-Yes).</p> <p>Duties of Master as per MSA.</p> <p>You are taking over as Master of Indian ship, what actions will you take?(sec37, 214 OLB entry, sec208 docs,+).</p> <p>What all entry to be made in OLB for change of command?(incl. the docs h/o as per sec208)</p> <p>What Docs as per sec208?</p> <p>What Trading docs required as per MSA? (Part ix Safety)</p> <p>what are sec of Marine Board, court of survey, who can use them?</p> <p>Vessel at berth, to depart soon, what checks will you do as Master?</p> <p>POB, 3eng has not reported, what all actions will you take? POB will you depart?</p> <p>(Verify inboard first, inform Agent, Indian consulate help, delay Pilot if required, PnI, sec191 if his fault n sec 151 last n only if confirm).</p> <p>What is Ship stn license?(ITU art18).</p> <p>Duties of Master as per ITU (key pt: confidentiality of messages/information)</p> <p>Duties of Master on the High seas. (Lawful navigation n all, in general)</p> <p>What are Detainable deficiency as per ISM? (No operational items)</p> <p>What actions will you take to ensure ISM is complied onboard?</p> <p>What items you will check n prepare for SEQ survey, SRT survey, LL survey?</p> <p>Calculations and procedure for assigning Loadlines n freeboard?</p> <p>Fire fighting items in car decks? (Solus chap2-2, FCP app by Flag/RO, items in car decks)</p> <p>Cargo matters and documents related to Car carriers.</p> <p>What details will you check on BL before signing? What is bailee?</p> <p>How will you ensure proper entries are made in electronic record books as ORB, GRB, Cargo note book, etc? India has not ratified Bunker convention, how will you obtain CLC bunker cert on Indian ship?</p> <p>What is Blue card?(issued by PnI to flag)? What annexes of Marpol applicable to car carrier?</p> <p>Are Black n grey water included in annex iv- sewage? (Only black water from urinals and toilets).</p> <p>What are certificates issue under annex vi? Vessel aground, what actions as Master.</p> <p>RoR, Pilot vessel showing red light, as per what rules you will tk action? (I said crossing as per rule 15, ? is Pilot vessel a PD vessel?).</p> <p>Sailing vessel with Pirate flag and cone apex down, what actions (Piracy) ?</p> <p>Vessel crew got hold of 2 pirates, actions as per Master? Duties of Master as per SUA.</p> <p>Second officer calls you at 2am, target on 2 pts pb 1nm, crossing situation, what actions as Master. No cards or rules to quote.</p>

17-OCT-22	KAPoor	<p>Which attempt? written cleared? (results not out). which ships you have done? Present rank. how much sea time?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Indian Ship. Cheng dead onboard in middle of the sea. action? 2. obtain a death certificate for cheng who died onboard. wife insisting for death certificate. 3. vessel grounded action. 4. Above vessel becomes wreck which laws will apply? 5. what will be masters responsibility? 6. whom you will report? 7. Whom you will report in Mumbai? 8. Whom you will report in Jamnagar? 9. Your ship is in Rotterdam. you want to gain a provisional certificate. what is the full procedure as per MS ACT? 10. What is provisional certificate? what is its validity? 11. What is masters duty as per chapter 5 of MS Act? 12. Your ship wants to trade. What is required as per MS ACT. As pe chapter 14 Which section talks about trading license? 13. how to obtain it? Tell me full procedure as per MS Act? 14. Ballast water management certf, how to obtain if India has not ratified it and vessel is in foreign state? 15. pirate boat ahead action? 16. As per SUA convention how will You treat pirates once they are caught by you? what is your responsibility aa per SUA convention? 17. what Certificates will apply as per Marpol (Gas tanker 30 yrs old). 18. what NOx materials Annex-6 deals with? 19. What is IEEC Certificate? 20. Validity of IEEC Certificate? 21. What is EEDI? is there anything diff for older ships? 22. Any new regulations pertaining to EEXI? 23. what type of incenerator reqd on ur ship as per marpol annex-6. gas tanker (30 yrs old) 24. What is ship station license? 25. How to obtain ship station License? 26. How you will prepare for SEQ survey of gas tanker (30yrs old) 27. What is Certificate of fitness for Gas tanker 28. How above certificate is obtained? 29. as per IGC code which chapter talks about survival capability? 30. You are on a gas tanker and you receice voyage orders. tell me how you will go about Cargo loading? 31. Wont you ask for MSDS? where will you get info about the cargo? he said shippers declaration. As per Solas chapter 7 you need shippers declaration.. 32. You are buying a 2nd hand gas tanker? how you will know the LSA FFA equipment is certified as per IMO regulations 33. You are in Rotterdam. Indian ship. you want to change flag to Panama. what is the procedure? 35. your are coming to India from a foreign port. which all mandatory certf you require to enter Indian waters. 36. pilot vessel right ahead. actions? who will be give way and who will be stand on? as per which sections? 37. who assigns condition of loadline? 38. you are on a gas tanker. Time charter. what is your responsibility as a master? 39. in Time charter who is the carrier? 40. What checks you will carry out before signing B/L? 41. Suppose you have signed B/L blindly. what are the provisions for you/owner to protect your rights 42. what is a bailey? what are your duties?
5-AUG-22	KAPoor	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1- Defn of a gas carrier as per IGC code 2- Defn of Master as per MS ACT 3- Rcvr of wreck as per MS act 4- Is Master a Seaman under Ms act 5- Why is COR IMPORTANT?

		6- Why is trading license required as per MS act? 7- All surveys in Dd 8- Siggto latest edition 9- 20 yrs old Gas ship undergoing special survey- Things to check 10- Certificate of class 11- Type A ship(Condition of freeboard assignment) 12- Seq survey preps 13- SRT survey renewal 14- Specific to Firefighting reqmts on gas ships 15- Dcp reqmts on gas 16- Compressor and motor room reqmts 17- Fixed fire fighting in compressor room 18- Major NC as per ISM 19- Specific lifeboat reqmt for Gas ships 20- Radio certificate and ITU license difference 21- Duties of master under Radio license 22- ITU certificate validity 23- Implementation of MLC as per MS act 24- Certificate of Insurance wrt abandonment- Period...(4 months...I said 2) 25- Name of CBA Applicable on Singapore flag ship(I m sailing on SGp flag ships) 26- COF renewal in DD- Things to check as a Master 27- Precautions to be taken while signing a BL. 3e went ashore, not came back. Action? 28- Why Master is called a Bailey 29- Duties of Master as per ISM 30- responsibilities of Master as per SIGGTO while vessel loading in Master 31- preparing Ship prior 3 Hrs departure under compulsory pilotage 32- duties of master in High seas 33- Pirate boat right ahead, Action 34- MLC Ammendment wrt Captive of seafarers 35- Vsl under sea trial in ROC, Action? 36- storm signals displayed in Port. Action? 37- Various Storm signals of Port- Showed diff lights on laptop(Couldnt answer) 38- Rule 9-10 Practical responsibilities of Master 39- Diff b/w Marine and Shipping casualty 40- Duties of Master as per Shipping Casualty 41- PI and FI 42- Who is Rcvr of wreck in Indian waters 43- Vessel grounded- Towage or Salvage? 44- Duties of Master as Per Ms Act 45- Which all MARPOL Annxs applicable on Gas carrier on High seas 46- IALA Buoyage Special Mark- Sighted on High seas. Actions 47-Actions on grounding 48- Port side PDV 7 cables, Action? 49- Aground vsl rt ahead. Action? Went in details like what u'll do as a Master?
5-AUG-22	KAPOOR	Direct rapid fire round 1.Things you would like to have in your Cabin as master ? 2.MSA parts and details of part X & part 14 ? 3.Plans you will make for smooth command in your tenure ? 4. Who issue ISSC ? 5. Given one L SHAPE Berth arrangement with flood tide , onshore wind and asked action as good master to berth safely 6. Vessel at Bombay anchorage , Sewage tank full , C/E comes to you , Action as master and as per what reference ? 7. Do MSA applies on foreign ship ? 8. How as a master to ensure that EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN effective and up-to-date? 9. How to ensure safety of lives priority onboard ? 10. Fire in engine room , actions ? 11. 3 engine personnel injured and lying near fire , how to rescue and where to access ?

		<p>12. Unclos ? Who made it ? Here he said will not ask more about conventions and documentation partyou seems thorough with that partlets get back to decision making only</p> <p>13. Taiwan strait , heavy weather , damages , action , procedures to be followed and as per what reference?</p> <p>14. Flags to be hoisted when in distress?</p> <p>15. MMSI Number and IMO Number? Where to find them?</p> <p>16. Dimensions of Markings on ships?</p> <p>17. What all compartments you will check with going master w.r.t bulk carriers?</p>
20-MAY-22	KAPOOR	<p>1. Purpose of SID</p> <p>2. Duties/obligation of master towards immigration and customs.</p> <p>3. How will a master becomes a legal master in India?</p> <p>4. India not part of bunker CLC, who will pay in case of bunker pollution</p> <p>5. Who is wreck receiver in India?</p> <p>6. Duties of wreck receiver</p> <p>7. Your obligations towards him</p> <p>8. Shipping casualty</p> <p>9 is it different or same as mentioned in CIC code, marine casualty and incident</p> <p>10. Which amendment of manila leads to less accidents onboard?</p> <p>11. Human rights fair behavior as per STCW.</p> <p>12. Assignment of freeboard for bulk carriers, factor to consider.</p> <p>13. Block coefficient definition.</p> <p>14. How it is useful to u?</p> <p>15. Master can be seaman?</p> <p>16. Third eng not reported back from shore leave, action</p> <p>17. How will you decide deserted or distressed?</p> <p>18. Definition of both.</p> <p>19. Difference between unseaworthy, unsafe and substandard</p> <p>20. Cargo ship radio cert and itu station license, any difference</p> <p>21. Can load dangerous cargo on gen cargo ship</p> <p>22. Fire in cargo hold, who and how will decide to use fixed fire system to extinguish fire (c/e or you) In what circumstances and how</p> <p>23. Why BL called evidence of carriage and contact of carriage</p> <p>24. Why master is called Bailey (If I heard it correct) carrier of BL</p> <p>25. Limit or liability as per Hauge, Hauge Visby, Hamburg, Rotterdam, and multimodal transport.</p> <p>26. What is difference btwn all above.</p> <p>27. Gen cargo vsl 20 yrs old in dd, what all technical things will be checked for renewal of class certificate.</p> <p>28. Echo sounder and radar not working, company asking you to depart, action?</p> <p>29. You see yellow buoy in Atlantic, action.</p> <p>30. Trading certificate.</p> <p>31. PSC detained you for emcy generator not working, one generator not working and dirty engine room, how will you challenge him</p> <p>32. Cptn Azad came onboard and had round on your ship, reported you that your ships ism failure, what all things he must have noticed.</p> <p>33. Environmental policy failure?</p> <p>34. SMS failure</p> <p>35. Content of COR</p> <p>36. Benefits of COR</p> <p>37. As per IMSBC what technical info you will check before loading of iron ore, same was mentioned before in Blu code</p> <p>38. Iron ore which group cargo</p> <p>39. What things will you check before signing BL</p> <p>40. LSA item requirements for deck</p> <p>41. Rough wx, 2 liferafts in water, lifeboat damage, action</p> <p>42. Shown a picture of actual aground ship, action? Signals of that ship?</p> <p>43. Definition of gen cargo ship, bulk carrier</p> <p>44. Section F of ROR, in detail.</p>

		<p>45. What is the purpose of PSC?</p> <p>46. Wreck removal, who will pay.</p>
15-JULY-21	KAPOOR	<p>1. Started with 20 yr old bulk carrier prepare for drydock and renewal survey ,ESP, drydock procedure listening with patience ...</p> <p>2. SAFCON SEQ SRT SURVEY IOPP SURVEY in details..Ship station radio license</p> <p>3. MLC STCW REST HOURS ... MASTER overriding authority in details</p> <p>4. How will you ensure ISM Implementation onboard</p> <p>5. ROR Situations around 12-13</p> <p>6. Solas chapter 12 precautions for bulk carrier in details PREPARE ur vessel as per chapter 12 of solas</p> <p>7. PI AND FI</p> <p>8. What is legal requirements to b a master COR</p> <p>9. Anchoring in detail ... While anchoring lost one anchor ... I dropped another Then steering failure action vessel collided MS ACT 348 ...</p> <p>10. Berthing of vessel in congested port .</p> <p>11. Loading iron ore from Brazil ... Precautions as a master</p> <p>12. Safe Manning document on what basis issued validity</p> <p>13. DOC AND SMC</p> <p>14. PSC Inspection how to ensure PSC to Go well.. Not satisfy with PSC inspection ... Action.</p>
15-JULY-21	KAPOOR	<p>1. Started with 20 yr old bulk carrier prepare for drydock and renewal survey ,ESP, drydock procedure listening with patience ...</p> <p>2. SAFCON SEQ SRT SURVEY IOPP SURVEY in details..Ship station radio license</p> <p>3. MLC STCW REST HOURS ... MASTER overriding authority in details</p> <p>4. How will you ensure ISM Implementation onboard</p> <p>5. ROR Situations around 12-13</p> <p>6. Solas chapter 12 precautions for bulk carrier in details PREPARE ur vessel as per chapter 12 of solas</p> <p>7. PI AND FI</p> <p>8. What is legal requirements to b a master COR</p> <p>9. Anchoring in detail ... While anchoring lost one anchor ... I dropped another Then steering failure action vessel collided MS ACT 348 ...</p> <p>10. Berthing of vessel in congested port .</p> <p>11. Loading iron ore from Brazil ... Precautions as a master</p> <p>12. Safe Manning document on what basis issued validity</p> <p>13. DOC AND SMC</p> <p>14. PSC Inspection how to ensure PSC to Go well.. Not satisfy with psc inspection ... Action</p>
5-DEC-22	KHAMBATA	<p>1. Procedure and precautions while transiting HRA.</p> <p>2. Procedure and precautions while transiting Singapore straits.</p> <p>3. Difference between observation and NC, your 1 COP is not working, can psc give NC?</p> <p>4. Cargo completed on today 2300 and documents coming tomorrow morning. What will be date on BL.</p> <p>5. SCAC clause in BL.</p> <p>6. Drage circle I.</p> <p>7. Deep sea anchoring.</p> <p>8. PI and FI.</p>
16-JUNE-22	KHAMBATA	<p>1. Latest amendments to MSA act.</p> <p>2. On what basis can master refuse to provide assistance to vessel in distress?</p> <p>3. Action in case of steering failure?</p> <p>4. Pilot incompetent, action?</p> <p>5. Hospital construction requirements? Watertight Door and mechanical means of ventilation.</p>

		6. Difference between hyper mist and water sprinkler? 7. CBD vessel transit in Singapore strait, preparations as master? U'll refer to bridge procedure Guide? 8. PI and FI? Clc code? 9. ESP? 10. SUP - single use plastic. 11. Telemotor functioning? 12. Rotor Vein steering motor? 13. what is MOU? 14. who is a shipping master? Duties? 15. overtaking situation in RV?
16-JUNE-22	KHAMBATA	1. What is shipping Casualty as per MSA and which section and which part deals with the same? 2. Define PI and FI, and who carries out the FI and on which basis FI is carried? 3. Define NC and Observation, along with how u deal with both? 4. How will you go about the ISM and ISPS internal audit in COVID? 5. SOP of your company with regards to COVID19? 6. Requirement of Fixed Co2. As per Solas? 7. How will you conduct a passage planning briefing? 8. Deep anchoring procedures? 9. Hour of darkness middle of night conduct a fire drill? 10. Why AIS shall not be used in collision avoidance 11. Difference between swing and drag circle? 12. What is LOP and why we use it, does it holds any significance? 13. PSC codes and PSC circular? 14. Which publication onboard for anti piracy measures and content of same? 15. Negotiable and spent bill of lading? 16. What is pooping and how would you avoid it? 17. Why a shipper always needs a clean bill of lading? 18. With the reference to date on bill of lading, suppose cargo completes on 2300 on previous date and BL is present to you on the other day will u sign and accept it as master? 19. Why is SIRE required and how is sire conducted?
14-MAY-22	KHAMBATA	1. What is MS act, unseaworthy vsl. 2. Anchoring in deep water- vsl speed, scope of cable and cannot pick anchor - 3. You have to pick arms guards... your duty as master -- CSO and flag state 4. Limitation of AIS 5. NC and Observation 6. Parametric rolling and action 7. Importance of signing b/l .. cargo loading completed at 2355 Hrs and b/l is coming for signing in day time dated next day.. will sign it 8. Traing and mentoring diff 9. PSC on board and 2 cargo pumps are not working .. action 10. MOU and CIC 11. drag circle vs swing circle.. 12. VRP / OPA 90 / NPDES 13. Why colregs required?
11-NOV-21	KHAMBATA	1. Who is disponent owner 2. Types of Charter parties 3. Clauses in b/l and charter party 4. What is DMLC part 1 and 2 5. In case of medical emergency whom will you contact in high seas (he wanted to hear medical support as per mlc) 6. Distress alert on HF actions Lot of cross questions 7. Abandon ship procedure in detail 8. Marpol disch criteria for annex 1 9. What is EEDI and EEOI 10. Ship recycling in detail 11. Green passport 12. Blue card / green card

		13. Psc in detail 14. Passenger ship as per MS act 15. Assisting on receiving distress alert as per Ms act 16. Master pilot info exchange 17. Emergency generator fuel tank capacity 18. Amendments in Ms act 19. Diff between stcw and opa 90 rest hours
10-NOV-21	KHAMBATA	1- HOW WILL YOU CARRY RISK ANALYSIS AFTER AN INCIDENT HAS HAPPENED AFTER GETTING MESSAGE FROM THE COMPANY. 2- OHAS 3- SCAC 4- SHEAR FORCE WHERE DOES IT ACTS? 5- SEAWORTHY AS PER MS ACT 6- BULK CARRIER AT ANGLE OF LOLL, HOW TO CORRECT? 7- RAIM FREQUENCY WHAT DOES IT DO 8- NET UKC AND GROSS UKC DIFFERENCE 9- ARMED GUARDS REQUIREMENTS AND NOTIFICATION TO HOM WHEN YOU ARE CARRYING? 10- INSURANCE REQUIRED FOR TRANSITING HRA, HOW WILL YOU GO ABOUT IT? 11- REQUIREMENT OF HAVING MOB MARKERS? 12- EPIRB ACTIVATED DURING RAIN AND YOU GET A COASTAL CALL HOW WILL YOU GO ABOUT IT? 13- WHAT MESSAGE DOES EPIRB SENDS WHILE ACTIVATING AND TO WHOM? 14- PASSENGER SHIP AS PER MS ACT? 15- WHAT CERTIFICATE WILL YOU HAVE WHILE CARRYING DIFFERENT LOADLINES. 16- NMB 17- CAN YOU CARRY DIFFERENT CARGOES FROM SAME SHIPPER AND SAME CHARTERS WITH SAME B/L? 18- DOES ECDIS ONBOARD HAS CERTIFICATE AND EXPIRY OF CERTIFICATE? 19- CBF BETWEEN WHOM AND AS PER INDIA WHO IS DOING IT? 20- WHAT IS DIFFERENCE BETWEEN HEEL AND LIST? 21- INTACT STABILITY CRITERIA? 22- WHAT IS METRIC RADIANT UNIT IN INTACT STABILITY? 23- SEEMP? 24- EEDI AND EEOI? 25- ENERGY EFFICIENCY HOW TO OBTAIN? 26- WHAT IS CARBON MILE?
10-NOV-21	KHAMBATA	Login by Microsoft teams & share screen through same only. "Anydesk" software was not used. Recvd link at 0830 by email from Capt. Manhas & reqd exn form(signed), form 29, admit card to be sent. Link will be activated at 0900. Attendance taken around 0930. Room inspected. He asked me to show hard copy of Passport, CDC, COC. Then, on blank paper he asked me to write date, time, sign & show to him through camera External:- Capt. Khambatta (1 hr 15 min) Short introduction about myself, types of ship sailed & rank experience IG fail on product tanker - action as per master? can u disch without ig on product tanker. can u disch without ig on crude oil tanker. Working aloft to be carried out. how will u proceed. Safety Harness maintenance. bill of lading & types. what is non-negotiable BL. what information is mentioned on BL...cross-question on same both to blame collision clause. what is LOI...purpose. Does LOI has importance during cargo dispute in court. Rotterdam rules. U see other Vsl in distress...take action as per Solas & ms act. what are the conditions when u will not proceed to assist. what ship's info is transmitted through epirb. what is hex id. epirb shore based maintenance details. epirb performance standards. autopilot -- what are the functions of rudder control & counter rudder. GPS...RAIM function (this I couldn't answer). u r taking over a ship -- yard delivery (this answer took almost 7-10 mins....in detail..). as a master u want to conduct aft ETA training, how will u conduct onboard.

		<p>aft ETA reqmt. Snapback zones marking on deck reqd? ... (I said not reqd as per MEG4)he said correct & then asked how else u will mark these mooring areas..</p> <p>Iceberg sighted right ahead.....take action.</p> <p>Now this iceberg was not mentioned in any safety msgs....your duty as master & what u will do</p> <p>Quartermaster seas, dangers associated with same, synchronous rolling, parametric rolling, avoiding action (I told full msc circular 1228).</p> <p>general average defn & example. ISPS code security levels.</p> <p>what u will do at security level 2. what will be your priority safety or security? (I said at level 3 security will be priority, rest all safety)...he said correct.</p> <p>what is COF, if cargo is not mentioned in COF, what action...little cross question</p> <p>if cargo is mentioned in COF, will u directly load cargo ?...(I said no....will request charterers/shipper for msds/info of chemical to be loaded, cross-check in resistance guide list onboard, & see if compatible with tank coating because if COF has not been amended after change in tank coating)...he said correct.</p> <p>CLC. HNS. Salvage, Scopic LOF. NUC lights, shapes, sound signal.</p> <p>Aground vessel lights, shapes, sound signal.</p>
9-NOV-21	KHAMBATA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Function of telemotor in steering system. 2. Sire inspection. 3. Hyperrmist locations and why instead of sprinkler. 4. Nox technical file content. 5. Ram frequency in gps. 6. Why we use vhf on low power in port or at an anchorage. 7. VDR and SVDR requirement 8. IMDG code available on some tanker why. 9. Cargo contaminated action. 10. Two way ram and 4 way ram steering. 11. As master which one u will prefer contract or lof. 12. As per isps which is the prime option safety or security. He said always safety over security only in security level 3 security over safety. 13. Factor for bow or stern squatting- its block coefficient 0.7 criteria. 14. Form a and form b in one of the statutory certificate regarding tanker. 15. Polar code polar water operational manual details and applicable to which ship. 16. Minimum speed in congested anchorage area. 17. Anchoring in congested anchorage area. 18. Mob procedure which turn u will prefer. 19. London dumping convention. 20. What is non negotiable bill of lading. 21. Shadow and blind sector and how to avoid it. 22. Types of ballast water method in dilution method requirement.
05-OCT-21	KHAMBATA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Vessel received HF DSC distress alert, what is your action. 2. DMLC part 1 and 2 3. What is the certificate with respect to Wreck removal convention, validity of the certificate. 4. What is the stand on Safety or security as per various security levels. Explain security level 2 and 3 5. Anchoring in congested Singapore st.? You have already anchored, now other vessel dragging towards u, yr action? 6. How will u prepare your vsl for 20 mtrs draft transiting in Malacca st. 7. How will you decide how many tugs to order on departure for fully loaded ship. 8. Master pilot exchange and when does it start. 9. Your crew member refused to carry out alcohol test, your action. 10. ESP, what all documents required as per ESP? 11. Unseaworthy as per ms act, 2 cargo pump not working will that make your ship unseaworthy? 12. Liner and addenda to charter party? Difference between them. 13. Types of C/P, demise C/P 14. Gen. Avg, who declares it, if property is not saved who will contribute to gen avg. 15. Particular sensitive sea area. 16. Pilot ladder requirements, can u change the steps, if yes how many? If no as per which rule. What is the max. Allowed angle for combination ladder? 17. ODMC, bulk carrier does have ODMC?

		<p>18. Fast rescue boat requirements as per Solas</p> <p>19. What is SCOPIC, advantage of scopic?</p> <p>20. Everything about Damage stability booklet?</p> <p>21. What is Smelling the ground?</p> <p>22. What is FAL convention?</p>
5-OCT-21	KHAMBATA	<p>1. Vessel received HF DSC distress alert, what is your action.. Monitor for sometime for any Ack by shore station, or any ship station in the vicinity, check position of the vsl. Lot of cross question, will u proceed to rescue! I said if there are no ships around and help is not arrived then I will proceed, he said but I gave u hf frequency, I said I will relay the distress alert and enter in the log down and for reason why not proceeding to assist.</p> <p>2. DMLC part 1 and 2. Normal description of Part 1 flag state, part 2 owner's duty.</p> <p>3. What is the certificate with respect to Wreck removal convention, validity of the certificate. Insurance Certificate of financial security for wreck removal, validity 12 months.</p> <p>4. What is the stand on Safety or security as per various security levels. Explain security level 2 and 3. I said safety overrides security, he said what if I say no. Then he explained me that only under security level 3, safety and security of the vessel is equivalent. Bcoz at level 3 u can't do much, u will lock down every access and hide and only means to escape will be there. Outside people cannot come as well.</p> <p>5. Anchoring in congested Singapore st.? You have already anchored, now other vessel dragging towards u, yr action?</p> <p>Normal ans how to anchor, starts with bridge team meeting n all that. Action to avoid, I said payout extra cable and use engine to move away from other ship. He wants to hear more, he answered saying veering of cable, use fenders to reduce impact of contact.</p> <p>6. How will u prepare your vsl for 20 mtrs draft transiting in Malacca st. Inform VTS, CBD lights, cylinder, use deep water route, give special attention to restrictions bue to draft and navigate with caution.</p> <p>7. How will you decide how many tugs to order on departure for fully loaded ship. Loading conditions, wind, force, strength if current, turning basin available, movement of vessel in the channel, availability of bow thruster.</p> <p>8. Master pilot exchange and when does it start. Starts before pilot boards the vsl, exchange of information regarding pilot pick up point, speed restrictions, tidal restrictions, vsls draft, any defect to vsl, onc pilot boards, exchange of information abt ships handling characteristics.</p> <p>9. Your crew member refused to carry out alcohol test, your action. Log it down in the official log book with mates sign a witness, inform company and take action.</p> <p>10. ESP, what all documents required as per ESP? ESP purpose and documents, ESP file, condition evaluation report, thickness measurement report.</p> <p>11. Unseaworthy as per ms act, 2 cargo pump not working will that make your ship unseaworthy? Explained as per msg act. No, it will not be unseaworthy.</p> <p>12. Liner and addenda to charter party? Difference between them. Explained about liner C/P, couldn't answer addenda</p> <p>13. Types of C/P, demise C/P Explained 3 types and demise cp</p> <p>14. Gen. Avg, who declares it, if property is not saved who will contribute to gen avg. Owner, no one will contribute.</p> <p>15. Particular sensitive sea area. Special area. Definition explained in own words by giving example.</p> <p>16. Pilot ladder requirements, can u change the steps, if yes how many? If no as per which rule. What is the max. Allowed angel for combination ladder? I couldn't ans this.</p> <p>17. ODMC, bulk carier does have ODMC? No bulk carier doesn't have ODMCS.</p> <p>18. Fast rescue boat requirements as per SOLAS. This one couldn't ans</p> <p>19. What is SCOPIC, advantage of scopic? Explained it's included in lof 2020 form, advantage as salver can get the remuneration even if not sucess</p> <p>20. Everything about Damage stability booklet? Explained the content of it.</p> <p>21. What is Smelling the ground? Occurs when ship nearing an extremely shallow depth.</p> <p>22. What is FAL convention? Explained purpose and various forms</p>

5-JULY-21	KHAMBATA	<p>Q - When u switch on GPS, it comes RAIM ... some no - what is it - couldn't ans</p> <p>Q - What is GPS spamming couldn't ans?</p> <p>Q - Gyro failure table top drill</p> <p>Q - Steering failure middle of sea no one around .. ans step by step.</p> <p>- switch to 2nd telemotor he wants to hear?</p> <p>Q - what is CCRP in Radar?</p> <p>- it's indicates distance of Radar antenna from c/l</p> <p>Q - Purging of Ecdis, can we use normal keyboard and mouse in Ecdis, and under what regulations- Ecdis performance standards</p> <p>Q - Emergency Generator test</p> <p>Q - Can 1 B/L be issued for 2 different grades - why - can issue if only one receiver and one port and all details of both grade</p> <p>Q - what is LOP, its legal value, why we issue it , legal term for the use of LOP- it is a evidence of occurrence, and is issued in due diligence to save owner's interest</p> <p>Q - What is AGM MOT cert - couldn't ans</p> <p>Q - what is Green Passport, IHM, - example - i told asbestos- asked what are hazards of asbestos</p> <p>Q - you have to load few grades on chemical tanker, how will you know you can load or not - COF , paint compatibility(this he wants to hear), double valve segregation, vapour segregation</p> <p>Q - what is in transit losses - vaporisation, unpumpable, sedimentation</p>
8-NOV-23	KHAMBATA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Risk assessment start to end -- Rd written notes 2. Emergency towing arrangements....all about then above how much Dwt require fwd and aft 3. Difference between helipad area and winch only and their requirement as per Solas 4. Emergency fire pump requirements 5. MOB buoy requirements 6. sea Area A1 A2 and A3 definition 7. Multimodal act and multimodal document 8. Port state control and procedure and sub standards ship 9. Medical emergency ..chief officer is injured in high seas action 10. Anchoring to maximum depth 11. Bridge manoeuvring table requirements and on what basic the table and poster is made ..what are the conditions 12. Antifouling all the systems basically asked what is Imo doing to prevent 13. Rules number 13 simple situation 14. Marpol discharge criteria for oil in special area and outside special area 15. License of ships as per MS act 16. ICCP 17. parametric rolling and synchronize rolling
8-NOV-23	KHAMBATA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. What is PI and FI 2. Sec. 366 (asseser) 3. Foreign ship, non indian crew wants to report in India (I answerd section 89 he was happy) 4. Full 89 5. Squat and what is main Factor (CB) 5. GMDSS Emergency battery requirements. 6. Vessel at Channel, Master is not agree with Pilot wrong advise, action (he was happy) 7. Difference between IGF and IGC (answerd well) 8. Content of IMSBC and latest ammendments 9. Risk assessment and important factors 10. Emergency fire pump (mistake here failing qsn) 11. How many starts for engine 12. Biofuel as per SOLAS and MARPOL and which latest resolution (I was blancked here failing qsn) 13. Life jacket req. (Silly mistk failing qsn) 14. Chemical tanker spill at terminal (NOT Satisfied failing qsn) as I'm Bulky guy 15. Procedure for armed Gurds 16. AWRP 17. force majeure
12-SEPT-23	KHAMBATA	<p>Basic introduction by Capt Muduli, Type of ships, and What were your Failing questions last time?</p> <p>After explaining these, handed over ot Capt Khambatta.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. MS act ammendment

		<p>2. Safety security which will supersede? This he needs to hear safety overrides security, but at special circumstances security overrides safety, especially in piracy area. Then we inform Flagstate.</p> <p>3. Pilot ladder what precautions u take- he wants to hear checklist</p> <p>4. What are the three security levels.. he wanted to hear imminent danger in Lvl 3</p> <p>5. Search and rescue when will u decide when to stop searching.</p> <p>6. SMC tell u Master it's up to you to stop searching, will u stop?</p> <p>7. Scenarios when u will not proceed for Distress rescue?</p> <p>8. ISGOT latest amendment, specifically asked enclosed space entry change, previously 120min now 30min</p> <p>9. Bridge clearance on ENC r measured from where? MHWS</p> <p>10. Pilot onboard preparation how and when u start, and what all things u handover takeover... again he wanted checklist to be followed</p> <p>11. How to conduct TML test.</p> <p>12. What is special trade and pilgrim ship</p> <p>13. What are environmental friendly lubricants</p> <p>14. What is rotary vane telemotor system</p> <p>15. What is the latest news regarding Paris mou and some other mou collaborated on.. I told him it's CIC, still insisted what is it regarding...didn't know.</p> <p>16. You are in an berth which is open to sea, what all instructions u will give to Chiefmate? Told him regarding wind force and swell explained of 15 20 25 wind force n all, he was satisfied</p> <p>17. Fast rescue boat requirement as per Solas</p> <p>18. ESP as per what where in Solas? When will ESP start, and for which all Vessels?</p> <p>19. What is demise charter?</p> <p>20. Pssa</p> <p>21. Wall wash on Chemical tanker and how it's conducted</p> <p>22. What is General average, and if the property itself is lost will it be GA.</p>
9-JUNE-23	KHAMBATTA	<p>Why we need of MS act ? What is an unseaworthy ship?</p> <p>Nairobi wreck convention?</p> <p>What is CII, EEDI, EEXI, What is the difference?</p> <p>What are the rest hour requirements in OPA 90 & how they differ from STCW req</p> <p>Requirement of ETA as per solas. List all items of ETA.</p> <p>P&A Manual. COF.</p> <p>Marpol annex 2 has a new definition added into it "persistent floater" what is it?</p> <p>How will you go about loading the Sulphur?</p> <p>NAABSA & why?? What are the contents of ALRS VOL 5?</p> <p>Undesignated distress on HF frequency-action?</p> <p>What checks will you make for last moment PSC inspection?</p> <p>Master Pilot information exchange. Ror - rule 1/2/19.</p> <p>Agrnd vessel light & fog signal. Annex 2 -ror.</p> <p>What is critical RPM why is it important to you as a master?</p> <p>Content of DMLC-1 ? Name any 3?</p> <p>Agent asks you how much tugs you need on departure, how will you decide?</p> <p>Gmdss battery backup - reserve power - how many hours ?</p> <p>What is the SOLAS requirement for Emergency fire pump? How much minimum pressure?</p>
13-APRIL-22	KHAMBATTA	<p>1) Define Special trade Passenger ship</p> <p>2) Registrars of India</p> <p>3) National Shipping Board</p> <p>4) Bill of Lading implications</p> <p>5) Helicopter Landing Preparation</p> <p>6) Factors to decide for Landing Area and Winching area.</p> <p>7) Hague Visby rules</p> <p>8) NAABSA and STOPIA</p> <p>9) Nairobi wreck convention in detail</p> <p>10) Factors to decide Scope of Cable</p> <p>11) Factors to decide number of tugs</p> <p>12) ISGOTT edition and Use</p> <p>13) Enclosed space permit changes in 2021</p>

2-FEB-22	KHAMBATTA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duties of shipping master as per MSA 2. No MMD or shipping master at Indian port, whom to approach 3. What is risk assessment and risk matrix? 4. An auditor boards via pilot ladder and tell you as master that i am giving observation as you changed 2 steps on pilot ladder, so are you allowed to change any steps and how much, what is regulation for the same to counter him. 5. What is psc and sire inspection and how there scope is different from each other. 6. PSC inspector tells you your ship is substandard, what do yo mean be the same. 7. your 2nd mate call you on bridge MOB on stbd side, action. 8. MOB marker solas requirements 9. Emergency fire pump Solas requirements. 10. What instructions you give to your officers for heavy WX 11. How much deep anchoring depths are considered safe for anchoring operations. 12. What is persistent floaters (annex II) 13. Marpol annex 1 discharge criteria 14. Hypothermia 15. departed from port 3 days later detected covid case on board, Your action, will you immidiately deviate ship 16. Your company supplying cloth mask's, will you accept or request of any specific masks 17. Details of N-95 mask
7-DEC-21	KHAMBATTA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) What is FI, what is PI, who does PI and related topics. 2) Casualty in territorial waters of a state. who will do investigation and as per which regulation? Procedure, reporting. 3) Latest amendments to MS act and what does it say about MLC? 4) You are on bridge as master, vessel in narrow channel. steering failure. Action? (related to navigation only, not reporting and all) 5) On what factors master will decide not to proceed for assistance? what will you do once decided not to proceed. 6) What is ESP and when it becomes applicable? what are the preparations for ESP and what all equipment will you prepare. Thickness measurement. 7) Preparations for HRA transit. 8) What all parties need to be notified and take permission prior taking armed guards onboard? 9) Precautions for loading iron ore on bulk carrier? 10) How can you determine TML of cargo onboard? 11) How will you check cargo have high moisture content. what will you do if you find high moisture content in cargo during loading? 12) What is demise charterer? what is under owner's responsibility when vessel is under demise charterer? 13) What is disponent owner. Explanation? 14) Contents of damage control plan. 15) Inspection and maintenance of fixed CO2 fire fighting system in detail. 16) Fast rescue boat requirements. how is it different from normal rescue boat. Few more que on LSA/ FFA. 17) What are Persistent floaters? 18) What do you understand by smelling the ground? How will you identify this phenomenon? 19) Some questions on manoeuvring, specially on pivot point, short round tern, transverse thrust etc. 20) Overtaking in restricted visibility. Overtaking in RV in narrow channel. which rule have more power 9 or 19?
4-AUG-23	KHAMBHATA	<p>Ms act Ammendmends</p> <p>Official log book</p> <p>Take over as a master</p> <p>What is all der in quaterly report of class</p> <p>Mlc ammendmend force in 2024</p> <p>Esp and Ammendmends</p> <p>When will security be over safety</p> <p>What time you will stop searching for a person</p> <p>Pivot point and berthing aspect</p> <p>Windage formula</p>

		<p>Pilot Idder broken action 2 steps Broken what to do</p> <p>Shell door criteria</p> <p>Where written</p> <p>Bridge visibility criteria</p> <p>Dummrage dispatch difference</p> <p>Then he was asking about berthing and factors affecting berthing</p> <p>Deep draught vessel going through malacca strait how vl plan voyage</p> <p>General average</p> <p>Nop vs lop</p>
7-JUNE-23	KHAMBHATTA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.Registration of ships in india and as per which section of MS act 2.Who all are registrar for indian ships/Duties of PO other than being just a registrar of indian ships 3.Procedure for registration/How RSV will be registered. 4.Latest amendment to MS Act- just tell 31 and 32/2014 5.Tell me everything u know about PSC and don't give me bookish answer. 6.Why indian PSC is intrested in inspecting foreign ships in indian waters. What is their motive behind that 7.Tell all Mou's why u need them and members of indian mou. 8.ISPS code content and in ISPS code will safety take precedence over security if yes then when and why and if no the why not. (Ans is ISPS is abt safety and security will only take precedence in case of security incident and that to particularly in sec level 3) 9.Difference in SSP and PFSP. (I gave madeup ans and he didn't cross question basically I just compared SSP wit PFSP) just tell what all measures ports in country like US, Europe and Australia take and he was ok with that don't forget to mention about PFSO checking all vessel stores and persons joining ship along with labours, stevedores etc) 10.What is longshoreman act and in which country applicable (since we are quite frequent to US was easy to tell) 11.Grain Loading full. 12.Rotary vein steering gear operation full. 13.Why it is said during decanting to stop before reaching 15 ppm level (Coz there is very slightest possible chance that some oil might go overboard so as a safeguard we stop it before reaching 15 ppm level) 14.Changes to Enclose space permit as per ISGOTT (I told him I am from bulk background I don't know about isgott, but earlier it was 2 hours duration for gas checks and now we do in 20 mins as per our SMS, he said first part is correct but isgott says 30 mins and since u are doing in 20 mins den fine) 15.General average and particular average , why its adventure why not voyage (Coz u cant predict what will happen in future that's y adventure) 16.What are insurable interest? U have a pump copt that is 10 yrs old and now it has gone Kaput, owner asking you to clain from insurace what is ur action (Just tell u cant coz its not insurable interest as insurance is done for things that may happen and not for stuff that will happen . so may and will is keyword) 17.U are in VLCC and going in Malacca strait all action, shapes light, visibility (do mention trying out steerings well in advance and make sure bridge manning level is increased 3-4 hrs prior Nipa transit since it's the sharpest bend in malacca and also u will be CBD) 18.Then came sitation u are same VLCC CBD vessel on STBD bow crossing action) 19.ISM Code all elements 20.MLC, DMLC-1 content , how will certification take place 21.Man overboard action, when u will tell all action he will say when to conclude the search its been 24 hrs now man is not found and its cold freezing water and u are in mid of ocean no OSC. (give reference of hypothermia and before resuming on voayage and abandoning the search call cheng, bosun , petty offcirs and explain them situation and inform coy, and all concern party and CIRM CIRM will tell that person may not be alive due to body heat loss - hypothermia). 22.In what all case u will not proceed to render assistance to vessel in distress (Too far, may be distressed in HRA and u are out of HRA, ur vessel under pilotage, or under tow or u urself in salvage ops, or u are RAM,NUC etc stopped in midway and changed the ques) 23.Rider Clauses in charter party, demise charte, desponent owner, addendums, tender NOR, Different BL's.

9-SEPT-22	KHAMBHATTA	<p>Ms act - 89 Duties of shipping master. What is indentures? Armed guards will join. whom to inform.? Flag state. 4 ppl joined. after 2 day sailing high fever. What to do? Covif SOP frm company.etc.. Asked why owners cry tat dont go for medical sign off Becoz next year they have to pay addnal premium basis past year medical sign off history. Why u keep retendering NOR? Bcz Its in CP/ voyage orders. Child LJ rqrmnt? 10% of passengers or one for each child. whcever is greater. Child lifejacket dimension etc where u ll find? LSA code. Pilot ladder steps can be replaced? Yes. 2 steps. Circ 1045. Persistent floaters.? Annx II.. which have viscosity of 50 Mpa.s or more at 20°C and meltng point => 0°C. Ch17 IBC. Emergency pump criteria? Pressure n all.. ..2 hoses..one furthrmst FWD...one highest..Bridge...etc. as per solas... in narrow channel pilot onbrd not gud at navigatn . action ? Ask him.politely that jahaj dhang se chlale bhai. if no change take command vts to chng pilot..n take vessel to CONTINGENCY anchorage which u have discussed in passage plan meeting. Difference in IGC n IGF..? IGC fr gas ships... IGF for use of gas fuel.. IGF in detail...? stated few content. EEDI...EEAI.? to keep chk on co2 emission meaning- design index.. attained index.. Area A2 eqpmnts? consecutive starts ME.? 6 fr non reversible. 12 for reversible. Annex 1 machinery space bilge discharge criteria? enroute? What is ESR...extended service liferafts? annual onboard inspection n standard service at approved station at interval not exceeding 30 months till 10 years and after that as per solas 3 / reg 20.8.1.1 - within 12 mnths but not exceeding 17 mnths.</p>
5-SEPT-23	KHATRI	<p>1 Hurricane season in north Atlantic Ocean, heavy weather guideline to masters. 2 USA VGP requirements. 3 Gas tanker intact stability criteria, damage stability assumption. 4 Sloshing restriction in membrane cargo tanks on LNG ships (these question related to my last vessel) 5 any extra ordinary or any incident in your sea carrier, I said, had collision in suiez canal due to steering failure,asked in detail like damage stability assessment, immediate action after collision. He asked all practical aspect question till the time vessel repaired. 6 what MS act says about master duties in case collision at sea. Sec 348,349, and 350. 7 what master role in collecting evidence in the case of collision to protect owner, company, Yourself, in this question do not forget VDR data backup and company guideline into this. 8 Charter party clauses, Cargo claims. 9 BTB collision clause. 10 Drydocking preparation. 11. Various survey during drydocking. 12 Hongkong convention. 13 DOC related question. 14 class status report. 15 Cyber security implementation onboard. 16 Fog signal Pilot vessel, Fishing trawler light. 17 How you will make sure ISM is properly implemented onboard as master. And he called up internal on phone in (mic muted) and internal asked me to rate your performance out of 1 to 10,(I said 8 and I am confident). And finally said we found you competent and good luck.</p>
7-FEB-23	KHATRI	<p>1. you are on a loaded container ship from port A to B, with minimum ballast onboard, after 3 days of sailing u received an alarm of water ingress in fpk tank, action ? various cross questions like whom to inform & why ? 2. Loadline survey preparation. 3. windlass inspection during SEQ survey, how you will prepare 4. How to make best use of rate of turn indicator?, correct way of using the same..(i explained him about constant radius turn & formula etc bt seems not satisfied.) 5. Pilot vessel anchor light 6. Dredge with / without obstruction, light at anchor 7. Fog signal of Pilot vessel</p>

		<p>8. In what circumstances SMC will be revoked</p> <p>9. In what conditions, you will proceed towards port of refuge, whom to call, with all precautions to take.</p>
11-NOV-22	KHATRI	<p>1. What all cargo claims can you face on an oil tanker. Lot of cross question on each type I answered with special focus on why that claim can arise and how I will protect owners interest. All questions coming from my replies only. nomination, LOPs, dead freight, sampling, retention of samples and requirement, LOIs, etc. cargo offered is different from nomination in various terms, will you load, why, how, commercial impact, how as owner's representative you will ensure you have safeguarded owners interest in this matter. went on for 15-20 mins. wanted to hear bullet points like issuing LOP for dead freight, commercial impact from it, sampling procedure, etc basic stuff. I gave reference to company policies with above as well. he seemed satisfied.</p> <p>2. can you discharge cargo to receiver without BoL and how. what implications? I said LOI, casual basic discussion went on for 5 mins. was happy with it.</p> <p>3. what is CBD vessel. what depth of water will make you CBD. you are CBD, target vessel CBD head on, crossing from port and starboard sides. action, why, does the rule answer to this?</p> <p>I told him less than half of my deepest static draft will make me CBD, however width of channel will also affect that. as long as there is sufficient searoom for turning around at full speed to avoid collision, I may not be CBD.</p> <p>he is not interested in local regulations like SGP, Malacca strait etc that I added stating there are also local rules.. he wants to understand your perception of CBD.</p> <p>he wasn't very content.</p> <p>4. you are coasting, you see 2 red lights in vertical line and a white light off centered.. action.</p> <p>I gave probability of nuclear and aground vessels. told him I will also check the position, chart and reconfirm and nav warning if no danger is mentioned on chart / ECDIS. slow down and pass at safe speed. he asked how will you pass,</p> <p>I told him if its nuclear, will pass clear of it and astern. will keep checking action until ROC exists.</p> <p>he got a bit agitated as he thought I didn't take any action for aground vessel, to which I said sir I told you about checking chart, position, nav Warnes etc and will pass at safest speed with caution, but he probably didn't register my answer covering this in beginning. then he said at what distance will you pass, I said safest distance as long as am out of ROC by continuously observing.</p> <p>give a number, I said as per company policy, at least 1 nm, and if traffic and searoom doesn't allow at least half mile.</p> <p>He said ok, never mind.. now you have run aground, action. told him will stop engines, sound alarm, display lights, shapes as required, muster crew and ascertain damage, sound all compartments, sound depths around vessel. refer to damage stability, prepare damage report to send to ERS. inform company, issue security message to traffic in vicinity, follow company emergency checklist and all, prepare fire fighting, pollution and abandoning action items..</p> <p>he said 3 tugs approaching you, asking to sign LOF, I said I won't sign and will instead insist on towing contract, he smiled and asked what's the diff and why, I wasn't much sure on main points but told him, it would legally bind me with much more commercial</p>

		<p>obligation under LOF ... there was lot of cross questioning on this for 10 mins about contract inclusions, who will pay for damages , which convention, which fund , owners liabilities. I wasn't prepared so I could not satisfy him completely on this although I kept on giving answers and rolling the discussion.</p> <p>5. it is decided to go to a port of refuge , what will u check as Master. Told him will check distance , time required to reach, whether it is practical and safe given condition of vessel and capability of towing tug. weather if suitable for towing ops.. the location of POR , anchorable depths , repair facilities , facilities for crew repatriation etc , medical facilities if required, any commercial aspects that need to be looked into given the political and geographical location and status of that coastal state. etc... have meeting with owner , towing company , discuss towing plan , check their passage plan.. ascertain ship stability during this voyage and worst case scenarios, risk assessment etc. he was partially satisfied but not entirely content.</p> <p>6. how will u take over a vessel berthed stbd side in a river port. I said, will check departure condition, ukc , tides , ships mooring capabilities and condition, current mooring plan , whether port anchor has been deployed during berthing for assisting in unberthing , pilot card, ship maneuvering characteristics , passage plan, pre departure meeting with all , pilotage time and examine pilot card before hand and some more I don't remember... some cross questioning..</p> <p>7. you see a vessel ahead of u in river turning around using anchor. is that anchored vessel or underway for you? I said for me its an anchored vessel , since her anchor is touching bottom , even though not dragging in which case it wd have been an underway vessel. even though she is using anchor just for turning, she won't be able to take any action during her turn and i will certainly slow down and wait well behind to get a clear pass once she has turned completely.... I felt I shd have said underway since a vessel turning using anchor could still use engines and steering as required and even stop the turn if need be.. but he went on discussing anchor dragging , dredging , turning etc and it went ofcourse. anyway lot of cross questioning on this.</p> <p>8. you rcvd distress in middle of ocean.. 500 nm away. no other communication from anyone. you are loaded tanker enroute to disport. action. I said i will acknowledge the alert and inform rcc , send out relay msg , since it's just 500 nm , its about 2 day steaming.. I will proceed at full speed. inform company , charterers... make entry. amend pp. he said r u sure u r ryt , I said yes , its my obligation as a master to respond to distress. he said shouldn't you wait for mrcc to give instructions , I was not sure. , I told him will continue proceeding whilst waiting for mrcc to revert. he said pfcourse there could be another vessel closer to u , already appointed as Osc etc... 5 min. discussion went on. the he said ok. its force 7 , how will u go about it then. I said will reach scene of distress, establish condition of distress vessel , evaluate possibility of rescue , give bf 7 , rescue boat, lifeboat can not be launched , he kept on smiling.. , I said I will take a turn and give the distress vessel leeway from weather to be able to execute rescue if require immediately, if personnel required to be evacuated will try using life rafts instead , use lifelines , rescue nets etc..</p>
4-NOV-22	KHATRI	<p>1) what is condition of class. Give few.</p> <p>2) Action as master upon getting condition of class.</p> <p>3) One of your Life boat damaged what you will do as master, as you are unable to get repair and new life boat in present port.</p> <p>4) what all checks and tests for life jacket and lifebouy as per requirement.</p>

		<p>3) how to stow extra life rafts received and what all information about life rafts, where to check all this information. Also where you will find details of extra life rafts supplied onboard.</p> <p>5) Port of refuge, what all things you will check as master practically and documentation required.</p> <p>6) full procedure for emergency discharge of oil cargo from oil/Chem ships when ur main pump is in operational step by step.</p> <p>7) Explain risk assessment, make risk assessment for emergency discharge of the oil from cargo tank.</p> <p>8) How you decide your vessel is CBD.</p> <p>9) As a master how to use ROT in your advantage.</p> <p>10) How to get w/o mark.</p> <p>11) hull damage which all parties to inform before going to POR.</p> <p>12) when I said PI club he asked why pi and questioning. I told fr cargo damage.</p> <p>13) You saw a floating container near coast while coasting action as master.</p> <p>14) MLC and requirements.</p> <p>15) work/rest hour AS PER MLC, where to check if you have adopted work hour or rest hour.</p> <p>16) STCW rest hour req.</p> <p>17) In your opinion work hour is good or rest hour in compliance with MLC, I told rest hours.</p>
31-OCT-22	KHATRI	<p>1. DIFFERENCE B/W PI AND FI</p> <p>2. WHEN FI CARRIED OUT</p> <p>3. CAN IT BE DONE W/O PI</p> <p>4. WHEN AN INVESTIGATION ALREADY DONE UNDER PI THEN WHY FI?</p> <p>5. OLB ENTRY</p> <p>6. ACTION. U R REPORTED CH CK MISSING SINCE LAST NIGHT 10 PM</p> <p>7. Cadet sick action.</p> <p>8. Medivac</p> <p>9. Who pays for it</p> <p>10. What all docs u will keep wry this</p> <p>11. Laden tanker at sea flooding in FPK tank action</p> <p>12. Wind force 7 at berth u r laden tanker. Pilot boards and says he can take the ship till BW. Crew and chief officer say it's not safe. What will you and how u justify your action?</p> <p>13. When u declare CBD</p> <p>14. OBSERVATION AND NC as Per ISM</p> <p>15. DRYDOCK STABILITY</p> <p>16. How to carry out SAFETY MNGMNT MEETING first time as master in detail.</p>
17-OCT-22	KHATRI	<p>1) What type of vessels you sailed last?</p> <p>2) Describe your last vessel?</p> <p>3) Was it a parcel carrier? Yes</p> <p>4) What are challenges as far as the cargo function is concerned in running parcel carriers?</p> <p>5) Challenges and concern in maintain the cargo Equipments?</p> <p>6) So many pipelines on deck is there schedule for carrying out the pressure testing of pipelines?</p> <p>7) Possibility of leaking areas on deck locations on this type of vessels?</p> <p>8) Did u have any expansion joints on pipeline? what are expansion joints and there purpose?</p> <p>9) What kind of gauging system? how does it function? How does the radar beams get generated? what is the Equipment used to generate that radar beam?? what are the errors that can arise?? What is the frequency of the radar beams?</p> <p>10) List of critical Equipments on deck?</p> <p>11) What does the ISM talk about the critical equipments?</p> <p>12) What all preparations that u may in terms of ensuring the stability of the vessel in dry dock?</p> <p>13) What do u calculate before going to the drydock with related to stability? Formulas not required, are u making any stability calculations if yes ,for what purpose and what are u achieving by that?</p> <p>14) In dry dock for a week how would u ensure safety of the crew and safety of the vessel?</p> <p>15) What are the possible potential hazards when u r overtaking another vessel in shallow waters with high speed?</p> <p>16) When are the interaction forces are maximum? under what conditions?</p> <p>17) Under ISM is critical operation and Crucial operation?</p> <p>18) A liferaft returns after servicing what instruction u will give to third mate to check what things?</p>

22-SEPT-22	KHATRI	<p>A brief introduction by capt khatri regarding company and ships done. What happened in last attempt, how was ur orals. I said last attempt was very bad from very first question.</p> <p>1. Narrow channel one vessel is coming near bend, who is stand on and who is give way. Answer- both are equally obliged to pass clear. 1 prolonged blast near the bend and keep vsl on stb side of narrow channel. As both vessel are obliged, but as per rule 2 , good seamanship the vessel which has current from ahead has good control and can give good searoom to other vessel.</p> <p>2. First time as a master, how will you take over. Answer- as written in rohan and discussed in this group. I started from office briefing and then everything practical thing, nothing special</p> <p>3. Declaration of security- what, where u find, what all in it. Explained my company checklist pointwise, he said so many thing in DOS, I said yes it's 2 page checklist 😊, he seems satisfied.</p> <p>4. RV, heard fog horn stbd bow, action? Check on radar, if ROC exists, alter course to stbd. Cross question. He said radar not operational, then? Action as per 19e.</p> <p>5. Owner liability as per MLC? Financial security wala answer</p> <p>6. New joiner on board, what all document you will check. Answer- started with passport, cdc, medical certificate, SEA, then his rank docs required.</p> <p>7. SEA content Here I said everthing , also owner address and manager address. Cross question- why rpsl company address on it, I said as they assume responsibility as per mlc Chapter1. Then why owner address. Then changed my answer that owner address has to be on SEA and owner will be as mentioned in MLC certificate.</p> <p>8. Cadet jumped overboard what all evidence you will collect? I said all general things like crew interview and then their statement on OLB signed. Any complaint made by cadet, his cadet record book. He said not enough. His advise- locate his phone, check whether he send any mail from ship email, check for letter on cabin, take photograph of his cabin and his items.</p>
15-SEPT-22	KHATRI	<p>First start with formal introduction and which all ships you have done</p> <p>1) type of cargo claim on tanker and how you can defend yourself</p> <p>2) Vessel crossed Cape of hope and observed water ingress in fpk tank and vessel in loaded condition action as a master</p> <p>3) How as a master you check survival stability and what is vanishing stability</p> <p>4) Received distress call middle of the ocean distress vessel about 450nm and wind force 6 action as a master.</p> <p>5) What all jobs can only be done in drydock</p> <p>6) vertical positioning of side lights</p> <p>7) you observed two red light right ahead and one white light below these 2 redlight action as a master</p> <p>8) what is safe port</p> <p>9) vessel entering a channel having a depth of 10 m draft of the vessel 9.5m action as a master</p>
14-SEPT-22	KHATRI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Deep water route in gulf of kutch in details. - action incase of oil spill by shore, who will pay. - chief cook man over board, all kind of turns, reporting procedure. - wreck removal convention and CLC convention in details. - berthing vessel with onshore wind and unberthing vessel without pilot. - How will u declare vessel as deep draft vessel... - CIC in details.
14-SEPT-22	KHATRI	<p>1. Vessel Nominated to Load Sulphur. how wil you go about.</p> <p>2. If cargo not mentioned on DOC stil wanna load. As a master what will u tell chartersss and how will u go to load the cargo.</p> <p>3. Block loading/ Homogeneous Loading.</p> <p>4. Hows do we Know vessel can keep hold empty and load cargo.</p>

		<p>5. Define CBD, quantifie in what terms when will u call your vessel as CBD with respect to DEPTH AND WIDTH.</p> <p>6. ONE CBD ON STBD BOW . YOU ALSO CBD.</p> <p>7. In Heavy weather Vessel bow yawing 40deg vessel not able to manoeuvre will you be NUC.</p> <p>8. In River Vessel is using anchor for manoeuvre will she be at anchor.</p> <p>9. New 3rd mate joins. what all you will check. and What actions you will take to encourage him.</p> <p>10. Vessel moves from FW TO SW what all things will get affected.</p> <p>11. What is the relation of LCF WITH waterplane area.</p>
12-SEPT-22	KHATRI	<p>Intro from Presea</p> <p>Tell me about your last ship</p> <p>Cargo types carrying capacity</p> <p>Anything you did extra ordinary on last vessel (I told abt bwts installation and challenges with it)</p> <p>Any near miss on last vessel (Told few).</p> <p>Slowly entered into Cargo claims</p> <p>Type of cargo claims</p> <p>As a master what you can do</p> <p>(Explained abt quantity and quality claims,</p> <p>As master cargo samples is the first and foremost thing to tackle these kind of claims, told abt importance of that,)</p> <p>Cross question - what precautions you will take for sampling and how to do it</p> <p>(Must be under surveyors presence, manifold samples, first foot composite, no raining proper seals receipts etc).</p> <p>What is transit loss (Losses during voyage).</p> <p>Charter asked to load 10000mt, agent says only available 9000mt (Check CP inform owner and charter, check weather deadfreight applicable or lumsum, if deadfreight then LOP, deadfreight statement).</p> <p>Loading complete no BL asked to depart action (LOI, bank guarantee inform all parties, actually he wanted to listen P&I, initially I missed it then he said some owners won't chek all this then what I quickly said P&I then he satisfied and said this is most imp).</p> <p>You have to berth port side anchored 5nm out - action (ans : he wanted to hear when you will berth, what all forces acting how to use to advantage ect so I started I will chek tide and try to berth during slack water, explained controllable forces at my hand and uncontrollable forces the moment I said this he moved to next question).</p> <p>You have to drydock the vessel after discharge, have 2 days to reach discharge port and thereafter 7 days voy tell me your priorities and actions.</p> <p>(Ans: Management meeting, priority is to clean the tanks and simultaneously prep for dock repair specs, exchange of info, checking stability criteria co ordination with shore staff, arrange for surveys etc).</p> <p>Why dock always ask you to be on some trim and why min trim(ans : we want to Reduce time interval bet touching the blocks and vessel sitting all over, and ideal situation is to berth the vessel at zero trim however vessel can't go in this situation as first it's not practical and excess stress on block and ship, and alignment becomes difficult).</p> <p>Narrow channel sailing boat on port bow (i asked what sailing vessel doing) he said you find out, (so I started assraitain ROC monitor cpa TCPA ect, sailing vessel should not impede and if still impeding not taking action then I will take action , I will slow down if req take all way off).</p> <p>He said you cant take all way off in narrow channel you will loose steerage and run aground, then (I corrected myself I said will give 5 or more short blast to attract attention which I missed in first shot and then said if sea room permit I will alter to port and if req reduce speed on which I can keep my course).</p>
4-AUG-22	KHATRI	<p>*Which types of vessels</p> <p>*What's special about the vessels u have been sailing and the type of cargoes being carried (Self-Unloaders)</p> <p>*Other challenges with these type of vessel</p> <p>*Last vessel Details (construction, operations, etc)</p> <p>*What does SOLAS says about Bulk carriers. (Being a generic question, I answered without stating the chapters/regulations kept givings the details as listed in SOLAS- definition, Subdivisions, Goal based constt, water ingress detection, he stopped me for nxt question)</p> <p>*What documents you will ask for if you are to load Sulphur (IMSBC Annex) I got stuck here though.</p> <p>*Alternate hold loading. (I lost it there as well)</p> <p>*One hold empty.</p> <p>*What does SOLAS says about heavy density cargo.</p>

		<p>*Why a vessel squats in shallow waters.</p> <p>*How will you know the vessel is experiencing squat.</p> <p>*What is the significance of COF.(Center of Flotation)</p>
20-MAY-22	KHATRI	<p>1) Masters' duty to render assistance as per Ms act.</p> <p>2) Next question you are reaching first duties of OSC AS PER IAMSAR VOLUME 3.</p> <p>3) One person sick onboard how will u disembark him (medical evacuation).</p> <p>4) Than he asked me guide to helicopter operations As per IAMSAR VOLUME 3.</p> <p>5) Which date India ratify MLC?</p> <p>6) Duties of RPSL companies as per MLC.</p> <p>7) Duties of flag state as per MLC.</p> <p>8) Article of agreement's in detail.</p> <p>Captain khatri took over and asked</p> <p>9) Rule 9 Narrow channel in detail and ROR SITUTATIONS in crossing in narrow channel.</p>
20-MAY-22	KHATRI	<p>1. Difficulties wrt to Navigation while navigating in High latitude (I mentioned about Polar code as well but he wants to know only about navigation related difficulties)</p> <p>2. What all additional equipment's need to be carried also as per Polar code?</p> <p>3. Your ship is in Australia and C/O comes and informed that stevedores have refuse to board the vessel due to some problem with gangway, what is your action.</p> <p>4. Gangway regulation no.</p> <p>5. You are going to load coal cargo from South Africa, as per IMSBC what all information shipper will give you.</p> <p>6. Once you're are alongside and you see water is being spray on coal, what is your action?</p>
12-MAY-22	KHATRI	<p>1) List of certificate</p> <p>2) ESP technical file content</p> <p>3) Annex vi-certificate</p> <p>4) NOx tech file-what is CE roll in it.</p> <p>5) ME failure at sea action</p> <p>6) Where to get contact list of MAS</p> <p>7) MBL of Mooring rope</p> <p>8) How to calculate required tug for your vessel?</p> <p>9) Tide from head, on shore wind ,no tugs available how to cast of the vessel STBD along side.</p> <p>10) Salvage art 13/14/ and scopic.</p> <p>11) Wreck Financial certificate full name</p> <p>12) STPS</p> <p>13) What is RSV notice on Indian FG vessel?</p> <p>14) What is Home trade and Coastal trade?</p>
12-MAY-22	KHATRI	<p>1. What special things have u done onboard other than routine job.</p> <p>2. Risk assessment while doing hold cleaning</p> <p>Ans: I said all the hazards and precautions/ preventive measures, fleet circulars about near missess regarding the same read out in the tool box meeting.</p> <p>3. Vessel received Distress message in atlantic ocean 400NM via Sat-c, no other vessel in the area (Rgh weather, crew not willing to go for rescue, vsl spd 5 kts, how will u motivate the crew)</p> <p>Ans: Call nearest RCC to confirm any other vessel in the vicinity as they will have more information. Proceed for Rescue untill RCC informs u to call off the rescue operation. Motivate the crew by saying it may happen for them, if rescued it will be an encouraging fact to others who may rescue somebody and moreso it is our obligation to rescue for safety of life at sea.</p> <p>4. Document of compliance not onboard, will u load IMDG cargo. Owner is pushing u to load.</p> <p>ANs: i will not load without DOC, will inform owner to arrange surveyor to certify for loading the same.</p> <p>5. Vessel water ingress forepeak tank (atlantic), vessel full loaded, what u do</p> <p>Ans: WAIS alarm on bridge, emergency preparedness ISM element 8, send emergency team to assess the situation, try to pump out water. if coping up then assess the situation what went wrong. If not then see the damage control plan and see similar scenario then take action accordingly. call office and ETAS</p>

		<p>(shore service) to get advise. If necessary, head for a port of refugee (considering weather and see keeping ability)</p> <p>6. Port of refugee what all things u consider.</p> <p>Ans: as per A Res 949(23), consider vessel nature of cargo, type of damage, suitable port facility in terms of repairs, open / shelter waters etc...,</p> <p>7. Vessel just entered E - lama channel (1hr passage), agent sending u message to moor the ship with anchor chain, whats ur action?</p> <p>Ans: Started by saying, I will verify voyage instructions if there is any instruction on it. pre arrival message from agent, call office / charters if not mentioned. He said by the time vessel would have navigated half of the channel, what u will do. i said i will not proceed, if necessary, i will drop anchor to confirm for the purpose.</p> <p>8. Vessel to load Sulphur cargo, u received voyage instruction, what u do</p> <p>Ans: check voy ins, check SF, total to load, draft res, Loadline res, vessel compalibility in terms of load density, etc. check the shippers declaration as per IMSBC and prepare the vessel for hold loading</p> <p>9. Sulphur an IMDG cargo</p> <p>Ans: I said no, it fall under IMSBC, so stowage & segregation as per IMSBC.</p> <p>10. What requirements to load IMDG on Your vessel.</p> <p>Ans : Cargo to fall under SOLAS Chapt-7 of Part A-1 (IMDG solid cargoes in bulk) and vessel to have DOC as per SOLAS ch -II-2 reg 19.</p> <p>Failing aspect from surveyor point</p> <p>Qn 3: No other vessel in the area was the qn . he gave 400NM, speed of ship, rough wx, crew not willing and all, so i answered in terms of rescue only. Later he said me why you didnt relay the distress message as there will be some other vessel in that area.</p> <p>Qn 5: I answered in all aspects from my point. He told me have u inspected the tank, it might be a valve leakage that lead to ingress of water. I interferred here and said, sir i answered like if coping up, i will assess the situation. He told me that, i didnt say it could be because of a valve leak, internal inspection of the tank needs to be done. For a small matter why u go for Port of refugee . Its a big topic if u go to port of refugee. DONT know how he wants the answer. I said assess the situation after coping up, but he needs specific things i guess.</p> <p>Qn 7: DONT know what he wants exactly. he told me that as a master u have to act to the situation, u cant keep on calling office / charters. He told me then, first of all u should have prepared before hand for this kind of mooring(using anchor chain), prior entering to channel, see port entry guide and vessel to be ready and all.</p> <p>dont know how to prepare before hand if i receive the mail while entering.</p> <p>Note: Capt. Khatri needs practical answer (What he thinks) He doesnot bother about Rules & regulations.</p> <p>he said i am good in answering technically, but in practical u need to stand up as a master.</p> <p>All the best guys.</p>
12-MAY-22	KHATRI	<p>Type of vessel -Container.</p> <p>1) Describe your vessel.</p> <p>2) Did you have and Near miss or incident on last vessel-list few.</p> <p>3) Leads to sound cap not in place for DB tank- adverse effect of leaving sound cap open specially for DB.</p> <p>4) How to order lashing material?</p> <p>5) How you're going to justify your requirement on above?</p> <p>6) Life boat damage and in port not available. Action.</p> <p>7) Rough weather outside BF7/8, charterer instruct to sail out, action.(he want objective evidence such as weather report).</p> <p>8) CCK missing action?</p> <p>9) CCK attended suicide, which could have been avoid as master how?</p> <p>10) Damage stability criteria for Container vessel.</p> <p>11) Why titanic sink and so much life lost?</p> <p>12) Preparation for DD – Details discuss.</p> <p>13) What Is condition of class?</p>

11-MAY-22	KHATRI	<p>1.BRM again detail,how will post look out</p> <p>2.CBM define</p> <p>3. How will you decide breadth and width of channel</p> <p>4. Explain squat in physics term.</p> <p>5. What you know about bernolis theorem.</p> <p>6. Narrow channel situation</p> <p>7. Fwd of beam hear fog signal in rv action.</p> <p>Many more discussion regarding rv</p>
8-MAR-22	KHATRI	<p>1) Intro & Last ship details (bulk)</p> <p>2) Tell me what works you did onboard besides watchkeeping?</p> <p>3) deck work maintenance, other than greasing painting.</p> <p>4) How will you prepare for annual survey? Checks for it</p> <p>5) Loadline anniversary date, period of survey, validity of load line certificate</p> <p>6) How will you carry out hatch cover hose test?</p> <p>7) Checks in compression bar, hatch covers</p> <p>8) Why hatch cover is weathertight and not watertight? diff b/w weathertight & watertight</p> <p>9) if you are carrying out hold wash and bilge education is not working, your action?</p> <p>10) Overhauling of NRV, how it works</p> <p>11) Why NRV valve in bilge</p> <p>12) Any other valve you have seen/overhauled?</p> <p>13) How to test leakage rectified of a fire isolation valve after overhauling.(before boxing up)</p> <p>14) Alternate hold loading, was your last vessel allowed to load in alternate holds</p> <p>15) How will you know if your vessel is allowed for alternate hold loading?</p> <p>16) What are high density cargoes?</p> <p>17) Which chapter of Solas deals with bulk cargo and high density cargo -also the content of the chapter</p> <p>18) IMSBC details and amendments</p> <p>19) Iron ore loading checks (loading at Indian ports).</p>
5-MAR-22	KHATRI	<p>1. What extraordinary experience did you have on your last ship other than just keeping watches?</p> <p>2. What is Anniversary date in Statutory certificates? What is it based on?</p> <p>3. How will you go about preparing for Certificate of fitness renewal?</p> <p>4. What is EDD? Is it a standard requirement? (Meaning as per SOLAS or class/flag state)</p> <p>5. What is done in EDD? What is checked with regards to seachest, propeller and rudder?</p> <p>6. CBD vsl definition. How will you declare yourself as CBD wrt Width?</p> <p>7. How will you calculate quantity of vapour in the tank?</p> <p>8. How will you calculate quantity of Coolant required?</p> <p>9. 2 vessels approaching a bend. Who will be give-way as per good seamanship?</p> <p>10. Sailed 1 day off of Cape of good hope. Now you have water in FPK tk. you are a loaded ship. Action?</p> <p>11. Pilot vessel sound signals</p> <p>12. Dredger at Anchor lights</p> <p>13. New 3rd officer joined. How will you deal with him?</p>
5-MAR-22	KHATRI	<p>Have you seen shell Explelsion pla. Tell me dtail.</p> <p>Load line cert. And what are things there in first page.</p> <p>How will you prepare ur. Vsl for drydocking. Checks. How will you check suface preparation before painting. How will you order paint. Cross questions.</p> <p>Satautory cert. And other cert.</p> <p>Conditions of class and eg.</p> <p>Your life boat damage during drill. Action.</p> <p>Critical period. Why it is called?</p> <p>Pilot vessel sound signal in RV. Dredger, trawler vsl, trawler vsl at anchor light. In tss two vessel meeting each at obstruction who will keep clear. They ask simple question but i got confused in lights and sound signal.</p>
3-MAR-22	KHATRI	<p>1) Normal Intro & then details of last vessel.</p> <p>2) Maintenance c/out on last vessel.</p> <p>3) Lashing materials of container vessel. How will you order?</p>

		<p>4) How will you confirm that lashing materials have the same SWL / BS, as stated in certificate & how will you confirm that SWL / BS as embossed on hashing material is the actual SWL / BS.</p> <p>5) Hatch cover ventilated flags on container vsl. If you carry out repair, will you inform class?</p> <p>6) How will you carry and loadline survey.</p> <p>7) Definition of Anniversary date.</p> <p>8) You received distress on State from A vessel – 400 NM your action.</p> <p>9) New 3/off. How will you make him comfortable.</p> <p>10) Container floating at sea. Your action.</p> <p>11) Hatch cover on container vessel, weather or water tight & details of it.</p> <p>12) Format of Report (A/P Q.No.10)</p> <p>13) C/O & work- fighting as bleeding your action.</p> <p>14) Will trim change due to speed</p> <p>15) Dredger lights.</p>
7-FEB-22	KHATRI	<p>1. When you talk about car carriers, the first thing that comes to mind is the incident where the ship capsized and sank, which led to the ISM code. Which ship was it and what measures are in place on your ship to prevent the same from happening? Cross questions followed.</p> <p>2. Why did the water remain in the ship? If the water flowed in, it can flow out.</p> <p>3. What is capsizing and what is sinking?</p> <p>4. What was the main reason for the ship to sink? (Wasn't happy with my answer).</p> <p>5. Any other case study which you know? I answered about the collision between Primula Seaways and City Of Rotterdam.</p> <p>6. What did you learn from it?</p> <p>7. Which chapter of SOLAS talks about the additional safety measures for Bulk Carriers and what does it say?</p> <p>8. Why is there a separate section for the same?</p> <p>9. Which chapters of SOLAS are you most familiar with?</p> <p>10. What does chapter XI-1 say?</p> <p>11. What is ESP?</p> <p>12. What is the need for ESP? What makes it different from other surveys? Cross questions.</p> <p>13. What are critical areas? Tell me the critical areas on a bulk carrier.</p> <p>14. How will you prepare your vessel for ESP?</p> <p>15. Have you seen the Loadline certificate of your ship?</p> <p>16. Have you seen it displayed in the alleyways?</p> <p>17. What information is given in the first page of the load line certificate?</p> <p>18. Any date that's given on that page?</p> <p>19. What is the validity of the load line certificate?</p> <p>20. What do you mean by a CBD vessel?</p> <p>21. Let's say your draft is 10m, at what depth will your vessel become CBD?</p> <p>22. Will you consider a tug and tow as RAM?</p> <p>23. When will you consider it RAM?</p> <p>24. You are a CBD vessel in a TSS. A tug and tow RAM is crossing the TSS. Who should keep out of the way of the other? So you're saying that a tug and tow should impede the passage of a CBD in a TSS?</p> <p>25. What is a NUC vessel?</p> <p>26. Let's say your vessel is encountering adverse weather and the ship is yawing 30 – 40 degrees and she is not following helm orders given. Are you a NUC vessel?</p>
4-FEB-22	KHATRI	<p>General brief introduction of last vessel and about company.</p> <p>1- Last ship description and details</p> <p>2- After talking about GT and NT of last vessel, asked what is it – given the definition and formula was not satisfied, told not to give bookish answer, what do you understand</p> <p>3- Optimum UKC and cross question regarding static ukc and dynamic ukc</p> <p>4- What is squat? And explain in your perspective.</p> <p>5- Does change in densities can affect trim o the vessel? and how? Cross question in Cb and LCF?</p> <p>6- Does vessel tender or stiff for less GM and if it does for anyone what is the reason?</p> <p>7- What is seaworthy? Same as per MS act 334- told be do not tell me sections needs understanding of it.</p> <p>8- What is Unsafe ship? Same as per MS act 336- same remarks what you understand by it?</p> <p>9- What is the difference between unsafe ship and unseaworthy? Give him as per mentioned in My seetime.</p>

		<p>10- Have you seen Charter party what is it- told him as per BIMCO or as for container ship New York BOX TIME charter standard form and terms and condition for it.</p> <p>11- What is working instruction in charter party? Told about the port which are going to be called , local agent details, fuel reporting's, various forms of charterers for reportings and emails for reporting's.</p> <p>12- Mess man and chief officer was fighting with each other as a master what action to be taken? Most important point after medical assisting for each of them, asking the cause to each other in private along with other top 3 officers. and logging down in OLB and acknowledgement and informing company is giving them warning form/ In disciplinary act form as per SMS.</p> <p>13- Container Sighted floating in water action as Master? More important how and from where you will find out coast station to contact? And as per India where to contact?</p>
3-FEB-22	KHATRI	<p>1. When you talk about car carriers, the first thing that comes to mind is the incident where the ship capsized and sank, which led to the ISM code. Which ship was it and what measures are in place on your ship to prevent the same from happening? Cross questions followed.</p> <p>2. Why did the water remain in the ship? If the water flowed in, it can flow out.</p> <p>3. What is capsizing and what is sinking?</p> <p>4. What was the main reason for the ship to sink? (Wasn't happy with my answer).</p> <p>5. Any other case study which you know? I answered about the collision between Primula Seaways and City Of Rotterdam.</p> <p>6. What did you learn from it?</p> <p>7. Which chapter of SOLAS talks about the additional safety measures for Bulk Carriers and what does it say?</p> <p>8. Why is there a separate section for the same?</p> <p>9. Which chapters of SOLAS are you most familiar with?</p> <p>10. What does chapter XI-1 say?</p> <p>11. What is ESP?</p> <p>12. What is the need for ESP? What makes it different from other surveys? Cross questions.</p> <p>13. What are critical areas? Tell me the critical areas on a bulk carrier.</p> <p>14. How will you prepare your vessel for ESP?</p> <p>15. Have you seen the Loadline certificate of your ship?</p> <p>16. Have you seen it displayed in the alleyways?</p> <p>17. What information is given in the first page of the load line certificate?</p> <p>18. Any date that's given on that page?</p> <p>19. What is the validity of the load line certificate?</p> <p>20. What do you mean by a CBD vessel?</p> <p>21. Let's say your draft is 10m, at what depth will your vessel become CBD?</p> <p>22. Will you consider a tug and tow as RAM?</p> <p>23. When will you consider it RAM?</p> <p>24. You are a CBD vessel in a TSS. A tug and tow RAM is crossing the TSS. Who should keep out of the way of the other? So you're saying that a tug and tow should impede the passage of a CBD in a TSS?</p> <p>25. What is a NUC vessel?</p> <p>26. Let's say your vessel is encountering adverse weather and the ship is yawing 30 – 40 degrees and she is not following helm orders given. Are you a NUC vessel?</p>
23-JAN-22	KHATRI	<p>1. Tanker emergency cargo P/p</p> <p>2. Slop requirement and Residual tank req.</p> <p>3. What wil happen when u load a cargo related to tank structure.</p> <p>4. P/V valve requirement.</p> <p>5. Height of pv valve</p> <p>6. Mast riser and pv breaker req.</p> <p>7. Loadline certificate and renewal inspection. What is there on page 1 and what about inspection date.</p> <p>8. ROR - rule 2 explain with example</p> <p>9. When u r doubt regard overtaking or not ? Criteria</p> <p>10. Inerting / purging</p> <p>11. These days suicides happening a lot. What will u do regarding this on ur vessel.</p>

12-JAN-22	KHATRI	<p>1. Why did Solas Ch 12 cum into force? I answered due to lots of cases of bulk carriers sinking due to excessive stresses breaking the vessel into two. He cross questioned that for stresses there is a loadicator. Why this new chapter?</p> <p>2. Deck and Engine crew have a tussle among themselves about a job stating it is not they're job. As a Master how will u get the job done? I answered as per employment contract, they join at a rank and that Rank duties are there in SMS. So depending on that they will have to do the Job. He said there is a grey area to it. It is a job that is out of the SMS, how will u get the tussle solved as to who will do the job? No answer.</p> <p>3. Does the trim change with change in density? I answered yes. Then he asked about which point does the ship trim. I answered LCF.</p> <p>4. Ur heading to Load port, how will u calculate the Cargo that u can load?</p> <p>5. As per your calculations, vessel can load 50000 t, shipper is providing 40000 t. How will u load? I told him that I'll distribute cargo and ensure not to exceed stresses and comply with stability criteria.</p>
12-JAN-22	KHATRI	<p>What should be the height of mast riser?</p> <p>How to gas up the cargo tank,</p> <p>Procedure to carry out grade change from Ammonia to LPG</p> <p>When will you proceed to port of refuge?</p> <p>In case crack in the FPK tank what will you do (Extensive discussion on Port of Refuge).</p> <p>Who will you report to when proceeding to a port of refuge?</p> <p>What will you do when proceeding to port of refuge?</p> <p>How will you justify your action to proceed to port of refuge?</p> <p>Upon reaching port, port refuses to take you in. What will you do?</p> <p>If port takes you in what all will be your actions and how will you carry out repairs.</p> <p>Why P&I to be informed, why H& M to be informed?</p> <p>Give example of Masters overriding authority.</p> <p>Incase vessel in port and bad weather outside port, pilot board vessel and says master your call. To proceed out or stay. What will be your action and how will you justify?</p>
7-JAN-22	KHATRI	<p>1. Tell me about your ships background, i told him crude and oil/chem. Asked me to tell about cleaning procedure when changing grade of cargo, I told him about general steps and we check company sms, charter instruction, dr. verweys guide and milbros to check the cleaning req.</p> <p>2. Where else do you find international standard instruction for cleaning apart from these books, where to check? I told him about P.A manual, further more questions related to P.A manual about contents and information.</p> <p>3. Who gives P.A manual, period of inspection (I told him manufacturer and endorsed by flag and only inspected when there is change in procedure or design or construction.</p> <p>4. From where you get information about the unpumpable cargo remaining in cargo tanks. (I told him P.A manual and pump manual).</p> <p>5. What is wreck, unseaworthy and unsafe ship (give definition and explain).</p> <p>6. You are in coastal waters saw container floating in water action. I told him as per Solas Ch. 5 reg. 31 and 32 reporting danger</p> <p>7. What is CBD vessel?</p> <p>8. When tug becomes RAM?</p> <p>9. You are in DD, how you will tell your fire man to take rounds(tell him about planning of fire patrol route ship specific and DD specific).</p> <p>10. What type of protection from fire in accommodation (I told him about water type fire hoses in galley co2, etc...)</p> <p>11. I told him about type A and B type fire protection, asked me where to find the details(told him about fire control booklet).</p> <p>12. Scenario Galley fire, steps to control and extinguish fire (sms checklist).</p> <p>13. Galley fire uncontrollable, 1 person missing and already determined in galley, as a master what you will do, fire fighters unable to enter. i told him i will motivate my crew to proceed and rescue the guy, as I don't know if he is alive, enter with charged hoses in spray mode and some other things</p> <p>14. How you will determine safe speed, radar fully operational in R.V (i told him in relation with manoeuvring characteristic, turning circle etc.). I think he wants to listen about stopping distance.</p> <p>15. Further from above safe speed when visibility 2nm, then 1nm, then 0.5 nm. I think he was looking satisfied with my answers and was telling me fair enough, he told me to go out we will call you.</p>

9-DEC-21	KHATRI	<p>Indos No., Type of ship, Trading pattern of vessel.</p> <p>1. What are the temperatures of the cargoes that you are carrying them at in LPG ships - propane and butane. Ans: BP temp.</p> <p>2. What protection devices are there for the lpg tanks? Ans: MARVS and tank insulation, and hold spaces</p> <p>3. What and how are hbr setters calculated and put? Ans: On the basis on IGC code calculations, cargoes to be carried, type of tank and ship, finally class guidance. In between kept commenting and asking about smaller aspects of LPG ships.</p> <p>4. Vapour weight calculation would you take into consideration for cargo calculations or not and why and how? Ans: i think i goofed up ere - i spoke about calculation sheet stating they also have vapour calcs in them and all. he wasnt happy with this much he wanted more, didnt know what that is/was. ROR:</p> <p>5. Explain in my own words overtaking rule and key points only. Ans: Explained him key points, happy he was.</p> <p>6. How do u know there is a doubt in overtaking or when is there a doubt in overtaking situation. Ans: Told him when at the edge of sidelights and sternlight, exactly at 22.5 abaft beam such that due to obscurity of lights maybe see both side and stern light at the angle. also during some crossing/overtaking situations. He was happy.</p> <p>7. Asked if i had heard about the two vessels colliding in gulf of kutch recently, which i had. Then he said in deep draft channel both vessels meeting at 'X' in such a manner that one is hdg SE and other SW, who should have taken action and which rules. Both vessels are not CBD but only PDV. Ans: I said if both are CBD then both should alter towards stbd edges of the hannels so as to pass at safe distance, then he said they are not CBD, then who should keep clear. I was lost said rule-2, but i didnt get it.</p> <p>8. Why tss are made? ANS: I said made by coastal states to protect certain areas from intl marine traffic such as port entrances, fishing zones, oil fields etc, but not happy. He said if that was the case they would have just said this is a restricted or no-go area, merchant ships not allowed.</p> <p>9. Give an example of Rule 2. ANS: Guys very important do not give examples of head-on situations and having obstruction on stbd side. He wants sumthing more or different.</p> <p>General:</p> <p>10. Joining a first time master how will you ensure vsl is seaworthy: Ans: certificates, round on deck, spk with mate, ch.eng, 2nd mate, anything urgent prior hdg out to sea for the voyage. C/cook also for provisions. Happy he was, cross questioned generally on certificate of class - why important?</p> <p>11. Then brand new 3rd mate joins your ship, wht will you do? Ans: i said make him comfortable and advice and assist him with extra hands for watches as he needs, blal blah blah. Ext said u havent done anything as his introduction, social background, health, travel and all, (which i thght was given when i said make him feel comfortable on board), but not happy.</p> <p>12. Same 3/o, missing after 2 days of sailing, action. Ans: i said search and re-confirm, last seen or met him, witnesses, mood recently, after confirming missing turn the ship and inform company, send "urgency" message. This he caught me on and said urgency? then i corrected "distress" danger to life/person.</p>
9-DEC-21	KHATRI	<p>Type of ship, Trading pattern of vessel.</p> <p>Since I did all container vessel, Started asking tell me about you last vessel any problem you faced during your last contract.</p> <p>I mentioned about rough wx faced at Cape Town port.</p> <p>1. What was you Gm during that period and how did the vessel behave. I told him about stuff and tender ships...</p> <p>2. What action did you take to reduce rough wx effects? I told him considering parametric rolling period and synchronous rolling motions we will adjust vessels rolling period which changes with GM.</p> <p>3. Cross questioning on GM how vessel behaves with change of gm. As the GM increases vessel becomes stiff and rolling period decreases. And vice versa</p>

		<p>4. Maersk honam case study. What went wrong and what lesson you have learnt? Cross questioning on case study.</p> <p>I covered most of the point and told him about what I have learnt from that regarding alternate EHQ to be made in case the same is not accessible in case of any emergency.</p> <p>Drills were not carried out efficiently..and so on</p> <p>5. Why certificate of class is required? Why we have certificate of class if we have all the statutory certificate in place.</p> <p>I told as per SOLAS chapter II, regulation 3 requires that ship need to be constructed and maintained...</p> <p>He was not so happy with the ans . He said ok to it</p> <p>6. What is anniversary date. What is its significance.</p> <p>I could not ans properly but I mentioned that after initial survey the date of issue and then with renewal surveys the date remain same no matter whenever the renewals survey are being conducted in the period of +/- 3 months...something like that .. but I think he was not ahppy with the ans...</p> <p>7. What Statutory certificate and name few of them.</p> <p>All knows about this...</p> <p>8. How you will prepare vessel for loadline survey.</p> <p>Most of the points I covered mentioning meeting with staf to prepare for it and cover all items as per loadline</p> <p>9. Why loadline survey is required. Purpose adn aim of loadline convention.</p> <p>I mentioned about to maintajn water tight integrity of the vessel and mentioned about some loadlines ...not sure but was looking ok with it....</p> <p>10. If you are onboard as master, pilot on board, vessel casting off and pilot complained that vessel is suddenly heeling slowly to the side tugs are pulling. Your action as master.</p> <p>I told him since the vessel was behavin tender and was heeling to the side tugs were pulling, I will increase the GM by filling up DBs and shifting topside tanks to DBs ..</p> <p>He said no space and no option for ballast adjustment then what you will do pilot is angry, tugs are waiting, all cast off..</p> <p>I said I will ask pilot to take back vessel to port and adjust with cargo ...and first of all I would have checked this before loading and inforrmed charterers about it and to make GM to my satisfaction... He was ok with the ans..</p> <p>In between kept commenting and asking about problems faced on container vessels.</p> <p>11. Rule 9 narrow channel... In own words.. What all points are covered.. Mentioned all points in my own words.</p> <p>12. Gave me a situation you are on Power driven vessel nearing a bend in narrow channel..you notice another vessel coming from other end. You have the other vessel on your stbd side. What is your action and who will take action? Initially I told him I will give him blast as mentioned in the colreg as per rule 9 and sound as per rule 34e.</p> <p>13. How you vessel squating?</p> <p>I told him all points for shallow water effects ..and mentioned the echosounder fwd and aft transducer will give an indication but cannot be relied upon..</p> <p>15. How do you determine and factors to be considered for vessel constrained by her draft. Basically he wanted to know how you know your vessel is constrained by her draft.</p> <p>I told about breadth of vessel and channel breadth...</p> <p>Then he asked what is draft in relation to available widtdh of channel..? What all things you will consider.</p> <p>Like he said length will also matter while turning..</p> <p>In determining width of navigable water you should know the tactical diameter of you own vessel...</p> <p>He was pointing out the turning ability of the vessel in narrow channel where widht is the issue...that also needs to be consider making vessel constrained by her draft....</p> <p>15. Joining as master how you know vessel is seaworthy?</p> <p>I mentioned that I will join check all the statutory and mandatory certificates , certificates of crew, and then I will go on deck to check over all status of vessel , go on jetty to check shop side for any deformation or any dents. Then engine room round to check engine and auxiliary machineries are in order same will confirm with ch eng .</p>
11-NOV-21	KHATRI	<p>Asked me to decribe my last vessel.</p> <p>When will you consider your vessel a deep draft vessel.</p> <p>When does a Towing vessel put RAM light.</p> <p>When will you put NUC light on your ship.</p>

		<p>What all jobs can be only done in the DD</p> <p>You have to give instruction for Fire watch in DD. What all instructions you will give.</p> <p>You are in a dense fishing traffic area. What instruction you will give to your lookout.</p> <p>How will you know if the container weight and the cargo inside is loaded as it is declared.</p> <p>What all you will check in when loading IMDG cargo.</p> <p>Under what situation you will use ROR Rule 2. (explanation with example).</p> <p>3rd officer has called you at 0030, 2nd officer didnt come for watch. And he is not in his cabin.</p>
11-NOV-21	KHATRI	<p>-How do u know your vessel is a deep draft vessel?</p> <p>-Squat</p> <p>-height of fwd light above hull</p> <p>- vertical distance between fwd light and anchor light.</p> <p>-Horizontal sector of side lights</p> <p>- quote Rule .15 why stand on vessel cannot turn to port side.</p>
6-AUG-21	KHATRI	<p>1. How to know the current from Navigational chart at any given place. Tidal diamond in detail.</p> <p>2. Why MLC required.</p> <p>3. Why PSC inspection. If PSC inspector suspends his inspection and detains the ship, action as Master.</p> <p>4. As per ISM what are the critical and crucial operations.</p> <p>5. Procedure for change of Flag. How will u prepare the ship as a Master for change of Flag.</p> <p>6. Interval of Dry dock requirement.</p> <p>7. Under which international convention, Certificate of registry.</p> <p>8. Misdeclaration of container weights, your action.</p> <p>9. Ship handling while approaching port with the tide or stemming the tide?</p> <p>10. Discussion of casualty incident which u know of and lesson learned from that incident.</p>
22-DEC-23	KI	<p>Started with room scanning. Then asked about the pre-sea Institute. What happened in last attempt- replied not that confident at that time. He said r u prepared and confident. I replied yes. He asked me which is your favorite topic. I replied MS act 1958 registration of indian ship.</p> <p>1) registry procedure</p> <p>2) marking as per ms act 1958</p> <p>3) imo number location on ship.</p> <p>4) amendment to registration of indian ship</p> <p>5) almost 10ror situation related rule 9 and 10</p> <p>6) difference b/w rule 9and 10</p> <p>7) fishing vessels clutter what specific instructions to duty officer as a master</p> <p>8) headon situation stbd side obstruction action and at what distance you will take action.</p> <p>9) at night 2nd mate reported he saw a fishing boat light but now can't see possibility of collision. Action as master.</p> <p>10) vessel disabled drifting on to shore action as per master?</p> <p>12) wind effect on vessel when moving ahead, stopped and moving astern?</p> <p>13) in above situation tow is asking for lof 2020? Counter discussion in respect of towage contract?</p> <p>14) charter party clauses?</p> <p>15) charter party clauses sign b/l as presented as master will you sign?</p> <p>16) marpol annex6 amendment?</p> <p>17) salvage Scopic clause?</p> <p>18) mental well being circular no. And as master your responsibility?</p>
4-SEPT-23	MAHESH	<p>1) Vessel unberthing with pilot, tug pulled sudden list to 10*. Reason and action (tips Angle of lol and action)</p> <p>2) latest ammendment of STCW</p> <p>3) Latest ammendment of MSA</p> <p>4) Any 4 msa section</p> <p>5) what is the difference between act and rule</p> <p>6) ILO structure</p> <p>7) difference between coastal and port state</p> <p>8) No casualty not any incident will you make any entry in OLB if yes then what.</p>

5-JUNE-23	MAHESH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - general introduction - certificate on container vessel - why anti heeling tank on a container vessel ? (want to listen- ease of loading container under deck through the cell guide) - what are torsional, bending and sheering forces - what is so different in container loadicator than other vessel loadicator? - tell any three section of MS ACT ,other than the under the registration and wreck parts - section 214 and entries in it - official log book entries onboard. -ms act amendments? - vessel on west coast during monsoon and ur vessel sinking quickly, no time to send distress neither to launch any lifeboat and life raft , all crew jumped into water , what are there Survival chances? <p>Actually he wants to listen that with sinking of vessel liferaft will release to the surface .and everyone will board.</p>
20-DEC-22	MAHESH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.Diff and Def Audit, survey and inspection - Told him with examples. 2.Lights and sound signals of NUC, Aground, Trawler >50m at anchor and few others. 3.Casualty Investigation req - As per SOLAS CH -1 Reg 21, SOLAS CH XI- 1 Reg 6, CIC code, UNCLOS Art 94, MS Act Chapter 12 - Sec 358 to 364, LL convention etc. 4. Def of Casualty as per CIC code. 5.What you will do if CE inform that one oiler is Missing does it come under casualty def, investigation can be done in this case? - Told him that will search onboard muster etc etc. But then he was emphasizing on weather it comes under def. Of casualty as missing person - I told him as per def it is presumed loss. 6.What is ISM code what all elements and how many elements, asked about element 13to 16. 7.Master authority as per which element and what is it? - Element 5. I started with Overriding authority but then he stopped me, he asked what is written in Element 5, tell me those 5 points. I told him I don't know exactly what is written as per element 5, but I answered him in my own words but he was not happy as he wanted to hear all 5 as per ISM. 8.OPRS and HNS and master authority regard.
20-DEC-22	MAHESH	<p>Started with general intro, pre sea, sea experience etc.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Difference between coastal and port state ? 2. What do you understand by contracting government?- flag state. 3. Person is missing as a master how will you go about?- raise alarm, muster and carry out search drill but still not spotted than gather all and ask who had spotted him last as per that calculate the distance travelled and drift in the area so as to find the search area in the mean time inform owners, company and charters. Send distress message to shore and turn around and proceed for search.
7-DEC-22	MAHESH	<p>Wants more practical aspects that book knowledge, nothing to remember just straight up practical.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Have you ever seen saucering, Bundling, overstowing etc happen ? (Said no, never seen it) 2) Have you seen other ships do it (Said No, never seen it) . He said even though it is mentioned, it doesn't happen nowadays. 3) Hazards of Grain (Said settling and Shifting) he asked me what else. <p>What are the dangers of shifting, what are the dangerous associated with settling.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4) How much volume does Fully filled hold settle by. 5) Do they physically trim cargo holds? (i said i am onboard Lakers and we have self trimming holds, there's no need but can be done depending on charterer requirements.) 6) Okay explain what is the concept of a self trimming hold. 7) Grain stability criteria. 8) What is the significance of the "Shift should not heel more than 12 degrees" why this value ? (Answer is not about deck edge immersion etc, he wanted to know about the calculation in the Grain stability form) What we calculate and why does the surveyor say we have passed and can proceed to sea. 9) Container ship, very small ship. Two tugs are pulling you out of port and ship lists (There's no shift of Ballast, no Shift of Cargo, No shift of Fuel) what has happened. (told him we would've sailed out at a Negative GM, resulting in our ship listing.). 10) What are your actions after your ships lists as per above, give me practical answers only and why. 11) You have a Ship in Salt water, you know the weights of cargo, you know the weights of Bunkers, Water onboard, ballast etc. How will you calculate your forward and aft draft using only your stability booklet. Explain in writing.

9-NOV-22	MAHESH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Crude oil procedure in details 2. Precautions of COW 3. Advantages and disadvantages of COW 4. Requirement as per MARPOL (went in details) 5. What all certificates u will carry on crude oil tanker other than normal ships (told him CLC oil, IOPP & supl B and other documents ORB II etc) 6. Berthing situation port side alongside onshore wind, 1 kt current ahead and one tug (forgot to tell him i will use stbd anchor.....n wrongly told him i will approach berth at steeper angle .then corrected my ans after his counter questions but he was angry saying u wasted my 10 min) 7. When ETO joins which all cert u will check (told him as per STCW all courses which i could remember in addition to that high voltage course.. asked me does he will have GMDSS course.. i said no) 8. MS act chapters other than registration and PI-FI (I started with contents along with sections ...he said i dont want content just tell me which all chapter u are familiar so told him other chapters in brief contents. 9. STCW amendments 10. then he asked can AB work from 6am to 6pm everyday (here i made big mistake told him he cannot. Then he asked why i said to weekly rest hours then he asked me to calculate weekly hours ...then I realised he can work for 12 hours everyday).
6-JULY-22	MAHESH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Started with Introduction - What's the most critical issues nowadays in shipping (general question) - Ultimate Responsibility as a master in bulk carrier(not as per ISM, he was expecting answer only for bulk carrier) - Masters overriding authority as per ISM - External was about 30 mins late and handed over to him - Started with MS Act, give any 10 chapter name and brief description other than registration of ships and wreck removal. - OLB entries as per MS Act - Anything specified in MS Act abt the Competency cert. What is the content. - What is MS Rule - Difference between MS Act and MS rules - Brief about some of the MS Rules - Amendments to MS Act, how many times it amended what are the latest. - After obtaining COC in india is it compulsory to work in Indian ship. I said no. He read out from MS Act and told me it's compulsory. - Latest amendments as per STCW- not Manila , after that. - Marpol amendments. - ISM code amendments. Name a few. - Rule no 19, radar not operational, vsl hearing fog signal from 2 points fwd bow. What's ur action. - Dry docking of ship. - How virtual GM is happening and what are the measure you will take to avoid damages to ship. - How much GM you will maintain prior entering drydock. - How to manually calculate GM. Empty ship and weights given. - Port side Berthing of vsl , head current from 1 kts , wind from stbd beam abt 4kts. With 1 tug assistance.
11-AUG-23	MAHESH	<p>Latest amendments of MS act.</p> <p>MLC latest amendments. Here I got stuck because I told him amendments 2016 2018 but I could not recall it that time to latest amendment. I Forgot that time. Marine casualty.</p> <p>Here he give me a situation that Mob and person missing is there so will it be counted as Marine casualty I said the yes it will be counted as Marine casualty as per definition.</p> <p>At that time he did not saying say anything but later on after completion he told me know he it will not be counted because it was not an operational task there is a fine line between that I said OK.</p> <p>But while asking question he did not mentioned that whether it is of operational task or not. He expected me to mention this point.</p> <p>Audits in detail types of audits. SMC in detail.</p> <p>Survey in detail types of survey. He ask me about conditional survey and I had no clue i got confused.</p> <p>Inspection in detail types of inspection. Ism code.</p> <p>Audit, Survey and inspection there was misinterpretation by my me he was asking me types of order types of survey and types of inspection. He got pissed here.</p>

		<p>He kept on insisting, type types I was giving him the names of audit like in MLC audit doc audit class survey port state inspection flag date inspection but basically what you want to hear was internal external etc that type. Elements of ISM code. Smc in detail.</p> <p>Duties of Master as per oprc. I told him that master need to report to report to nearest coastal affecting authorities. And master to contain onboard the pollution as much as you can, But he wanted to listen something more and he was not satisfied with this he told only this.</p> <p>Passenger ship safety certificate in detail and validity.</p> <p>Also he gave me a situation where vessel is in TSS 2nd officer is on watch he is having the conn I am sitting behind one vessel is on the port side one vessel is on the stbdside. What do I expect from second officer.</p> <p>Cross que: Then he said portside whistle is now nuc vessel. Nuc vsl lights? What action?</p> <p>Again after final que he said 1st attempt right? You need to improve a lot etc etc.</p>
14-JUNE-23	MAHESH YADAV	<p>1. AS I AM FROM BULK CARRIER SO WHAT ALL DOCUMENTS SHIP CARRY W.R.T TO BULK CARRIER. – DOA FOR GRAIN</p> <p>2. HOW U WILL PREPARE HOLDS FOR GRAIN LOADING AND WHAT ARE THE HAZARDS AND HOW WILL U MITIGATE THEM.</p> <p>CROSS QUESTION ON PARTLY FILLED COMPARTMENT , WHY WE USE 1.12 FACTOR</p> <p>3. STCW AMENDEMENT AFTER 2010.</p> <p>4. CREW WORKING 0700. -2000 EVERYDAY. WILL HE COMPLY REST HOURS AS PER STCW- COMPLY</p> <p>5. ANY 3 MS ACT SECTION OTHER THAN REGISTRY AND WRECK</p> <p>6. MS ACT AMNEDMENT AFTER 2000</p> <p>7. MS RULE AND WHY</p> <p>8. HOW U COMPLY WITH DRYDOCK STABLITY REQUIREMENT.- GM+ VIRTUAL LOSS OF GM (FORMULA)</p> <p>9. 1KNT CURRENT AHEAD, 10KTS BEAM ONSHORE WIND, HOW WILL U BERTH VSL PORT SIDE, 1TUG AVAILABLE—MAKE USE OF WEATHER ANCHOR.</p>
9-JUNE-23	MAHESH YADAV	<p>1. Tell me any 4 sections of MS Act other than registry, wreck and salvage.</p> <p>2. General entries in OLB.</p> <p>3. Additional/Special certificates required by an oil tankers.</p> <p>3. Amendments to MS Act.</p> <p>4. Amendments to STCW.</p> <p>5. What are MS rules, name few of them.</p> <p>6. Filipino 2Eng joining what all docs you will check.</p> <p>7. AB joining what all docs you will check.</p> <p>8. What are trimming tables.</p> <p>9. As a Master what preparation you will do for DD wrt cargo.</p> <p>10. Stability requirements for entering DD.</p> <p>11. Crew member working from 0700 to 2000 in a week, is he complying with work and rest hour requirements.</p> <p>12. From where you will get VGM (DD).</p>
6-JUNE-23	MAHESH YADAV	<p>1.He started with Certificates and documents required for Chem tnkr.(spl docs). I mentioned COF, P&A, other manuals, as soon as i told CRB and ORB he moved on.</p> <p>2. Diff btw FSC and PSC inspection. I answered most of what i know, he insisted " what is the difference in the inspection?" could not get what he wanted.</p> <p>3. 2/E Joining Certificate. Which all certificates to check? He cross questioned in COC, what to check in COC? I tried to answer what all i knew he wasn't happy.</p> <p>4. How to use trimming table?</p> <p>5. Preparations of Drydock (He wanted to hear about purging and Gas freeing of tanks.</p> <p>6. He ask in the IG what are the gases? I told him oxygen <5%, He asked what are the rest of the gases and there %. I told him CO2, Nitrogen etc, % i dont know.</p> <p>7. Min required GM for Dry dock. Virtual Loss of GM + 0.15</p>

		<p>8. A person working from 0800hrs - 2000 hrs , Is he complying with STCW? Yes- more than 77 hrs rest in a week.</p> <p>10. HRU – working.</p>
6-JUNE-23	MAHESH YADAV	<p>1. Statutory and mandatory I gave example with definition said load than he asked who issue load line cert I said flag or ro He was disagree with this .</p> <p>2. Than capt yadav came and told this guy stuck at first question only and talked on phone. Mahesh yadav while having lunch Which type of ship I said chemical only Bola tell me about chemical tanker Than I was continue for 20 min .he was agreeing. N2 generator</p> <p>3. Ms rule</p> <p>4. Only three sections of Ms rule ,and said i don't want part Ans- nsb , mlc , collision, shipping casualty,he was happy</p> <p>5. Rank of second eng in coc of philipino I said class 2. He said that's for Indian. And said it's second eng only. And asked what else u will check. And he was happy.</p> <p>6 Berthing questions. One Knot current from fwd. 10knot wind on shore. One tug. Wr will u make pass tug. I said astern and Bow kese control kroge. I said bt , bola tum yong generation high tech jayada ho. Than i said i will use anchor. Didn't say anything than.</p>
9-JUNE-23	MANCHALWAR	<p>1.passage plan as per co 2.inspire/coverage 3.gyro error explan all 4.gps error/Gdop explain 5.Trs definition/how wind will turn in trs 6.trs is cnfrmed u r action 7.name of trs diffrent ocean lot of cross questions in trs 8.define air mass 9.vsl on 2 point port bow how to train a cadet in all aspects 10.nuc /ram day and night signal 11.anchor additional light 12.annex 1 horizontal sector all point 13.aground vsl ahd action 14.right hand propeller with help of 1 tug how u make along side on stbd side 15.define pitch propeller 16.right hand and left hand propeller which on shorter turning circle</p>
21-FEB-24	MANDAL	<p>Got the link at 1000. Waited in the lobby until 1515 when Capt Mandal came on screen. Verified Name and Indos No.</p> <p>Q 1) 12th element of ISM code. explain in detail ? Q 2) 1st element of ISM code. Explain the definitions ? Q 3) what are the benefits of registering ships in India? Q4) what is cabotage rule? Q5) list of documents required by Indian ships to go on international voyages? List the certificates as per their importance ?(got irritated on me for saying full form of all certificates and not using the abbreviations. Scolded again for Not using terms such as SAFCON certificates) Q6) What documents are required onboard for ISSC certificate ? Q7) what do you mean by "date when keel laid year" ? How is it important than ship building year ? Q8) what is censure and reconciliation ? Q9) where is INDSAR head office ? Q10) WIG craft definition, lights and Principle on which it works?</p>

		<p>Q11) 2 green lights in a vertical line seen head on with off centre white light below the green lights ? Action. What is given in rule 30? (As I was explaining the rule he said that's not given in rule 30, and then quoted the whole rule from the book he was holding in his hand)</p> <p>Q12) action when seaplane right ahead? What rule 31 says ? (I told him clearly that I cannot quote this rule and then he went to read it from the book itself, saying this is what's given in it)</p> <p>Q13) Quote rule 18 and rule 14 and then asked me situation WIG craft right ahead, what action and as per which rule ?</p> <p>Q14) why is CIOFS issued ?</p> <p>Q15) What is FI ? Who carries out the inspection ? How many assessors ? Why the assessors are mentioned in even numbers min 2 and max 4 and not odd numbers such as 3 ? (When I quoted section no, he got irritated and told me to answer in a concise manner and not increase the oral duration.)</p> <p>Q13) What is CIC ? Who decided the topic of next CIC ? What if there is a disagreement on the topic decided?</p> <p>Q14) CSR ? Why it's required to be kept onboard ?</p> <p>Q15) Types of RSV vessels?</p> <p>Q16) which organizations to report when the vessel is in Indian waters?</p> <p>Q17) Contents of BMP5</p> <p>Q18) meaning of class notations? What do you mean by +100A1 ?</p>
10-JAN-24	MANDAL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Registration of ships 2. PI & FI, who is pi 3. IMDG ammendment 4. Duties of port health officer 5. Solas ch v 14, how flag state issues 6. Quote 1,2,6,8,18 7. What s additional station 8. Ism 1, 10, 11, 12 9. Ism definition 10. some ror lights mine clearance, ram, anchored & grounded vsl 11. Wig craft 12. Free pratique 13. COFR 14. Rule 31 of ROR 15. Sailing vessel 110m aground 16. ROR situation
9-JAN-24	MANDAL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. How will you take over as Master with some cross questions 2. Name all statutory certificates you know 3. What is cabotage law 4. Why is CSR required 5. sister ship clause 6. running down clause 7. Principles of insurance 8. Unclos why it is required 9. Continental shelf 10. some ror lights 11. Rule 22 of ror visibility of light 12. what is additional station in RULE 1C 13. Rule 8 14. ISM chapter 1 All definitions 15. ISSC certificate 16. COFR 17. Define WIG 18. Rule 31 of ROR 19. Sailing vessel 110m aground 20. ROR - RV situation 21. ROR - 2 green lights in vertical line and one white light - explian 25. ROR - situation with Air cushion vessel action as per what rule.

9-JAN-24	MANDAL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. What are the requirements /Formalities to fulfil for POR. 2. Whom To contact if in India, where is located 3. UNCLOS How many chapters, Objective, few Definitions 4. VGM 5. MEGC 6. Structure of ILO, How it incorporates MLC 7. ISM chapter 1, All Definitions 8. Quote ROR Rule 31, 1(c), (e), 39 9. How to get MTO License 10. Difference Hague-Hague Visby 11. Pilot Vessel Lights for 80 ft long 12. Vessel with Alternating Flashing Yellow lights 13. IMSBC amendments 14. Polar code requirements 15. Navigational Equipment requirements in Polar waters 16. Certificates as per MARPOL Annex VI 17. Amendments for above 18. Initial Survey has done on 1-1-2020, when will u have next surveys n all 19. Dual class and double class difference
9-JAN-24	MANDAL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Started with Particular average, asked few examples. Few cross questions with PA & GA. 2. Port entry rules 3. Oil cess 4. Explain Rudder cycling 5. IMSBC amendments 6. Content of IMDG code 7. Carbon credit 8. Transverse thrust 9. What is "heave to" 10. Your H&M insurance expired while at sea. Your actions? 11. You reached a port with expired H&M insurance and PSC caught you. Can they detain you or not? 12. While berthing you hit the jetty knuckle and damaged the shore crane. Who will pay for what damage between H&M underwriter and P&I. 13. Define AFRA 14. Started with the ROR situation. Own ship crossing the traffic lane another vessel of the same length on the port side following the lane. 15. Quote rule 1(e), 15, 17. Title of rule 33. 16. Lights of pilot vessels of length 90 m. 17. Sailing vessel of length 19m. 18. Two flashing yellow lights exhibited by - (Purse Seiner) 18. Which rule defines "Audit". Tell the definition.
9-JAN-24	MANDAL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requirements for registering ship in india 2. Documents required for registration 3. How to change ownership of indian ship 4. Port health officer - duties, documents, qualifications. 5. Free pratique 6. Psc detention- national appeal procedure 7. Armed guards boarding- Procedures 8. Who approves armed guards onboard. 9. Rule of force 10. River sea vessel types 11. ISM implementation 12. ISM element 1,11 and 12 13. Internal audit 14. External audit 15. P&I club 16. Dual class 17. Dual registry 18. Change of class procedure

		19. ROR - fog signal and light of 110m Pilot vessel. 20. ROR - RV situation 21. ROR - 2 green lights in vertical line and one white light - action 22. Define RAM 23. Define WIG 24. Quote - Rule 27 25. ROR - situation with Air cushion vessel 26. ROR - situation with seaplane 27. Annex 1 - ROR 28. COFR 29. Target factor
5-DEC-23	MANHAS	1. You are in TSS , another P/D vessel on your stbd side and risk of collision , Who is given way and action 2. Same situation in Narrow channel , who is give way and action 3. What is Load line convention 4. What is B60 ships 5. Why there is provisions of PSC , why would any country will inspect the vessel register in another country.
16-AUG-23	MANHAS	1. Desertion as per MSA 2. Sec 197,198,334,336,406,407,66 3. Solas v/16 4 Solas v/34 5 Solas xi-1 6. Solas xi-2 7 Solas xii ch8 what speak 8 esp code 9 III code 10 FSI survey for what reason 11. CSR what it is exactly 12. Annex II ror 13. Trawler lights 14 aground vsl signal
3-AUG-23	MANHAS	1. Loadline convention. 2. Why PSC , main purpose of PSC, i told him that it is requirement as per various convention and to remove sub standard ship, but he said y ill waste my time doing PSC inspection, after pressing me finally i catch the guess & told him coz it is coming to our port , if it sub standard ship , then its hazard to our safety and pollution in our territory, then he said gud. 3. What is B/60 and B/100 wd respect to loadline convention - could not answer this , but i told type A & type B ships
2-AUG-23	MANHAS	1. DOC requirement for bulk carriers, criteria for same. Constructional requirements. Gave a little jist, couldn't explain him in depth being a oil tanker guy 2. Type 1,2,3 chemical tankers, what special constructional requirements . No clue on Constructional requirements 3. LRIT working procedure, told him about satellite, CSP, ASP, LRIT, IDE, DDP. Started digging Deep into IDE and DDP functionality 4. ror rule 41, III Code, how they function, frequency of inspections (wasn't aware of, told him periodic, wasn't satisfied) . Contents of IMSAS. 5. What all changed in STCW Code between 1995 to 2010
1-AUG-23	MANHAS	1. Load line convention 2. Risk assessment procedure 3. Functions of RO 4. III code

3-JULY-23	MANHAS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Explain risk assessment and what is risk 2. Cbd port side crossing who is give way 3. FV overtaking who is give way 4. Sound signal aground vessel 5. Type B60 ships
10-APRIL-23	MANHAS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) load line convention and application 2) types of ship as per loadline 3) PSC regime-many cross questions - exact words are to focus safety and environmental protection in his region 4) duties of flag state 5)RO appointments and duties -many cross questions 6) Singapore casualty happened who will investigate
6-MAR-23	MANHAS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Type of ship as per loadline. 2. What is the purpose of rest pad on bulk carrier. (I said weight of hatch cover is borne by rest pad). 3.what if too much gap is there and how to rectify (explained regarding shim plates and all). 4. What will happen of rest pad is not corrected (I said rubber packing will get damaged).
2-MAR-23	MANHAS	<p>In Narrow Channel who is give way one word answer, you are PD</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. towing vsl crossing 2. Narrow channel CBD crossing. In TSS who is give way one word answer. 1. you are PD, CBD crossing port to stbd 2. you are PD, CBD crossing stbd to port 3. you are CBD, Pd crossing port to stbd 4. you are CBD, Pd crossing stbd to port, <p>Now NO Narrow channel and TSS, You are PD and CBD crossing port to stbd.</p>
14-SEPT-22	MANHAS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. TSS, target crossing from stbd to port, who is give way? Ans: I'm give way 2. Same situation narrow channel: Who is give way? Ans: Target vsl 3. Same situation narrow channel target is towing vsl, who is give way? Ans target vsl 4. Same situation narrow channel target is CBD vsl, who is give way? Ans target vsl 5. TSS CBD crossing port to stbd who is give way? Ans target vsl.
30-AUG-22	MANHAS	<p>Pointed out " Shantanu, don't you know what's the dress code for Masters orals in India. "</p> <p>I wasn't wearing coat and it was hanging on the chair.</p> <p>Apologized and he said OK.</p> <p>He started with documents check of all candidates.</p> <p>One candidate was having trouble in placing secondary device as he was not having a Tripod. He said to candidate if it's not proper then his oral won't be conducted.</p> <p>So I request everyone, spare some 500rs and buy a Tripod. It really helps.</p> <p>He was checking CDC and COC. I told him that I have come to some relatives house to give exam and carrying only passport and CDC. He verified both and was ok with it. He logged all of us out.</p> <p>Approx 1040 hrs they logged me in.</p>
26-AUG-22	MANHAS	<p>Types of ships in loadline convention.</p> <p>Rule 9 10</p> <p>Which ships can register.</p> <p>How will you guide co make RA?</p>
13-JULY-22	MANHAS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PI and FI 2. Carbon credit 3. OPRC Convention 4. Classification societies and RO 5. VGM 6. His favorite ROR situation CBD crossing from port side who is give way.
6-JULY-22	MANHAS	<p>Said he's recommended u but i. Will ask few questions and that will decide my fate..</p> <p>ROR:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.RV vsl 3pts port bow crossing roc exists radar oprnl 2.Same situation stbd bow 3.Same situation one more vsl right astern (Note Rule 2)

		<p>4.TSS PD vsI crossing stbd to port who's give way and stand on(own give way)</p> <p>5.Same situation in Narrow channel(here note crossing vsI is give way)i fucked up here he was about to fail me..than i requested him to give one more shot..he started all lecture amd finally asked</p> <p>6.CBD crossing port to stbd ur vsI normal PD who's give way and stand on(CBD give way)</p> <p>Eventually he said fine accepted and than again handed me over to External said saab iska ROR aur chk kr lo and than we decide..</p>
7-MAR-22	MANHAS	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Registration of Indian ships 2. MOC as per MSA 3. Unseaworthy action 4. PI and FI / MARINE BOARD 5. PSC HIGH RISK 6. IRNSS, INDSAR , INSPIRES 7. RISK ASSESSMENT 8. VGM 9. VERIFICATION AND COMPLAINE 10. CHARTER PARTY CLAUSES 11. MMT 12. LOI AND LOC 13. FUND CONVENTION 14. CLC / LLMC AS PER MSA 15. CIRC 1228 16. CIC 17. SOLAS CH9 18. VTS 19. LRIT 20. VDR 21. MARPOL ANX 1 DISCH CRITERIA 22. POLAR CODE 23. AMENDMENTS TO MLC / IMSBC / IMDG 24. STCW PRINCIPAL OF WATCHKEEPING 25. DEEP WATER ANCHORAGE 26. YAW TEST 27. III CODE 28. AMENDMENTS TO MSA 29. AMENDMENTS TO ROR 39. IGC CODE CONTENTS 40. IOPC 41. HNS CONVENTION 42. MLC 43. TAKING OVER AS MASTER 44. ROR RV SITUATION , 1 VSL ON PORT BOW OTHER ON STBD QUARTER ACTION IN RV
21-SEPT-21	MANHAS	<p>1) What are KN curves Ans : these are curves of stability with an assumed kg as zero and it is like righting lever measured at keel ...told him formula of KN and GZ also.</p> <p>2) What is critical period What it's importance ? Ans : at end of critical period residual gm shall be positive</p> <p>3) What is declivity of blocks ? And what is the relationship between critical period and declivity of blocks ? Ans : Declivity of blocks is to counter the trim of vessel during dry docking and declivity of blocks reduces the critical period and hence virtual loss of gm is reduced.</p> <p>4) Why port state control is required ?</p> <p>5) EEDI and seemf , Kyoto protocol , Paris agreementcross questions in these.</p>

19-JA-24	MANHAS	1.CRITICAL PERIOD DURING TANK CLEANING OPERATION 2.LOADLINE CONVENTION 3.TYPES OF VSL AS PER LOADLINE AND B60 TYPE VSL
4-NOV-22	MANOJ	1) VGM background and why it came into existence. a) Under which convention is it required. b) Who are VGM certified companies and where will you find it for india. 2) Nairobi Wreck convention a) Opt in and opt out clause, what is india stand on same. b) Owners' liability and can he opt in / opt out of liability. c) In what all cases owner cannot limit his liability. 3) LLMC a) LLMC covers which all claims b) Does it cover bunker and wreck removal claim. c) Limitation of liability figures 4) STCW a) Where in STCW is mentioned about dispensation on manning level. b) Can chief mate replace a master, if need be, where is it mentioned in STCW 5) MLC a) Responsibility of flag under MLC other than certification and Verification of compliance. b) Define Night Hours. c) In which all circumstances Young Person can work during night hours. 6) Class survey & all about it in detail. 7) ROR a) You are steering a course of 000, you see a green light right ahead. Identify the target vessel, her course and your action. b) When I said one of the option is sailing vessel, he asked but it is not displaying all round light red over green light. What is the limitation of sailing vessel in displaying such light.
14-SEPT-21	MC DEB	1. You are power driven vessel 100m length, you have to tow vessel in distress... Lights and shapes? In this situation, you see vessel on stbd side what is your action? 2. Which vessel? Containers.... What is VGM? 3. Terminal gives you VGM certificates... How will u verify they are authentic? Where will you find out approved organizations for issuing vgm certification. 4. You are on Indian coast, you get orders to anchor and await further orders... As per UNCLOS can u anchor in territorial waters? 5. What is the start of calendar date for P&I clubs? 6. What are P&I calls? Types of P&I calls? 7. What type of vessels don't need to show masthead lights? 8. What are conditions and warranties? Examples of warranties and examples of 3 conditions 9. Special Trade passenger ships what certificates required to carry? What is certificate B? Contents? Validity of certificate A and certificate B? 10. What is decision support system? To what kind of ship does apply? How does it assist master? 11. Wreck removal convention... Can owner limit liability?
8-NOV-23	MC YADAV	1) Tell me any 3 sections of MSA 2) Which section talks about COC 3) Ammendments to MSA in brief 4) You are on a container, all weights in holds are given, how will you find fore and aft draft 5) Stability in Dry dock 6) Hazards of grain 7) STCW rest hours
4-SEPT-23	MC YADAV	1. Certificates and docs required for chemical tanker 2. Explain last vessel type and cargoes carried 3. After discharge chemical tanker prepare for drydock 4. How to know how much GM is required for drydock 5. Some questions related stcw/ rest hours compliance etc 6. Name 3 ms act other than registration with explanation 7. Few more questions related to chemical tanker requirement

		<p>8. 2/E joining onbd what all docs to check</p> <p>9. AFS convention</p>
11-AUG-23	MC YADAV	<p>1. After discharge ship heading to drydock Tank cleaning procedure in detail and cross questions.</p> <p>2. Extra Certificates required on tankers other than cargo ships</p> <p>3. Latest Amendments of STCW. High voltage definition changed he asked how much was before?</p> <p>4. Going for drydock as C/O how you will make sure ship will be stable during drydock.</p> <p>5. 2E joining the vessel what all certificate will you check? What will you check in his COC?</p> <p>6. MS ACT regarding issuing COC.</p> <p>7. Who has given the power to ms act for issuing the coc and who is issuing it.</p> <p>8. A person onboard your vessel working from 06:00 to 20:00 hrs. Is his rest hours complying?</p> <p>9. Vessel unberthing with pilot and tugs pulling, sudden list of 12 degree state the reason and action.</p> <p>10. salinity given all weights known how will you calculate draft. (Biggest blunder) not able to answer</p> <p>11. Berthing port side with one tug ,10 kts onshore wind and 1knot current from fwd how will berth vessel.</p>
11-AUG-23	MC YADAV	<p>* Explain any 5 MS Act (Except Registry of vessel, Salvage and Towage)</p> <p>* Difference between MS Act and MS Rules</p> <p>* Latest amendments of MS Act (Didn't answered properly)</p> <p>* Latest Amendments of STCW (jumbled up with the amendments)</p> <p>* Certificates / Manuals required on Product Tankers (As i mention during introduction that i worked on product tankers)</p> <p>* How will you go about loading a tanker right from the time you got the voyage order.</p> <p>* VECS (this question arised due to the fact that i mentioned it in the previous question's answer)</p> <p>* Your vessel is going for Drydock after Discharge port. How will you prepare your vessel for Drydock. Tell me everything you will actually do onboard the ship. many cross questions in between.</p> <p>* GM required for Drydocking (Told him about about virtual loss of GM + 0.15 but he was not satisfied) keep on pressing on this.</p> <p>* What is PSC?</p> <p>* What is the difference between PSC and FSC? Cross questions</p> <p>* Can FSC detain the vessel? (Got stuck, never heard of Flag state detaining a vessel)</p> <p>* Your 2E joining the vessel what all certificate will you check? What will you check in his COC?</p> <p>* A person onboard your vessel working from 06:00 to 20:00 hrs. Is his rest hours complying?</p> <p>* How will you make sure crew are complying with their Work n Rest hour?</p> <p>* Routine Entries in OLB?</p>
8-JULY-23	MC YADAV	<p>1.What is mentioned in ms act regarding issuing coc</p> <p>2. Who has given the power to ms act for issuing the coc and who is issuing it.</p> <p>3.Vessel unberthing with pilot and tugs pulling, sudden list of 12 degree state the reason and action.</p> <p>4. What is the minimum GM required to enter the drydock.</p> <p>5. Vessel in restricted visibility has detected another vessel sound signal on port beam but not coming in radar action.</p> <p>6. You have checked the course of gyro in center and all the other repeaters. Its showing 040 heading. Course recorder is showing a strait line. No wind and no current.You gone in the aft and noticed that the wake is in the curved pattern. Why?</p>
6-JUNE-22	MC YADAV	<p>Started with general introduction and y so delay in giving orals when u have done mates so long back. He asked me about my last vessel n experience in each rank.</p> <p>What is MS Act in detail told me to explain any 5 chapter in detail except registration?</p> <p>What are MS rules tell me any 5 MS rule?</p> <p>What is different between ms rule and ms act?</p> <p>What is Flag state inspection and Port state inspection? How they r different from one another?</p> <p>Name all Certificates so started with circular number fal resolution and solas annex 1 kept on going for 15 min on it.</p> <p>How to and when to abandon ship precaution to be taken to do it safely?</p> <p>What is OPRC and Cargo Leaking and Oil is rushing out now?</p> <p>What certificate does your manning company has- i didn't knew this answer but went with rpsl number and told the latest Dg circular 11 2022 but he told me to check when u visit ur company wall might be hanging somewhere.</p> <p>Latest amendment to ror n when it came to force.</p> <p>Tell me about iii code</p>

		<p>Dry Docking in detail.</p> <p>A1 A2 A3 area n requirement added on top of it the latest ms notice 06 2022</p> <p>Try to add latest Dg circular ms notice and Dg orders in answer it will help</p> <p>Berth tanker with 1 knot current right head 10 knots wind from stbd beam and u have 1 tug vsl heading 000 gave this answer with practically experience bcz with bookish he was not happy.</p>
1-NOV-22	MEENA	<p>1. How will you take over as master (I explained general what we follow but he wants answer with reference to international to convention and codes)</p> <p>2. MLC in details (he wants which all international convention for seafarers combined in MLC)</p> <p>3. You have joined as Master on 20th feb , your crew wages not paid for Jan. Your insurance certificate expired on 19th Feb . Now its end of Feb . Action as master (he wants to know who will pay , how long will you work and might be some refernce to MS act on this)</p> <p>4. STCW Code and Convention full form and procedure for amendment</p> <p>5. Heavy weather circular in details</p> <p>6. Draw GZ curve for vessel at angle of LOL</p> <p>7. GZ Curve in detail</p> <p>8. 2nd generation stability guidelines.</p>
1-JUNE-22	MEENA	<p>History of previous ship experience.</p> <p>Containers: Bay, Row, Tier system</p> <p>Why on some ships tier start from 82 and new ship 78.</p> <p>Anti- heeling system operation</p> <p>Why anti- heeling system is on containers but not tankers or bulk</p> <p>Torsional stress and how to correct it onboard.</p> <p>MS act: Any section of MS act which talks about COC.</p> <p>Indian National with Indian COC sailing on foreign vessel, do you have any obligation as per MS act to sail on Indian flag ships? And are you in violation of any procedure in the MS act by sailing on a foreign flag vessel.</p> <p>Any section about Indian nationals holding foreign COC to sail on Indian flag ships.</p> <p>OLB entries.</p> <p>What certificates are carried onboard a container vessel?</p> <p>With draft you enter the hydrostatic tables of your vessel, what all information will you find from there knowing your draft.</p> <p>Mumbai High, Sw monsoon a vessel is foundering and is sinking , crew don't have time to release the lifeboat or liferaft and jump in water with lifejackets . What are the next steps following that , will or can they survive in the water and what all options they have for survival .</p> <p>Lifeboat drills, frequency as per your SMS.</p> <p>Entering into port, is it a critical operation as per your SMS and what all information or procedures are stated in your SMS for that operation.</p> <p>What all FFA are there for you to fight a fire on a container on tier 4 on deck.</p> <p>Fighting a container fire, water damages the containers in vicinity , can this give rise to GA. What are the requisite for GA to be valid.</p> <p>New 3rd engineer joins the vessel , what all certificates should he be in posession of and what all certificates and documents will you check.</p> <p>What will you check in his COC if he is from Phillipines</p> <p>New 3rd officer on your ship , as a master how will you ensure that he is following your standing orders and is navigating the vessel safely.</p> <p>You are sailing about 30 NM of the Indian coast and you get a call from Indian coast guard to stop your vessel, stating your ship has collided with a FV at night . Actions you will take.</p> <p>What all instruments you have to check the history of the vessels track. How long does the ECDIS replay system store data, how long does the VDR store data?</p> <p>As per which all conventions does PSC carry out inspection onboard your vessel.</p> <p>Passage plan through TSS , what will you ensure to confirm compliance with colregs on the plan.</p> <p>Fishing vessel crossing from port to stbd in TSS , what rules will apply and actions if risk of collision exists.</p> <p>Anchored vessel in fog , sound signals?</p> <p>Navigational bridge visibility criteria?</p> <p>Master taking over command for the first time. What all will you go through before taking over the command from the previous master.</p>

8-DEC-23	MENON	1- MS act sec 191, 194, 196 2- ISM element and Master's responsibility and authority 3- Leadership role of Master 4- YA rules 5- General average 6- Sue and labour clause 7- EEXI 8- Carbon Credit 9- IMSBC and classification of cargoes, new defn of class A 10- How to determine moisture content if you can't really rely on shipper's dec in ports like Indonesia 11- How to carry out can test 12- transverse thrust 13- how will you know anchor is brought up 14- Few basic ROR situations 15- Ship risk profile 16- Fatigue, what will you do as a Master 17- Amendment to MS Act 18- Amendment to AFS convention 19- CIC code 20- Trawler lights
19-AUG-23	MENON	1.Started with What are the certificate you will carry Lot of cross questions..Not in depth Listed as per Solas and Marpol 2.ISM elements Lot of cross Certification, Master authority,Company authority,Reporting of NC,Amd Reviews 3.DOC Who will issue how will get and cross questions 4.Manouvering poster on bridge is Mandatory or not? I said it is not..Then Lot of cross 5.Details of Manouveeing poster 6.Head reach and Track reach 7.Tanker Damage stability Booklet contents. 8.Cogsa 9.BL's type and functions 10.Hamberg Rotterdam,Hauge visby Difference 11.What is GA 12.Who will issue GA Lot of cross 13.As per which rule GA takes place 14.Ror Crossing Narrow channel CBD crossing stbd to port who is give way 15.TSS also same situation
18-AUG-23	MENON	1.Registration as per ms act 2. CIC code, who conducts investigation and what's CIC code, and entry into force 3. Difference between PSC and FSC 4.BWM convention, entry into force and the dates applicable for BWTS. 5. Guidelines on fatigue, modules and what's in the module, how would u as a master know ur crew are fatigued. 6.ROR CBD crossing from stbd in a TSS, who will give way, 7. What is R and A in probabilistic method. What are the ways u check damages on ship. Wants to know only probabilistic and deterministic method. 8. Latest ammendmnets to MS act and Antifouling convention. 9.Damage stability as perMarpol
18-AUG-23	MENON	Generally he will say a topic and you have to talk about it, once u start in between he will cross question. Offical log book entry - while explaining 214 he said no need detailed answer keep it short. CIC code -cross question why,when -he want the date not just year, who will conduct investigation, he want exact wording in the code Transverse thrust - explained what it is ,how it is formed , still he need something more Hague visby Hamburg difference Llmc Cogsa -why

		<p>Wreck removal convention Difference between ro and class Damage stability Floodable length Permissible length Sub division index Running down clause Rv CBD crossing from port to stbd</p>
2-JUNE-23	MENON	<p>I was using tab. He suggested to use laptop. But no issues. He asked what is written in circular. Also he checked screen with any desk app.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CLC limit of liability, fund and supplementary. Who manage, how all are collected . Who is liable after 750 m SDR... P&I pays on behalf of owner. Do not say P&I directly, use financial security provider which is usually p&i. Who issue certificate. 2. INDSAR and INSPIRE. Area for both. Who manage. What all reports. Where you find information. 3. Parametric rolling in details. Cause and preventive measures. 4. Single window. Full Details in practical, what ship and port will do. What about all states who have different procedures. 5. Certificate required by STP ship. 6. Ship risk profile. Please read full circular regarding SRP. I told most of them, but something was missing. He advised to read. 7. Own vsl in narrow channel, small ship (more than 20m) is crossing from stbd. Who is give way. 8. RV, radar operational, vsl on port bow. 9. Polar code general content. PWOM. Hazard of high lat. Which eq. will not work. Method for position fixing. And many more general questions about polar code. 10. Life boat lowering requirements. Regulation no. Use word launch not lowering. I used lowering. No question from MS act., Ammendment.
2-JUNE-23	MENON	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. What is class 2. Coc 3. What files reqd as per ISPS 4. Multi modal transport 5. Difference between hamburg rules and hague visby 6. Vsl going from norway to japan via polar waters. Documents and checks to be done 7. 2nd officer comes and says that gmdss batteries are 3 year old and need to be renewed. Action? 8. Vdr performance standard 9. How to check if distress button is working properly for vhf excluding self test 10. CIC code 11. Cyber security 12. Damage control plan 13. Documents to check for a new joiner 14. Letter of introduction from company required as per which regulation 15. Things to check in engine room for psc inspection 16. Ows function test 17. Indsar inspires
28-OCT-22	MENON	<p>Then he start with MS Act first</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Which all ship's can be registered in India? 2) Which international convention required ship's to be registered? 3) PI & FI in General 4) Who carried out PI & FI? 5) Can FI carried out without PI, IF yes then in what all cases? 6) Entries related to desertion without leave? 7) Definition of unseaworthy ship as per MS Act. 8) You are at a port and c/off report to you that one tank over flow and some oil has gone into seawater. Then what action you will take? 9) To whom you will report and from where you will get this information? 10) Interim SMC issued in which all cases? 11) Procedure for issuing interim SMC? 12) Is there is any other certificate which is issued as interim other then SMC?

		<p>13) Which all certificate required only intermediate surveys?</p> <p>14) Content of form P and certificate with it is attached?</p> <p>15) Content of form E,R and C and certificate related to these form?</p> <p>16) Is there is any form attached to ILLC? What is the number of that form? condition of assigning freeboard. named-C11</p> <p>17) Content of form A and Form B?</p> <p>18) Solas ch 5/ reg 14?</p> <p>19) Content of solas ch IX?</p> <p>20) Definition of major NC?</p> <p>21) CLC in general?</p> <p>22) Bunker convention?</p> <p>23) For tanker bunker clc is required or not? ans-yes</p> <p>24) As per solas which regulation talk about PSC?</p> <p>25) Definition of clear grounds?</p> <p>26) Type of PSC inspections? 4 types</p> <p>27) Code for detention? What is code 17? code :30, rectify before departure.</p> <p>28) What is current CIC? STCW</p> <p>29) Pivot point in general?</p> <p>30) How we can use pivot point for our benefit in navigation?</p> <p>31) Full form of DSC?</p> <p>32) Frequencies of ch 16 and all band of MF/HF?</p> <p>33) Lights , day signal and fog signal of aground vessel?</p> <p>34) Pilot vessel at anchor, Lights, day signal and fog signal?</p> <p>35) Two trawler, engaged in pair trawling, and shooting nets, Lights , day signal and fog signal?</p> <p>36) Explain rule 19?</p> <p>37) Situation RV. target vessel at stbd quarter, ROC exists, which vessel is give way and which is stand on? when I said in rv neither vessel is stand on both vessel is give vessel. then he asked me where it is written? then I quote rule 19d, then he satisfied.</p> <p>38) Action in above situation? then I quote rule 19 d(ii) and said I will alter course to port. He is satisfied.</p> <p>39) Now in above situation one more vessel in port quarter. action? in this I said sir first I will calculate TCPA and CPA of both the vessel. If there is big difference in TCPA of both the vessel then I will first tackle the vessel which is having less TCPA. If TCPA of both the vessel is almost same or less difference then I will reduce my speed or take all way off as necessary. he seems satisfied.</p> <p>40) CBD on port bow, crossing, your vessel P/V. Action and as per which rule. Ans-as per rule 18d(i) I am not suppose to impede the passage of CBD and as per rule 8f(i) I am suppose to take early action for the safe passage of CBD. But if due to some reason I was not able to take early action and now ROC exists then CBD will act like an normal P/V. then CBD become give way as per rule 15, but as per rule 8 f(ii) I am sill not relieved of this obligation and I will give sound signal as per rule 34d and sound one short blast on whistle and take action as per rule 17 a(ii) and 17 c. Alter course to stbd and take round turn and pass stern of CBD. He was happy.</p> <p>41) Your course is 000 deg and you saw north cardinal buoy right ahead. what action you will take? I said north cardinal buoy has navigable water on north side of the buoy.it means south of the buoy is shallow patch. so I will give one short blast on whistle and alter course to stbd and reverse my course and recheck my chart and replan my voyage and inquire about the update of the charts. He was happy with my answer.</p> <p>42) How will you take over as a master? General answer.</p> <p>43) How will you legalise it? MS Act sec 37, ms notice 16 of 2002 and dgs order 02 of 2016?</p>
20-OCT-22	MENON	<p>1) Master duty as per lsm code</p> <p>2) Risk assessment in detail with method and circular num</p> <p>3) Bunker convention why do tankers have clc bunker</p> <p>4) FOB and CIF inco term</p> <p>5) deck foam rate</p> <p>6) Ror situation TSS NUC overtaking and few others imp in TSS when vessel is crossing he wants to hear reduce speed</p> <p>7) Port of refugee even circular number</p> <p>8) why 3 BL are there</p> <p>9) difference in PSC and FSI</p>

		10) condition of dentenion 11) clear ground 12) CO2 requirement for deck 13) Eedi and EEOI 14) ESP which ships it apply and age criteria for ships 15) BWM convention when it come in force and what all have in it 16) Action in case of detention as master? 17) ROR cards 18) Action as a master in case of collision
8-AUG-22	MENON	1. Contents of official log book. 2. Then the various entries u will make. 3. Damage stability in general. 4. Floodable length, how it is different from permissible length. 5. IMDG code in general. 6. PSC appeal procedure 7. Radio medical advise 8. ROR rule 19 9. Interco terms (complete blank) 10. Different type of moor. 11. Explain Baltic moor 12. Various parts of anchor 13. Damage control plan/ booklet 14. IMSBC in general 15. MLC/ DMLC 1/2 16. LLMC limits 17. CLC limit (last question which I didn't answered)
7-JULY-22	MENON	<p>Got mail at 11.00 and kept waiting in lobby till 1.20. And just when I saw capt Das on the screen my laptop went in auto update and then restarted after 7-10 mins. He asked me (via secondary device) to login again after everything comes back to normal (Suggestion- keep auto update off or update your laptop in advance)</p> <p>External:</p> 1. Registration of ships 2. EEXI/ EEDI, When came into picture? 3. How will PSC decides to inspect your vessel. 4. Ship risk profile. 5. How will manufacture decides if the construction of lifeboat strong enough for 30 person or 40 person. 6. MASS 7. Carbon credit system. 8. CLC limits 9. LLMC Limits 10. What is Polar code. 11. INDSAR (with more discussion on it) 12. Damage stability for gas carrier. 13. Master overriding authority 14. Nairobi Wreck convention and limits. 15. How as a master you will inculcate team work amongst your crew. 16. Which drill is conducted once every two months. 17. ROR situations TSS- vsl crossing from stbd to port. 18. RV- Gave me situation and asked me who is stand on and giveway. 19. Trawler fog signal. 20. Anchor vessel fog light.
5-JULY-22	MENON	- CBA & AOA - What is Polar code - What all is done onboard during ESP (Enhanced Survey Prog) - PSC, ship risk profile - Have gt MNC (Major Non Conformity) onboard which cannot be rectified wht will u do ???

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - What is IAMSAR for? what all search patterns? - Which compass is to be used in polar waters n why? - What is IMSBC? Categories of Cargo as per IMSBC? - What is cryogenic rupture? - Registry of Indian Ships - GA & SCOPIC - Damage Stability criteria for Gas tankers - BWM Code & Wht is D-1 and D-2? - Thickness measurement why it is required???? - Masters overriding authority - ROR situation RV (Crossing and Overtaking)
18-JUNE-22	MENON	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rest HR wat diff bn STCW n MLC. 2. Master responsibility as per ism 3. LBDF, meg 4, Sdmb1 4. Passivation of stainless steel tank. 5. World scale and Afra scale 6. registration of ship as per ms act explain in detail? 7. Loading chem..cargo not in COF..action? 8. latest MLC amendment 9. How will u control the bullying on board 10. Does ISM allow soft copy of manuals... 11. Which manual and publications needs to be in hard copy n y? 12. Multiple load line benefit and certificate and wat u do with the non used cert 13. what is BMP latest BMP 14. Entry HRA wat percaution u will take 15. MOB stbd side action? 16. Characteristics and req of rescue boat ? 17. Wind heeling criteria of high freeboard vessel ? What is considered high FB? 18. Shadow sector n blind sector ? Difference 19. Swinging circle ? 20. Master pilot exchange? 21. Characteristics of RH Pitch propeller? 22. Speed control while approach anchor and berth? 23. Vhf frequencies??? 24. Vhf and uhf? 25. in rv who is give way 26. state rule 19 27. general average
11-MAY-22	MENON	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.objective of ism 2.Master responsibility as per ism 3.how your vessel complying with ism 4.registration of ship as per ms act explain in detail ? 5.anything special in Solas for bulk carrier 6.Damage stability criteria for bulk carrier 7.ch off reported one of hold getting flooded action as master 8.when u will decide to abadon the ship ? 9 what is BMP latest BMP 10.Entry HRA wat percaution u will take 11.citadel 12 in rv who is give way 13.one vsl stbd bow and one at stern action in rv 14.rule 19 d wat say 15.Principal of general average
10-MAR-22	MENON	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. WHAT ALL ENTRIES YOU WILL MAKE IN OFFICIAL LOG BOOK FOR MASTER CHANGE 2. ENHANCED SURVEY PROGRAMME/FILE/REQMNT FOR ESP ON SHIP SIZE 3. RESTRICTED VISIBILITY VSL OVERTAING FROM PORT SIDE ACTION? WHO WILL BE GIVE WAY VESSEL? 4. TSS VESSEL CROSSING FROM STARBOARD SIDE 5. BUNKER CLC AND LIMITS/IOPC FUND

		6. REQUIREMENT FOR C02/HYPERMIST/FOAM 7. POLAR CODE CONTENTS AND REQMENTS 8. UNSEAWORTHY SHIP 9. TEAMWORK 10. PSC/ MOU 11. DAMAGE CONTROL PLAN 12. ETAS 13. WILLIAMSON/ANDERSON/SCHARNOW TURN 14. SYNCHRONOUS ROLLING/PARAMETRIC ROLLING 15. BILL OF LADING WHAT IT IS AND WHAT TO CHECK 16. GENERAL AVG/PART AVG
6-OCT-21	MENON	1) Master's responsibility as per ISM code. State element and details. 2) Crew unruly, not carrying out routine duties. Action? State as per ISM code. 3) Risk profile matrix as per PSC. State conditions for inspecting a ship. 4) PSC boards ship and wants to inspect GMDSS equip. What all tests he may request. 5) Annual testing of GMDSS battery- requirements. 6) CLC convention, details. Limits of liability. Requirement for financial coverage. 7) Multimodal transport. What doc issued under MMT. 8) Is BL required for MMT? What is Multimodal transport doc, who issues it? How is carriers obligation n terms stated in MMTD? (I said contract of carriage is separately stated as MMTD does not include contract of carriage. But, I am not sure abt this answer) 9) What is COA. Why is COA required, if it's same like Voyage charter (For carrying large amount of cargo over a period of time) 10) Both to blame clause. How is proportion of blame determined? 11) Hong Kong ship recycling convention. Details. 12) Crash stop requirement. Where is it stated? 13) Other requirements of IMO Manuevring criteria. 14) Own vessel PD, observes PD on port bow. Action? Which rule? 15) In above situation, what vessel on port can make you give way. State the rule. 16) Drill requirements of Free-fall launching L/B.
7-OCT-21	MKD	1. Interim class certificat 2. Ballast tank survey what all will check-tip pressure testing also 3. Single green light 4. Vessel aground light 5. INCOTERM FOB,FAS,CIF ,where these term use 6. Contract of afreightment,can voyage charter include in COA 7. As per UNCLOS which all certificate issued 8. Cargo insurance, how clame is settle if cargo claim arise who will pay 9. LRIT not working and you are arriving in US in 36 hour what action will take 10. Bunker spill in coast of Canada what action you will take 11. Vessel aground what action tell me in sequence 12. Vessel is in X country which all rules applicable to vessel 13. COFR, What all covers by COFR 14. As per STCW minimum age requirement for watch keeping 15. Vessel belong to a country who not ratified CLC 69 and 92. How he can get certificate 16. DOS when filled 17. Who is QI, can agent be a QI 18. How many MOU,USA come under which MOU
4-AUG-23	MOHIT	1. Start with MSA sec. 354,208,95 and more can't remember 2. What is Shipping bill 3. What is Seawy bill 4.course keeping ability affected by internal factor. 5.Duty of Shipping master 6.Duty of seaman employment office. 7. Duty of reporting danger by master. 8.Amendment to solas coming in 2024 9.what is shipping rule

		10. AOA 11. Requirement for seaman on board I told minimum safe Manning cert. He was not satisfied 12. Who will do ISM internal audit. 13. How will you prepare for LL survey. 14. IRNSS ***I had no idea. 15. Fatigue Circular 17. Action Ship disabled in open sea 18. OLB entries 19. How will you take over as Master. 20. Content of damage stability booklet
12-JAN-24	MONDAL	1. DEF OF WIG 2. Lights of wig craft 3. DEF of VESSEL 4. STP OBJECTIVE 5. FORM A AND B CONTENT 6. WHY THE RSV VESSEL NEEDS TO BE REGISTERED 7.OBJECTIVE OF RSV 8. OBJECTIVE OF UNCLOS 9. OBJECTIVE OF ISM 10. RULE FOR PSC 11. WHAT IS LIGHT FOR SUBMARINE 12. HOTPURSUIT 13. OBJECTIVE OF CSR 14. LIST OF ALL CERTIFICATE ONBOARD. 15. ISPS OBJECTIVE 16. DOCUMENTS RELATED TO ISPS 17. WHERE WILL THE CREW HIDE IN CASE OF PIRACY ATTACK 18. RULE 1 D WHAT DOES IT SAYS 19. WHERE IT IS MENTIONED ABOUT PSC. 20. What is major NC where is it given
6-DEC-23	MONDAL	<p>Q1.Taking Over Command as master (30 mins he spent on this question and he wanted all aspect and full details)</p> <p>He wants us to start from jetty – Draft marks , Anodes on rudder area , Moorings , Rat guards , Hull indentures , Any repairs , Fouling of Hull , Coating condition , Check gangway rigging procedure ,Check gangway is free of oil traces or grease stains , Check net properly rigged , Check ship safety and security protocols , Check gangway logbook , while going in check deck condition , LSA and FFA</p> <p>Below will guide :</p> <p>Firstly I'll go to the company for briefing as per SMS B) Don't forget to read draft, check hull condition prior boarding, gangway conditions,security arrangements & checks upon boarding by watch keeper.</p> <p>1.On Board, I will introduce myself to the outgoing Master with the "Letter of Introduction" from the company. 2. I will proceed as per company's "Checklist of Handing Over/Taking Over Command" 3. I will check all the "Statutory Certificates" for their validity & refer to the Quarterly listing for surveys coming up.</p> <p>I will check & take over the following documents concerning crew: (i) Articles of Agreement (ii) official Log Book (iii) Deck Log Book (iv) CDC, Passports, Certificates of Competency, Medical/Health Books (v) confidential Reports of officer & Crew 5. I will check and take over "CASH & PROVISIONS" concerning documents: (i) Cash on board (ii) Cash disbursement & vouchers etc (iii) Radio accounts (iv) List of Bonded stores (v) List of stores & provisions on board</p> <p>6. I will check & take over the "CARGO CONCERNING DOCUMENTS": (i) Charter Party including special instructions if any (ii) NOR , Note of Protest (iii) Bills of Lading (Master's Copy) (iv) Stowage Plans (v) Cargo Manifest and/or shipper's declaration (vi) Stability information booklet (vii) Grain Authorisation document (if applicable) (viii) Chain Register 7. I will check & take over the following "TRADING CERTIFICATES": (i) Certificate of Registry (ii) Last Port Clearance / Inward / Outward Clearance (iii) Valid Light House dues (iv) Medicine Chest Inspection Certificate (v) Deratting or deratting exemption Certificate (Ship Sanitary Inspection Certificate)</p> <p>8. Next I will meet C/E and check the following:</p> <p>(i) Bunker ROB (ii) Any requirements for the voyage (iii) Oil Record Book (Machinery spaces) (iv) Condition of Engine Room & Peculiarities if any 9.I will meet the C/O check the following: (i) FW ROB</p>

(ii) Any requirement(s) for the voyage (iii) Oil Record Book (if applicable) (iv) Condition of cargo, cargo gear & general maintenance (v) Stability of the vessel 10. I will meet the Second officer & check the following: (i) Charts & status of their update (Last Notices to Mariners received (ii) Nautical Publications & their updating status (iii) Medicine Chest & hospitals (iv) Navigation Equipments & their maintenance status (v) Manoeuvring Booklet

(vi) Any requirements for the voyage 11. I will meet the 3/O and check the following: (i) Condition of LSA & FFA (ii) Updated Muster List (iii) Any requirements for the voyage 12. I will meet the Chief Steward/Chief Cook & check the following: (i) Condition of Galley & Meat Room (ii) Provisions & Bonded stores on board

(iii) Any requirements for the voyage 13. Next I will take a round with outgoing Master on deck, accommodate as well as the Engine room checking the condition, maintenance and cleanliness of various areas. 14. As per MSA 208, I will make an entry in the official Log Book of all certificates including stability information (required as per MSA 298) taken over & same signed by both the Masters 15. Also, I will make an entry in the official Log Book & Deck log book stating that "the vessel lies safely afloat at the time of handing over/taking over at mentioned place " with ROB-cash, FO, FW & drafts F & A. This entry is to be signed by both the Masters. As per MS act 214 16.

As per MSA 37, I will go with Articles of Agreement (if there is any crew change) and certificate of registry to Principal officer MMD or Indian Consular officer to get my name entered in Certificate of Registry. 17. Finally, on taking over, I will inform the Owners of the same.

Q.2 Name all Statutory certificates , crew certificates and mandatory certificates : He don't want the Solas Annex 1 and FAL circular , he want all the names by heart , as he says PSC will detain you if you miss any

Q.3) IS PIRACY AND TERRORISM INSURED? UNDER WHICH INSURANCE? H & M INSURANCE

Q.4) How to Get H&M insurance, what is the process ?

Q.5) Difference between cargo ship safety certificate and Cargo Ship Safety Equipment cert

Q.6) Duties of PHO and Qualification of PHO and what background he comes from

Q.7) WHAT IS NSB? NATIONAL SHIPPING BOARD REFER MS ACT 4-6

Q.8) What is NMB and NMB agreement

Q.9) Load line exemption certificate. It is issued as per article 6 para 2 or 4 of load line convention. Either vessel fitted with novel kind features Or vessel usually not engage in international voyage takes single international voyage .Both cases admin shall be satisfied that safety requirement are adequate for voyage So, Load Line exemption cert validity will probably not be 5 yrs. But for that one voyage or small period only .but novel kind can get 5 yrs. novel kind means Arrangement which embodies new features not covered by provision of this convention but provides an equal or higher standard of safety or features for research

Q.10) ISM audit preparation ISM element 12,11,10,9,8? ISM element for Master responsibility, where it given abt authorities ?what is duration for masters Review and how to carry out , what and whom to report, ISM element 11 Documentation What is given in it?

Q.11) Your certificate is issued on 01 Jan 2020 and it is valid till 30 Jun 2024 , when will be next annual survey due : Ans 30 June 2020 , annual are based on expiry dates

Q.12) ISM Code - define Observations / Non conformity and Major Non Conformity.

Q.13) In what all condition can the DOC and SMC be cancelled : Don't forget to tell when renewal inspection is not requested .

Q.14) Can extension be granted for Internal audit ? What is max duration allowed and on what basis.

Q.15) Is class mandatory. Where is it mentioned. SOLAS ch II-1, reg 3.1

Q.16) Who issues MMSI no. These MMSI numbers are issued by the appropriate authorities in the country of registration of the vessel WPC-WIRELESS PLANNING & COORDINATION (WPC)

Q.17) Who issues Imo No. ? what is thr process ?

Q.18) What is ESP? Which ships carry this out? Enhanced Survey Program is a service system adopted by IMO Resolution A.744(18) in order to improve the safety of ships and prevent oil pollution through the enhanced survey for hull structures and piping systems. The ESP stipulated in SOLAS Chapter XI/2, for bulk carriers, as defined in Regulation IX/1.6, and oil tankers, as defined in regulation II-1/2.12, shall be subjected to an enhanced program of inspection in accordance with the guidelines adopted by the Resolution A.744(18). These requirements apply to hull surveys of oil tankers, bulk carriers, chemical tankers with integral tanks, and double-hull oil tankers These requirements apply to surveys of hull structure and piping systems in way of cargo tanks, pump rooms, cofferdams, pipe tunnels, voyage

		<p>spaces within the cargo area, and all ballast tanks The requirements are additional to the classification requirements applicable to the remainder of the ship. The requirements contain the minimum extent of examination, thickness measurements, and tank testing. The survey is to be extended when substantial corrosion and/or structural defect are found, and include additional close-up surveys when necessary.</p> <p>Q19) How to register ship outside india</p> <p>Q20) What all documents will master/owner submit to ICO</p> <p>Q 21) Who issues official no to ship ?</p> <p>Q23) What is a blue card , If P&I refuse to give blue card what will be the reason ? and what to do in this situation ?</p> <p>Q24) If chief officer wants to join his family in Singapore while underway on VLCC in ballast condition ,will you allow or not ? if yes why and if no why and what will you do in this situation.</p> <p>Q25) T collision hypothetical , 3 vessel CBD , RAM , NUC , action by each of them and as per which rule</p> <p>Q26) Rule 1 last part</p> <p>Q27) Sailing Vessel less than 15m lights and shape</p> <p>Q28) Randomly asked rule no. like which one is Rule 12,25,29</p> <p>Q29) Sound signal of SV 90m in length aground – He will try to ask again again is this correct or you are missing something , Be confident if you correct , don't change your answer .</p> <p>Q30) Which all vessel give one prolong and two short ballast , he want names of all.</p>
6-DEC-23	MONDAL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. How many articles and sections in UNCLOS. 2. What is right to innocent passage? 3. Which section speaks about piracy and terrorism in UNCLOS and lots of cross questions on UNCLOS which i am not able to recall 4. What is COGSA. General things about COGSA. 5. Rights to shipowner under COGSA. 6. How many chapters in IMDG code. 7. What is the content of chapter 6 8. Which chapter speaks about packaging? 9. Who approves packaging as per IMDG code. 10. What is the name of certificate which is issued to vessel for wreck removal 11. Kyoto protocol 12. What d you understand by term net zero. 13. What is IEEC 14. EEDI/EEXI/CII/SEEMP etc 15. What provisions are there on board to reduce emissions from ships. What can a C/E do on board to reduce the attained EEDI value? 16. SOLAS ch 3 in general. What does ch 3 speak about maintenance of lifeboats. 17. Ship in port about to sail tomorrow, Your liferaft has expired 2 months back. Action. 18. What is port of refuge. 19. Your ship is at Mumbai anchorage for refuge. All the permissions have been granted from port authorities for entry into port. What is the sequence of things you will carry out from this point onwards. Basically he wanted to hear about note of protest. 20. Couple of ROR situations. 21. Quote ROR rule 1 points c and e. 22. Quote rule 17 point 2. 23. Characteristics of safe water mark, isolated danger mark, emergency wreck marking buoy
14-NOV-23	MONDAL	<p>Unclos content. Rules quote 1&10.</p> <p>Vsl flooding ship .. need to go mumbai port berth allotted .. what steps next.</p> <p>Is India part of fund convention. Sailing vessel 7 mtrs light. What is rule 32&33 ROR?</p> <p>TOWING YELLOW LIGHT. flashing yellow light extended gear for fishing.</p> <p>Every thing he wanted to know exact procedure no generic answers .. very specific as per books</p> <p>Lot of cross questioning.</p> <p>-Imsbc contents</p> <p>-Chemical tanker - charter wants to load a cargo that is not as per the certificate of fitness .. what will you do.</p> <p>- Vessel came along side .. chief officer asks you if you can discharge cargo .. what will you say .. he said all FAL formalities done WILL UOU DISCHARGE ? or any thing else needs to be done.</p> <p>CIOFS. ILO.</p>

13-OCT-23	MONDAL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.Port of refuse and lot of cross question. 2.Hamburg and hauge visby rule. 3.Unclos in details will contents. 4.Right and immunities as per Cogsa. 5.STS operation requirement as per which code? 6.Contents of Annex I and Annex 2 of colregs. 7.Innocent Passage definition and cross question. 8.less than 10 m vsl at aground which light to exhibit. 9.Less than 90 m sailing vsl at anchor, which light to exhibit. 10.2 green light in vertical line together with 1 white light little apart horizontally, action in TSS. 11.Single yellow flash light, action. 12.Colregs Rule no 39 Quote. 13.Definition of Audit. 14.Definition of survey. 15.What is internal audit. 16.Definition of catenary. 17.What is heave to. 18.Quote rule 38 of colregs? 19.Quote Annex 1 and 2.
8-SEPT-23	MONDAL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Which all vessel not show aground light. 2. You are coming out of TSS ri8 ahead a small vessel , how you will find the length of that vessel (I said I will assume vessel of less then 50 mtrs and act accordingly) He was not satisfied. 3. Rule 10 quote 4. Rule 17 quote 5. Rule 15 quote 6. In TSS you are crossing , another vessel is following TSS , close quarter situation (All possible situation). 7. You are in a narrow channel , You see 2 green and white light - (All possible situation).
8-SEPT-23	MONDAL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Which all vessel not show aground light. 2. You are coming out of TSS ri8 ahead a small vessel , how you will find the length of that vessel (I said I will assume vessel of less then 50 mtrs and act accordingly) He was not satisfied. 3. Rule 10 quote 4. Rule 17 quote 5. Rule 15 quote 6.In TSS you are crossing , another vessel is following TSS , close quarter situation (All possible situation) 7.You are in a narrow channel , You see 2 green and white light - (All possible situation).
6-SEPT-23	MONDAL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) ROR quote rule 2, 1,39 2) As a master how will you take over 3) Shipping casualty and marine casualty 4) One of your crew member while returning from Shore leave he slips on Gangway , will it be casualty 5) COFR 6) list all 29 certificate 7) then after this rule no .1 8)insurance (candidate just told insurance didn't elaborate much) Then many cross questions <p>Special focus on ROR. High speed craft where in. Solas and light and shape. Wages unpaid action as per master. Master review, definition of NC, DOCUMENTATION AS PER ISM. BTB, SISTER SHIP, RUNNING DOWN CLAUSE. Sound signal and technical details. Ms act lot of cross questions. CASUALTY INSPECTION CODE. Wig craft , seaplane and surface effect. Pho duties and pho qualification. Solas Ch 1, Ism ch 1. Polar code and content and little drilling. Cabotage law. And what kind of license.</p>
5-SEPT-	MONDAL	Start with Camera Adjustment

		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Start Taking over vessel from Gangway..Started with Ganpay net, platform, Gangway ISPS maning PPE of crew then Capt cabin. (he asked me what about LL hull...Condused as started with Gangway) 2. All Certificates, he was asking some certificate related Qsn E.g <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2A: Certuficate of fitness (as per IBC) 2B: NLS (as per annex 2 marpol) 2C: then stuck with DOA grain. 3. IAPP certificates, annex VI ..EEID, SEEMP, CII (answerd well). 4. DMLC content DMLC Part one and Part 2 (little satisfied but not happy). 5. Elements of ISM, Master review as per which element. (Had mistake). 6. ISM Element 1 content (which I forgot and lost totally). 7. How SMC and DOC nullified (Stuck here again)? 8 MEJOR NC and Audit realated.
10-AUG-23	MONDAL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.Pressure acting on the rudder 2. elnino effect 3. vts and vtms 4. rudder cycling where to used 5. green house effect cause 6. polar code Content 7. heaving to 8. parametric rolling 9. flooding at arrival port action 10. parametric rolling
10-AUG-23	MONDAL	<p>Capt. Muduli: Started with signature verification on white paper then passport and signature on passport. Then room scanning later introduced me to Capt. Mondal.</p> <p>Brief introduction about me and company and types of vessels, later started with GRILLING</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. How will you take over as Master: Started from taking over in office and asking various Dept, survey of vessel during joining etc etc, he wanted to listen rat guards on mooring ropes, Once I mentioned he changed to next question for the initial survey of vessel 2. List all the cert you will check as a Master 3. List all the certificates you know as Master for all types of vessels 4. DOA tell me about DOA, contents of DOA, who issues DOA, – I am tanker person so you can understand 😊 5. Tell me expiry of various cert's 6. Tell me about quarterly listing?? 7. During take over Present master is saying all in order but three ships cert are missing, how will you know. 8. PSC, what gives him power to inspect a vessel 9. Codes of PSC – just want to listen numbers and no explanation 10. Forms of PSC and its contents 11. You want to change your class from ABS to IRS tell me step by step procedure 12. You hit jetty who will pay for the claim 13. Explain H& M Insurance and all about P& I club 14. Who pays what and where in insurance 15. Two senior officers fighting your action 16. Tell me about section 134 MS Act 17. Contents of ISM 18. Which section mentions master review in ISM 19. Contents of ISPS Code 20. How is cert of ISSC issued 21. Mortgagee & Mortgager define as per MS Act 22. If the ship is sunk how is the compensation paid for the Mortgage 23. Polar code and its contents 24. Rule 19 quote, I started explaining and this was over for me.
10-AUG-23	MONDAL	<p>Started with room scanning and documents check</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) how to take over as master- gangway handover. did not want any explanation..bullet points 2) ESP .Which survey certificate is linked to ESP 3) CIC - how is the campaign topic is decided?

		<p>4) WIG - craft what is surface effect action? how does it work and why we shud be concerned with it?</p> <p>5) Duties of PHO</p> <p>6) Quote rule 1,21 and actions of WIG craft</p> <p>7) amendments to solas/marpol</p> <p>8) Defination of Audit/inspection..exact defination.</p> <p>9) Types of ships as per MS act?</p> <p>9) registration of ships. which year the companies act came into force.</p> <p>10) Loadline convention contents. what is exception and exemption as per illc</p> <p>11) What all definations are given in ISM code</p> <p>12) how many elements</p> <p>13) where is it written about audit and interim certificate.</p> <p>He was not interested in any explanation only bullet points</p>
9-AUG-23	MONDAL	<p>1. As a master you didn't get wages (quote what is there in Ms Act sec 148)</p> <p>2. How Wii u take over command as master?</p> <p>3.List all certificates onboard</p> <p>4.what all info you will get in DOA?</p> <p>5. Briefly about IOPP</p> <p>All equipments in E/R under IOPP</p> <p>6. What all security equipments and documents you require for acquiring ISSC certificate</p> <p>7. How will you apply for Panama certificate?</p> <p>8. Entry procedure for ship in India?</p> <p>9.master's review under ISM code</p> <p>10. Definition of NC as per ISM</p> <p>11. Principle of marine interest</p> <p>12. Sister ship clause/ both to blame clause/ Running down clause</p> <p>13.quote Rule 19 and 2 word to word</p> <p>14. What actions you ll do during RV? Don't mention checklist</p> <p>15. Vessel on 2 point stbd bow in RV?</p> <p>16. What all equipments to be carried RV related as per the length of ship As per which rule.</p> <p>17. Quote Rule 22.</p> <p>18. Technical details of sound signals.annex 3</p> <p>19. What is the intensity of Bell and gong as per their lengths. dB levels</p> <p>20.difference between protocol and resolution</p> <p>21. What is MS circular No. xxx. Don't remember the circular Number but he asked me content of some circular.</p> <p>22. What are the documents as per ISM code.</p> <p>23. Certificate issued on 01.01.2020 and valid till 04.06.2024...what will be 1st annual date?</p> <p>24.what is the amendment of Anti fouling system ?</p> <p>Name of the new coating</p> <p>25. Clear ground definition (word to word)</p>
8-AUG-23	MONDAL	<p>1. Cargo insurance deep digging</p> <p>2. What is act of god .</p> <p>3. Differance between Gurantee and warranty</p> <p>4.Objective of Unclos and how many article.</p> <p>5.what is objective evidence. he wants word to word defination.</p> <p>6. waht is MNC and NC. He wants bookish defination.</p> <p>7. Review of SMS as per which ism element and frequency.</p> <p>8. Certificate issue 01/01/2020 and expiry 30/01/2025. When will be 1st annual. Define anniversary date.</p> <p>9.Safety equipment survey related to lsa.</p> <p>10.Pnl coverage</p> <p>11.Solas Ch 10 and special light for that vessel.</p> <p>12. ROR - Quote 2,12,15,17.</p> <p>13. Define WIG</p> <p>14. Sailing vessel 90m length aground light and fog signal.</p> <p>15.Sailing vessel on ur stbd . Action</p> <p>16. FAL Conv latest ammendment.</p>

		17. Port entry requirement for which all vessels.
7-AUG-23	MONDAL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Why cargo insurance, who will take and why and in which cases it will be applicable 2. P&I (Why, Who and in which cases) 3. SEEMP use and certification 4. Carbon credit (who will take, who will give and what is the use) 5. CII, ratings 6. who can become MTO, how he can become, who will authorize him 7. Content of MMTD 8. Documents provided by MTO if container is transfer from one place to another 9. Latest Amendments of IBC 10. GESAMP 11. Single window for electronic Bill of Lading 12. Bill Lading content on 1st page and 2nd page 13. Region A - Preferred channel to port buoy, 14. Preferred to port buoy, on your port side.... action 15. Cardinal buoy, what is in center, I said danger to navigation.. what is the danger.... I said eg. highlighting an area like shallow patch in open in coastal water or approaches, after oral he said its for marking wreck..(Kindly check in Colreg) 16. Isolating danger buoy, characteristic, purpose, I said marking small area danger to navigation like wreck 17. RAM - types of operation 18. NUC 19. 2 green Lt. one white Lt. below and one white Lt, on right side.... vessel engaged in min clearance operation at anchor more than 100m. 20. High speed craft Lt.s 21. Sailing vessel less than 18mtr, all possibilities 22. Sailing vessel overtaking P.D. vessel who is responsible.... why not rule 18 23. Quote rule 13 24. Quote rule 2 25. Quote rule 1 26. Rule 31 (he comes to know I don't know which vessel It is as per which rule) 27. Rule 26 (He wants 26 apply to which type of vessel) 28. Annex-1
1-AUG-23	MONDAL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) asked have you prepared for ISM I said yes.....He asked SEQ Certificate issued 01-01-2020----expiry 30-06-2024.....when will be the annual survey 2) Masters SMS Review when to carry out. 3) Contents of Solas Chapter 1.....is casualty investigation mentioned there 4) Navigation and communication equipment in polar waters 5) Latest Solas Ammendements. 6) Polar Code: Name all Chapters 7) Contents of FAL Convention: I explained him the contents but he insisted on all chapters: Also what documents required as per Fal 8) What circumstances qualify Formal investigation after preliminary inspection 9) Cargo shortlanding whom to inform: I told him P&I he said why not cargo insurer 10) Lights of a warship.....lead to another question.....Quote Rule no 1 11) WIG Craft light, situation and explain working mode of WIG Craft, long discussion on WIG & Seaplanes 12) was asking rules in reverse mann'r like sound signals which rule no.....light which rule no 13) Restricted visibility normal situation and preparations 14) Found derelict how will you draft a message.....i told him as per SOLAS he said SOLAS is ok but how will you draft the message 15) Sailing vsl lights 19m and 21m, Dredger at Anchor Lights and shapes, Fishing vessel 55m lights, Trawler what lights. Seaplane, WIG Craft,

		<p>16) Seaplane right ahead what action: Remember answer is not as per rule 14 but it is as per Rule 17.....can alter either sides....</p> <p>17) You have a fairway buoy on your port side....vessel crossing from stbd side 4 points ans there is an isolated danger 6 points on the stbd bow again reversed....now other vessel on port side.....I simply asked how far is the buoy he said 4 miles.....long talk on the application of Rule 16/17 but I also told him ki 4nm is a good distance why should I be worried about this buoy.....he changed his question.....</p> <p>18. Contents of ISM Chapter 1....I told definitions: but he wanted them word to word.....almost all of them</p> <p>19. Tug n tow sound signals.....but not convinced because I did not add the word vessel being towed when MANNED.</p> <p>20. Buoyage: You see a fairway buoy or a wreck marking buoy what characteristics should you expect</p> <p>21. CIRM Form which all publications you can find.....</p> <p>22. Difference between national shipping board and National welfare board:duties of NSB.....can they make ms rules or ammendements to ms act.....</p> <p>23. who is central government in ms act.....</p> <p>24. River sea vessels types and general description</p>
18-JULY-23	MONDAL	<p>What is UNCLOS? Why UNCLOS? What is contained in UNCLOS? Articles in UNCLOS.</p> <p>Difference between Hamburg rules and Hague visibly rules (in detail).</p> <p>Explain Transverse Thrust in detail. What is catenary, does towline have catenary?</p> <p>POLAR code, chapters in details.</p> <p>Chapter machinery Installations - What will you check in E/R? CII in detail.</p> <p>Code applicable to CII. What is heaving to? Situations where you will heave to?</p> <p>Amendments to IMSBC Code? Port of Refuge in detail.</p> <p>Procedures and preparations for Entering POR.</p> <p>Quote Rule 1,13,15,19. COLREGS annexes in detail. Various ROR Situations.</p> <p>Trawler light and fog signal. Fishing vessel light and fog signal. IALA Buoyage in detail.</p> <p>Define vessel. Lights of sailing vessel and ROR situation to it. Light of WIG craft, ROR situation to it.</p> <p>Towing vessel light and ROR situation to it.</p>
13-JUNE-23	MONDAL	<p>How will you take over as a master? Cetrificate stability told sea wrothy ship ma act no he dont want more more. Who gives imo no?</p> <p>What ms types vessel?</p> <p>Esp kyun hota hai kya karoge what certificate you will get.</p> <p>What will you do if ship is lost? Who to report?s</p> <p>What will you get after reporting? What is mortgae a ship?</p> <p>Can this be register. Who can register ship in india?</p> <p>Cba aoa and sea what is signed. Who all signs aoa as indian ships?</p> <p>Ror quote first rule application. What is vessel?</p> <p>Tell all parts contents. wig definition.</p> <p>how it operates? lights sound signal.</p> <p>Light signal got wrong of yellow flashing failed on this !</p>
12-MAY-23	MONDAL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Objective of UNCLOS 2.Registry of ship in India procedure 3. Advantage of registration 4. Receiver of wreck in india 5. Elements of ISM 6. Element 1 all definitions 7. CIC code 8. Marine casualty and shipping casualty 9. NMB. CBA. 10. IMSBC latest ammendments 11. VGM 12. Oil spill near India coastal state what all convention apply 13. Various type of BL 14. SCOPIC clause 15. Sue and Labour clause 16. BL what all information on the back side

		17. Loading sulphur Hazards 18. When towage will become salvage 19. Fal convention 20. Terminology used in TRS 21. Formation of TRS 22. Difference between TRS and TLD 23. Frontal depression 24. Gradient force 25. ROR situation 2 sailing Vessel overtaking, one sailing Vessel and one PD, 2 PD converging 26. Rule 1 and 19 27. ROR annex 2 name only 28. ROR various cards 29. ROR lights and signal for vessel less than 20 mtr in length
2-MAY-23	MONDAL	Started with which attempt and what type of ship said pure gas hand 1) unclos objectives 2) carbon credit, net zero, who sees after these 3) particular avg example, gave example of anchor lost, who pays for that, said owner, which insurance will pay for owner, said h&m, then question why p&i will not pay 4) ship collides with berth, who pays for berth, s 5) deductables 6) hauge visby rules 7) CSR with respect to bulk carriers 8) imsb code 9) definition of nuc, ram, cbd 10) mine clearance vsl light, why mine clearance dosnt show RAM light(red white red) 11) sailing vsl aground 110m what light 12) fishing vsl and s/v converging who takes action 13) rule 12, why did you not study rule 12 14) Fal convention latest ammendment, said about single window, fal forms, 3 reportings said something misssing 15) no ror cards was telling lights identify for air cushion vsl and pursine gear 16) wig craft definition, what is surface effect, wig right ahead roc exist which rule apply, whoes responsibility.
3-MAR-23	MONDAL	1. Senior officers onboard assault each other, action (separate interrogation of both officers, in the presence of other senior officer and 1 crew member. Make OLB entry. 194. Report company, investigation and give your opinion. Both to be punished. Both have right to use onboard complaint procedure) 2. Customs- duties in India (as per Indian customs act. check cargo, currency, narcotics and P/E of persons. Inspect ships for above). 3. Armed guards onboard procedure. (Approved and certified by flag. Have insurance for guards by their company. Contract with company CSO. Lifeboat capacity not to exceed, drill, watch schedule, lookout, weapons, RUF). 4. BMP contents. 5. Change of class rules. (As per IACS unified rules, vsl < 15 yrs change with pending COC, more than 15 yrs change only after COC rectified. No payment dues with old class) 6. Vsl drifting towards Indonesia coast and disabled.. (unclos art. 17 innocent passage since force majeure included in innocent passage, report coastal state prior drifting inside territorial waters. 7. Hot pursuit 8. CBA agreement between whom . 9. Vsl in port and attacked by terrorist, action. (Firstly I thought terrorist attack on port so said raise security level 3. Port will close and no ops. Shift to anchor. Then he asked action in case attack on own ship. Activate SSAS) 10. National shipping board. Duties- wanted some good answer . Could not convince him with ones in MSA. 11. Damage control plan/ booklet . 12. Grain DOA. Procedure to load grain. Stab compliance, practical. 13. ROR- yellow flashing light with mast head and green side light right ahead- Action. (Air cushion- maintain course and speed)

		<p>14. Danger on stbd side and vessel on port side crossing, range 6 miles, visibility 5-6 miles. -(rule 19. Can't alter port or stbd. Best reduce speed since other vessel still far) quote 19 d.</p> <p>15. Rule 2 b - with practical example.</p> <p>16. Rule 6 quote.</p> <p>17. Baltic moor- use</p> <p>18. Type of ships in MS act- I told stop, passenger, FV, nuclear. he needed some specific answer 1.2.3..... no clear idea)</p> <p>19. Substantially interested state- CIC code.</p> <p>20. What ships need registration in India(15 nt or less.. plus owned by Indian citized or company or co.op scty)</p> <p>21. Company and society as per which act? (Indian companies act and co.op housing society act).</p>
3-MAR-23	MONDAL	<p>1. Taking over as master in singapore - already onboard. (certificate, cew docs, inspection due, deficiencies n coc, details of cargo n voyage, requirements of voyage fw fuel, condition of ship n machinery n ship handling, n olb entry)</p> <p>2. What is the statement in OLB for change of master.</p> <p>3. Safe port</p> <p>4. CSR - what type of history. Why required</p> <p>5. Duties of shipping master- How he look after joining n reparation of seafarer.</p> <p>6. Duties of port health officer - inspection of vsl for infestation, Conduct fumigation, issue derating cert, inspection of medical chest n issue medical chest cert, issue free pratique, monitor health health declaration n requirements for health safety internationally,</p> <p>7. ISM code - how many elements, documentation, verification n control, define audit, nc n major nc.</p> <p>8. Change of class procedure - the current class is reluctant in rectifying the COC n defects... what to do.</p> <p>9. No cards, situation- cbd, ram, nuc converging in round abt, action n rule, Sailing vsl <12 m , fishing vsl Lights n shaped.</p> <p>10. What are all types of vsl under ms act.</p> <p>11. Types of RSV. - purpose of RSV. other vsls too operate in territorial waters so register them as RSV.</p>
9-JAN-23	MONDAL	<p>1. 2nd eng and one crew fought, what will be your action?</p> <p>2. which section number states it. whats the title of the section.</p> <p>3. what penalty u will give them? which section?</p> <p>4. your vessel gets wrecked. what is owners responsibility?</p> <p>5. what is wreck receivers responsibility other than related to wreck removal? what else does he do to survive? How he Earns?</p> <p>6. Benefits of ship registry in India?</p> <p>7. What is element 6 in ISM? state all the points given under it.</p> <p>8. SMC when can it get cancelled?</p> <p>9. define Major Non conformity</p> <p>10. define Minor non confrimiry. Where is the definition given?</p> <p>11. SMC renewal Survey ? what all items you will check.</p> <p>12. which element talks about Audit?</p> <p>13. interval period of the Audit?</p> <p>14. How will you prepare for an external ism audit?</p> <p>15. 2 months wages not received. Action?</p> <p>16. 4 months wagws not received. Action?Where is it written?</p> <p>17. Section 2.5.2 what else is written?</p> <p>18. Name some qualities of a good master.</p> <p>19. What is Resilient Leadership?</p> <p>20. List all the Certificates onboard (he was actually writing one by one in his diary and counting) he wanted Polar safety Certificate too which i missed.</p> <p>21. Antifouling Certificate who will issue? Why do we need it? whats the purpose?</p> <p>22. Name some of the Biocides</p> <p>23. How will you prepare for SAFCON survey. State what all is checked?</p> <p>24. What is ESP ? Why it is done?</p> <p>25. What is the tool used for Thickness measurement?</p> <p>26. You are at Port. PSC came and told you one of the Lliferaft has expired. Action.</p> <p>27. For how many months you can get Lliferaft dispensation?</p> <p>28. Suppose your indian ship is in Singapore, PSC gave you some remark and detained your ship. state your actions.</p>

		<p>29. Actions to be taken where it is written?</p> <p>30. Damage stability criteria?</p> <p>31. What is FL ? (floodable length)</p> <p>32. what is factor of subdivision?</p> <p>33. What is your duty during abandonment. Dont tell me what others will do. As a master what you will do?</p> <p>35. While abandoning ship which Certificates you will carry along with you?</p> <p>36. What is "smelling the ground"? At what depth it happens?</p> <p>37. Define Squat.</p> <p>38. What is "Heaving to"?</p> <p>39. Static and dynamic test of Lifeboat?</p> <p>40. Life boat 5 yearly checks and tests? (dont forget about changing lifeboat falls. he wants to listen to that too)</p> <p>41. Various Radio related manuals onboard?</p> <p>42. Which ITU manual u get to know the IMO number of a vessel?</p> <p>43. What is SBM? (Shore based maintenance)</p> <p>44. WIG craft with red flashing light ahead. Action</p> <p>45. Lights of a Aircraft carrier?</p> <p>46. where are the masthead lights of an aircraft carrier placed?</p> <p>47. where are the sidelights of a Aircraft carrier placed?</p> <p>48. Vessel 7mtrs aground Lights?</p> <p>49. Vessel 52mtrs aground lights?</p> <p>50. Sound signal for the above vessel?</p> <p>51. What length vessel shows gong signal too?</p> <p>52. Sailing Vessel 83m aground Lights?</p> <p>53. High speed Craft lights? Where it is written?</p> <p>54. Seaplane Lights?</p> <p>55. Quote Rule no. 1</p> <p>56. Wreck how it is marked?</p> <p>57. Emergency wreck marking buoy description and lights. Shape of Emergency wreck marking buoy?</p> <p>58. Have u seen a Bill of Lading? what is mentioned in it?</p> <p>59. Have you read Nairobi wreck removal convention? - Criteria for Determining Wreck if its a Hazard?</p> <p>60. Full name of Certificate for wreck removal</p> <p>61. Owner is absconding. Who will remove the wreck?</p> <p>62. who will pay? How you will know about the Owner</p>
17-AUG-22	MONDAL	<p>1. MLC and STCW rules have Difference in rest hour requirements how these difference is dealt ? - first i told him the difference then told Administration will decide which rules to follow and the more stringent rules will be complied with and the one we r following must be mentioned in log</p> <p>He said No administration will not decide then moved to next question</p> <p>2. Interim SMC issued when ? - New ship , Change of Flag , Change of Company</p> <p>3. Does the SMC changes with change of class - I said No</p> <p>4. Why what is Class change procedure eg. from AbS to IRS -</p> <p>There is PDF in group can refer that i started with gaining Class he stopped me he said exact procedure , I mentioned Surveys will be done by new class n interim Class cert valid for month , n previous class will give details of vessel n survey status with validity n window period. why would previous class give details to new class why would he be interested ? - not sure if what i said is correct he wasn't happy</p> <p>I suggest read the procedure on any class website</p> <p>5. What are duties of class ? - to ensure ships construction , mach. , Equipment , ships design plan are built in compliance with convention , to verify these items are in same condition as the time of built of behalf of flag when it's authorised by flag , issue survey status report , decide on condition of class , memorandum , Issue appropriate Notation (He said In can count u 30 duties these are not enough)</p> <p>6. What's Notation of class - certificate having various notation what type vessel , if BWM , UMS , Polar water ship suggest to read Capt Jassal myseatime to more about this etc</p> <p>7. What's Notation for UMS he wants code no for it then asked some no 100E (Not sure about no now) few more codes i said i know what it is I can find it in on certificate n see the meaning and each class will have different code - he said lot of things u can find out we expect u to know it</p> <p>8. Statutory certificate list - I started with sols Safecon , Safety equipment , all Certificate as per list , Also told Insurance cert</p>

		<p>9. financial security for repatriation and owners Liabilities as per what section of MLC n what section it is mentioned (i said Title 2.5 n 4.2) but he said section m not sure if i was right 2.5 , 4.2 mention about repatriation n owner's liability but cert if mentioned</p> <p>10. F COFR - financial security for USCG</p> <p>11. Marpol certificate - All normal as per list IOPP, IAPP, ISPP, IEEC, EIAPP, COF, IPP for NLS etc.</p> <p>12. Certificate of class statutory or not - statutory</p> <p>13. CSR - Ans for him Not statutory</p> <p>14. MLC certificate I said statutory he said No it's not, I said it's in statute of Act he kept quiet and seems not happy</p> <p>15. When MLC n ISSC loses its validity - Failure to do Intermediate survey</p> <p>16. What all cert need Intermediate survey - started with Safecon , IOPP he stopped me are u sure ? Yes which other cert - he wants to listen SMC</p> <p>17. Safecon , SEQ ,radio , IOPP , IAPP GT requirement - 500, 500,300, oil tank 150 other 400 , 400 in order.</p> <p>18. SEQ for passenger ship - 100 GT and above</p> <p>19. What all Publication needed as per ITU on bridge - list of Coast station , Ship station. Alrs vol 19:14</p> <p>20. Imp Q. Which publication gives u List of ship and IMO no this is his favourite questions - Ship station is not ans m not sure about what I said hence not mentioned</p> <p>19. You are coasting near RV what will u do - I'll be on Bridge , engine ready , signal , lookout etc normal precautions for rv</p> <p>20. Echo sounder graph drastically reducing n not matching with countour OOW call u action - I said reverse course (he said No) , slow down asses situation (No) i tried to justify with UKC n safety of vsl n grounding he said UKC is sufficient</p> <p>He repeated questions n said countour i said I'll note down position continue n report this mis match by hydrographic note this is what je wanted but i feel normal approach considering safety is also imp to mention.</p> <p>21. Which vessels exmpted from inspections - he wants to hear less than 50GT reference I Don't know I said read in some circular.</p> <p>22. Which chapter of ISM deal with Audit - ch. 12</p> <p>23. What is chapt 14 of Ism - Interim certification</p> <p>I guess few more If i recollect I'll post</p> <p>Then he started with ROR</p> <p>22. Rule no . 2 , 17, 8,1,32 (Each rule he listened carefully not full but 3-4 points</p> <p>What is limitations of vsl involved as per rule 2 i said turning circle where it is given i said i read somewhere not sure he said " I knew in begining only u are not sure of anything "</p> <p>I mentioned cockraft book said it gives explanation of ROR rules</p> <p>23. Light of WIG craft (High intensity red light when taking off , landing , near) PD vsl light</p> <p>24. Light of SV 100m aground , and day signals</p> <p>25. Shape of FV n trawler</p> <p>26. What light at anchor by dredger as soon i said two green lights on saide of safe passing next Questn</p> <p>27. You see two green light in vertical line and one white light little lower n to side which vessel and how u see it (this two green light after dreger was to confuse)- Mine clearance vsl seen from right abeam</p> <p>28. If mine clearance why only two green light - bcz aspect is such when seen it abeam</p> <p>29. Yellow flashing light for what - Air cushion / Non disp</p> <p>30. Defination of Vessel , fishing vsl , WiG what is surface effect in wiG defination</p> <p>31. Annex II of ROR and FV defination as per Annex 2</p> <p>32. Rule 39,40, 41</p>
17-AUG-22	MONDAL	<p>ISSC related Documents - Ans SSA CSR</p> <p>Class of Ships for STP - chcek MS rules 1991preliminary section</p> <p>Who issue Suez canal Panama Canal Cert</p> <p>Advantage of COR</p> <p>How will u prepare ur Vessel for ISM survey</p> <p>What is transverse thrust</p> <p>Why bow cans to port in fixed pitch Propeller</p> <p>Advantage of COR</p> <p>Where it is mentioned about Safe Manning requirement</p>

		<p>What is Heave to - Danton book given in detail he wants that Answered</p> <p>What is parametric rolling</p> <p>What is smelling of the ground & at what depth it happens</p> <p>Esp code content when Esp is done</p> <p>What is on first page of Safety Radio Certificate</p> <p>What is Yawing?</p> <p>Similar to Vetting what's in Bulk Carrier</p> <p>UNCLOS Objectives n content</p> <p>FAL Convention content.</p>
5-AUG-22	MONDAL	<p>-Why Certificate of Registry is required</p> <p>-Contents of ISM code</p> <p>- who is a PHO and his duties n qualification</p> <p>- What is NMB (MS Act)</p> <p>- list of Certificates onboard</p> <p>- Rule 39-41 of Colregs and Chapter XIII of SOLAS specify same thing or are different</p> <p>- Taking over as Master not much time what is most imp thing u will check</p> <p>- wht are statutory and mandatory certificates</p> <p>- H&M underwriters wht is the purpose and who are they? Does it come under any regulation</p> <p>Is H&M a statutory requirement??</p> <p>- sand barges etc do not have certificate of registry why?</p>
8-JULY-22	MONDAL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. What is IGF code? 2. Any Certificate issued as per IGF code? (Could not answer) 3. What is the difference between LPG and LNG ships? 4. Information written on CSC plate? 5. Who issues CSC plate? (Could not answer) 6. What is ACEP? (Could not answer) 7. What is FCL LCL? <p>(Could not answer. Something related to container ships)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 8. Causes of global warming? 9. How VTS is established? <p>(I told coastal state have to take permission from IMO. Then he asked where it is written? I could not answer)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 10. When does towage becomes Salvage? 11. What are 2 conditions for salvage? 12. What is SCOPIC? Why it was introduced? 13. What is SEEMP? Who issues it? 14. Structure of IMO? 15. What is the difference between protocol, ammedment, resolution, article? (Could not answer properly) 16. What is squat? 17. What is smelling the ground? 18. If ship has 8m draft then approximately at what UKC, smelling the ground will occur? (I told about 1.5 to 1.8m UKC. He told, it's wrong. Read seamanship books.) 19. What is rudder drop propeller drop? (Could not answer) 20. What all publications should be carried as per GMDSS? (He wants to hear ITU publications) 21. Latest ISO version number? (Could not understand. He moved on to next) 22. What are the objectives of UNCLOS? (Could not answer properly) 23. Quote ROR rule 6, 7, 8, 9, 17, 19, 20, 21, annex-1 24. Distance of FWD masthead light from ships bow? 25. Headon situation for sailing vessel. Who will keep clear? 26. Lights for sailing vessel? 27. Lights and shapes for pair trawlers? Including flag <p>(Don't forget about search light directed in the direction of other trawler)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 28. Lights and sound signal for vessel towing alongside? 29. Lights and sound signal for pushing vessel in composite unit? 30. Lights for inconspicuous object or vessel? (He wants to hear dracons need not exhibit fwd light)

		<p>31. Lights for High speed craft (I told, when flying near to water surface WIG craft shows high intensity all round flashing red light. He told, but WIG craft is not high speed craft. He moved on to next question)</p> <p>32. What are the lights for submarine? (I told, when operating above water level, lights same as power driven vessel. He told, it is wrong.)</p> <p>33. Use of preferred channel buoy?</p> <p>34. Explain region A preferred channel buoy with lights and color coding.</p>
8-JULY-22	MONDAL	<p>Started with brief intro , where did you do pre sea from ? which ships you've sailed on ? when was your last oral ? how many months as chief mate? Ok lets start , Capt MONDAL took over.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. How to convert home trade to FG? 2. Registrar and who is he? Do you know the names of PO MMD's and SIC? 3. How to change class from A to B , book knowledge plus practically how to ?? 4. Wig in craft , definition 5. High speed craft where is it given and what is it ? 6. WIG ahead flashing red light , actions ? as per which rule and why? 7. Unclos objective? 8. Unclos contents? 9. Ism code chapter 12 speaks about ? 10. Qualification for internal auditor? 11. Ism code chapter 11 speaks about ? 12. Interim verification as per chapter 13 as ism 13. Major nc define 14. Nc define 15. Auditor gave major nc action ? 16. How to get SMC certificate after major nc n smc withdrawn? 17. Rule 1 quote 18. Annex 1 quote 19. Statutory certificates name all 20. Difference between statutory and mandatory 21. Bauxite loading precautions , which group A or B or C and where will you find 22. Cic code 23. Clear grounds? 24. Where is clear grounds given? 25. You dont agree with psc with psc inspector kandla your action? 26. Detention review panel ? 27. Who are detaining officers? 28. Of iomou 29. Countries in iomou 30. Exemption rule 38 , quote 31. South cardinal buoy 32. Light of South cardinal buoy 33. How will u pass South cardinal mark? 34. Safe mark water mark 35. Isolated danger mark 36. Where is the danger 37. Emergency wreck buoy 38. Lights of emergency wreck bouy 39. Anchor light of sv vessel 40. TRS , how will you avoid? 41. TRS, what is angle of indraft? 42. TRS what is proper name of 1-2- rule and why was it made? 43. Passenger ship A , B certificate? 44. Other cert of passenger ships. 45. Have you seen the contents? I'm asking you the contents, not bookish knowledge of MS Act. <p>Note: Pls be calm and composed for Capt MONDAL , its very important even if you don't know few answers of tricky questions. He also wants to know exactly to the point of what he asked. Like for statutory certificates he wants to hear only "loadline cert" "SAFCON" etc. don't say intl loadline intl air pollution etc... or as per annex 1 marpol this cert n that..</p>

		<p>Pls concentrate on not famous rules for exams , like rule 1 , rule 31 , rule 38 , WIG def , High speed definition (solas ch x)</p> <p>When I didn't know the answers to some questions or he wasn't happy with a particular answer I gave him the closest reference or circular number or regulation number or publication or chapter number , with that he would go to the next question.</p> <p>He wants practical answers for change of class, PSc detention , NC etc ..</p> <p>No cards but he asked verbally 1 flashing red light , or sailing vsl at anchor etc etc..</p> <p>Don't let his disagreement spoil your confidence or hop, keep trying to fight till the end , I almost lost hope when he asked me coastal vsl to fg registration and cert A n cert B actual contents (not as per MS ACT) .</p>
6-JULY-22	MONDAL	<p>-Introduction</p> <p>-ROR..</p> <p>-Lights shown by nuc / CBD ,Rule 1 , Rule 8 , Rule 25/26 , (i got this wrong didn't know which rule had what lights) , annex 1 contents , lights for High speed craft , where is it given , what is WiG , what is surface effect action..</p> <p>I was not well prepared with ROR in all honesty made mistakes with lights and quoting of rules.</p> <p>- MS act , which section talks about rpsl , which section talks about casualty investigation.</p> <p>Couldn't remember the section numbers.</p> <p>-Who can suspend COC and under what conditions.</p>
13-JUNE-22	MONDAL	<p>1) Procedure of joining as master of an Indian Ship in Foreign Port</p> <p>2) Once your are onboard, what all are certificate's you will check. He wanted to hear all the statutory certificates. When I missed out AFS, he mentioned that at last.</p> <p>3) When New DOC and New SMS Issued</p> <p>4) Conditions when SMS gets cancelled.</p> <p>5) How many elements are in ism code. Which element of ism code talks about internal audit.</p> <p>6) What imo say about mental health and Covid Precautions. Whats WHO Role in it. He even asked my Current WHO head – Which I was not knowing. He mentioned current knowledge is also required.</p> <p>7) Latest Amendments to SOLAS</p> <p>8) What are Probabilistic and Deterministic methods</p> <p>9) Seaworthiness and how will ensure seaworthiness as a master</p> <p>10) How suex/panama canal authority tonnage certificate is obtained by the owner.</p> <p>11) What is RO and apart from Class who else can be RO's</p> <p>12) What all GMDSS publications vessel carry (ALRS Volumes, ITU Publications and IAMSAR Vol 3) – Try to remember volume names and all itu publications – he wants to hear it.</p> <p>13) Helicopter Evacuation procedure. How helicopter is approaching the vessel and reason.</p> <p>14) Prototype Testing and Why Name Prototype</p> <p>15) TRS in Northern Hemisphere (How to determine eye, Avoiding Actions, Why TRS Curve at about 7 Deg etc)</p> <p>16) Lot of Questions from ROR (Part F – Audit Procedures and Who and How it is conducted, Rule No 2 Second part explain with example, TSS Situation, RV Situation, Rule 19, What is Special Mark etc.</p> <p>17) Channel of Secondary Importance – I didn't know answer of this.</p> <p>18) National Maritime Board and Who all are the members (I told him Seafarer Representatives (NUSI) and ship owners representatives. He wanted more details – Like Role of insurance, legal etc)</p> <p>19) Ship Handling – Explain Terms such as Pooping, Yawing, Heaving to, Parametric Rolling, Transverse Thrust, Smelling the ground etc.</p>
6-JUNE-22	MONDAL	<p>1. ISM code lot of things including number and title of contents.</p> <p>2. Which certificate can be extended by 5 months</p> <p>3. ISPS code lot of things.</p> <p>4. ROR rule 13</p> <p>5. You are cbd and have fishing vessel on stbd whose duty to keep clear.</p> <p>6. You are 200 m vessel crossing a TSS you have a 200m vessel coming from your port to stbd. Who will keep clear.</p> <p>I feel Capt Mondal is himself confused or trying to confuse us about impeding and give way stand on concept.</p> <p>I had some discussion here which led to nothing. But whatever.</p> <p>6. Some more questions which I will post if I remember.</p>

4-APRIL-22	MONDAL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Preliminary inquiry & Formal Investigation in just ridiculous detail with lot of cross questions, also involving casualty investigation code. 2. Marine board in detail. 3. National Shipping board 4. ISM code contents 5. Validity of interim DOC and SMC 6. On what basis is DOC given 7. ISPS code content 8. Elements of ISPS 9. Then he wanted to know what is round wire around ports called. I just did not understand what he wanted to know. I answered razor wire, barbed wire etc but he was not satisfied. How will you know a port is ISPS compliant? 10. Latest BMP and contents. 11. D & A policy. What is alcohol limit. From where do you get alcohol limit. 12. Then he gave me a SEQ certificate issue date and expiry date and asked when will the annual survey take place. 13. Port state procedures. Clear grounds, example. 14. What is the latest MOU. 15. What is target factor, where will you get it from. Some more questions on PSC I don't remember. 16. ALL sound signals. 17. You are in coastal waters and enter a fog bank what will be your action. Had lot of discussion on this and little bit argument also with both internal and external.
10-MAR-22	MONDAL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. At night 2nd off have reported any floating object sighted for which u need to deviated the course Action as per which regulation (He means to say danger of navigation) 2. What is Cesar in casualty investigation code. 3. What is the procedure to be followed in need to cancel the CoC of Officer/Engineer. 4. How to check if CoC is cancel to any particular officer who joined ur ship. 5. What are the latest amendments to MS Code. 6. Latest amendments to SOLAS/STCW he only wants latest so if u remember give only latest. 7. How to change class procedure and which all class Indian flag ship have. What all things change with the change of class. 8. Contents of ISM code, what does chap13 says what the latest circular or which talk of interim certification. And which all condition u will get interim certificate. 9. In which condition SMC will be cancel. 10. Which all ships are eligible to get MLC certificate and how. 11. BPM5 Contents. 12. What are the aspects of MLC. 13. What is the procedure to change foreign vessel to coastal vessel. 14. Crew Wages due for more then 5 months how you will recover the wages of crew. <p>And lots of cross question on each topic which I don't remember now.</p>
10-MAR-22	MONDAL	<p>MS ACT =====</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Benefits of Registration (not satisfied with 5-6points as per notes) 2. Registration procedure in detail (he wanted even date of the Co-op Societies act, what details are marked and carved onto vsl etc, Decl of ownership details) 3. Does instrument of sale change incase ship is sold 4. PI FI 5. When does PI change to FI 6. Limits of Liability 7. Collision bw two foreign flag vessels in Indian waters, who will investigate 8. Substantially interested party 9. Mortgage instrument 10. When ship is lost/abandoned how does mortgage instrument apply 11. Limit of liability 12. CIC code and contents 13. Polar Code contents 14. Type of Polar Ships 15. Qualification of Officer to sail on PC ships

		<p>16. Seaworthiness definition</p> <p>17. How to ensure vessel is seaworthy</p> <p>18. Preparing ship for 1st loading after DD</p> <p>19. Heel qty calculation for Gas carrier (Wants the use PV x nRT, critical temperature and as per volume of tanks. Not rough 1% gross vol of tanks)</p> <p>20. How ship is chartered</p> <p>21. Define Time charter</p> <p>22. Time charter and on/off hire survey</p> <p>23. Tanker to be chartered, how owner prepares vessel (Wants to hear vetting)</p> <p>24. Cargo short after discharge, action</p> <p>25. Clauses in CP</p> <p>26. Ice Clause</p> <p>27. 2nd mate calls u at night, vessel lost engines 20nm from Thailand.</p> <p>28. When is NOR tendered</p> <p>29. Port Health Officer Qualifications</p> <p>30. When is he reqd to board and what does he inspect</p> <p>31. When is Free pratique granted and what are its implications</p>
8-MAR-22	MONDAL	<p>1) York Antwerp rules?</p> <p>2) Your vessel departed from port and ran aground does it consider for general average(I said no as this act is not "Intentional".) Then Sir again asked what action you will take for owner interest(I said to prevent the vessel from hull damage may be he want to listen to put every effort to prevent environmental damage)</p> <p>3) Vessel B and A collided and vessel B sink which clause applicable here(I said both to blame collision clause)Then again he asked which insurance involved(I said P&I and Hull and machinery)</p> <p>4) What is Both to Blame collision clause?</p> <p>5) What is "Heave to" and how to make ship "heave to"?</p> <p>6) What is squat? What is difference in Squat in coastal water and pacific Ocean?</p> <p>7) What are the component of Towing contract (Component like Towing vessel is common carrier, Master can enter into contract, Jurisdiction and elaboration of same he emphasise more on Jurisdiction.</p> <p>7) What are the function, Components and safety parameters provided on Towing vessel.</p> <p>8) What is P & I club, List of insurance provided by P & I club?</p> <p>9) Function of Bill of Lading?</p> <p>10) R.O.R. Rule number 31</p> <p>11) Overtaking in Narrow channel which sound signals?</p> <p>12) Fog signal of Vessel aground?</p> <p>13) What are factors responsible for global warming?</p> <p>14) What is Carbon credit?</p> <p>15) What is zero emission goal?</p>
3-MAR-22	MONDAL	<p>The whole situation got off on a very sour note. There was no email from MMD Delhi till midnight. So I downed a few good ones and went off to sleep. I was sleeping at about 11 in the morning when the phone rang. Someone on the other end said 'I am calling from MMD Chennai, you have your oral today?' I said no, I have no information and I started suspecting that maybe it's someone playing tricks. Then the person hung up the call and a moment later Capt. Poswal from MMD Delhi called up and started saying check your email we have sent you intimation. He also added that it's not mandatory for us to give so much advanced notice to candidates.</p> <p>So to cut it short, I checked the email and I had received intimation from Poswal's personal ID at '0636'. At this time ON THE DAY of the orals. I am sure no one here checks their email at six thirty in the morning.</p> <p>Anyways, again got a call from Capt. Azad asking me if I will be able to make it. I asked him for five minutes. Jumped out of bed, stroked a dry razor across my face, put on a jacket and tie and went and sat down in front of the laptop.</p> <p>When I joined the meeting Capt. Azad was having a detailed discussion with MMD Delhi about why this lapse occurred.</p> <p>After he got over with his call he turned his focus to me. He said 'we have mandated that at least 3 days notice is given to candidates, why it was not followed in this case I don't understand'. Then he asked me if I was ready to proceed. I said yes. At this instant another gentleman named Rahul also</p>

		<p>joined. From his face I could tell that he had also jumped out of bed and come. So Capt. Azad then said let's take some time and conduct the orals at 1400. So we got a little time to freshen up.</p> <p>Now the actual questions. Orals for me started at 1350</p> <p>Capt. MONDAL started off with COLREGS, he said that Capt. Awasthi had once told him that these days candidates are weak in ROR so he said he will be focusing on this and on the outcome of this he will decide if going further is warranted. He said he doesn't expect the rules to be mugged up by heart but he wants to hear more or less the same language</p> <p>- Started off with Rule 2. Detailed discussion on paragraph (a) and (b) both. He asked when will part (a) apply and when will part (b) apply. Asked for examples</p> <p>What is a fishing vessel</p> <p>Rule 17</p> <p>CBD and FV, crossing situation (FV on the stbd of CBD), who is give way who is stand on. How will the situation develop</p> <p>Rule 19. Full contents</p> <p>Rule 10</p> <p>Own vessel proceeding along the TSS and FV crossing stbd to port</p> <p>CBD proceeding along the traffic lane and own vessel crossing the TSS from the stbd to port of the CBD</p> <p>Annex 1 to COLREG what does it contain</p> <p>Annex 2 to COLREG what does it contain</p> <p>Rule 34</p> <p>Rule 13</p> <p>Just the ROR part lasted for 45 odd minutes. He went into great detail of everything and quite a few times he was not satisfied with my answers. He was saying he's not getting the 'keywords' that he's looking for.</p> <p>The other part for non ROR questions lasted for another 1 hour.</p> <p>Why registration? Benefits of registration. Registration as per MS Act.</p> <p>Duties and Responsibilities of Master. Where is it given? Which ISM element deals with this?</p> <p>Intermediate ISM Audit? Which ISM element deals with this?</p> <p>ISSC. Life cycle. Audit cycle of ISSC.</p> <p>List of Statutory Certificates. Tell all the certificates.</p> <p>Port State Control. What is Ship Risk Profile. Target Factor. What are different types of PSC inspections. CIC in detail.</p> <p>CLC92 full. Limits under CLC92.</p> <p>FUND92. Who manages the corpus under the CLC.</p> <p>How is the contribution for CLC done.</p> <p>MLC. What amendments to the MLC? MS Act MLC?</p> <p>Amendments to SOLAS. ITF. ITF Blue Card? ITF Green Card?</p> <p>No wages provided on board for over 4 months. What will you do as master?</p> <p>Ballast Water Management Convention in detail.</p> <p>Risk Assessment in detail. How is risk assessment carried out.</p> <p>Drug and Alcohol policy? What is the amount of alcohol allowed?</p> <p>FAL Convention? Latest amendments to FAL convention? What all it covers?</p> <p>What will you do if the H&M insurance expires in the middle of the ocean?</p> <p>Nairobi Wreck Removal Convention?</p>
12-JAN-24	MUDDULI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. On a voyage from port A to port B , cargo liquified (Group A cargo) - actions as a master 2. What all documents you require from the Shipper prior loading Bulk cargo 3. What is Shippers Declaration? 4. What all information you will get from Shippers Declaration 5. Moisture content certificate and TML.... How many max days prior loading the moisture content test can be carried by the shore testing facility ? What regulation says about that ?? 6. What all documents you require prior loading Dangerous cargo in Bulk on a bulk carrier 7. What is an OSC ? Who assigns the OSC ? 8. Duties of OSC 9. IAMSAR 10. What all information have to be reported in SITREP 11. Who is SMC ?

		<p>12. Man Overboard Position known within limits Which search pattern will be best for carrying out the search</p> <p>13. Explain Expanded Square Search , Sector Search</p> <p>14. Prior arrival to a port , your x band radar becomes in-operational ... actions as a master.</p> <p>15. What all documents / information to be given to Flag State for applying dispensation</p>
7-DEC-23	MUDDULI	<p>1. Vsl going from Norway to Japan via polar route What all certificates do u check n require to carry out the voyage. Also what all cert n courses officers need to do. Was unable to satisfy him</p> <p>2. PWOM contents n chapters - didn't know</p> <p>3. Indian coga responsibility of carrier atleast 10. Was able to tell him only 5.</p> <p>4. Fire line heavily corroded. PSC detains your ship. Ur action. Wanted to hear that we will test fire line at 7 bar and show inspector that vessel is complying without any leakage. Unable to satisfy him.</p>
4-OCT-23	MUDDULI	<p>1. He went full detail in NAVIC.</p> <p>2. Can you use Navic on board. How can you use?</p> <p>3. Where do you find information that you can use Navic on board?</p> <p>4. Advantages and disadvantages of Navic in comparison with GPS.</p> <p>5. What are the types of services provided by Navic?</p> <p>6. Area of coverage of Navic</p> <p>7. What are the frequency bands of Navic.</p> <p>8. How Navic is better that GPS.</p> <p>9. What tests are carried out by surveyor during annual LRIT, AIS, VHF tests. He wants to know what specific things are checked by him during annual safety radio tests and how he carried out the tests.</p> <p>10. What will you tell your duty officer regarding position fixing of ship.</p> <p>11. Why you guys are still taking sights when all ships have 2 GPS on board and the positional accuracy of your sight will never be accurate no matter how much expert your duty officers are.</p> <p>12. How to prepare for safety radio survey?</p> <p>13. Few more questions by him as well as by Capt Sharda which I forgot.</p>
11-AUG-23	MUDDULI	<p>1)Ship reporting system and IRNSS?</p> <p>2)Why Polar code and IGF code is required ,what all are important chapters and training requirements for the same ?</p> <p>3)Damage stability criteria Oil. tanker.</p> <p>4) Damage stability Criteria for bulk carrier(both by Chapter 12 Solas and ILLC Reg 27(12)& 27(13).</p> <p>5)What is prototype testing And it's requirement?</p> <p>6)Solas chapter 12(All Contents)</p> <p>7)15 year criteria for Fixed CO2 installation - eng.circular 17 of 2003.</p> <p>8)why CIC code was required,what all it Contains,What is substantially intrested States?</p> <p>9)ISM all elements,DPA responsibility?</p> <p>10)What all things are in Solas Chapter XI-1 and X1-2?</p> <p>11)Master duties in avoiding heaving weather and circular?-MSC.1/1228 In this he want to listen formula's</p> <p>12)What is damage Control plan and damage stability?</p> <p>13)Wind heeling criteria for high freeboard vessels? Angle of heel due to turning formula?if we alter to stbd which side will ship heel?</p> <p>14) Performance standards of VDR and ECDIS?</p> <p>15)Principles of watchkeeping?</p> <p>16)ROR card- a) Sailing vessel seen from astern? b) Aground vessel greater than 50 m seen from port side? Pls answer all the four points in order for panigrahi without asking.</p> <p>17)ROR situations-a) powerdriven vessel crossing from port to stbd...Action as per which all rules? b)you are CBD vessel,F.V crossing from port to stbd..action as per which all rules?</p> <p>18) Fatigue guidelines for Company? What are examples of fatigue and sleep monitoring tools?</p> <p>19)what you will do as a master if Collision happens as per M.S act?-348,349&350</p> <p>20)Which is the latest psc inspection regime?- Ship risk profile.</p> <p>21)CLC and Fund convention details.(He want to listen limits)</p> <p>22)what is P&I club ? What all claims can be made through P&I?</p> <p>23)What is Hull and Machinery Insurance?</p>

		<p>24 What are requirements for reporting Dg cargo spillage? - Solas ch 7- reg 6,7-4 and A .851(20),in this he want to listen what all reports will you send ?</p> <p>25) Amendments to Colreg?</p>
4-AUG-23	MUDDULI	<p>What is COGSA?</p> <p>What are the duties of the carrier as per COGSA?</p> <p>What is MMTD, who issues MMTD?</p> <p>What are the classes as per the Polar Code?</p> <p>What will you check if you get a voyage from Canada to Japan via the Polar Route?</p> <p>How will you prepare the vessel?</p>
4-AUG-23	MUDDULI	<p>1. AB & OS joined ship. What all documents & certificates you will check as per which convention</p> <p>A- STCW, Passport, CDC, COP for watchkeeping, Flag documents. SEA</p> <p>He asked COP for whom . I said COP for AB</p> <p>Yellow Fever as per which regulation & who issues</p> <p>A- Indian Port health regulations. Issued by PHO</p> <p>2. Medical requirement for seafarer</p> <p>A- 18 yrs or less- 1 yr and 18 yrs & more- 2 yrs</p> <p>3. Crew joined with Old ship medical. Action</p> <p>A- Check validity of medical. Validity should be atleast 11 months.</p>
10-JULY-23	MUDDULI	<p>What is NAVIC? Brief overview</p> <p>What band does it operate on?</p> <p>Can you receive it onboard your ship?</p> <p>What are its advantages?</p> <p>What are its disadvantages?</p> <p>What is a SOF?</p> <p>Under what regulation is an SOF issued?</p> <p>What will you check in a BL?</p> <p>Who will you contact in case of helicopter evacuation off the coast of India?</p> <p>Who is MAS in India?</p> <p>We cannot pass you because:</p> <p>You couldn't answer much about NAVIC</p> <p>Your commercial aspect is weak</p> <p>Your competencies in emergencies is weak.</p> <p>Prepare more and come again. All the best</p>
6-JULY-23	MUDDULI	<p>Who issue CLC certificate</p> <p>CLC explain</p> <p>SMC, DOC, DMLC part II</p> <p>LOF latest amendment</p> <p>SOF purpose</p> <p>Certificates as per IMDG.</p>
14-JUNE-23	MUDDULI	<p>1. LL survey. Tell me again.</p> <p>2. DMLC cert 1 & 2</p> <p>3. On deck hyd line rusted ship detained by PSC , what is ur action as per Master?</p> <p>4. Diff btw FSI and PSC</p>
14-JUNE-23	MUDDULI	<p>So started with the same.</p> <p>1) C/p frauds</p> <p>2) B/L frauds</p> <p>3) NOP, LOP</p> <p>4) SOF, who issues? Contents. What will u check?</p> <p>5) If any discrepancy what u will do? How to protect owner?</p> <p>6) Which rule is particularly saying to have B/L?</p> <p>7) COGSA in details.</p> <p>8) If your cargo is damaged then who will pay? P/I or cargo insurer ?</p> <p>9) Cargo discrepancy. Who will sort out?</p> <p>10) NOR tendering and all in details.</p> <p>11) Hauge, HV, Hamburg rules.</p>

6-JUNE-23	MUDULI	<p>1. Nor kab issue kroge He was not agree as i said as per cp once my ship physically and legally arrived to load at custmory Anchorage or port limit Said what is legally i repelied as i know ki all docs should be order Not agreed by him Arrived ship - i told same above Than asked which record as per isps mandatory for record I said Ssp, Csr, Isps. He was not happy. Who issue certificate? I said flag and who prepare ssp ssa. I said rso. No response. He also in initially. Who isse load line. I said flag or ro. Not agreed. He asked initially class certificate. I said mandatory. I think this was failing qsn 😊</p>
17-APRIL-23	MUDULI	<p>1. Latest Amendment to FAL? Details of single window? 2. Vessel arriving Kandla - list of documents for arrival? Wanted to hear Wrt to MS (port entry rules) 2012. 3. What is COGSA? Immunities to ship owner in COGSA! 4. Difference between COGSA and HV rules? 5. What is MMTD? Contents? Who issues? 6. Container from Ludhiana coming to your vessel at JNPT - what will you check? 7. What is VGM? Purpose? 8. What's the difference in container weight declared pre-VGM and Post VGM regulations? 9. You are arriving port and LRIT inoperative - actions? 10. Life raft service is due and will expire on arrival port but arrival port doesn't have service facility - actions? 11. Dispensation granted as per which regulations?</p>
10-FEB-23	MUDULI	<p>1) Renewal and validity of IAPP. If IAPP can be issued for 4.5 Years and why I mentioned # " * IAPP as specified by the administration, but not exceeding 5 years" 2) Please advise the inspection regime and type of inspection on DCP system ,What was followed on you last vessel and what guidelines. Quoted –General-including testing of moisture content of Dry Powder and hydrostatic testing of actuating Cylinders. Many cross questions. However Capt Muduli asked me specifically if I have read DG Circular on that , I said No sir- He said its not good, you should read. 3) Cargo of Naptha is been advised to load on your vessel . As a master Can you load – I said I ll check my COF and Cargo operations manual, if it doesn't sates then I will refuse, He got disappointed and said, how can you refuse charterer like that . I said safety of my crew and vessel is my utmost priority . He said understood, but anything else you can do as you have commercial pressure. I said I will seek guidance from the charterers regarding the cargo and shall seek guidance from my Flag , modification of vessel equipment's to a extent as possible- if properties matching with cargo which can be loaded , and Can load if suiting. Only after approval of my flag. He said yes , Good. 4) SRT Survey – Checks. Checks on VHF – He wanted to listen – How it is carried out , who does it I had mentioned. Test of communication, Channels as per ITU- He said don't mention. Low Power test , High power test . 5) Test on AIS –Mentioned and also mentioned AIS Annual Test . 6) What is the principle and algorithm, how it is differ from GPS? If same onboard system can be used or specialized required. Guys – Please read about the calculations. 7) LOF – Latest and the changes. 8) You have to evacuate 2nd Eng in an medical emergency – Procedure . Cross question – What you'll do on Gas tankers . He wanted practical answer, which plan mentions about helicopter winching area or landing area. I gave answer basis ICS Guide to Helicopter/Ship Operations. However , on declaration of result – Capt Muduli advised me to mention about IAM SAR – Vol-3 Which I Didn't mention.</p>

10-FEB-23	MUDDULI	<p>Carrying Container from Chandigarh to JNPT ,what as master you will check , CFS,CY ,Now cargo is about to load what you will check , what is MTO responsibility, Damage to cargo what document you will check and issue.</p> <p>now container is loaded with any Damage what document you will keep inorder to protect yourself if any Damage is discovered at sea.</p> <p>Concentrate at load port heavy rain what you will do as master , what if you detect moisture migration after Can test but retesting is saying cargo donot develop flow state and within Tml . Shipper declaration content .</p> <p>PWOM , training requirement , how as master you will ensure safety of navigation in polar water.</p>
8-FEB-23	MUDDULI	<p>1.IEEC cert renewal.</p> <p>2.NOR and when arrived ship</p> <p>3.Non HME Annex 5 disposal criteria.</p> <p>4.what to do if surveyor fail your hold.</p>
3-FEB-23	MUDDULI	<p>Container to load from ludhiana to Dubai under multimodal transport. Which all docs you will issue if no why?</p> <p>What is COGSA explain?</p> <p>Different kinds of BL. What is sea way bill and how it is different from BL?</p> <p>You have to embark security guard from Mumbai for Aden.</p> <p>Explain your action as per indian reg and international reg.</p> <p>What is paramount clause?</p> <p>What is straight BL?</p>
13-JAN-23	MUDDULI	<p>1. Your Vessel in Singapore Charterer wants how much max grain you can load from Sydney, Australia. How to go about this?</p> <p>2.Now Charterer fixed your voyage for that max grain cargo . Calculation, Preparation & Requirements?</p> <p>3. When to tender NOR? What is Arrived Ship ?</p>
14-DEC-22	MUDDULI	<p>1. WHAT IS STALE B/L</p> <p>2. WHEN TO TENDER ROR</p> <p>3. WHAT IS THE MEANING OF " ARRIVED " IN C/P</p> <p>4. FREE PRATIQUE NOT GRANTED BUT NOR TENDERED ??? ACTION AS A MASTER</p> <p>5. BILL OF LADING CLAUSES.</p> <p>6. PORT ENTRY RULES FOR INDIAN PORTS.</p> <p>7. WHERE DO YOU FIND DOCUMENTS REQUIREMENTS FOR PARTICULAR PORT ??? AND AS A MASTER HOW DO YOU COME TO KNOW IF DOCUMENTS ARE IN ORDER.</p> <p>8. MARPOL REQUIRMENT AS PER POLAR CODE.</p> <p>9. IN WHAT CONDITION CARRIER CAN NOT LIMIT HIS LIABILITY???</p> <p>10. WHAT IS INSTITUTE WARRANTY LIMITS AND WHERE DO YOU FIND DETAILS ABOUT THEM.</p>
7-DEC-22	MUDDULI	<p>1) You are going from India to Suez, what all checks will you do and how will you prepare.</p> <p>2) what drills will you carry out.</p> <p>3) what is the Risk assessment you will do. (sections 3 of BMP).</p> <p>4) what is Capability, intent and opportunity in Risk assessment</p> <p>5) what is the one thing in the above you will be able to change to decrease your Risk factor.</p> <p>6) Ship registered in Panama, Owners are Greek, Class is NKK, Management is Hong Kong based . You're going to change flag to Liberia, what all certificates will change and what won't. Write it down and speak them out to him one by one.</p> <p>7) Within Ms act, what all were the changes made for MLC, all changes in Ms act for mlc.</p> <p>8) You're in Australia, shore personnel refuse to board vessel due to your Gangway not proper, what all will you check and where will you get a comparison for the same .</p> <p>9) what are dock labour regulations for Gangway, all points.</p> <p>10)You're heading to US, LRIT stops working, what will you do and how will you go about it.</p> <p>11) You're going from the Indian Ocean to Ethiopia to discharge Fertilizer, you've discharged the fertilizer and have got orders to go to Ukraine, state all your actions starting from hold cleaning to arrival Ukraine (he wants to know what you will with your sweeping, hold wash water, your departure messages, your special areas, your NOR's tendering, commercial aspects, what will be the details and areas your pass, precautions you will take, and parties you will inform) all the details. Here i answered and then he went deep in Hold wash water discharge etc.</p> <p>12) How will you load Cargo in general Deadweight Calculations.</p>

10-NOV-22	MUDULI	<p>1) Polar water operating manual descriptions in detail</p> <p>2) Polar code- hazards of ice navigation</p> <p>3) Contents of PWOM</p> <p>4) TRS</p> <p>5) Damage control plan, how is it different from damage stability booklet.. As per which regulation</p> <p>6) Contents of damage stability booklet for passenger ships...</p> <p>7) Subdivision loadlines and cross questions..</p>
10-AUG-22	MUDULI	<p>Started with background.</p> <p>Ms act -208, 359,101,214,196.</p> <p>Straight forward answers, first one line correct. he will move forward..</p> <p>what are MS rules who makes them. Ministry of shipping, give few examples.</p> <p>Have you seen aoa. Yes 2 pages 1 annex. Where it is written food ration , adequate.</p> <p>clothing in aoa. CBA.</p> <p>Difference between master discretion and overriding authority.</p> <p>Navigation, Safety. How will u carry out load line survey?</p> <p>Tell as much as possible, once he is satisfied will jump to next question.</p> <p>LOF latest. Difference with 2011 LOF. LSAC.</p> <p>Green passport. straight forward.</p> <p>International convention for safe carriage of containers are with what reg.</p> <p>Contents CSC. Wind affecting on centers. High Windage, Wind & WX criteria.</p> <p>Ice accretion allowance in center vessel.</p> <p>From IS code part 3 chapter 6 also polar code chapter 4</p> <p>CSS code. Content. Min Max GM on container.</p> <p>0.15/ as per CSM loading booklet. Duties as master wrt mmttd.</p> <p>safe carriage and stowage from port to port. Solas ch -5 reg 22.</p> <p>normal visibility criteria. Vgm who is competent authority who measures wt.</p> <p>DG shipping. They also have a list there for approved weigh bridge.</p> <p>Nwc and wreck of ms act difference short and sweet only. basic definition.</p> <p>Where will you find list of certificate to carry. Fal 133.</p> <p>Where will you find list of validity of certificates?</p> <p>IHM. Quarterly listing Class.</p> <p>Cor is according to what convention why do we require cor</p> <p>UNCLOS Article 91. All point as per rohan notes.</p> <p>Rudder cycling. To stop the vessel and brk momentum.</p> <p>Zig zag test, how as master you will find useful for you.</p> <p>Yaw finding capacity. What to consider as master while wx routeing?</p>
2-AUG-22	MUDULI	<p>1. Advantage of registration of ship in India (I answered all I knew about registration wrt ms act section numbers but he insisted on advantage. I didn't know).</p> <p>2. Latest LOF (I said I don't remember).</p> <p>2a. Insurance certificates required to be onboard</p> <p>3. Ms act section 208 (I answered docs handover during master take over).</p> <p>4. As per MLC, onboard crew medical expiring in 2 months, PSC wants to detention, what is your action as master. (I said this is not a detention. His medical is valid and I will convince the inspector. Surveyor asked me as per which regulation. I answered IMO res. A.1119 PSC. But I couldn't find out whether he was convinced or not).</p> <p>5. Ms act unseaworthy ship define</p> <p>5a. What is ms rules?</p> <p>5b. When you sight a danger what will you do (I answered as per Ms act sec 354,, He was ok).</p> <p>6. How will you ensure on board LSA FFA are ready to use</p> <p>7. SOLAS Chapter 5 reg 31</p> <p>8. Zig zag maneuver.</p> <p>9. Duties of on scene coordinator as per IAMSAR 3.</p> <p>10. Crash astern</p> <p>11. MS act official log book entry</p> <p>11a. Seaman employment office as in ms act</p> <p>12. Polar region dangers in navigation</p> <p>13. Damage control booklet contents</p>

		<p>14. Charter over. Off hire survey. What will be done? (I said about bunker survey, checking cargo rob etc but they expect more)</p> <p>15. Latest amendments in ISPS (I said I don't know)</p> <p>16. Ship in Australia. dock workers refusing to board ship due to gangway issue. Chief officer is coming to you - action (they expect the technical specifications of gangway).</p> <p>17. IRNSS</p> <p>18. Preparation of loadline survey</p> <p>19. Rudder cycling (it went on to a serious discussion. I explained and they agreed but asked me have you ever done it. I said yes. I have seen it being done. But as per the surveyors rudder cycling is never done practically on ship. Crash stop is the one done. Which completely went over my head as i have never seen crash stop except in sea trials).</p> <p>20. What is PSC role if flag state has already checked and certified a ship?</p> <p>21. Where to find list of certificates to be carried onboard.</p>
18-JULY-22	MUDDULI	<p>Q1 - What are different types of B/L?</p> <p>Q2 - Under what conditions a Shipper loads his cargo? As a Master what document you have which has the conditions of carriage ?</p> <p>Q2 - What is the function of Indian National Board?</p> <p>Q3 - Clauses of Bill of Lading</p>
6-JUNE-22	MUDDULI	<p>1. You have berthed and terminal says no cargo, what is your action.</p> <p>2. Charterer had fixed 150,000T but loads only 100,000 T, action. Under what rule are you taking these actions.</p> <p>3. 2nd eng is very sick medical advice received to evacuate him, tell me all steps including communication and documentation.</p> <p>4. Helicopter operation on tanker what steps are additionally required.</p> <p>5. 2nd mate calls you at 3 am vessel 0.7 miles on port on Collision course and a vessel on stbd is overtaking you. What action.</p> <p>6. Now the vessel is 0.1 what action.</p> <p>7. Now you have collided what action.</p>
20-MAY-22	MUDDULI	<p>1. Charterer asked you, what is maximum cargo to load, how you will calculate.</p> <p>2. Deadweight calculation.</p> <p>3. Suppose you got max cargo to load 100000 mt and charterer tells you to load 80000 mt only what is your action.</p> <p>4. How will you come to know how much to load in no 1 hold, no 2 hold and so on.</p> <p>5. What if there is no loadicator onboard, how will you decide how much to load in each hold. With above figure.</p>
19-MAY-22	MUDDULI	<p>1) Under what conditions SMC will be withdrawn.</p> <p>2) V/I registered under Panama, SMC is issued by hongkong, class Lloyd, owner is Cyprus, Manning is Indian. Owner wants to change the class to India, what will change?</p> <p>3) vessel is going to port A for discharging where liferaft service is to be carried out as the service is going to due at the port A, but charter wants to divert the vessel to Port B. As a master what will be your action as liferaft service will be going to expire if vessel is going to Port B.</p>
8-MAR-22	MUDDULI	<p>1. Under what conditions are SMC certificate get expired?</p> <p>2. Cargo discharge got delayed due to cargo inspection at berth . Who will suffer loss amount?</p> <p>3. How is internal audit carried out?</p> <p>4. Cargo claims and handling</p> <p>5. When is NOR served. With some Cross questions.</p>
5-JAN-22	MUDDULI	<p>A1, A2, A3</p> <p>How you prepare your vessel for loadline survey as master.</p> <p>Latest amendment of Ms Act.</p> <p>Which section comes under MLC?</p> <p>One of your VHF changed or not functional.</p> <p>What you will do as master?</p>

4-JAN-22	MUDDULI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When do we need to sign DOS?- He said good. 2. Company requirement as per isps code. -He agreed to my answer. Said good. 3. MLC title 3. I named it. He asked to explain each of the requirements. I managed to. But for food and catering he was not agreeing that food to be of adequate quantity and quality for the voyage. Also to cater to cultural and religious backgrounds of ppl. He was saying you say you have adequate quantity. I disagree I say we have less. Who is to decide. (he was not convinced but moved on). 4. STP ship? I gave the definition? he asked as per which regulation? I replied as per Conference on STP 1971 and ms act. He agreed. Asked me where do these stps go? I told him Mecca Madina (Jeddah), he asked any other place? What about Andaman and Nicobar? (I didn't want to guess, I told him I will find out about this, as he is seated in Port Blair) 5. Certificates obtained in DD. I said all renewal certificates are carried out. And I started naming them safcon, SEQ etc. He wanted more. But moved on.
20-NOV-21	MUDDULI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. MS act purpose 2. Collision action as per MS act 3. LSA rules as per MS ACT 4. LLMC rules as per ms act 5. MS act amendments 6. Certificate of tanker 7. STCW watchkeeping standard as per STCW 8. How will u investigate incident onboard as master? 9. ILO composition. Like IMO we have assembly and all. What about ILO. 10. IGF code 11. Polar code 12. Polar code certificate me kya special hai 13. Amendments of SOLAS, Marool and all. 14. Severe wind heeling criteria 15. RV situation simple 16. Simple crossing situation 17. IMO circular for fatigue 18. IMO circular for mental health 19. iMO circular for corona. 20. What is resilience. 21. Imo circular for heavy sea. Parametric rolling and all.
7-OCT-21	MUDDULI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Radio survey 2. Types of surveys. Periodical survey in depth. What items are checked? 3. Radio requirements for different sea areas. Gmdss battery requirements. How to demonstrate to surveyor that it is in good working order? Details of test procedures, power supply details 4. EPIRB test light not working. How to ascertain that EPIRB is functional? EPIRB accidentally triggered. Action. Contents of ALRS Vol 5. Contents of IAMSAR vol 3 5. MF/HF distress and radio-telephony procedures in great details. 6. Contents of safety radio certificate and attachment R. 7. Functions and differences between MRCC and RCC 8. Polar Class vessels. Contents of Polar Code. SAR in Polar waters. Passage plan Norway to Japan. 9. CLC, Fund , Supp Fund in details and lot of cross questioning on it. 10. Liability limits of LLMC, CLC, Fund. How are claims sorted? Bunker convention. OPA 90 - VRP, NTVRP, Q.I 11. Dry-docking of damaged ship, partly loaded ship. Can we enter dock with trim by head? Cross questioning on above, critical point, critical period. Preparing vessel for dry-dock. 12. How do u define Seaworthy ship? Intact stability and damage stability requirements. Damage stability calculations.

		<p>Floodable length, permissible length, compartment standards.</p> <p>13. Various situations regarding B/L, types of B/L. No one claiming cargo...procedures?</p> <p>2 different persons come forward with B/L. Actions?</p> <p>Contents of general cargo manifest and shipping docs.</p> <p>14. Some UNCLOS articles</p> <p>15. MOU- s and their function.</p> <p>PSC and FSC difference.</p> <p>16. As Master, how to determine if your ship is seaworthy?</p> <p>17. ISM Code element 5 and 9</p> <p>18. Target Factor. Risk Profile. What are the inspection durations as per Risk Profile?</p> <p>18. INCOTERMS</p> <p>20. ROR - Rule 19 related few situations and cross-questions on various RV situations.</p> <p>21. SV and FV crossing ahead in TSS. Actions.</p> <p>22. VOC, VECS, Nox Technical Code.</p> <p>23. CLC as per MS Act</p> <p>24. Ballast Water Convention in force dates. D1, D2 standards.</p> <p>25. VDR and LRIT performance standards.</p>
16-SEPT-21	MUDULI	<p>1) What is UNCLOS? He wanted lots of details.</p> <p>2) you have a loaded bulker with fertilisers and have to discharge all the cargo at Djibouti and then transit suex and go to Malta for white peas loading. He said I want to hear what you will do as a Master. (Lots and lots of cross questioning in this including documentation part, MARPOL, HRA, FAL, B/L and much more and this was the end of my oral).</p> <p>He said all your answers are as per Chief mate and I want your approach as a Master and not as Chief Mate. So come prepared as a Master next time.</p>
6-SEPT-23	MUKESH	<p>Singapore chief officer family wants to join action</p> <p>Ram overtaking and then one vessel head on</p> <p>Single Green light.</p> <p>Single Red light.</p> <p>Sailing vessel light</p>
12-OCT-22	MUKESH	<p>1. Amendment of MLC</p> <p>2. Amendment of MS act</p> <p>3. FSI detention procedure</p> <p>4. One green light which vessel.</p> <p>5. Review procedure binding on flag state and PSC</p> <p>6. Rule-8</p> <p>7. How to declare CBD vessel</p> <p>8. Owner liabilities as per MLC.</p>
22-SEPT-22	MUKESH	<p>1. Ammendment to ISGOTT</p> <p>2. Air cushion wala card</p> <p>3. East cardinal mark card</p> <p>4. Clc fund who contribute</p> <p>5. MLC certifiacte full procdure</p> <p>6. Psc detention review procedure, cross question - if review panel said that vessel can be released, is it binding to port state, I said NO.</p>
8-JULY-21	NAIK	<p>Who is the registrar for Indian ships?</p> <p>-principal officer of respective MD's or surveyor in charge</p> <p>Explain ownership requirement for registry</p> <p>Well explained in bodh</p> <p>Port health requirement</p> <p>Explain wrt to Covid</p> <p>Why fund convention came?</p> <p>Requirements of parties to fund</p> <p>Supplementary fund</p> <p>Who contributes?</p> <p>Is India a part-no</p> <p>Ism code how many part</p> <p>-2part a and b</p>

How many chapters -16
 Mention last 4
 What is risk assessment?
 How many types
 -routine and non-routine
 If routine do u do every time
 -no we do revision at SMS specified intervals or if some conditions have been alters
 Non routine - Office approval is required
 Casualty definition as per msact
 Defined-shipping casualty
 How to mentor your juniors
 What is the amendment to mlc
 Last 6-7 months back
 Continuation of sea even if seafarer is held captive
 What is psc code ?
 17 and 30, If psc detains u, Ur rights as master.
 -can go for review as per administrative laws or ask dog and go for review panel.
 Indian vessel collided with fishing vessel off coast Vizag.
 Explain actions as master both preventive and communication.
 Communication. Ms act 348,349,350.
 Requirement of co 2 systems for deck and engine room
 -please read them from Nitin Mahajan in detail
 2nd mate reports ab missing - Actions
 Take muster and search on board
 Find probable datum and do track line search
 In case of more than 4 hours have elapsed or sector search in short time
 Inform Mecca and distress alert.
 Inform owners flag state.
 New crew joins and after sailing from disch port 3 days he fella sick with cough and cold
 Isolate him as per Covid outbreak management plan
 Now one more crew member experience same
 Isolate him. Put notice in front of his cabin
 Strict protocol measures for persons who are in attendance Inform company and send temperatures and medical condition.
 Inform next port. Agent and authorities.
 What is IAMSAR manual? Why used on board.
 For helicopter and sar operations usage. What is polar code?
 What requirement as per officer certification of this. LRIT.
 Oral mmd exam app on you tube. Awesome and complete.
 Approaching Fujairah bunkering anchorage. From 20 miles off actions as master.
 What is piracy and armed robbery?
 Difference is piracy is on high seas and armed robbery in costal waters.
 What is shallow water effects?
 Explain how cusgion and bank suction effects and action taken.
 Please refer bodh-given. Pilot comes on board .
 What information to be given to him? What is Afra? Lates amendments to IMDG cargo?
 Tell me ms rules -registration of ships. Pi and fi.
 What is Kyoto protocol? Adaption of climate control of Paris convention.
 What is smeep? What all is there inside.
 Certificate as per marpol annex 6, Marpol amendments related to annex 6.
 Scopic - Full form - Why scopic came?
 What is itf - What is itf blue certificate - What is ibf - What is cba?
 Which cba u had on ur last ship?
 What was flag of ur last ship? -Hong Kong
 Is it dependent - Yes it is under prc
 Is it national or foc, It is national.

7-JULY-21	NAIK	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Who are the registrar in India? 2) Location of registrar 3) How will you register a ship in India? 4) What is carving and Marking note? 5) Who all can register a ship in India? 6) What is wreck? 7) Tell me about Nairobi Wreck Conv. 8) Scopic 9) Marine Casualty, PI n FI 10) What all types of crew agreement are there? 10) ITF blue card 11) IBF 12) MLC - Titles n rest hours 13) How will you take over command, vessel 20yrs old in DD. 14) ESP 15) How is the survey carried out for 20yr old vessel. 16) Which all certificates will u check while take over? 17) OLB entries 18) ISM CODE - How many parts n chapters 19) How will you implement SMS on board 20) How will you review SMS, give example of NC 21) What all precautions you will take before DD flooding 22) More questions on DD critical period, stability condition 23) You have maximum crew changed at DD, how will u conduct drills 24) Frequency of drills 25) Fixed firefighting system in ER 26) Requirement of CO2 discharge in engine room 27) Hypermist system 28) How and when will you release CO2 in engine 29) After departure from Port, CE reports EO is missing, your action 30) IAMSAR, Search pattern, why Williamson turn 31) For how long will u carry out search (I said 24hrs, donno y) 32) Singapore strait 33) Rudder stuck at 20 in Singapore strait 34) Bunkering at Singapore strait, anchor dragging, action 35) Even after ur attempts, vessel collides, action 36) After departure Capetown, 3/O reports food ration missing in lifeboat, action 37) Found stowaways onboard, action 38) Anchoring in Fujairah 39) Tanker cargo ops 40) How will u load grain 41) CSC plate 42) Latest IMDG ammend 43) Latest ammend Marpol, MLC 44) Polar code, class notations 45) Hague Visby rule, exemption from carrier liability 46) Unseaworthy n unsafe ship 47) 3days after departure port, Ab is having high body temp n cough, vessel proceeding to Vishakhapatnam, action.
13-DEC-23	NITIN	<p>You are on VLCC in ballast condition .Chief officer wife and daughter abt 16 years joining your vessel from Singapore transit will you accept or not? HOW they will board the vessel.?</p> <p>He keep on rotating the scenarios. Then asked me what all things you will check as master.</p> <p>He want to hear about boat capacity sewage treatment plan capacity medicine and other items and sufficient cabin available or not.</p> <p>From where you will get cabin specifications?</p>
8-DEC-	NITIN	<p>What is ANPD (did not know)</p> <p>As per Indian laws ISPS in code applies to which ships (Did not know)</p>

		<p>Gas freeing of tanks on tanker ships (Told whatever procedure I could remember from chief mates time - did not revise on this recently)</p> <p>Asked me what type of ships did u do .. told him containers -</p> <p>Then he asked Gas freeing of bunker tanks - could not satisfy him (told him practically what I have done onboard)</p> <p>Issue of MLC certificate - told the procedure correctly however fucked up in last line saying after verification done by surveyor MLC & DMLC would be issued (did not intend to mention DMLC, had mentioned before DMLC would be first thing)</p>
21-OCT-23	NITIN	<p>MSA 191 192 196. Carving and Marking note.</p> <p>Unseaworthy. SUA. Latest Fal amendment.</p> <p>Entry in OLB. Solas Ch 5/33.</p> <p>Rule 2,8,19.</p> <p>Principle of Marine insurance. Registration of ships.</p> <p>Few cards from ROR</p>
3-OCT-23	NITIN	<p>Chief officer family, Wife and Child 16yo, requesting to join Tanker in ballast in Singapore St during transit. Will you allow? I said i'll not allow. Now Vessel safely anchored in Singapore OPL, will you allow? For this Internal was expecting to say Yes and procedures to be followed to carry out family joining.</p> <p>But i said No, So Internal said " Now you started complicating things" and then he said now Chief Officer has given resignation letter and refuses to carry out his duties, what actions as a master will you take. Ans: Warning Letter, Official log book entry and report to Company and Flag State. Adjust watch keeping schedule.</p>
1-AUG-23	NITIN	<p>1) Why medical certificate needed.Long discussion.....I said MLC.....which rule....own state has not ratified going to another state.....i said still should have....he changed now only within India... I told national rules.....he then asked what about ILO....Where in ILO.....no idea</p> <p>2) Same old question: VLCC in ballast transiting Singapore Stairts C/O wife onboard will u allow and what precautions.....told everything except ISSC Certificate.</p> <p>3) ISM Chapter for Resources and personell</p>
3-JULY-23	NITIN	<p>1) what are MLC ammendmemts last and upcoming</p> <p>2) process of MLC certification</p> <p>3) CO family and 16 year old kid joining VLCC Singapore strait, how you will go about it.</p> <p>4) ISGOTT ammendmemts</p>
9-FEB-23	NITIN	<p>He asked me about my performance. I said I am confident.</p> <p>Process of registration?</p> <p>What is VDR?</p> <p>Master's responsibility in case of collision as per MSA?</p> <p>What is Marine board?</p> <p>Who pays after CLC limit is exhausted? Who contributes to Fund?</p> <p>What is SCOPIC?</p> <p>Which is the latest LOF?</p> <p>ISM amendments?</p> <p>ROR card - Towing.</p> <p>Another card he showed me. I have no clue what was that. I couldn't answer. He asked, never seen? Now I feel probably he held the card upside down. I don't know.</p> <p>What is rule 6? Explain. Then he said that he will ask one last question. I must answer carefully with supporting reasons.</p> <p>Vessel at Singapore anchorage. Choff's wife and 5 yr old kid is being planned to join. Will you accept? I said if anchored in a sheltered anchorage with calm waters, they can join at anchor. They can come on board by gangway. He said that's very risky. I contradicted with reasons. He now changed it to transiting Singapore, underway. I said no I will not accept. He asked why cannot they join by a basket? Choff is threatening to sign off if his family does not join. (Basket is what he wanted to hear). But I again contradicted and said that it is not at all possible. A 5 yr old child cannot stand on the rim of a basket and sitting him at the centre is not allowed. Moreover, basket is even more risky in choppy seas. Cannot join. I will explain to Choff the risk to his family. He said you are too much overconfident. Then he gave some advice and said you are pass.</p>

15-NOV-22	NITIN	<p>Ques 1 Who carries out PI Ans: Any Person appointed by the central Govt Officer.</p> <p>Ques 2: Which ships don't require registration under MS Act Ans2: Capt Baveja need point wise ans he told me any 5 i told him a: Less than 15 Nt b: War ships c: Wooden Ships d: which do not have self means of propulsion He was happy moved to next ques</p> <p>Ques3: Masters Responsibility as per ISM code Ans3: He need all 6 word to word he helped in between but I managed to get only 5</p> <p>Ques4: 3rd eng Missing on board missing actions before sailing out from the port An4: I started with in will make announcement to check weather he is on board or not, check gangway log, most important check safe manning and check weather his name is der or not. he was happy and kept on asking than what I told if I am not able to find him will OLB entry. These key words helped a lot. Cross ques from him asked what if his name is in the safe manning. Than again key words we have to obtain flag dispensation and than formalities send mail and inform siper and all he was happy.</p> <p>Ques5: SEQ contents name any 6 Ans 5: I started with the LSA AND FFA Navigational equipment's. Pilot transfer arrangement, distress signal, sound signal and shapes</p> <p>Ques6: List of Documents As Per Annex 1 for gas tankers Any 6 Ans6: ORB, IOPP, OWS manual, damage stability plan, IOPP, Damage stability booklet</p> <p>Ques7: List of certificates as per MLC Ans7: DMLC part 1 and part 2</p> <p>Ques 8 ROR 2 cards Ans 8: Answered</p> <p>Ques 9: Heavy traffic in TSS Vessel crossing from both port and stbd Ans 9: Here I think I passed I answered him Inform VTS one short blast across course to Stbd enter in the inshore traffic zone resume back once the traffic is clear. He was happy told me you did well please wait in the lobby.</p>
15-NOV-22	NITIN	<p>Rapid fire from His side Amendments to ISGOTT Amendments to MARPOL, MLC, MS ACT. How will the owner get the ship unregistered as per the MS ACT Appealing procedure after detention from PSCO Name certificates that get renewed every year on the same date: I told insurance wrec removal and blue card.</p>
12-SEPT-22	NITIN	<p>1. Distressed Seaman? 2. Special area definition? 3. special areas of marpol annex 2 & 5? 4. Five mandatory alarms of ECDIS? Ans- Crossing safety contour, Deviation from route, Approaching critical point, Different geodetic datum, Positioning system failure. 5. Structure of IMO, which committee has subcommittee? 6. Taking over as Master? 7. Ror situation: TSS ROC 1 pd vsl crossing from stbd bow and heavy traffic behind? 1 vsl crossing from port bow & 1 from stbd bow, roc exist, action?? 8. Cards: Pilot vessel seeing from astern or less than 50m at anchor? Vsl more than 50m less than 100m at anchor or vsl more than 50 m out of range of side light? 9. Rest hour as per STCW? 10. Can FI be conducted without PI? under what situations?</p>
6-SEPT-22	NITIN	<p>1. MLC & STCW rest hour difference? 2. Things you will check in priority when entering emergency generator room? 3. 3-4 cards 4. One single red light ahead, tell all situations? 5. Things to update quarterly in SOPEP? 6. Finally pilot card?</p>

17-JUNE-22	NITIN	Dry dock and ESP. Interval between 2 dry docks MLC work and rest hrs DMLC part 1 & 2 Mine clearance vessel and why 1000 meters
4-MAY-22	NITIN	Internal firstly asked me -how I have performed and how much I grade myself Out of 10 - since external was well satisfied with my answers and none of the questions was unanswered so I confidently stated - minimum 8-9 out of 10. Capt Nitin told he will be asking 3 questions if ok ,then he will clear but asked more 1- MLC amendments 2. How to go abt to get certificate in details 3. Mine clearance card 4.Aground vsl sound signal 5.He showed me light of fishing vsl indicating shooting nets and asked distance between two lights (separation) - its 0.9 m as per annex II 5. State Rule 19 and situations .
19-APRIL-22	NITIN	Criteria for assigning freeboard, MLC full certification in detail, Few ROR Cards, Trawler Light, dredger light, Vertical separation of lights, What type of light and how much is visibility, BWM amendments, CLC, Fund & Supplementary fund explain in detail.
1-FEB-22	NITIN	1) Ms act application 2) Incoterms and example 3) MASS 4) ROR rule 2 5) Definitions of distress seamen, high seas, fire at sea 200nm away from indian coast action. 6) Actual Cargo 950 tons but bill of lading shows 1000 will you accept it, actions. 7) 5 additional persons joining vessel (2 supernumery, 2 superintendent , 1 child) what all things you will check. 8) Unclos 9) Appealing procedure for detention in india. 10) Which Convention is 100% ratified? 11) What is universal ratification? 12) Investigation code. 13) OLB entries as per Ms Act and section no.
9-NOV-21	NITIN	- Boil Off Management on LNG Carriers - Charter Party - Gas Detection System - Secondary Barriers and Alarms - How LNG Carrier is different from other type of Ships (Operation Wise) - Insulation System of LNG Carriers - Stability Criteria of Vessel - Whats Worst Condition of Stability and how will you be sure that even then Vessel is Stable - How will you take over as Master, he wanted specifically for LNG (at this time i assumed that he wants to hear whats extra i will do there so i talked about SOLAS, MARPOL and Certificates) - Content of SEEMP manual - Sox and Nox Emission - Third Mate onboard for 9 months and no sign that he will sign off in coming months and he is getting desperate and restless, Action - Rule 13 and 10 - CBD Vessel - Positioning of Navigation Lights (i fucked up here and later i was told that this is Failing Question because as Master of Vessel you should know everything) - Casualty as per MS Act - Difference between Statutory and Mandatory Certificates

9-NOV-21	NITIN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Quote rule 5, 7, 9 2. STCW marpol and solas latest ammendment 3. Note of protest and letter of protest. 4. PI and FI in full detail. 5. Marpol annex nox discharge requieement. 6 Solas all 14 chapters in brief. 7. Action in case of collision. 8. Polar code full info.apllicable to which ship. 9. Dg circular for training for ships operting in polar water. 10. Container damaged an seal broken at sea due to weatger action. 11. Hague and hauge visby rule which one is better. 12. Subdivision index.
9-NOV-21	NITIN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Who conducts a PI and FI .. lot of cross questioning ..(please read sec 358 thoroughly) 2. London dumping / protocol .. which is stricter . 3. PSC appeal procedure .. cross questioning 4. Stcw amendments 5. Zig zag test 6. Marpol disch criteria for annex 2 7. Cargo contamination actions .. more about polymerisation (as I have sailed on chemical tankers) 8. Ship recycling
7-OCT-21	NITIN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Eprib transmitting what are your actions 2. Zig zag test and it's application 3. London dumping and its protocol which is more stringent? And why 4. Has india ratified it 5. New mate on your ship you have to do gas free how will you go about it 6. Agent comes to you and says do you require tugs? What will be your first question to him? And how will you decide how many tugs you need?
7-OCT-21	NITIN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Eprib transmitting what are your actions 2. Zig zag test and it's application 3. London dumping and its protocol which is more stringent? And why 4. Has India ratified it 5. New mate on your ship you have to do gas free how will you go about it 6. Agent comes to you and says do you require tugs? What will be your first question to him? And how will you decide how many tugs you need?
5-OCT-21	NITIN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) your ship is detained in Indian Ocean mou, your action? Lot of cross question. If your vessel is has been detained in India, will India will party to review pannel? 2) London dumping convention, which is more toughest, convention or protocol? What is the toughest part in it?
5-OCT-21	NITIN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) your ship is detained in Indian Ocean mou, your action? Lot of cross question. If your vessel is has been detained in India, will India will party to review pannel? Explained first appeal to the state where ship got detained as per thier regulations, If still not satisfied with review, iomou detention review pannel will form 3 member states who are part of IOMOU, he asked will india be party to it. I said no. 2) London dumping convention, which is more tough, convention or protocol? Protocol. What is the toughest part in it? Strict regulations and liability.
4-MAR-22	PAL	<p>Started with introduction, Capt Pal said he will not be going in to the normal question on syllabus. He started with why oil prices are going up.</p> <p>Needed basic understanding of the shipping. What is Baltic index?</p> <p>Why container freight is increased for some days?</p> <p>You C/O come to you and tell you we will pass close to maturities for network.</p> <p>Basically He was talking about Wakashio incident. Cross questions.</p> <p>Documents for ship registration in India.</p> <p>If you're owner Will you employ foreign crew on Indian vl and why.</p> <p>P& I club. FV crossing in TSS own vl CBD. Action.</p> <p>Dredger how will you determine safe side.</p> <p>As the connection was not stable Internal gave a warning.</p>

19-FEB-24	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CONTENTS OF MS ACT - ANSWERED 2. EXPLAIN EXEMPTIONS AS PER MS ACT - ANSWERED BUT WAS NOT HAPPY, I DONT KNOW WHAT HE WANTS TO LISTEN 3. WHAT IS CHAPTER 18 OF MS ACT - ANSWERED 4. HOW MANY SECTIONS IN MS ACT - ANSWERED 5. DUTIES OF MASTER IN CASE OF OIL POLLUTION AS PER MS ACT - ANSWERED 6. WHAT IS SECTION 352 B - ANSWERED 7. EXPLAIN CLC AND BUNKER CONVENTION - ANSWERED 8. VDR PERFORMANCE STANDARDS - NOT ANSWERED 9. EXPLAIN CYBER SECURITY - ANSWERED 10. HOW YOU IMPLEMENT CYBER SECURITY ON-BOARD AS A MASTER - ANSWERED 11. WITH RESPECT TO ECDIS HOW YOU TAKE PRECAUTIONS REGARDING CYBER SECURITY - ANSWERED 12. CYBER SECURITY CIRCULAR AND GUIDELINES CIRCULAR NUMBERS- ANSWERED 13. EXPLAIN WIND HEELING CRITERIA - ANSWERED 14. WHY VESSEL HEELS TO PORT WHEN TURN TO STBD - ANSWERED 15. DAMAGE ASSUMPTIONS OF OIL TANKER - ANSWERED 16. DAMAGE STABILITY CRITERIA OF BULK CARRIERS - ANSWERED 17. INTACT STABILITY CRITERIA FOR GRAIN CARGO - ANSWERED 18. DANGER CARGO REPORTING REGULATION NUMBER - ANSWERED 19. 4 NIGHT CARDS (CBD, AGROUND VESSEL, MINE CLEARANCE VESSEL, TRAWLER SHOOTING NETS) - ANSWERED 20. 3 ROR SITUATIONS (1 TSS , 1 NORMAL CROSSING, 1 RV) - ANSWERED 21. QUOTE RULE NUMBER 8,17,19 - ANSWERED 22. EXPLAIN VERIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE IN SOLAS - ANSWERED, NOT HAPPY WITH ANSWER 23. WHAT IS III CODE - ANSWERED 24. CONTENTS OF INTACT STABILITY - ANSWERED 25. CONTENTS OF CIC CODE - ANSWERED 26. CONTENTS OF SOLAS CH XI-1 , XI-2 , XII - ANSWERED 27. EXPLAIN ESP CODE - ANSWERED 28. WHAT IS SUBSTANTIAL CORROSION - ANSWERED 29. CHARTERER PARTY FRAUD - ANSWERED 30. ACTION AS MASTER IF RECEIVER REFUSED TO TAKE DELIVERY OF CARGO - ANSWERED 31. DEFINE INCO-TERMS - ANSWERED 32. EXPLAIN ANY 5 INCO-TERMS - ANSWERED 33. IMO HELICOPTER RESOLUTION NUMBER - ANSWERED 34. WHAT IS PARAMETRIC ROLLING AND SURF RIDING AND BROACHING TO - ANSWERED 35. RESOLUTION NUMBER FOR GUIDANCE FOR MASTER TO AVOID ADVERSE WEATHER - ANSWERED 36. PROTOTYPE TEST AND RESOLUTION NUMBER - ANSWERED 37. IGF CODE CONTENTS - NOT ANSWERED 38. IGF TRAINING REQUIREMENTS - ANSWERED 39. EXPLAIN WATCHKEEPING AS PER STCW - EXPLAINED ONLY 3 40. IMSBC CODE CONTENTS AND AMMENDMENTS - ANSWERED 41. GUIDELINES ON FATIGUE WITH CIRCULAR NUMBER - ANSWERED 42. WHAT IS WORLD SCALE - NOT ANSWERED, SCOLD ME BADLY
15-FEB-24	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Solas Chapter 12 contents 2. Solas Chapter 11-1 and 11-2 contents 3. New chapter of Solas (Chapter 15) 4. What is SPS code 5. Verification and Control 6. Solas Chapter 13 7. Navigation Bridge Visibility Criteria 8. Weather Criterion 9. IHR 2005 10. Solas Amendments 11. IMSBC code chapter and Amendments 12. IGF Code Contents and Amendments

		<p>13. Damage Stability Requirement of Bulk Carriers</p> <p>14. Damage Assumptions for Oil Tankers</p> <p>15. Damage Control Plan</p> <p>16. What do you mean by Cross Flooding system</p> <p>17. Vetting Inspection for Bulk Carrier (Right Ship Inspection)</p> <p>18. Vessel has collided and subsequent Oil Pollution. Action as per MS Act</p> <p>19. Fixed CO2 System Maintenance</p> <p>20. VDR Performance Standards</p> <p>21. ESP code</p> <p>22. Quote Rule 17 , 19</p> <p>23. 2 Night Cards (Pilot Vessel , Trawler Vessel)</p> <p>24. Certificates required with respect to Polar Code</p> <p>25. Integration Of Contingency</p>
14-FEB-24	PANIGRAHI	<p>1. What is contained in Damage control plan. What was there on your last ship.</p> <p>2. Contents of CIC code... What all is given.</p> <p>3. Vessel collided and oil spilled off the coast on India, Action as Master. MSA (348-350). Explained in detail</p> <p>4. What is damage stability for Oil tankers. (Marpol Annex 1 Reg 28) Explained in detail including damage control assumptions for oil tankers.</p> <p>5. What's is Wind Heeling criteria, as per which Code.(IS code 2008 Part A Chapter 2.3)</p> <p>6. Latest Amendments for IMDG and IMSBC code.</p> <p>7. What is Solas CH 11-2 what all its contents.</p> <p>8. List of documents as per ISPS.</p> <p>9. What is Synchronous rolling and Parametric rolling (Explained MSC-1 circular /1228)</p> <p>10.What is Solas CH 12 what all it contents</p> <p>11.PI and FI as per MS Act.</p> <p>12.Fatigue (MSC.1/ Circ 1598)</p> <p>13. Night card on Vessel Aground.</p> <p>14. DG Reporting how and any guidance? Imo res A.851 and Solas CH 7 reg 6 & 7</p> <p>15. CLC and Fund convention in detail.</p> <p>16. IGF code.. why it's required and for which ships. (Solas Ch II-I Part G new addition of part</p> <p>17. Certificates required as per Polar Code.</p> <p>18. Quote Rule no 17 and 19</p> <p>19.New change in PSC inspection - NIR and Imo Res A.1152(32).</p> <p>20. Performance standards of VDR and ECDIS - VDR performance status I said I don't know..</p> <p>21. Cyber Security Guidelines - MSC fal.1/ circular 3/ Rev.2.7</p> <p>22. 10 years inspection of CO2 Cylinders and what's the pressure. - I told the inspection scheduled but didn't know the pressure, he said your sailing for so long you don't know .. I said I didn't want to give a wrong answer.. but I said between 55-63 bar and at outside temperature... He was okay</p>
9-FEB-24	PANIGRAHI	<p>Started with MS act ..how u use it onboard on regular...</p> <p>Official log book entries. What entries specific to RO Ro in OLB?</p> <p>Solas chapter XII contents. Solas XI 2 content.</p> <p>What is wreck as per Nairobi n ms act?</p> <p>CLC and fund convention and then I continued with supplementary fund convention just to explain.</p> <p>Verification n compliance with regards to chapter 13 solas.</p> <p>What is verification n control with respect to solas chap 9?</p> <p>Vdr performance standard. Back up capacity for Vdr.</p> <p>Prototype test for lifeboat. Aground vsl card.</p> <p>Rule 17. Rule 19 where u can alter n where u can't.</p> <p>Restricted visibility simple situation one vsl on port bow n one stbd bow action.</p> <p>Normal visibility FV on port bow...I just told action ..here he said answer like a master then I said lookout ...visual bearing ..radar plotting ...ais monitoring n then action.</p> <p>Co2 testing.</p> <p>What is LOI and LOC? Docs as per MMT. IRNSS and why it was required.</p> <p>BMP 5. Risk assessment for transiting HRA. Fatigue.</p> <p>Stcw requirement as per part VIII. As a master how will you ensure or deal with fatigue.</p> <p>Mental well being how will u ensure onboard ..I started with telling helpline no and then he said tell what you will do. IMSAs.</p>

		<p>Parametric rolling n synchronous rolling. Wind heeling criteria.</p> <p>Damage stability for bulk carrier. Vetting for bulk carrier ...I said I don't know and never heard ...only heard about SIRE for tankers ..for bulk ESP he said there is vetting for bulk also.</p>
6-FEB-24	PANIGRAHI	<p>Vgm, Collision as per ms act, Co2 requirement, Igf code certificate.</p> <p>Rule 9 and rule 19 quote. Normal crossing situation.</p> <p>Sv, air cushion and aground vsl card. Condition and warranties.</p> <p>Dg spill reporting. Port of refuge. Bridge visibility.</p> <p>Circ 1228. Severe wind heeling criteria.</p> <p>Imsbc code amendments. Afs amendments.</p> <p>Scopic.</p>
5-FEB-24	PANIGRAHI	<p>Started with introduction</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Damage stability criteria for bulk carriers 2. Damage stability assumptions for bulk carriers 3. Intact stability criteria for high freeboard ships 4. Why ships list to stbd while turning to port 5. Rule 17 6. Chapter 12 -1 7. Chapter 12-2 8. What is flag state and port state 9. What are high freeboard vessel? 10. Responsibilities of master in case of collision as per MS Act 11. Chapter 9 of Solas 12. What is verification and control 13. What is new inspection regime? 14. What is CSR?
5-FEB-24	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Guidelines on fatigue 2) Verification and control as per ISM 3) ship risk profile 4) Solas chapter XII and XI-1 5) Wind heeling criteria 6) Survival criteria for gas tankers 7) Firefighting requirement for gas carrier 8) Collision and subsequent pollution action 9) VRP 10) OPRC and HNS convention 11)Rule 17 and 19 quote 12)Fishing VI on port bow action 13)Charter party fraud 14)Dangerous goods reporting procedure 15)Cyber security measures 16)COGSA in general 17)Bridge visibility criteria 18)CIC code 19)Why FI is carried out
24-JAN-24	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) What do you knw about ISM . later its contents. 2) Verification of compliance? 3) Damage stability criteria for tankers? 4) IHR contents? 5) IGF CODE what all u know? 6) Solas chapterX1-2 contents? 7) wind heel critereea? 9) Action in case of collision as required by MS act? 10) Integration of contingency resolution? 11) Helicopter guidlines where all given? 12) EEDI 13) prototype testing resolution and what it is?

		<p>14) ROR Card -S.V, Air cushion and aground ?</p> <p>15)CO2 system testing requirement</p> <p>16) Bridge Visibility criterea?</p> <p>17) Charter Party fraud?</p> <p>Started saying guidlines by UNCTAD its full form and started with first line. he flipped the question. (Accepted)</p> <p>18) BOL what all to check?</p> <p>19) new inspection regime?</p> <p>20) circular 1598 and 1228</p>
24-JAN-24	PANIGRAHI	<p>Then he started the orals-</p> <p>Question 1) What are Incoterms and where do they get legal powers from ?</p> <p>While answering the question, Capt Panigrahi came online. And I was stopped in between.</p> <p>Capt panigrahi took over-</p> <p>Q1) Entries in OLB, as per MSA?</p> <p>Answered section 212 to section 214 and various other entries from other sections- 37,208 etc</p> <p>Q2) Marine board as per MSA ?</p> <p>Answered section 373</p> <p>Q3) Court of survey?</p> <p>Answered section 383</p> <p>Q) liabilities as in MSA?</p> <p>Answered Part XA.</p> <p>Q) Difference between MLC and STCW ?</p> <p>Q) Fatigue circular and contents ? 1598</p> <p>Q) CIC code ? 255</p> <p>Then he asked me the ship I'm sailing on, I replied tankers ?</p> <p>Q) Intact stability on tankers ?</p> <p>Answered Annex 1 - Reg 27</p> <p>Q) Damage stability on tankers ?</p> <p>I Answered it's mentioned in Annex 1 - Reg 28, to which he asked me to tell the complete provisions. I got stuck here. He told me a tanker guy should know this.</p> <p>Q) Ship Survival capabilities as per IBC code?</p> <p>I could only answer it's given in Chapter 2 of IBC code. He was unhappy and moved on to next question saying you don't know about tankers , you don't know about IBC code.</p> <p>Q) tell me about IGF code ?</p> <p>To which I only gave general answer.</p> <p>But he was still unhappy and asked me "why I was not prepared. As he's only asking me what is given in the syllabus? "</p> <p>Then he said , " Ok tell me how much points in the oral syllabus" ?</p>
11-JAN-24	PANIGRAHI	<p>1. Port health requirements as per MS Act.</p> <p>2. IHR</p> <p>3. What is unseaworthy ship as per MS Act.</p> <p>4. IMO circ for guideline for Helicopter operation.</p> <p>5. Responsibility of master in case of colision. After collision oil pollution. Action.</p> <p>6. Chapter XI- II content.</p> <p>7. Verification and Compliance.</p> <p>8. What is in solas chapter 12.</p> <p>9. Important regulation as per solas chapter 12</p> <p>10. Damage assumption for Bulk Carrier</p> <p>11. IRNSS</p> <p>12. IMO guideline in Mental health</p> <p>13. What is IGF code, requirements as per IGF code</p> <p>14. Guidelines on Adverse weather.</p> <p>15. Synchronous and Parametric rolling.</p> <p>14. IGC code chapter 2 in detail.</p> <p>15. Rule 17 quote</p> <p>16. Dangerous good reporting procedure. Guidelines on reporting. Form of reporting.</p> <p>17. Wind heeling criteria with formula.</p>

11-JAN-24	PANIGRAHI	<p>Ro code - why required mention Solas regulations</p> <p>Cic code - why and under which SOLAS regulations mention CIC code</p> <p>ROR situation -</p> <p>own vsl Pdv in TSS and other vsl crossing from stbd .. who is give way (own vsl)</p>
2-JAN-24	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No verification done. 2. Introduction n number of attempt. Type of ships done. 3. Survival Capabilites of Gas Carriers 4. Contents of IGC Code 5. Wind Heeling Criterion of Large Freeboard Ships 6. Rule 17: Quote 7. ROR Card: Aground Vessel 8. ROR Annex-2 9. New Inspection Regime 10. Amendments to IMDG Code 11. Amendments to IMSBC 12. How many Chapters in SOLAS, Chapter -15 IP Code 13. IGF Code 14. Contents of Ch. XI-2, XII 15. Most important Regulation as per SOLAS CH. XII 16. Explain: Verification of Complaine SOLAS CH-IX Reg 6 17. Distress Urgency and Safety - He wanted exact definition. 18. What is watchkeeping , what are the guidelines as per STCW . 19. International Health Regulations 20. Health Regulations as per MS act
21-DEC-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>Started with room scanning and Signature verification.</p> <p>After 1st question it's not in order.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Tell me what you know about MSA 2) Damage Criteria of Annex 1 3) Damage Assumptions 4) What do you know about IGC Code 5) What do you know about ISM 6) VGM 7) CO2 Fixed Fire Fighting system testing requirement...here capt muduli came in and asked details. 8) Prototype testing and Certification. 9) Circular number for Avoiding dangerous Situations 10) What do you know about Fatigue 11) Vessel Disabled Action 12) ROR Cards: Aground and CBD 13) New Inspection Regime 14) Came back to MSA Chapter 9 15) Amendments to IMDG 16) High latitude Navigation 17) VDR Performance standard 18) Navic 19) LOC and LOP 20) What do you know about SOLAS Chapter 12 21) Damage Stability Booklet 22) Duties of Master after Collision 23) Sec 355 24) Visibility Criteria 25) EEDI and SEEMP 26) Wind Heeling Criteria 27) What is SOLAS Chapter 13 28) Cyber Security 29) OPRC and HNS 30) SOLAS Chapter XI 31) RULE 17 ROR

		32) FUND Convention 33) Charter Party Clauses
7-NOV-23	PANIGRAHI	1. HOW MANY CHAPTER IN SOLAS? 2. SOLAS CH 14 3. STCW AMENDMENT RELATED TO POLAR WATER. 4. WHAT IS RO. 5. DAMAGE STABILITY FOR BULK CARRIER. 6. Fatigue GUIDANCE TO MASTER (1598) 7. HELICOPTER Operation 8. Enhance Survey Program in details. 9. Solas Chapter 11 - 2 quote 10. ROR RULE 8; 19 QUOTE 11. IACS 12. WHAT IS PARAMETRIC ROLLING. GUIDANCE TO MASTER. I MYSELF ALSO COMPARED IT TO SYNCHRONOUS ROLLING. Complete ans as per RD including diagram. 13. MS. ACT 348,349,350 14. REGISTRATION OF SHIP AS PER MS. ACT 15. Polar Code. I told also it's connection to MARPOL Chapters and regulations num. Marpol Annex 1 Reg 47 Marpol Annex 2 Reg 22 Marpol Annex 4 Reg 18 Marpol Annex 5 Reg 14 16. Polar Code relation as per UNCLOS 234. 17. POLAR CODE BASIC CONTENT ONLY PARTS. TOPIC 18. Performance Standard of VDR. 19. How will you assist a vessel after a collision. 20. SOLAS AMENDMENT 21. Wind Heeling Criteria with Formula.
5-NOV-23	PANIGRAHI	1. What is MSA and purpose of MSA. 2. After collision and subsequently pollution from that collision, your duty as a master as per MSA. 3. Content of Solas ch XI-1&2, XII, IGF, IBC, IMSBC, ISPS, ISM 4. Ammendments of IGF, IBC, IMDG, IMSBC. 5. Damage assumption and criteria as per Marpol Annex 1 reg 28. 6. Heel due to turn formula. 7. Severe wind Heeling Criteria and Formulas as per IS code. 8. NIR and Ship Risk profile. 9. Rule 8 and 17 10. Two easy situations one is in RV and another is in normal Crossing Situation. (Don't forget to say sound signals while altering course and 34d when required.) 11. In narrow channel one fishing vsl is crossing you. As a master what guidance will you give to D/O starting from Look out to finally taking action. 12. what is the use of AIS in collision avoidance. 13. Performance standards of VDR. 14. Working principle of Fixed CO2 system and pressure maintained in the system. Maintenance procedure of the same. 15. SEEMP and EEDI and EEXI. 16. Bridge visibility criteria. 17. VGM, VRP, QI. 18. H&M insurance. 19. ESP purpose and procedure.
13-OCT-23	PANIGRAHI	Isps. Rule 17. Rule 8 (make sure u know it by heart this is the most important rule almost all surveyors ask). Harmonization of data. Damage stability of tankers. Ms act : casualty investigation. Registration of ships. Wind heeling criteria. Cyber security. Avoidance of dangerous suitation circular. Psc guidance circular. National response plan. Container overboard duty as per master. Imbsc amendments. Igf. Collision as per ms act. Esp. Rv suitations. Aground vessel. Cogsa.

13-OCT-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>Started with scanning the room, advised me to close the door. Checked my SID COC, and asked me to sign on blank paper with date and time twice to verify my admit card. and handed over to Capt. Panigrahi. Asked me which ship you have sailed on. Replied Containers. 1.Started with Damage stability assumption of Tankers Chemical tankers and gas tankers in detail. Plenty cross questioning. 2.IMSBC Amendment, IMDG amendment. 3.What do you know about CBA ITF, Blue card, Green card. content of CBA. 4.MS ACT Sec 348 349 350 355 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 436 194 191 196 214 5.Second Engineer Doesn't show up prior 1 hour departure, Pilot onboard. action as master. 6.CIC Code 2008 principle and purpose and content. 7.PI FI Suspension of COC Suspension and CDC when and why? 8.Verification and compliance Solas Ch 13 Colreg 39 40 41 IMSAS. When is Dg shipping audit due. 9.Polar code requirement as per which all convention, STCW amendment. 10.Polar code content. navigation equipment required for polar waters. (asked by Internal) additional gmdss equipment requirement in polar water other than what i told , VHF MFHF Navtex weather facsimile epirb sart. not happy 11. VDR Performance standard. was not prepared for it told him as Regulation 18 and 20 of Chap 5. Not happy 12.Internal - Safe manning requirement in polar water as per what requirement? said chp 5-14 of solas Not happy with that. couldn't recall anything else. Not happy. 13.PWOM content how many sections and annex? Said I didnt read about it. And was again handed over to external 14.asked Regulation 6 of Chapter 9, Code 19 of PSC 15.Regulation 5 of chapter XI 1 16.Content of CSR, why it is required. 17.What do you know about RO. Ro code 18.Showed me aground Vessel Colreg card. didn't ask anything else 19.Precaution while anchoring in deep water. 20.Finally internal interrupted. Asked me how you thing you did. I said I performed well. Told me you don't know additional gmdss equipment requirement and you don't know PWOM content and manning requirement for ice class ships. But you performed well, study more next time and come.</p>
9-OCT-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>1- Conventions n codes covering Chemical tankers Ans : Started explaining with Marpol Annex II n then switched to IBC code. Changed question after 3-4 mins. 2- SOLAS ch-11-2 Important regulations Ans : Started with contents. Changed question after 2-3 mins. 3- SOLAS ch-12 regulations Ans : Started with contents. Changed question after 2-3 mins. 4- Rule-8 detailed explanation. Ans : Quoted exactly a-f. 5- Damage Stability Criteria for Chemical tankers Ans : Started with IBC code chapter 2 requirements. Fumbled a bit. Changed question after 2-3 mins. 6- Sync and Parametric Rolling Guidelines for Master Basically from imo cir 1228 avoiding actions. Ans : As per MSC circular 1228. Changed question after 2-3 mins. 7- OPRC HNS in detail Ans : Started with HNC requirements. Tier 1 n Tier 2. Changed question after 2 mins. 8- LOF Ans : Std answer. Changed question after 2 mins. 9- Fatigue guidelines Ans : As per MSC circ 1598. Contents of Fatigue guidelines. Changed question after 2-3 mins. 10- MS act guidelines in case of Chemical cargo pollution Ans : Was not sure abt the answer. Just kept on saying about pollution mitigation measures n stuff. Changed question after 2-3 mins. 11- IMDG n IMSBC latest amendments</p>

		<p>Ans : IMSBC amendments as per MSC 500. Wasn't recollecting how to start IMDG amendments so took some time explaining IMSBC amendments in detail. Changed question after 3-4 mins.</p> <p>12- ESP code in detail</p> <p>Ans : Adoption by Resolution A.1049 n started explaining with contents followed by why was it required n all.</p> <p>Changed question after 4-5 mins.</p> <p>13- CLC n Fund convention</p> <p>Ans : Started with explaining limits n few details. Changed question after 2-3 mins.</p> <p>14- IMO guidelines about Helicopter operations</p> <p>Ans : Was not sure abt this. I started with requirements under A.855 and MSC Circ 895 n continued with FFA requirements for Helicopter operations. Changed question after 2-3 mins.</p> <p>15- FFA requirements for Chemical tankers</p> <p>Ans : Was not sure how to go about answering this. Just started with FFA requirements as per SOLAS Ch.II-2.</p>
5-OCT-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>Waiting for almost an hour in the lobby after a brief introduction with Capt. DJ waiting for capt. Panigrahi to login.</p> <p>1. started off with MS Act registration of a ship in detail. Then he asked me what all information you get from MS Act.</p> <p>I started off with the definition followed by all the parts and still he didn't ask me the next question (continued with his work only in between he looks at the screen) so I continued with all the sections I byhearted in between some questions related to MLC, port health officer and other questions related to the sections I was telling. Literally I kept going on telling him close to around 50 sections before he went to the next question.</p> <p>2. Damage stability criteria for tankers or bulk carrier -</p> <p>I didn't knew much but started off with simple conditions in layman terms about single compartment flooding, double compartment flooding inclusion of ER etc which I learnt just to explain something if asked to brief about chpt XII then suddenly he stopped me in between and said you are from containers right so you can tell me intact stability and damage stability criteria for container vessels.</p> <p>3. Wind heeling criteria with formula</p> <p>4. Explain type A and your B vessels - I told him wrt LL</p> <p>5.What all you know about ship risk profile -</p> <p>I answered it's the new inspection regime for psc and explained about the inspection intervals taking Paris MOU table which a good friend of mine taught me. Yet again I finished my answer and he didn't ask me the next question so I continued telling him about the PSC which all regulations require PSC etc.</p> <p>6.SOLAS chapter XI-1 all regulations with explanation - first I told him all the regulations in order and then started telling about each topic in brief.</p> <p>7. He stopped me in between and asked what do you know about VGM - I told him it's under SOLAS VI reg 2.4.2 and then all the story I could as I am a container hand.</p> <p>8. Then he moved to colregs and asked me to quote rule#8, and #19</p> <p>9. Then some situations which were not so complicating followed by some cards.</p>
4-OCT-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>Introduction and type of Ships done</p> <p>1. lgc code contents</p> <p>2. Fixed FFA requirements for gas carrier</p> <p>3. Damage stability assumption and requirements for gas carrier</p> <p>4. Solas Ch XI -1</p> <p>5. Solas Ch XI-2</p> <p>6. Solas Ch XII</p> <p>7. Verification and Control as per Solas Ch 9</p> <p>8.Control and Compliance as per Solas ch XI-2</p> <p>9. Ms Act Contents</p> <p>10. Esp Code</p> <p>11. Fatigue Management</p> <p>12. Helicopter Operations</p> <p>13. Emergency response - Collision leading to Oil spill</p> <p>14. Ror card for Vessel aground</p> <p>15. IRNSS</p> <p>16. Prototype testing</p> <p>17. Ship risk profile</p>

		18. Note of Protest and documents required 19. Quote Rule 8
4-OCT-23	PANIGRAHI	1 Oil tankers are governed by what all conventions? 2. Intact stability criteria for tanker? 3. Damage stability criteria of tanker and as per what regulation? 4. Damage stability assumption and as per what regulation? 5. ESP code why? And how as per which regulation? 6. SOLAS CH 11-2 content? 7. What is PSC regime? What is Ship risk profile? 8. CO2 15 year maintenance on tanker? 9. Masters duty for collision? 10. What guide lines you have as a master for refugee rescue at sea? 11 Why registration is required for vessel? As per which convention and regulation? 12. Fatigue circular? 13. quote rule 8 14. you are on 170 mtr length vessel with bow thruster, onshore wind, strong 2 kts current from head how will you berth her stbd side? Answered as per danton berthing with head current 15. Guide lines to master for heavy weather and its formula? 16. when you turn your vessel to stbd which side she will heel and why? 17. IGF Code content 18. Amendment to IMDG and IMSBC? 19. Training required as per POLAR code and IGF as per STCW? 20. Difference between PSC and FSI and Why FSI require ?
22-SEPT-23	PANIGRAHI	1- how to register a ship in India. Detailed registration process from application for registration to getting COR. 2- Important entries in OLB Basically practical knowledge whatever entries we made in OLB 3- SOLAS ch-1 in detail 4- SOLAS ch-11-1 Content 5- SOLAS ch-11-2 Important regulations 6- SOLAS ch-12 any 7 Important regulations 7- Rule -2 8- Rule-8 detailed explanation 9- Normal Crossing Situation and you are Stand on Vessel explanation on rule 17 for every situation 10- Prototype Testing of LSA 11- IGF code n Amendment 12- Rest hour requirements as per MLC and STCW 13- IRNSS(NavIC) 15- Damage Stability Criteria for Bulk Carrier 16- Risk Assessment for BMP 17- Stability Criteria for High Free board ship 18- Parametric Rolling Guidelines for master Basically from imo cir 1228 19- Reporting of Incident With Dangerous Goods 20- OPRC HNS in detail
20-SEPT-23	PANIGRAHI	After verification CDC by external question as follows 1) MSA CHAPTERS - GENERAL BRIEF 2) COLLISION ACTION AS PER MSA 3) WHAT IS WRECK 4) PI & FI 5) WHAT IS SALVAGE 6) VESSEL IN DANGER DUTY OF RECEIVER 7) CIC CODE 8) SOLAS CHAPTER 9, 11-1, 11-2, & 12 THROUGH

		<p>9) POLAR CODE AND IGF CODE</p> <p>10) NATIONAL RESPONSE PLAN</p> <p>11) DAMAGE ASSUMPTION FOR TANKERS AND BULK CARRIERS</p> <p>12) SURVIVAL CRITERIA FOR BULK CARRIER</p> <p>14) WIND AND HEEL CRITERIA</p> <p>15) HELICOPTER OPERATION GUIDE FOR MASTER</p> <p>16) AVOIDANCE DANGER SITUATION AT SEA AND MASTER ACTION</p> <p>17) CYBER SECURITY</p> <p>18) DANGER MSG AS PER SOLAS</p> <p>19) OPRC HNS</p> <p>20) CO₂ 15 yrs routine</p> <p>21) AMENDMENT TO MSA</p> <p>22) IMDG & IMSBC AMENDMENTS</p> <p>23) PRINCIPLE OF WATCHKEEPING</p> <p>24) INFORMATION IN DANGER MSG</p> <p>25) STANDING ORDER TO OOW, WHEN TO CALL YOU IN BRIDGE</p> <p>26) COLREG RULE NO 8 & 19.</p> <p>27) SIMPLE ROR SITUATION VSL CROSSING FROM PORT TO STBD</p>
13-SEPT-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>Asked abt which attempt .when was written cleared.</p> <p>Solas ch 12- explain , he didn't look for exact regulations. Solas ch 11-1, 11-2,12.</p> <p>Csr. What is verification and control in solas ch 9?</p> <p>He want to hear verification by administration and control indicates port state control.</p> <p>Igf. Loadline type A B B60 explain in detail.</p> <p>Quote rule 8. Crossing situation 2 pd vsl- he put me in STD On posn ,I told I am stand on maintain my course and spd. But no response, thn I told him if ROC exists if she is not taking action. 34d 17c.</p> <p>Difference between rule 16&17. Cogsa. CO₂ 15 year testing.</p> <p>Cyber security. Vgm. Llmc. Llmc in Ms act.</p> <p>Action in case of collision - 348, 349, 350.</p> <p>Heel due to turn- formula and explanation. Parametric rolling.</p> <p>Imsbc imdg amendment. Rotterdam rules- what type of transport it covers?</p> <p>2/e missing while departure - Want to hear inform coastal state,agent,take a dispensation from flag and sail without delaying vsl.</p>
13-SEPT-23	PANIGRAHI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Why MS act and details, how many parts and sections *Vessel collided and oil pollution action as per MS act *PI and FI details, court of survey *shipping casualty * CIC code contents and details * Solas Chapter 9,11-1,11-2,12 details * Master discretion chap 5 and 11-2 *Charter party fraud *IGF code Content and details *Quote Rule 8 *Crossing situation from Port to stbd 5mile action *Verification of Control * HEEL due to turning and formula, why vessel heels the opp side while turning *Dg cargo discharged overboard reporting as a master *Cyber security circular and guidelines * aground vessel card * c/o not returned from shore leave action as a master step by step as per MS act * ESP code details and close up survey and thickness measurement *LOI and LOC *Irnss *Amendment to IMSBC and IMDG *CLC and FUND and limitations *Rotterdam rules liability *Document as per MMT

13-SEPT-23	PANIGRAHI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Wreck & Salvage *Unseaworthy *Definition of Wreck as per MS ACT *Charter party clauses *BTBC *SOLAS CONTENTS 9,10,11,12 *IGF code Content *Quote Rule 8 , 17 *Crossing situation from Port to stbd diff scenario(P/D , non P/D) *Verification of Control meaning of Solas IX Reg-6 *III Code *AUDIT & INSPECTION *HEEL due to turning *Fatigue circular *Dg cargo discharged overboard reporting circular *Cyber security circular *SCOPIC *charter party fraud
8-SEPT-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>What do u mean by limitation and liability as per MS act?</p> <p>New regime importance. Imo Circular regarding cyber security.</p> <p>Avoiding action for parametric synchronous rolling.</p> <p>Fv port crossing, u r CBD..action. PD port crossing, u r pD action.</p> <p>Solas IX contents and wat do u mean by verification and control.</p> <p>Solas XI- part 2 content. Rest hours as per mlc and stcw.</p> <p>Fatigue circular. Who will pay for bunker pollution?</p> <p>PAnd I club and wat does it do. Chartering clauses.</p> <p>Rule 8. Rule 17. Damage stability and assumptions for last vessel. Damage control plan information..</p>
6-SEPT-23	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. What you know about MS act 2. 3/e went ashore and not reported within scheduled time of departure of ship ? Action 3. Sec 348 and sec 349? 4. Helicopter operation guidelines 5. Damage stability of bulk and oil tanker? 6. Type A and Type B ships as per Loading convention 7. Fatigue circ and guidelines 8 . Risk assessment as per BMP 5 9. Define distres urgency and safety alerts 10. Solas ch xi 2 contents and x ii contents and explanation 12. What is verification and control as per Solas ch ix -reg 6 13. What is wreck and salvage, why it is combined together in one?
5-SEPT-23	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.Wreck and salvage as per ms act. 2. 2nd engr and jr. Eng went ashore and did not return. 3. Shipping casualties 4. What is PI and FI. 5. What is in CIC code. 6. Who carries out PI nad FI. 7. Oil pollution actions 8. What certificate to carry wrt oil pollution. 9. What is liability and compensation. <p>Until Ms Act, it was ok with panigrahi and only discussions went with Q2. He was not happy with answer as per answer with desertion and absence with out leave.</p> <p>He said what kind of master you areyou want to not sail out your ship and wait for all these procedure, i replied to him with short answer for sailing out the vessel..like inform company, agent and obtain dispensation ..bla bla bla..then he was happy.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 9. Chapter vi of solas and regulations. 10. Solas chapter 9, regulations 11. Solas chapter 11-1 regulations 12. Solas chapter 11-2 regulations 13. Solas chapter 12 regualtions.

		<p>I could answer regulation of solas and only answered him with the overview, but he wanted to hear what regulations says.</p> <p>14. Guidelines on fatigue.</p> <p>15. Wind heeling criteria and formula</p> <p>16. What is verification and compliance.</p> <p>17. What is minimum safe manning document and how it is decided.</p>
4-SEPT-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>1. Outline of MS Act 1958. How many chapters and sections?</p> <p>2. Certificate to be carried as per MS Act.</p> <p>3. Entries in Official Log book</p> <p>4. Action in case of collision</p> <p>5. Watch keeping requirements as per STCW.</p> <p>6. Content of Solas Chapter 9.</p> <p>7. Content of Solas Chapter 11-2</p> <p>8. Content of Solas Chapter 12</p> <p>9. Requirement as per IGF code</p> <p>10. Fatigue circular and content</p> <p>11. Reporting requirements involving dangerous goods.</p> <p>12. Content of ISM Code.</p> <p>13. Formula and factor for wind heeling criteria.</p> <p>14. Formula for determining heel when turning.</p> <p>15. Define Type A and Type B ship as per Loadline convention</p> <p>16. How will you determine the survival capability of a bulk carrier?</p> <p>17. Navigation bridge visibility</p> <p>18. Rule no. 8, colreg.</p>
4-SEPT-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>1. M. S. ACT CHAPTERS</p> <p>2. Guidelines on helicopter safety ops, Res no and contents?</p> <p>3. Chapter 12 Solas contents</p> <p>4. Chapter 11-2 Solas contents</p> <p>5. Definition of distress, urgency, safety as per GMDSS</p> <p>6. ITU Chapters, contents</p> <p>7. M. S. Act section on fines and 10 examples</p> <p>8. Fatigue management from IMO, dates</p> <p>9. Lifeboat requirement as per prototype test</p> <p>10. Annex 1 marpol survivability requirements</p> <p>11. Helicopter rescue guideline, he is asking for some date or regulation number.</p> <p>12. SAR Convention</p>
4-SEPT-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>1. M. S. ACT CHAPTERS</p> <p>2. Guidelines on helicopter safety ops, Res no and contents?</p> <p>3. Chapter 12 Solas contents</p> <p>4. Chapter 11-2 Solas contents</p> <p>5. Definition of distress, urgency, safety as per GMDSS</p> <p>6. ITU Chapters, contents</p> <p>7. M. S. Act section on fines and 10 examples</p> <p>8. Definition of type A ships as per loadline convention</p> <p>9. Lifeboat requirement as per prototype test</p> <p>10. Annex 1 marpol survivability requirements</p> <p>11. Unclos 218 word to word</p> <p>12. SAR Convention</p> <p>13. IMDG Cargo reporting procedure</p> <p>14. Amendments proposed for SOLAS, FAL</p>
24-AUG-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>Q1. What all cargoes u carried on ur last ship ?</p> <p>Q2. Tell me Solas Ch 12 all content ?</p> <p>Q3. What is damage stability criteria for Bulk carrier ?</p> <p>Q4. What are damage assumptions of bulk carrier</p> <p>Q5. SOLAS CH 11-2 content ?</p> <p>Q6. SOLAS CH 11-1 content ?</p> <p>Q7. Charter party clauses ?</p>

		<p>Q8. What is LOI and LOC ?</p> <p>Q9. What are incoterms ?</p> <p>Q10. What you will do in danger cargo spills i.e reporting requirements ?</p> <p>Q11. What is COGSA ?</p> <p>Q12. Tell me about CLC and Fund ?</p> <p>Q13. What is LOF form ?</p> <p>Q14. What is wreck and salvage as per MS act ?</p> <p>Q16. Tell me about collision as per MS act and master duty ?</p> <p>Q17. What is prototype test and what all checks done ?</p> <p>Q18. CO2 15 year test requirement ?</p> <p>Q19. What is IRNSS ?</p> <p>Q20. Performance standards of VDR ?</p> <p>Q21. Quote Rule 17 and 8 ?</p> <p>Q22. Fishing boat sighted on 2 port bow and 2 miles ..what is your duty as master keeping all colreg on place ?</p> <p>Q23. In TSS you r CBD and fishing vessel crossing from stbd to port ? What's are your action ?</p> <p>Q24. Normal rule 15 crossing situation ,you are powerdriven vessel and other powerdriven vessel on port side .Action ?</p> <p>Q25. What is master duty from dealing with synchronize and parametric rolling ? Which IMO res</p> <p>Q26.ISM code content ?</p> <p>Q27. Tell me about ESP?</p> <p>Q28. what Is NIR (new inspection regime as per PSC)</p> <p>Q29.what is wind heeling moment criteria ?</p> <p>Q30 .why ship heels while turning ?</p> <p>Q31. Content of Damage control Plan ?</p>
11-AUG-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>Action as Master against crew indiscipline on board</p> <p>Ms act ammendment</p> <p>Polar code ammendment</p> <p>Igf code ammendment</p> <p>Cic code content and about the code</p> <p>Solas ammendment</p> <p>Solas ch 11/1 regulation</p> <p>Solas Ch 12 regulation</p> <p>Ism.code content and amendments</p> <p>Damage control plan content</p> <p>Angle due to heel reason and formula</p> <p>Wind heeling criteria for high freeboard vessel</p> <p>Quote rule 8 and rule 17</p> <p>Ror card aground vessel , mine clearance vessel</p> <p>Guideline to master regarding avoiding rough weather</p> <p>Parametric and synchronous rolling and avoiding action</p> <p>Csr and its contents</p> <p>How will you implement cyber security onboard</p> <p>Bmp5 risk assessment</p> <p>Damage assumption for oil tanker</p>
11-AUG-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>1) What are various Important Charterparty terms which you know?</p> <p>2)What is Contract of Affreightment?</p> <p>3) When MLC enforced in India?</p> <p>4)Latest Amendments in MS ACT regarding MLC?-I said 32 of 2014.</p> <p>5) How Come india ratified in 2015 and amendment came in 2014?-I was like 🤔</p> <p>6)In what all sections MLC amendment Came?</p> <p>7) What is Sec 173 (I said medical officer requirement), your ship is having any certified medical officer on board as per MLC.</p> <p>8) What is Seaway bill of lading? Why it is different from other Bill of ladings?</p>

9-AUG-23	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Trawler vessel light 2) Aground vessel fog signal 3) Cargo contamination , action (key point P& I) 4) AB missing action (Key point wanted to listen is cabin inspection and look for any note, mobile and other stuff as evidence) 5) Master obligation under OPRC protocol.
18-JULY-23	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Tanker stability criteria as per annex 1 of marpol reg 26 and 28....i couldn't understand the question and told him intact and damage stability criteria.....but wasn't happy 2)Fixed fire fighting system on tanker as per which rule and what are the requirements 3)What is MS Act and what it tells you 4)What is verification and control as per solas ch-9 5)What is CIC code 6)What is CSR and as per which regulation it is required 7)What is fatigue and how will you manage it onboard as a master 8) As per MS act how will you actif you vessel has a collision and then oil spill happens 9)Co2 system 20 yrs maintenance 10) Wind heeling criteria 11) latest amendment to MS act 12) What is solas ch XI-2,what it is about 13) Vessel on port bow 3points. <p>Asked for full action told him series of bearing,,,,,,if other vessel is not taking action as per rule 17 i will take. Actionone short blast alter co to stbd.....he said u forgot something i said as per rule 34 5 short and rapid blast before taking action.....he said tell me more as per rule 34.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 14) Quote rule 8 15) What is rule 17 16) What is III code 17) INSS advantages and disadvantage
6-JULY-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>Civil Liability as per MSA Solas Ch ix. Solas ch 13. Damage assumption for tankers. Wind heeling criteria high free board ship. Formula for list due to heel. ISM code explain. Man missing from while in port. Rule 8,17. IMSBC amendment. IMDG amendment. Dangerous cargo reporting. CIC code content. ECDIS performance. IGF code. Fatigue circular.</p>
3-JULY-23	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Crossing situation, with quoting rule 15 & 17 2. Marpol damage assumption and criteria 3. Solas Ch XII- Reg 4. CiC code 5. IGF & Polar code in brief and training requirement 6. Ecdis performance standard 7. What IMO doing with regards to IA and IR technology. 8. What IMO updates on Gender equality 9. Zeng didn't came from ashore action 10. Ship collided and oil spill outside port action and what all certificates with regards to insurance. 11) what maintenance you will carry out on CO2 bottles on 15 yrs 12) prototype testing
21-JUNE-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>Started with room scan and intro, on which type of vessel you have sailed I with written result</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. What is ms act and applicable to which ships 2. Md act Latest amendment in detail 3. Esp 4.what is xi- B in detail 5. What is xi- A in detail 6. How the registration is done - then marking carving note 7. Explain cyber security 8. What IGF CODE - here i mistaken with IGC CODE. 9.intact stability requirement

		<p>10. requirement for bulk carrier</p> <p>11. Damage stability criteria for bulk carrier</p> <p>12. Tell container intact stability criteria</p> <p>13. Damage stability criteria</p> <p>14. What is angle of flooding</p> <p>15. 2nd eng gone ashore and not returned back What is your action</p> <p>16. Container vessel very high freeboard so what are the concern</p>
12-JUNE-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>Port health requirements. International health regulations.</p> <p>Collision as per 348,349,350. Note of protest for collision.</p> <p>Registration of Indian ship requirement.</p> <p>Ms act liability and compensation. Certificates to take over as per solas and as per marpol.</p> <p>SOLAS Ch XI-2 GUIDELINES. CSR.</p> <p>ISPS part a and part b atleast 5 requirements.</p> <p>What is DOS? Dry dock as per what chapter SOLAS.</p> <p>SOLAS CH-IX regulation 6. What is verification and control?</p> <p>What to do as master for fatigue?</p> <p>Damage assumption on damage control plan.</p> <p>Prototype test and certification.</p> <p>More than 15 years ship , fixed CO2 system checks.</p> <p>IRNSS. VDR performance standards</p> <p>Masters duties in distress. Definition of distress, urgency and safety</p> <p>Bridge visibility criteria. Watch keeping principals as per STCW. Name few chapters of STCW.</p> <p>ISM CODE -how many chapters name. Interim DOC. Mediterranean Moor.</p> <p>Turning ship short around. Rotterdam rules. VGM.</p> <p>Charter party fraud and implications. Solas ch12 special requirements for bulk carriers</p> <p>What are INCO terms. Reporting of incidents involving dangerous goods.</p> <p>HNS protocol. OPR Protocol. What are York Antwerp rules? What is CLC and Fund convention? Latest regulation on cyber crime. Aground vessel card.</p>
2-JUNE-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>1. Internal verification and asked to wait.</p> <p>2. Introduction n number of attempt. Type of ships done.</p> <p>3. Marpol Annex 1 Reg 28. Intact stability.</p> <p>4. Intact stability 2008 - windage criteria calculations formula.</p> <p>5. PWOM</p> <p>6. Calculation for calculating heeling angles as per IS 2008.</p> <p>7. COLREG RULE 8, 17 To quote.</p> <p>8. Annex 2 specifications and lights.</p> <p>9. One normal collision avoidance condition.</p> <p>10. Kyoto protocol</p> <p>11. Cop 27 applicability</p> <p>12. SEEMP</p> <p>13. Latest Amendments to IMDG and IMSBC.</p> <p>14. Subdivisions in passenger ships.</p> <p>15. Damage Control Plan and details of information Provided.</p> <p>16. Investigation and inquiry as a per MS Act.</p> <p>17. Stcw chapter 8 - watchkeeping Procedures.</p> <p>18. VGM.</p> <p>19. INCOTERMS.</p> <p>20. Bill of lading procedures and applicability.</p>
15-MAY-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>1. What is CSR?</p> <p>2. What is entry to be made in olb on ro-ro ships</p> <p>3. Content Solas ch- IX,XI/1,XI-2, XII</p> <p>4. Explain regn 4 of Solas Ch-XII</p> <p>5. Entries related to collision</p> <p>6. Amendment TO MSA</p> <p>7. Certificate related to Ism and isps</p> <p>8. Rudder cycling</p> <p>9. Pressure maintained in a fixed co2 bottle</p> <p>10. Test requirement for 15 yrs for fixed co2 system</p>

		11. Risk assessment 12. How to turn ship short round 13. What is cogsas? 14. Prototype testing, certification related to it.
12-MAY-23	PANIGRAHI	1. registry of ship 2. collision as per Ms act 3. MLC amendment and dmlc part content 4. Solas part 9 content 5. Solas 11-2 content 6. Solas 12 content 7. CIC code content 8. IGF code content 9. IBC content 10. Fatigue circular no 11. Marpol annex 1 reg 28 12. Annex 1 dish criteria 13. Wind criteria 14. ROR Rule 8 and 18 15. Aground vessel card 16. Mental health circular 17. Master how will you implement ISM 18. Intact stability criteria for tankers 19. Cir 1228 – dangerous situation adverse weather. 20. Circular for cyber security 21. IMDG spill circular and Solas regulation
11-MAY-23	PANIGRAHI	1. Gas tanker IGC content. From gas tanker requirement to safety items. How much time is required to releasing the DCP. CO2 15 yrs test. Mol weight of LPG cargo. Damage stability criteria for gas tanker. Many more technical question from gas tanker. 2. Wind healing criteria for ROR ship 3. Rule 8 4. Solas part 9 content 5. Solas 11-2 content 6. SIRE 2.0 in detail 7. ISGOT content 8. Ms act amendment
11-MAY-23	PANIGRAHI	1. What inspection, audit and survey 2. What unseaworthy, distressed, disabled ship 3. 3:00 in the morning 2nd mate call boat is crossing the bow from port to starboard very close last seen Fine on port bow not seen in starboard bow. The Action 4. U r gas tanker master, there is sudden death of master in bulk carriers. U r on board the ship, chief is new don't know anything. What will you do. 5. MS RULE
2-MAY-23	PANIGRAHI	Liability and compensation what do you understand? As a master what do you do for fatigue. Why do you require underwater survey? How to prepare vessel for MLC inspection? How do you be if it from ship risk profile? Damage control plan of your last ship. Precautions against capsizing. Prototype test and how does it help manufacturer? What is maritime assistance service? What is navigational bridge visibility? What is IRNSS? What is rule 8 ROR? Turning vessel short round. Precautions for dropping anchor in deep waters. Charter party clauses, highlight a few of them. What are INCO terms? What is CLC and fund convention? What is the role of P&I club? Salient points of bill of lading. What is COGSA? what is IGF code? Maritime security code what will you do onboard as master. A lot of cross question about cyber security including the equipments effected.

1-MAY-23	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. MS Act in detail 2. Unseaworthy ship 3. Action in case of collision 4. MLC requirements and DMLC audit how would it be done. 5. Solas chapter 9, 12 6. Latest ammendments of Imsbc code 7. Mediterranean and Baltic moor 8. Damage assumptions of Gas tanker 9. IGF code 10. Fatigue management 11. Risk assessment
21-APRIL-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>Explain Ms act. Ms rules latest. Ms act ch 10. IGF code. Imsbc code. Solas ch 6 9 10 11 12 all content .. he took most of time in it Ror rules 17 19. few ror cards. Guidelines on fatigue. Prototype testing. Salvage convention. CIC code.</p>
20-APRIL-23	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) ROR rule 17 and 19 Quote- i answered 17 in own words ,19- word to word. 2) ROR cards - 6/7 Cards (CBD,FV) 3) COGSA, HV rules-immunities 4) MS Act - He only told MS act- i started with whatever i know,he stopped me after 3-4 mins. 5) LSA, Amendments - MS act 6) INDSAR, INSPIRE 7) Kyoto protocol, Name GHG gases 8) IMSBC 9) List of certificates for oil tanker- Chapter wise.- 1-2 cross question-regarding surveys 10) Difference btwn Audit and inspection 11) IGF code - I only answered certificate name 12) Verification of compliance 13) prototype tests - i answered reqmnts of lifebuoys 14) ROR rule 39,40,41 15) IRNSS, LRIT, VDR 16) Wind heeling criteria and formula. 17) Damage stability reqmnt - Tanker and passenger ship. Also assumption. Meaning of permeability. 18) Synchronous, parametric rolling. 19) Rotterdam rules - did not know the exact so brought hv rules and everything. 20) MMTD, MTO. 21) Fatigue/Mental health on board
20-APRIL-23	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) ROR rule 8, 17. 2) ROR cards - Trawler, Aground, CBD, Pilot vessel 3) Rotterdam rules 4) MS Act - What all is given about Pollution in NS act 5) Fixed CO2 maintenance on 10 years,Fixed Co2 bottle pressure 6) IRNSS 7) Types of vessel- Dry cargo,Which code applicable - Csx,what cargoes carried - Steel coils, paper. Explain Steel coil loading. 8) SOLAS Ch XI-2 contents, XII contents. 9) List of certificates as per Marpol, Solas 10) Incoterms, LOF, latest changes to LOF. 11) IGF code 12) Verification of compliance 13) prototype tests what does it mean 14) ROR rule 39,40,41 15) Psc circular 1155(32) 16) Wind heeling critria and formula. 17) Damage stability reqmnt – Tankers. Also assumption. 18) Synchronous,parametric rolling.Circ 1228. 19)Stcw watchkeeping principle. 20) COFR,OPA.

		21) Responsibility for Pollution on high seas 22) CLC, FUND, HNS, Bunker. 23) head current, Onshore wind, Berth stbd side, BT available 24) Certification and Survey during Drydock 25) Whom to report for oil pollution 26) Dg goods overboard reporting as per what and to whom - Solas ch 7 reg 6,7 and 851(20) 27) What is H&M insurance, Role of P&I club in oil pollution. 28) Master discretion for safety and security 29) VGM 30) CIC code 31) Structure of ILO 32) Bridge visibility criteria
20-APRIL-23	PANIGRAHI	1. Chief mate certificate expired but sign off not possible = he wants to hear Validity extension as per which convention. 2. 2nd Mate Called at 2 am and told he has collided with a fishing boat , Action as a Master? 3. World Scale in detail. 4. SDR in details.
12-APRIL-23	PANIGRAHI	1. Container code and its objective and few important cross questions. 2. VGM and its calculation 3. Container ID check digit procedure 4. CIC code contents 5. Collision on Indian coast what to do as per MS act 6. Pollution on Indian coast, action 7. PSC guide lines circular 8. CSC plate 9. Fatigue circular 1598, wants to hear all modules 10. Mental health circular 4204 11. Circular 1228 name in detail 12. Broaching surf riding 13. Parametric and synchronous 14. Solas IX contents 15. Solas XI-1 contents 16. Solas XI-2 contents 17. CSR 18. Master responsibility as per XI-2 19. Damage stab criteria for passenger ship 20. Damage stab criteria for Container ship 21. Stability criteria for tanker 22. Wind heeling criteria wants the formula 23. PSC inspection 24. Distress rcvd at sea, action 25. Grain code, VHM 26. One card for non-displacement v/l 27. One RV situation with 4 vessels 2 on each bow and one each on quarters 28. IS code contents 29. OPA 90 30. SOPEP 31. SEEMP 32. SOLAS Ch VII reg 6 & 7 33. IGF code (as he has seen i am working on DF ships)
12-APRIL-23	PANIGRAHI	1. Contents IMSBC and CSS code 2. CSC code 3. Latest PSC circular , the circular number he wanted 4. CIC code contents 5. Collision on Indian coast what to do as per MS act 6. Salvage and towage definition which act 7. AFC code 8. latest amendment to imdg and IMSBC code

		<p>9.Ror cards of aground, sailing vessel, fishing vessel</p> <p>10. Some question regarding ship damage conditions as per which code I did not understand bthe question that was a failing question, he wanted some regulations for different vessels with relation to hold damage and stuff</p> <p>11. Contents of Solas what is no 13 in solas</p> <p>12. Vdr performance standards</p> <p>13. Parametric and synchronous and what guidance u have for them</p> <p>14. Solas IX contents</p> <p>15 Solas XI-1 contents</p> <p>16. Solas XI-2 contents</p> <p>17. CSR</p> <p>18. Heeling criteria container ships</p> <p>19.Damage stab criteria for passenger ship</p> <p>20. Damage stab criteria for Container ship</p> <p>21. Igf code</p> <p>22. Isps code</p>
11-APRIL-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>1.Oil Pollution action as per MS act</p> <p>2.Reporting procedure for dg pollution</p> <p>3.IRNSS</p> <p>4.CIC code n it's contents</p> <p>5. CIC (psc concentrated inspection campaign)</p> <p>6.Rule 8 Colregs</p> <p>7.Ror card:Pilot vessel</p> <p>8.Solas Ch XI part 1 n 2</p> <p>9.LRIT</p> <p>10.Wind and weather criteria (IMO)</p> <p>11.Stability requirements for oil tanker</p> <p>12.Damage assumptions for oil tanker</p> <p>13.Salient features of Sire</p> <p>14.parametric rolling and action to avoid</p> <p>15.Prototype testing</p> <p>16.amendments to lmdg,lmsbc</p> <p>17.Kyoto protocol</p>
9-MAR-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>1) what is INDOS? Indian national database of seafarers</p> <p>2) Registration of ship? All procedure explained</p> <p>3) Amendment to msa? Latest 2016 (some section elements removed) and 2014 (act 31 of 2014 and act 32 of 2014).</p> <p>4) what is DMLC 2? Filled up by owner and verified by flag then issue DMLC1.</p> <p>5) what is MLC? Tell him in short and about all titles.</p> <p>6) what is rule no.17 ROR? Explained in own words</p> <p>7) what is prototype test? As per solas ch. III reg 5 explained and MSC 81(70) guidelines</p> <p>8) Dangerous good reporting? As per solas ch VII/reg7 explained</p> <p>9) what is CIC code? Explained him in summery way</p> <p>10) what is ISPS code? Explained all imp. elements</p> <p>11)What is IGF code?? Explained him which vessel used and regarding training and safety procedure.</p> <p>12) what is INCO terms? International commerce terminology explained him some important terms.</p> <p>12) what is LOI and LOC?</p>

		<p>Explained him LOC (letter of credit) procedure and LOI (for protection of owner mostly given by charter)</p> <p>13) what is SOLAS chapter XII?</p> <p>Explained him about special strength requirements</p> <p>14) Guidelines on fatigue?</p> <p>As per MSC.1/Cir.1598 fatigue module explained</p> <p>15) tanker survival capabilities??</p> <p>As per annex 1 - reg 28 (bottom damage and side damage)</p> <p>16) what is LOF2020?</p> <p>Explained him latest changes like - FCAP and clause H.</p> <p>17) what is polar code?</p> <p>Explained him about training and important safety documents required as per polar code</p> <p>18) what is SEEMP and how will you maintain it onboard?</p> <p>Explained him its content and EEDI and EEXI and CII ratings and some more.</p> <p>19) what is underwater survey requirements??</p> <p>As per SOLAS ch-I /reg10.</p>
10-FEB-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>1) Registration of Ships as per MS Act.</p> <p>2) Damage Control plan and booklet – Quoting Regulation will add to a plus point. (SOLAS 1974, regulation II-1/19)</p> <p>3) Action as a master on receiving Distress at sea</p> <p>4) What is Chapter 2 of IGC Code-</p> <p>Ans- Ship survival capability and location of cargo tanks-</p> <p>Explain about Damage assumptions & Survival requirements</p> <p>5) Latest Amendments to MS Act</p> <p>6) Vessel has hole in the forecabin – State actions and procedure to take the vessel in DD in that condition. I explained him from the start when the hole identified.</p> <p>7) Certificates as per SOLAS and where you will find the information.</p> <p>8) Certificate as per MARPOL Annex-6 .</p> <p>9) Fixed DCP system on Gas tankers .</p> <p>10) What is IRNSS.- After I explained.</p> <p>11) All certificates on cargo ships as per conventions.</p> <p>12) 1 ROR Card and general situation.</p>
10-FEB-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>1. Duties of Master as per Collision // oil pollution</p> <p>2. Duties of RPSL</p> <p>3. Draft a message on encountering ice</p> <p>4. Fatigue</p> <p>5. ISPS certificates</p> <p>6. Survivability criteria Pax ships</p> <p>7. Damage stability tanker</p> <p>8. IGF CODE</p> <p>9. Rule 17</p> <p>10. Two situations - Crossing // RV</p> <p>11. LoF</p> <p>12. VDR perf stds</p> <p>13. 15y CO2 inspection criteria</p> <p>14. CSR</p> <p>15. Mediterranean moor</p> <p>16. Damage plan booklet</p> <p>17. SOLAS 11, 12</p> <p>18. Ship risk profile</p> <p>19. IRNSS</p> <p>20. Visibility criteria</p> <p>21. MMTD, O & duties of master</p> <p>22. CSS code</p> <p>23. Charter party frauds & implications</p> <p>24. Prototype</p> <p>25. Underwater survey requirement</p> <p>26. SEEMP</p> <p>27. Loadline survey</p>

		<p>28. Polar equipments</p> <p>29. CIC code</p> <p>30. Bridge visibility</p> <p>31. Calculate wind heeling criteria for tanker</p> <p>32. Incoterms</p> <p>33. Loc and Loi</p> <p>34. MS LSA rules</p> <p>35. Volumetric Heeling moment</p>
10-FEB-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>-What is watchkeeping , what are the guidelines as per STCW .</p> <p>-ISGOTT content</p> <p>-Damage assumption of tanker and bulk carrier</p> <p>-Damage stability requirement of tanker and bulk carrier</p> <p>-All certificate and documents require to be kept onboard .</p> <p>- Garbage discharge criteria in Polar water.</p> <p>-You received Distress msg what action as master as per which section of Solas and MS act .</p> <p>-CIC code what it's use and content .</p> <p>-DG overboard at sea action</p> <p>-which all vessel require to proceed to port of refuse , what is the condition of the vessel , what is MAS .</p> <p>-Duty of master as per MS Act .</p> <p>-SOLAS chapter 12 content damage stability requirement of Bulk carrier and what all info with respect to loading and survey ,</p> <p>3 card Aground ,NUC,FT</p> <p>-Onshore wind Stbd side alongside current from bow ,BT available, what should be angle and speed of approach, how much BT to be given ,when to be given ,which line first .</p> <p>Fixed fire fighting onboard ,what is testing requirements for CO2,procedure to discharge CO2 in Cargo hold .</p> <p>Parametric rolling synchronous rolling, broaching and pooping avoiding action .</p> <p>MS Act amendments, MS rule.</p> <p>Overtaking in TSS.</p>
9-FEB-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>1) Survival critieria for gas tankers.</p> <p>Deterministic method. He wants to listen all the values for side damage n bottom damage.</p> <p>2) cargo tank raptured in gas carrier and cargo in hold space. How u will know and actions as master and from where owner will claim.</p> <p>3) Prototype test.</p> <p>4) Fatigue circular.</p> <p>5) Mental health.</p> <p>6) Circular for master guidance for parametric rolling (MSC1/Circ 1228) and asked to explain.</p> <p>7) Contents of solas ch 9, 11-2, 12 and 13. I only explained in normal terms regarding what is contained. He cross questioned on few things.</p> <p>8) P & I clubs. Their fund mechanism and what all liabilities it covers.</p> <p>9) Damage control plan and booklet.</p> <p>10) Survey criteria for bill carriers.</p> <p>11) certificates to be carried onboard gas carrier with Annexures.</p> <p>12) III CODE.</p> <p>13) ROR 2 situations. No cards.</p> <p>14) to explain rule 15 and rule 19 of ror.</p> <p>15) Ms act (Master duties in case of collision and on receiving. Distress).</p> <p>16) Dangerous cargo reporting and as per which regulation.</p> <p>17) PSC procedure for appeal.</p> <p>18) Latest amendments to IMDG AND IMSBC CODE.</p> <p>19) berthing situation (Stbd side berthing with bow thruster and current from ahead).</p> <p>20) Wind heeling criteria for RO RO Vessels.</p> <p>21) Certificate A and certificate B as per MS act.</p> <p>22) aground vessel lights and sound signals.</p> <p>23) ROR annex 2.</p> <p>24) cyber risk management.</p> <p>25) IRNSS.</p>

		<p>26) Cargo securing manual.</p> <p>27) COF what all is contained in that.</p> <p>28) IGF code and contents.</p>
2-FEB-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>1. As per MS Act duties of a master in collision</p> <p>2. What is shipping casualty?</p> <p>3. Contents of polar code</p> <p>4. Contents of solas capt XI-1</p> <p>5. CIC code and details of any one casualty report which you have read.</p> <p>6. Latest amendments of IMDG code and IMSBC code</p> <p>7. How many chapters are there in IBC code and what is the latest edition of IBC Code. I couldn't answer this. He said as you are a chemical tanker guy you should know this.</p> <p>8. What information do you get from IBC code?</p> <p>Answered what was relevant on practical basis on the ship.</p> <p>9. What all firefighting equipment on-board last ship and does IBC code give any details about it?</p> <p>10. Contents of LOF 2020</p> <p>11. Documents to be carried in ESP file</p> <p>12. What is survey planning document?</p> <p>13. Certificates of carry as per ISPS code</p> <p>14. Contents of CSR</p> <p>15. Latest PSC circular</p> <p>16. Damage stability criteria for tankers</p> <p>17. Rule 9,19</p>
13-JAN-23	PANIGRAHI	<p>1. what do you understand about MSA.</p> <p>>> i just told MSA to regulate shipping and legalise international conventions into our national law.</p> <p>2. Contents of MSA</p> <p>>> just stated how many parts and sections.</p> <p>3. Latest amendments in MSA.</p> <p>>> Told all with section no.</p> <p>4. Ur ship collided and spilled oil duties and liabilities regarding oil pollution.</p> <p>>> told him part X, XABC and CLC , section 348 render assistance and all.</p> <p>5. Contents of IOPP and supplement forms.</p> <p>6. Who does vetting of bulk carriers.</p> <p>7. Contents of solas ch 12</p> <p>8. Contents of solas ch11-2</p> <p>9. Contents of Intact stability code & intact stability test for passenger ships.</p> <p>10. Quote rule 17 & 19.</p> <p>>> he dont listen what u say just say something relevant no need word to word.</p> <p>11: latest PSC circular.</p> <p>>> told him about Msc 1155 contents.</p> <p>12. Fatigue guidance circular details >> cir 1598 , all modules and KSS.</p> <p>13. Prototype test & who does it.</p> <p>14. Latest amendments in IMDG.</p> <p>15. IMDG went overboard , masters duty. >> SOLAS CH VII Reg 7-4.</p> <p>16. Check you will do on GMDSS battery.</p> <p>>> I told daily offload onload, physical inspection and quarterly load test dont know if its correct.</p> <p>17. Ror cards CBD , NUC , air cushion vessel, aground simple cards.</p> <p>18. Rv u c two vessel one port and one stbd fwd of beam action.</p> <p>>> i said A/co to stbd , he asked y not port i said as per rule 19 should not alter to port.</p> <p>19. COGSA.</p> <p>>> i said i dont know.</p> <p>20. Charter party frauds and its implications.</p> <p>21. How will u make unseaworthy ship seaworthy.</p> <p>>> i said unseaworthy sec 334 then depending on the condition for which ship got unseaworthy i will arrange corrective actions eg. if major repair required then inform owners class flag arrange technicians as early as possible , do the repairs, and re survey by class and certificate of seaworthiness.</p> <p>22. MARPOL ANNx1 reg.45 what do understand by verification of compliance.</p>

		<p>>> I told periodic audits and just mixed some organisation implementation program words just to say something.</p> <p>23. What is synchronous rolling , parametric surfing broaching to give details as per IMO recommendations.</p> <p>>> answered as per Msc cir 1228 he wanted to hear wavelength roll period and all. See this link. https://youtu.be/hMQNK5YbMC8</p> <p>24. Latest amendments to COLREGS.</p> <p>25. List all the certificates validity and convention.</p>
10-JAN-23	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. MSA Act, content, part 10 2. Porthealth as per MS act 3. Duties of Master in case of collision as per MSA 4. Investigation 5. Fatigue guidelines as per MS act 6. Sec 366 7. MS act amendments 8. IMSBC content & amendments 9. IMDG Amendments 10. ROR rule 2,7,8,17,19 11. RV situation with Operational RADAR 12. NAV BRODGE visibility criteria 13. Colreg Annex 2 14. wind healing criteria 15. ECDIS Protection from cyber attack 16. Surfing & Broaching 17. Deepsea anchoring & precautions 18. SOLAS CH12 Content & explanation in detail 19. Intact stability 20. DAMAGE STABILITY CRITERIA of bulk carrier 21. Ironore loading procedure 22. IMO latest PSC Amendments
10-JAN-23	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Registration of Indian Ship 2. Carving and Marking note 3. LLMC 4. STCW CH 8 - i dont knw what he wanted from that. 5. SOLAS CH 9 & 11 - What is it and Content. 6. SOLAS CH 12 - Content 7. SOLAS CH 13 - In detail 8. IMSBC content & amendments 9. IMDG Amendment 10. Interco terms. 11. Prototype testing. 12. NAV BRODGE visibility criteria 13. IRNSS details and application. Application i said for positioning and SAR. He wanted something more. 14. wind healing criteria 15. ECDIS Protection from cyber attack 16. Surfing & Broaching 17. Synchronous and Parametric rolling. 18. SOLAS CH12 Content & explanation in detail 19. Intact stability 20. DAMAGE STABILITY CRITERIA of bulk carrier 21. MSA and MS rules. 22. All you know about CIC 23. Diff between Audit and Inspection.

9-JAN-23	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Investigation & Inquiry as per MSA 2. Verification and Control as per SOLAS Ch IX 3. IGF Code 4. Fatigue 5. CLC and Fund Conv 6. Survival capability as per IGC code 7. Damage assumptions as per IGC 8. Firefighting requirements on Gas Carrier 9. CBD & Aground v/l card 10- Normal ROR situation FV 3 NM right ahead 11- College Annex 2 12- ILO Structure 13- Ch XI-2 contents 14- Rule no-17 and 19 15- Broaching to 16- DG Goods reporting 17- PSC cir n contents. 18- VDR performance
9-JAN-23	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Investigation & Inquiry as per MSA 2. Verification and Control as per SOLAS Ch IX 3. IGF Code 4. Fatigue 5. CLC and Fund Conv 6. Survival capability as per IGC code 7. Damage assumptions as per IGC 8. Firefighting requirements on Gas Carrier 9. CBD & Aground v/l card 10- Normal ROR situation FV 3 NM right ahead 11- College Annex 2 12- ILO Structure 13- Ch XI-2 contents 14- Rule no-17 and 19 15- Broaching to 16- DG Goods reporting 17- PSC cir n contents. 18- VDR performance
21-DEC-22	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. What in MS act says about welfare 2. Have you heard of Accommodation rules (didn't understand the question) 2. Rule no 17 quote , 8 3. Vdr performance standards 4. loadline survey 5. DMLC Part 2 6. Igf code content. what is mentioned in explosion prevention 7. IMDG contents and part 8. dangerous cargo overboard, told him solas vala... He said imdg me where is it mentioned 9. Damage stability assumption for tanker ship 10. girding of tug 11. Your ship doing voyage to Polar area what all will you prepare for voyage (told him everything, he didn't seem satisfied) 12. isps code .. 13. Casualty investigation 14. Charter party fraud
12-DEC-22	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1st thing they asked which attempt???? 1. what is unseaworthy ship? 2. how will u make unseaworthy ship a seaworthy ship? 3. port health requirements as per MS Act? 4. condition of class and too much cross questions? 5. asked around 5-8 sections in MS act?

		6.imdg/imsbc amendments? 7 igc /ISPS/solas chapt 11 & 12 contents. 8.guidlines on fatigue? 9.some 4-5 questions in certification in gas carier and oil tanker ? 10.CIC code contents? 11.civil liability and compensation? 12. reporting of incident of dangerous good? 13. What does msa say about collision tell me everything as per ms act?
5-DEC-22	PANIGRAHI	1. MS ACT Content 2. Contents Solas chapt - X1-2 3. Damage stability criteria bulk carrier, Oil tanker 4. CIC code content 5. Solas chapt 12 content 6. Solas chapt - 13 7. ESP - what and why it came 8. Prototype testing 9. Quote rule 17, 19 10. Survivability criteria as per IBC nd IGC 11. IRNSS 12. Latest amendment to IMDG and IMSBC 13. IMSBC code 14. Latest psc circular and content and changes 15. Deterministic method damage stability 16. IGF code
1-DEC-22	PANIGRAHI	1. Contents Solas chapt - X1-2 2. Damage stability criteria bulk carrier 3. Solas chapt 12 content 4. Solas chapt - 13 5. Wind heeling criteria 6. Prototype testing 7. Fixed CO2 INSP at 10 yrs what all to check 8. ESP - what and why it came 9. MS act collision sec 348-350 10. Quote rule 17, 19 11. Vessel aground card 12. 2-3 situation (RV) 13. Survivability criteria as per IBC nd IGC 14. IRNSS 15. latest amendment to imdg and imsbcb 16. III code 17. Latest psc circular and content and changes 18. LOF 2020 changes 19. Deterministic method damage stability 20. Carbon credit 21. VGM 22. Define distress, safety, urgency 23. SEEMP 24. H and M insurance 25. LRIT purpose 26. IGF code 27. Guidance for avoiding false distress alert
1-DEC-22	PANIGRAHI	1. Contents Solas chapt - X1-2 2. Damage stability criteria bulk carrier 3. Solas chapt 12 content 4. Solas chapt - 13 5. Wind heeling criteria 6. Prototype testing 7. Fixed CO2 INSP at 10 yrs what all to check

		8. ESP - what and why it came 9. MS act collision sec 348-350 10. Quote rule 17, 19 11. Vessel aground card 12. 2-3 situation (RV) 13. Survivability criteria as per IBC and IGC 14. IRNSS 15. latest amendment to IMDG and IMSBC 16. III code 17. Latest PSC circular and content and changes 18. LOF 2020 changes 19. Deterministic method damage stability 20. Carbon credit 21. VGM 22. Define distress, safety, urgency 23. SEEMP 24. H and M insurance 25. LRIT purpose 26. IGF code 27. Guidance for avoiding false distress alert
23-NOV-22	PANIGRAHI	1. Casualty investigation code required as per which convention? 2. What do you understand by Verification of compliance? 3. ROR rule 17. Quote. Gave situation own vessel stand on. One vessel crossing from port side and one vessel overtaking from starboard. Action? I said reduce speed if other vessel is not taking action. (he said wrong answer) First you should say give 5 short and rapid blast. (I missed this, one of the main reason for failing) 4. Vessel in TSS. You go up on bridge. In a critical situation what equipments you will check before taking over from duty officer? 5. In the event of a collision. Tell me what 10 things you will do as per priority. 6. What entries have you made as a mate in Official log book? 7. How will you go about emergency anchoring? 8. How will you do deep sea anchoring? 9. What is DMLC Part 2 and what is there inside it? 10. ROR cards air cushion vessel (2 possibility) and aground vessel more than 50m. 11. IMSBC & IMDG latest amendments. 12. Damage stability criteria for oil tanker. 13. SOLAS Chapter 9 and its contents. 14. LRIT information given and to whom all? 15. VDR performance requirements. What all data needs to be recorded? 16. Latest PSC guidelines circular number? Ans: 1155(32). 17. Broaching to. How will Longitudinal metacentric height help you as a master? (Totally blank on this). 18. Define Distress, Urgency and Safety.
23-NOV-22	PANIGRAHI	1. What is the role of Cargo insurer? 2. While lifting hatchcover with crane, crane broke down and hatchcover damaged. Who will give insurance cover? Ans is P&I. I said H&M insurance. 3. P & I club what all is covered under it? I said 4-5 items. He wants to hear more. Failing reasons: Rule 17 action mistake. DMLC part 2 contents not answered. Insurance knowledge need to improve.
31-OCT-22	PANIGRAHI	He asked how well u prepared rule. 1. Rule 17 2. Risk assessment 3. PSC latest amendment 4. chap 11-2, 12, 13 SOLAS content 5. IGF content 6. few cards

		<p>7. MS act section regarding compensation and liability. I started with 352 XA..... Finally he said not this.</p> <p>8. container damage assumption and damage stability</p> <p>9. Imo prototype testing.</p>
10-OCT-22	PANIGRAHI	<p>1. Aground card, fv day card, crossing situation</p> <p>2. Principles of watchkeeping</p> <p>3. Content - polar code, CIC code, IGF code, solas ch 12, ism</p> <p>4. Unclos art 82</p> <p>5 ship risk profile</p> <p>6. Amendment to IMDG, IMSBC, bmp 5</p> <p>6. What is new in procedure for PSC</p> <p>7. Broaching to</p> <p>8. NRC</p> <p>9. Collision actn as per ms act</p> <p>10. Inquiry and investigations</p>
10-OCT-22	PANIGRAHI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Start with ROR ➤ Rule 19, Rule 9, Rule 17 ➤ Narrow channel FV crossing CBD from Port ➤ Open waters P/D Vsl crossing CBD from Port side ➤ Annex 2 ➤ Distress signals ➤ Aground vsl card ➤ CBD vsl card ➤ Pilot Vsl card ➤ Sound signal pilot Vsl ➤ Master duty in Collision as per MS act ➤ Limit of Liability as per MS act ➤ CIC code in detail ➤ IGC code chap.2 in detail ➤ SOLAS Chap 11/2 regulations in detail ➤ SOLAS Chap. 12 in detail ➤ IGF code in brief ➤ Calculate wind heeling criteria for Gas tanker ➤ Guidelines for Fatigue ➤ VGM ➤ Cargo leak in hold space, action as master ➤ Loadline Survey , explain as master ➤ Latest ammendments for IMSBC and IMDG code ➤ CO2 fixed fire fighting system maintenance and test requirements ➤ GMDSS battery maintenance and test requirements ➤ What are the new guidelines for PSC inspection procedure
6-OCT-22	PANIGRAHI	<p>1. Quote Rule No 17,19 ,1 and 2. After this rapid fire.</p> <p>2. CLC?</p> <p>3. Which MSA Act No for CLC?</p> <p>4. BMP 4 VS BMP 5</p> <p>5. COLREG AMMENDMENTS</p> <p>6. Solas Chapter X1. 1Contents</p> <p>7. Solas Chapter X1.2 Contents</p> <p>8. What is Solas Chapter X11 and it's contents in Sequence?</p> <p>9. Fatigue</p> <p>10. Mental Health</p> <p>11. FI AND PI</p> <p>12. Charterer Party Fraud.</p> <p>13. Bill of Lading Fraud</p> <p>14. Grain Code and It's Annex</p> <p>15. Berthing Situation with Onshore Winds with Bow Thruster (No Tugs)</p> <p>16. Cancellation of false distress Alert and ways to prevent it.</p>

		<p>17. IGC Code</p> <p>18. Lates PSC circular in brief.</p> <p>19. MSA ACT 354/ 348/349/350</p> <p>20. Which section of MS Act for safety</p> <p>21. CSR</p> <p>22. Polar code contents and equipment requirement.</p> <p>23. Dangerous Goods Overboard Action.</p> <p>24. How to cancel false GMDSS distress Alert.</p> <p>23.CIC and it's contents</p> <p>24. ISM code Contents and duties of Master as per ISM</p> <p>25. Safe Manning</p>
28-SEPT-22	PANIGRAHI	<p>Limits for LLMC.</p> <p>CIC CODE CONTENTS (all in order he want).</p> <p>ISM code content (all in order he want).</p> <p>SOLAS Ch 12 / Ch 11-2 (explanation in sequence.</p> <p>Damage stability criteria / survival capability for Oil Tankers.</p> <p>MSA 348/ 349/350. what is prototype testing A.520(13).</p> <p>DG reporting A 851 Solas ch 7 reg 6 and 7.</p> <p>Minimum safe manning regulation.</p> <p>IMSBC, IMDG, MSA amendments.</p> <p>IRNSS.</p> <p>IMO res A814(19 (Cancelation of false distress alert).</p> <p>Damage control plan. Wind healing weather criteria.</p> <p>PI FI as per MSA.</p> <p>What do you understand by Procedure for port state control?</p> <p>Fog signal for Pilot vessel. Fog signal for 100mtr Vsl aground..</p> <p>STCW what all special training.</p>
27-SEPT-22	PANIGRAHI	<p>1) Duties in collision as per Ms act</p> <p>2) Liability as per Ms act</p> <p>3) prototype test & certification</p> <p>4) IGF code details</p> <p>5) Regulations in Chapter 11-2</p> <p>6) Solas ch 12 full details.</p> <p>7) PSC latest guidelines</p> <p>8) 4-5 ROR Cards</p> <p>9) Rule 17</p> <p>10) Intact stability requirement for passenger ship</p> <p>11) what are parameters for deciding wind heeling criteria</p> <p>12) Certificates for ISM & ISPS</p> <p>13) CIC code full content</p> <p>14) BMP 5 details</p> <p>15) Risk assessment why needed & procedur</p>
2-SEPT-22	PANIGRAHI	<p>What is Give way Vessel? What is Stand On Vessel? Rule -17 quote.</p> <p>Crossing situation. Your action as stand on vsl.</p> <p>Rule -19 Quote. Two vessels forward of bow.</p> <p>One port one stbd.</p> <p>Cards :</p> <p>Vsl Aground. Each thing written behind plus action.</p> <p>Fv other than a trawler lights. Cbd vsl underway seen from astern.</p> <p>3-4 more cards. What are lights of a FV at anchor?</p> <p>Tell each light. Tell me about Annex-2 lights.</p> <p>MS Act actions in case of collision.</p> <p>How will you proceed when receiving distress signal?</p> <p>Tell me performance standards of VDR.</p> <p>What all maintenance is carried out as per GMDSS? What all GMDSS maintenance requirements are there? As per which regulations?</p> <p>Entries in GMDSS logbook. What is battery for in GMDSS?</p> <p>How do you test it? IGF code, contents, purpose.</p>

		<p>Reporting of Harmful Substances overboard? Procedure?</p> <p>Marpol annex-1. Oil tanker intact and damage stability requirements.</p> <p>Damage assumptions as per Marpol Annex-1</p> <p>What all certificates will you check when you take over ?</p> <p>What is CSR? What all information is there in it?</p> <p>Tell me about contents of:</p> <p>Solas Ch-XI-2. Solas Ch-XII.</p> <p>What is prototype testing? Where is it given?</p> <p>What are INCO terms? Tell me about SCOPIIC.</p> <p>Severe wind and rolling criteria.</p>
17-AUG-22	PANIGRAHI	<p>1) LRIT? Function and benefits of LRIT.</p> <p>2) Difference between piracy and Arm Robbery</p> <p>3) ROR</p> <p>situation : 2 PDV crossing you on Stand-on , FV(TV) crossing from Port side of CBD(OV), FV(TV) in open sea crossing from port side PDV(OV) , PDV(TV) crossing in narrow channel you on PDVin lane , in RV 2 vessel coming down 1 fine P and 2nd fine stbd at 6M dist action , PDV overtook from STBD and cutting from your bow at close range Action some more situation I forgot.</p> <p>ROR Cards : CBD underway but stopped not making way (3red 1 white) , aground vessel (2 red and 2 white fwd and aft) , towing vessel RAM, day signal Sailing Vessel propelled by machinery,</p> <p>RULE : explain 19 and 17</p> <p>New amendments to Colreg</p> <p>4) New ammendments of IMDG , IMSBC , STCW , MS Act</p> <p>5) how you prepare for PSC and if you not happy with report what rights you have for appeal.</p> <p>6)What is ESP code</p> <p>7) what is stability criteria for Oil tanker as per intact stability code and assumption as per Marpol annex 1 , additional requirement for passenger ship intact stability criteria</p> <p>8) wind heeling criteria for high freeboard vessel with formulae</p> <p>9) what is VGM how useful it is for master.</p> <p>10) Additional safety measures for Bulk carrier as per SOLAS</p> <p>11) What you know about mental health and fatigue and guidelines</p> <p>12) Explain LOF form</p> <p>13) After collision you have pollution as per MS ACT</p> <p>14) Master responsibility to avoid false distress transmit and transmitted how to cancel as per MS Act.</p> <p>15) what is CIC code</p> <p>16) What is IGF Code</p> <p>17) 10 yearly CO2 fixed FFS checks</p> <p>18) Dangerous cargo overboard reporting</p> <p>19) Rotterdam Rule</p> <p>20)What you understand about Kyoto protocol</p> <p>21) VDR data recording</p> <p>22) what you understand by DMLC part 2 how it is issued</p> <p>23) Minimum safe manning Certificate requirement and what things consider while deciding this .</p>
17-AUG-22	PANIGRAHI	<p>1) LRIT? Function and benefits of LRIT.</p> <p>2) Difference between piracy and Arm Robbery</p> <p>3) ROR</p> <p>situation : 2 PDV crossing you on Stand-on , FV(TV) crossing from Port side of CBD(OV), FV(TV) in open sea crossing from port side PDV(OV) , PDV(TV) crossing in narrow channel you on PDVin lane , in RV 2 vessel coming down 1 fine P and 2nd fine stbd at 6M dist action , PDV overtook from STBD and cutting from your bow at close range Action some more situation I forgot.</p> <p>ROR Cards : CBD underway but stopped not making way (3red 1 white) , aground vessel (2 red and 2 white fwd and aft) , towing vessel RAM, day signal Sailing Vessel propelled by machinery,</p> <p>RULE : explain 19 and 17</p> <p>New amendments to Colreg</p> <p>4) New ammendments of IMDG , IMSBC , STCW , MS Act</p> <p>5) how you prepare for PSC and if you not happy with report what rights you have for appeal.</p> <p>6)What is ESP code</p> <p>7) what is stability criteria for Oil tanker as per intact stability code and assumption as per Marpol annex 1 , additional requirement for passenger ship intact stability criteria</p>

		8) wind heeling criteria for high freeboard vessel with formulae 9) what is VGM how useful it is for master. 10) Additional safety measures for Bulk carrier as per SOLAS 11) What you know about mental health and fatigue and guidelines 12) Explain LOF form 13) After collision you have pollution as per MS ACT 14) Master responsibility to avoid false distress transmit and transmitted how to cancel as per MS Act. 15) what is CIC code 16) What is IGF Code 17) 10 yearly CO2 fixed FFS checks 18) Dangerous cargo overboard reporting 19) Rotterdam Rule 20) What you understand about Kyoto protocol 21) VDR data recording 22) what you understand by DMLC part 2 how it is issued 23) Minimum safe manning Certificate requirement and what things consider while deciding this.
2-AUG-22	PANIGRAHI	1. How many parts and sections in MSA. 2. Name all parts of MSA. 3. Section 27 of MSA. 4. Part X of MSA. 5. Container code content. Solas Ch IX and XII. 6. ROR rule 17. 7. Amendments in ROR and rule 41. 8. DMLC II. 9. Marpol annex 1 reg 28. 10. Guidelines on fatigue. 11. Guidelines on mental health of seafarer. 12. Passenger ship survey requirement as per MSA. 13. Wind heeling criteria. 14. ROR card for Pilot vessel underway seen from stbd side.
22-JULY-22	PANIGRAHI	1) CSS code 2) VGM 3) Master Action in distress 4) cargo safe access plan? 5) ROR rule 17 6) CIC code 7) Solas CH-11-2 ? What does it cover 8) Damage Stability 9) prototype test 10) IGF code 11) Document to carry on board when carrying class 1 Explosive 12) PSC latest circular 13) guidance on fatigue 14) liability and compensation in MS act 15) being in high freeboard ship what precaution u will take ? 16) what does bow thruster and stern thruster used for ?
20-JULY-22	PANIGRAHI	1. Fire in pump room action 2. If one crew unconscious what action 3. Continuous synopsis record in detail 4. Co 2 requirements for 10 yrs ship 5. Aircraft crashes in front of your ship action . (Imp is you will relay distress alert) proceed for rescue. 6. C/e comes to you and tells he wants to land bunker sample and Bdn what will you do as a master (here capt mudli wants that samples to be retained for a period of 1 year and BDN has to be retained for a period of 3 yrs this is very important as if this is not done psc can detain your ship) 7. amendments to ms act 8. amendment to isps code 9. Ms act pi and fi 10. Obligation of master to render assistance what do you understand by this

		11. damaged stability for tankers reg 28 and what information you get from this 12. Ship risk profile-psc 13. IRNSS in detail
19-JULY-22	PANIGRAHI	1. Which chapter of MS act you like the most and explain all the sections into this - I told him Chapter 5 Registry and all sections from 21 to 37 and section 40 also 2. Investigation and Inquiry full 3. One situation ship has collided with another ship (tanker) during deep port pilot onboard which situation you will handle and why and all the procedure. Flooding and marine pollution. 4. CIC code, IMDG Code, Polar code, IMSBC code, Polar code, IGF Code, IBC code. Grain code at this point I told him I can't tell you all the chapter he gave me grin ... 5. LSA code, FSS code. With chapter and amendments. Whole orals were decided here only and I knew I won't pass. 6. latest amendments to PSC and new resolution 7. fatigue resolution and content 8. mental health resolution and content 9. Then he moved to passenger ship latest amendment to passenger ship 10. Damage stability criteria for passenger ship 11. LSA and FFA requirement 12. Annex 1 regulation 28,29 13. Rule 17 14. Certificates as per MS act and which chapter.
7-JULY-22	PANIGRAHI	1. Investigation and Inquiry as per MS Act. 2. LSA ms rule - as per MS rule 1991 for LSA 3. Limit of liability as per MS act- section 352 a to z 4. Casualty Investigation Code content 5. ETAS 6. IMO regulation for cyber security 7. Berthing Stbd side alongside with strong on shore wind, current from ahead, working bow thruster. 8. Latest amendment to IMDG/ IMSBC 9. Carbon credit 10. Wind heeling criteria calculation formula 11. Action when Dangerous cargo spill overboard 12. Format of reporting of DG cargo 13. SSAS 14. What data gets recorded in VDR 15. IMO regulation on Fatigue and what it says 16. What all certificate required as per ISPS 17. Content of Solas ch 11-2 18. Polar code and content 19. What is IGF code? 20. Navigational equipment required as per Polar Code 21. Damage control plan details 22. Rule no 17, 19 23. ROR card- daylight- small vessel engaged in diving operation. Night- CBD, vessel aground, NUC, 24. Certification required as per MS act 25. What is IRNSS?IMO recognition 26. What is Prototype testing with circular number. 27. Amendments to COLREGS 28. DMLC part 2 29. Content of PSC circular 30. PSC Circular number, contain, type of psc inspection 31. ESP/CAS/CAP 32. Distress/ Urgency/ safety msg 33. Charter party clause 34. unseaworthy ship 35. Charter party fraud

		36. MSc circular 1228 37. Incoterm 38. SEEMP 39. LOC and LOI
10-JUNE-22	PANIGRAHI	1. Investigation and Inquiry as per MS Act. 2. LSA ms rule - as per MS rule 1991 for LSA 3. Limit of liability as per MS act- section 352 a to z 4. Casualty Investigation Code content 5. Stability criteria as per IBC/ IGC/MARPOL 6. IMO regulation for mental health 7. Berthing Stbd side alongside with strong on shore wind, current from ahead, working bow thruster. 8. Latest ammendment to IMDG/ IMSBC 9. Kyoto Protocol? 10. Wind heeling criteria calculation formula 11. Action when Dangerous cargo spill overboard 12. Format of reporting of DG cargo 13. SSAS 14. What data gets recorded in VDR 15. IMO regulation on Fatigue and what it says 16. What all certificate required as per ISPS 17. what is CLC certificate. Who issue this? What things required for issuing certificates? As per section 352N - ms act insurance and As per DG order 30 of 2021 - MMD ISSUE) 18. Structure of IMO 19. What is IGF code? 20. Navigational equipment required as per Polar Code 21. Damage control plan details 22. Rule no 17, 19 23. ROR card- daylight- small vessel engaged in diving operation Night- CBD, vl aground, NUC, 24. Certification required for gas carrier . 25. What is IRNSS?IMO recognition 26. What is Prototype testing with circular number. 27. Amendments to COLREGS 28. DMLC part 2 29. SCOPIC 30. PSC Circular number, contain, type of psc inspection 31. ESP/CAS/CAP 32. Distress/ Urgency/ safety msg 33. Worldscale 34. unseaworthy ship 35. Charter party fraud 36. Salient feature of BL 37. Rudder cycling 38. Incoterm 39. LOC and LOI
6-JUNE-22	PANIGRAHI	1. Registration of ship as usual as per ms act ch v mentioned sections and full procedure then interrupted n ask me tell me section 23 I got blank n couldn't recall exactly what it talks about I told him chapter v starts with section 20 till 74 2. Master duty in case of collision told him as per section 348-350 but he want in details something more also he asked me what entry u will make for collision in official log book couldn't answer properly gave standard answer 3. Master duty to in case of distress told him about section 355 also solas ch v unclos n salvage convention 4. Pollution liability n compensation told him about part X a b n c but not in details he wanted in details 5. Investigations n enquiries told him about part xii sections regarding PI FI assessors shipping casualty 6. MS LSA rules can't answer to this 7. Certificate carried onboard told him fal circular no and few certificates

		<p>8. PSC circular told him circular no and types of inspection chapters he asked me who all give powers to psc I told the name of convention but cud not recall with regulations number of different conventions</p> <p>9. Damage stability of tankers told him Marpol annex I reg 28</p> <p>10. Which section talks about polar water Solas I told chapter 14 but couldn't give in detail he asked me the equipment's for polar waters told him as per polar code equipment</p> <p>11. Solas ch 9 what is control as per reg 6 verification n control of ch 9 couldn't answer. Also what is prototype. Test told him resolutions number 81(70) n 376(98) n what it is?</p> <p>12. VDR what all things recorded cud not answer properly</p> <p>13. ROR situation crossing told him as per rule 8 n rule 17.</p>
19-MAY-22	PANIGRAHI	<p>1) Distress message recieved, action</p> <p>2) On seeing dangerous to navigation, action as master.</p> <p>3) Write message on seeing dangerous to navigation.</p> <p>4) V/I is 15 years old, how you will maintain the fixed CO2 system.</p> <p>5) Survival capability</p> <p>6) Wind heeling criteria with formula.</p> <p>7) Quote rule 17</p> <p>8) What is IGF code</p> <p>9) Amendment to IMSBC & IMDG.</p> <p>10) Where you will find that how to report if any incident happened by the dangerous goods.</p> <p>11) Prototype test, how it is conducted and by whom.</p>
18-MAY-22	PANIGRAHI	<p>1) Outline of MS Act (I told him there are 18 parts & 461 sections and gave a brief overview of some parts which are relevant to us, but he said that he wants full list of parts & sections right from Part 1/Section 1, So I told him, Sir, i have not memorised the whole index itself, but i can demonstrate understanding about the sections which are relevant to us. Then with a quite distinctive look of disappointment on his face, he moved on to the next question).</p> <p>2) Investigations & Inquiries in MS act. (Explained him whole procedure for PI & FI, but still he didn't seem to be satisfied. No idea if he was looking for a key word or some specific point).</p> <p>3) Master's duty to report danger to navigation. (Told him about Section 354).</p> <p>4) With regards to liability and compensation in MSA ,what all details are given? (As i wasn't very thorough with all those section in terms of quoting them section wise, i just told him whatever i knew about liabilities and compensation as per LLMC, CLC, Fund, wreck etc. But, i think maybe he was expecting me to quote it section wise).</p> <p>5) What all certificates are issued under ISPS code? (Told him ISSC, he said and?? anything else?? then I told him sir this is the only certificate which i can recall as of now. Not sure if he wanted to hear about Interim ISSC or SOC for Port facility, coz he quickly jumped to the next question. However, if anyone knows then please post the answer).</p> <p>6) DMLC part 2 (Standard explanation about DMLC part 1 & 2).</p> <p>7) ESP/CAS/CAP (Standard explanation).</p> <p>8) Distress/Urgency/Safety msgs (Standard as per IAMSAR).</p> <p>9) Solas Ch 5, 12 & 13 contents (Were not asked together, but during the course of the oral exam he asked about these 3 Chapters. He was stressing more on Chapter 12 and it's contents.).</p> <p>10) IMSBC contents. (I didn't know all the sections, so just told him the code's objective and that it contains 13 Sections and 5 Appendices. But quite apparently that wasn't enough.).</p> <p>11) VDR required as per which regulation? and what all data it records? (Solas Ch V Reg 20).</p> <p>12) ROR Rule 16,17 and 41 (Explained understanding).</p> <p>13) ROR Cards - Sailing vessel, CBD, Mine clearance.</p> <p>14) Worldscales (Standard explanation).</p> <p>15) Polar code.</p> <p>16) IGF Code.</p> <p>17) III Code.</p> <p>18) Conditions and warranties.</p> <p>19) Tanker's Survivable criteria as per Marpol? (I had no clue about it, so i asked him if it is about Damage/Intact Stability criteria? To which he said No, it's about how much damage a tanker vsl can sustain and still remain afloat? Though it still felt like damage stability criteria to me. However, I said, then i don't know sir).</p>

4-MAY-22	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 . Lay out of MSA , contents and chapter 2. What is PI and FI wrt MSA 3. Define unsafe and unseaworthy ship. 4.What all say abt master duty to report danger to navigation 5. Master duty in case of adverse weather wrt parametric and synchronous rolling 6. Define SCOPIC and how it's applied 7. What is VGM and cross question 8. What is prototype test 9. ROR card and respective situations- CBD , vsl less that 12 m length , dredger , 10. State rule 15,16,17 and 19 11. Annex II and annex IV 12. Imo resolution for fatigue in details 13. What all say PSC to board a vsl 14. Procedure of detention and action as master 15. Being tanker candidate, ask to explain Marpol annex II Regulations-28 in details and what is it ? 16. Action as master involving overboard of dangerous goods , reporting form and state under what all regulations master requires to report such incidents 17. Under water inspection requirements and how to go abt 18. With regards to liability and compensation in MSA ,what all are given 19. Amendment to to IMSBC and IMDG 20. Damage control plan 21 . Amendment to Colreg / part F 22. IMO structure and its function 23. Certificate wrt ISPS and regulations 24. Ship risk profile 25. Define , differentiate and master action in case of distress, assistance and safety of vsl and crew 26. What is IRNSS and imo recognition abt it ? 27. Wind heeling criteria for greater freeboard vsl 28. What is charter party fraud 29 . H & M insurance and cross questions
19-APRIL-22	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) vetting inspection on tankers 2) vetting inspection on bulk 3) IMSBC code amendment 4) Solas CH -IX in detail 5) Solas CH- XIII content and guidelines for bulk carrier 6) Duties of master for reporting dangers at sea and how to report it 7) VGM requirement 8) P & I role in oil pollution 9) CIC code 10) how you will as master contribute for carbon credit. 11) CLC and Bunker liability full details 12) MS act many sections 355 354 358 13) polar code in details and content 14) amendment in STCW and IMSBC 15) damage stability of bulk carrier 16) condition survey 17) reporting imdg incident 18) pcs ful details and required as per which all conventions 19) prototype test 20) ROR 16 17 rule 21) 3 situations 22) LRIT purpose 23) Incoterms 24) WX criteria for high freeboard ships 25)unseaworthy ship and regulation 26) VDR data recorded 27) world scale 28) dry dock requirement

		<p>29) visibility criteria for navigation</p> <p>30) volumetric heeling moment</p> <p>31) CSR in detail</p> <p>32) IRNSS</p> <p>33) docs require as per ISPS and ISM</p>
19-APRIL-22	PANIGRAHI	<p>MS Act full outline, Official log book entries for RO RO ships, CIC code ,</p> <p>ESP code, Dry dock requirement as per MS Act,</p> <p>underwater survey requirement, Parametric Rolling Circular Details,</p> <p>Prototype testing details as per which circulars,</p> <p>SOLAS Ch. 9, 10, 11-1 & 13, ILL code,</p> <p>Damage Assumptions for tankers and as per which convention,</p> <p>Reporting requirements for AMVER, IRNSS, INDSAR, IGF code in detail,</p> <p>Wind weather criteria for RO RO ships,</p> <p>VGM, Rule No. 17 & 19 and Few ROR situations,</p> <p>Reporting requirement of DG as per which circular,</p> <p>Insurance(CLC, Fund and IOPC),</p> <p>STP ships certificate, CSR requirement, Risk Profile,</p> <p>MLC(full certification), ISPS and ISM code related certificates,</p> <p>Amendments of IMDG , IMSBC and BWM conventions,</p> <p>Cancellation of distress alert, Kyoto Protocol,</p> <p>Carbon credit and IMO description,</p> <p>COLREGS rule no. 19, 17 and 18 & Mental health circular</p>
7-APRIL-22	PANIGRAHI	<p>1. Investigation and Inquiry as per MS Act.</p> <p>2. LSA as per MS Act</p> <p>3. Latest amendments to MS Act</p> <p>4. Casualty Investigation Code</p> <p>5. Stability criteria as per IBC</p> <p>6. What is IOPC Fund?</p> <p>7. Berthing Stbd side alongside with strong on shore wind, current from ahead, working bow thruster.</p> <p>8. What is SCOPIC?</p> <p>9. Kyoto Protocol?</p> <p>10. Wind heeling criteria on Car carrier</p> <p>11. Action when Dangerous cargo spill overboard</p> <p>12. Format of reporting of DG cargo</p> <p>13. Action when distress alert falsely transmitted</p> <p>14. Hamburg Rules</p> <p>15. IMO regulation on Fatigue and what it says</p> <p>16. IMO regulation on Cyber Security</p> <p>17. Watchkeeping requirements as per STCW</p> <p>18. Latest amendments to STCW</p> <p>19. What is IGF code?</p> <p>20. Navigational equipment required as per Polar Code</p> <p>21. Damage control plan details</p> <p>22. Content and details of SOLAS chapter IX</p> <p>23. Details about verification and control in Ch IX</p> <p>24. Content and details of SOLAS chapter XI-1</p> <p>25. Content and details of SOLAS chapter XI-2</p> <p>26. Details regarding verification and control</p> <p>27. Content and details of SOLAS chapter XII</p> <p>28. Latest amendments to IMDG and IMSBC codes</p> <p>29. Details of ISPS code</p> <p>30. Certificates as per ISPS code</p> <p>31. What is IRNSS?</p> <p>32. INDSAR including reporting format</p> <p>33. What is Prototype testing with circular number.</p> <p>34. Amendments to COLREGS</p> <p>35. RV situation One v/l 2 points on the port bow, one abaft stbd beam. Action.</p> <p>36. Rule no 17</p>

		37. About 5 to 10 ROR cards- Air cushion v/l, Tug, Dredger with obstruction, mine clearance v/l and a few others.
16-MAR-22	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Stated with Registry of ships. 2. Name of Registry ports and WHO REGISTER SHIP'S AT THOSE PORTS. 3. Content of CIC 4. Which ch. of SOLAS talks abt ISM code? And details. 5. Details of SOLAS Ch IX? 6. Details of SOLAS Ch XII AND XIV? 7. PSC Requirements as per Solas 8. Tell me about the session of MS Act abt Casualty? 9. What is the session of MS Act abt Master's duty in Collision? 10. What is the session of MS Act abt Reporting of dangers? In SOLAS? Format of Reporting? 11. What is the session of MS Act abt LSA/FFA rules? Full detail 12. What is the session of MS Act abt Liability of Oil pollution? 13. What is the session of MS Act abt Liability of others? 14. What is the session of MS Act abt Investigation & Inquiry? 15. Latest amendments to IMDG AND IMSBC 16. Details of ISPS code 17. Which chapt. of SOLAS talks abt ISPS requirements? What all certificates? 18. Mental Health circular & its details? 19. IGC Code content 20. FFA Requirements in detail as per IGC 21. Damage stability criteria for passenger ships. 22. Synchronized and parametric rolling circular and details. 23. Clauses in case of collision (Both to blame) 24. Wind Healing criteria for larger vessel? Equation? 25. Watchkeeping principle as per my STCW 26. Condition survey. 27. INDSAR, INSPIRES 28. IRNSS , why it required 29. Prototype test? Circular? 30. COLREG Amendments and detail.
16-MAR-22	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Who all can register ships in India and procedure for registry of ships. 2. Name of Registry ports and WHO REGISTER SHIP'S AT THOSE PORTS. 3. Contents and details of Solas Chap 12 4. IMSBC amendments 5. Unseaworthy and unsafe ship as per ms act 6. Contents of IBC code 7. Contents of IGC code 8. Couple of ROR situations 9. What is the session of MS Act abt Liability of Oil pollution? 10. Rule no.9
14-MAR-22	PANIGRAHI	<p>OLB Entries. PI&FI. MS ACT AMENDMENT. PSC SOLAS REG. COLREGS AMENDMENT. VERIFICATION AND CONTROL AS PER CH IX. LNG SURVIVAL CRITERIA. HOW MANY CHAPTERS IN IGC AND CHAPTER ON FIRE FIGHTING? NO. OF CHAPTERS STCW WATCHKEEPING PRINCIPLES. REGULATIONS IN SOLAS CH IX. IMDG IMSBC AMENDMENTS. HNS REPORTING PROCEDURE. PSC CIRCULAR NO. Parametric and synchronous rolling.</p>
14-MAR-22	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Master's obligation upon collision 2) Survivability criteria of Dry cargo ships / Chemical ship 3) What is MSA rules in MSA in detail? 4) What is SOLAS Chapter IX, total. How many regulations? 5) What is verification & Control as per IX Solas? 6) PI & FI

		<p>7) What is CIC, what is in MSA about the same, in case & casualty. What will be the procedure in detail?</p> <p>8) What is Ch XII in SOLAS. How many regulation?</p> <p>9) IRNSS</p> <p>10) Wx Criteria in IS (Intact Stability) Code?</p> <p>11) PSC in SOLAS & other instruments.</p> <p>12) Latest Amendment to COLREG, what is Rules 41.</p> <p>13) Reporting Procedure of Dangerous Cargo in detail.</p> <p>14) MAS</p> <p>15) Wind Heeling Criteria</p> <p>16) Normal Crossing Situation (PDV)</p> <p>17) How many Reg. in SOLAS CH X & some more, which I'm not able to recall.</p>
4-FEB-22	PANIGRAHI	<p>1) Tell me about the session of MS Act abt Casualty?</p> <p>2) What is the session of MS Act abt Master's duty in Collision?</p> <p>3) What is the session of MS Act abt Reporting of dangers? In SOLAS? Format of Reporting?</p> <p>4) What is the session of MS Act abt LSA/FFA rules?</p> <p>5) What is the session of MS Act abt Liability of Oil pollution?</p> <p>6) What is the session of MS Act abt Liability of others?</p> <p>7) What is the session of MS Act abt Investigation & Inquiry?</p> <p>8) Latest amendments to SOLAS, IBC, IMSBC, MARPOL</p> <p>10) Rule 19, Rule no 17, Latest amendment of COLREG?</p> <p>11) Which ch. of SOLAS talks abt ISM code?</p> <p>12) Details of SOLAS Ch IX?</p> <p>13) What all certificate req as per ISM code?</p> <p>14) Which chapt. of SOLAS talks abt ISPS requirements? What all certificates?</p> <p>15) What is Solas Ch XIII & XIV?</p> <p>16) What is IGF code? What is its implication in SOLAS?</p> <p>17) Casualty investigation as per SOLAS?</p> <p>18) Mental Health circular & its details?</p> <p>19) SCOPIC clause?</p> <p>20) EEDI & EEOI? What is kyoto protocol?</p> <p>21) Damage stability criteria as per IBC & IGC code?</p> <p>22) VGM, what is it?</p> <p>23) Fauds of B/L?</p> <p>24) ADRS & how will u use it?</p> <p>25) Wind Healing criteria for larger vessel? Equation?</p> <p>26) Guidance to masters in heavy WX circular number?</p> <p>27) How LRIT works? its purpose? What info it will transmit?</p> <p>28) LOI and LOC?</p> <p>29) STCW amendments</p> <p>30) What CAS?</p> <p>31) Guidelines for PSC?</p> <p>32) Obligations of masters for rendering assistance?</p> <p>33) What is Warranty?</p> <p>34) In a collision role of P & I club?</p> <p>35) Damage control plan</p> <p>36) Damage control booklet</p> <p>37) Fire control plan</p> <p>38) Ms act latest amendments</p> <p>39) INDSAR, INSPIRES</p> <p>40) IRNSS</p> <p>41) Prototype test? Circular ?</p> <p>42) What is bridge visibility?</p> <p>43) Definition for distress, urgency & security message?</p> <p>43) What is underwater survey?</p> <p>44) What is SEEMP</p> <p>45) actions for accidental discharge of A-III cargo</p> <p>46) Rule 19</p>

		47) RV situation on his working white board.. fwd of the beam port and abaft abeam stbd side.. Action? simple as per 19d and 19e also asked fog signal
20-NOV-21	PANIGRAHI	1. Under what conditions are SMC certificate get expired? 2. Cargo discharge got delayed due to cargo inspection at berth . Who will suffer loss amount? 3. How is internal audit carried out? 4. Cargo claims and handling 5. When is NOR served. With some Cross questions.
11-NOV-21	PANIGRAHI	BASIC IDEA: STANDARD ONE HOUR PER CANDIDATE, TO THE POINT, RAPID FIRE 1. MS ACT AND INTERNATIONAL REQUIREMENT REGARDING ASSISTANCE TO OTHER SHIPS (MS 348 N 355, SOLAS CH 5) REGARDING IN COLLISION AND SAR. 2. IRNSS (BACKGROUND...WHY AND HOW) 3. OPRC CONVENTION 4. ROLE OF P&I, H&M INSURANCE. 5. ADRS 6. DAMAGE STABILITY CRITERIA....DAMAGE CONTROL PLANPLAN TO STUDY REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL TYPES AS FAR AS POSSIBLE. I DESCRIBED MY LAST SHIPS CRITERIA, CALCULATIONS, ASSUMPTIONS AND FINAL RESULT AS PER LOAD LINE AND SOLAS. 7. HNS PROTOCOL 8. III CODE 1070(28) AND MEMBERSHIP AUDIT SCHEME 1067(28). 9. SOLAS/MARPOL/IMSBC/ISM AMENDMENTS (QUOTE REF AND CONVENTION NUMBER) 10. CONTENTS OF SOLAS IN GENERAL 11. PSC AND CONTROL PROCEDURES, CONVENTION DETAIL, RISK PROFILE 12. MENTION CONTROL PROCEDURE AS PER SOLAS CHAPTERS INDIVIDUALLY. 13. TRADING CERTIFICATE.....EXPALINED REGADING CLASS CERTIFICATE...HE ASKED SUEZ CANAL CERTIFICATE IS ALSO A TRADING CERTIFICATE...WHAT WILL U FIND IN SUEZ CANAL TONNAGE CERTIFICATE. 14. WIND HEELING CRITERIA... I STARTED WITH ASSUMPTIONS OF PRESSURE AND WIND SPEED....NEXT QUESTION 15. BRIDGE NAVIGATION VISIBILITY CRITERIA... 16. ROR QUOTE RULE 19 17. ROR SIMPLE CROSSING SITUATION... SELF STAND ON VSL...ACTION 18. ROR AMENDMENTS 19. MLC.....PROCEDURE FOR OBTAINING CERTIFICATE...VALIDITY 20. ACTION IN CASE OF DAMAFED AND DISABLED SHIP.....MENTIONED SAR PRECEEDS MAS... 21. FIXED FIRE CARBON DIOXIDE SYSTEM CHECKS.... 22. ADDITIONAL MEASURES FOR BULK CARRIERS AS PER CHAPTER 12. 23. POLAR CODE CONTENTS, WEATHER ROUTING 24. DEEP WATER ANCHORING (MENTION COMPANY PROCEDURES, CHECKLISTS, APPROVAL, RISK ASSESSMENT.....MOST IMPORTANT CALCULATE HOW MANY SHACKLES CAN OUR WINDLASS CAN LIFT ONCE ANCHOR IS HANGING RIGH DOWN WITHOUT TOUCHING THE BOTTOM) 25. WATCHKEEPING PRINCIPLES AS PER STCW. 26. CHARTER PARTY FRAUDS AND IMPLICATIONS 27. COMPARISION BETWEEN ROTTERDAM AND HAMBURG RULES... 28. PROCEDURES FOR REPORTING SPILLAGE OF DANGEROUS GOODS...RESOLUTION A 851(20)..... 29. LATEST AMENDMENTS TO IMSBC, IMDG..... 30. RECEIVER OF WRECK....QUOTE MS ACT 31. SALVAGE CONVENTION..... 32. FINAL QUESTION WAS ASKED BY CAPT DAS.....HOW WILL U LOAD DANGEROUS GOODS CONTAINER.....ALL REUQUIREMENTS RIGHT FROM CERTIFICATION TO CARRIAGE AND PRECAUTIONS, MEDICAL FIRST AID AND EMS REQUIREMENTS... IN NUTSHELL, RAPID FIRE ROUND.....I QUOTED APPROPRIATE RESOLUTION NUMBERS AND/OR LEGAL QUOTES AND BASICS.....MOVED TO NEXT QUESTION.....I BEING 52 MONTHS AS CHIEF MATE.....MAY BE THAT'S WHY...STILL QUOTING APPROPRIATE RESOLUTIONA ND BASIC EXPLANATION ,MIGHT WORK....CASE TO CASE BASIS.....
11	PA	V.Imp-“ Imo resolution,solas regulation and ms act sections numbers should be well prepared”

		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Solas ch XII 2. Msc circular for fatigue and content 3. wind heeling criteria for high freeboard vessel 4. Psc resolution/solas regulation and procedure 5. IMDG cargo lost overboard .action and imo resolution and solas regulation 6. Contents of igc code /ibc code/polar code/imsbc code 7. IRNSS 8. Damage control plan and damage stability 9. Bridge navigation visibility 10. Amendments to marpol,stcw,solas 11. Ill code 12. casualty and investigation as per ms act 13. registration of indian ship 14. kyoto protocol 15. Ilmc new limits 16. ror situation 2 simple one. 2 power driven vessel crossing i am stand on vessel. R.V. one vessel port side fwd of beam and one stbd quarter .radar operational. 17. charterer party fraud. 18. loi and loc. 19. imo guidelines for stress management of seafarer. 20. ror amendment part F -relation with Ill code. 21. casualty investigation code. 22. psc appeal procedure
10-NOV-21	PANIGRAHI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.started with statutory certificates 2. trading certificate <p>Then external surveyor fired rapidly regarding IMO resolutions, MS act sections, He wants contents of everything, ROR narrow channel and inshore traffic zones. EEDI. SEEMP. LATEST AMMENDMENTS TO SOLAS, MARPOL. WHAT IS NEW IN LOF 2020. IGF CODE. IMSBC CONTENTS. IMDG CARGO SPILLED OVERBOARD HOW AND TO WHOM WE REPORT? LIFEBOAT DAVIT DYNAMIC TESTING AND INTERVAL. FIXED CO2 SYSTEM FULL OPERATION. KYOTO PROTOCOL.</p>
11-OCT-21	PANIGRAHI	<p>Started with verification and camera adjustment.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Have you studied MS act, tell me about it? 2. Seaworthy 3. Master responsibility in casualties? 4. Solas chap 13? What is written and explain? 5. Colregs latest amendments 6. wetting inspection 7. Survival criteria on tankers 8. IGF code contents 9. Prototype testing 10. What is MS LSA FFA? I 11. Circular for heavy weather and syn and parametric rolling? Explain what is in it? 12. Risk profile of ship 13. Circular regarding PSC what is it? 14. Latest amendment for PSC 15. Latest amendment to IMDG, IMSBC, SOLAS all chapters 16. Function of LRIT 17. Certificate required more on gas and chemical tankers 18. Content of certificate of fitness.

7-OCT-21	PANIGRAHI	<p>Started with verification and camera adjustment.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Have you studied MS act, tell me about it? 2. PI & FI? 3. Have you encountered casualties? - No. Tell me about what you learnt in your ASM and give an example? 4. Solas chap 13? What is written and explain? 5. Colregs latest ammendments 6. what is on bulk carrier like sire on tankers? Something called bright ship I didn't knew. 7. What is viq? 8. Incoterms why are they used 9. C/P frauds examples 10. Survival criteria on chemical and gas tankers 11. IGF code 12. Prototype testing 13. What is MS LSA FFA? I didn't knew said only about LSA code and FFA code with various criteria 14. CO2 maintenance 15. Do you know any circular for heavy weather and syn and parametric rolling? Explain what is in it? 16. Risk profile of ship 17. What is grey list and black list 18. Circular regarding PSC what is it? 19. Latest amendment for PSC 20. You are on general cargo ship, how will load explosives? 21. Rule 19 22. One crossing situation where you are standby, all actions as per which rules 23. Latest amendment to IMDG, IMSBC, SOLAS all chapters 24. Certificate needed to be carried, given by whom validity and surveys 25. Certificate required more on gas and chemical tankers.
10-AUG-21	PANIGRAHI	<p>Orals exam went like a rapid fire round, almost every topic covered and were strictly as per our syllabus.</p> <p>As soon as u speak the word he want to listen, question was changed.</p> <p>Learning the sec number from ms act and imo resolution / circular number have helped a lot.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Registration of ship. 2. Ms Act master duty to render assistance. 3. Ms Act, assisting in danger 4. Damaged stability criteria for dry ship and as per IBC code. : Probalistic 5. Iii code 6. Fatigue imo guidelines no. 7. Imo guidelines on mental health 8. CIC 9. Prototype testing 10. Quartering seas IMO circular 11. Latest amendment to code of intact stab, IMDG, IMSBC, 12. Solas chapter 13 11.1 11.2 13. ESP IMO resolution 14. MLC certificates and titles. All certificates including insurance. 15. Drydock inspection surveys all certificates and test. 16. RO role, IMO resolution 17. Social and welfare security 16. ROR only rule no. 16 17 and 19 quoted. Iii code relation to colregs. <p>Nothing else.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 17. Imo guidelines on co2 emissions pollution 18. Collision action as master. Ms act 19. Damaged stb plan and booklet 20. Safe manning IMO resolution 21. Flag of convenience UNCLOS 22. PSC latest guidelines IMO resolution 23. Few simple berthing situation 24. Rescue of person plan, IAMSAR etc

		<p>25. Autonomous ship</p> <p>26. IMDG accident reporting and action imo circular</p> <p>27. Oil spill in USA waters</p> <p>28. Scopic and LOF in detail</p> <p>29. Fraud from charterer party example</p>
10-AUG-21	PANIGRAHI	<p>Started with inspection of room with secondary device, then he asked me to sit down & show CDC + Admit card. No introduction directly rapid fire.</p> <p>Almost same questions as mentioned by Gaurav will add few different ones.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Vessel arriving port almost 30 miles off, your No.2 hold is on fire. you have loaded Coal in that hold. Action. 2. From ROR overtaking situation & Amendment to colregs. What was the need of Part F. 3. How many MOU's & Why. 4. Amendments to SOLAS, IMDG & IMSBC. 5. IBC code survivability criteria as in b/w he asked me which type of ships u have done as CO..... I told him iam sailing on Oil/Chem Tanker. 6. If you have bow thruster and astern thruster. what are the advantages/disadvantages of not having tugs while berthing. 7. Maintenance on fixed firefighting systems. (i told him regarding fixed foam on tankers and he was happy).
16-NOV-23	PC MEENA	<p>After 40 minutes internal came:</p> <p>How was your performance:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ROR cards day and night signals around 10. 2. Flags around 5. <p>At this point I thought I am clear but then</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Preferred channel cards region A and B. - I started giving wrong answer 4. ROR situations many and I was also Quoting ROR for them but not satisfied with my actions. <p>I told him I quotes rules and I answered all but he said your understanding of rules is not clear quote karne se nhi hota.</p>
8-NOV-23	PC MEENA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Few flags 2) 6 ROR cards 3) Structure of Colregs 4) Ammendments to SOLAS 5) Chapter 15 in Solas 6) ROR situation : vessel 3 point on stbd bow, can see both sideights and masthead lights. Action 7) Lifeboat requirement 8) Lifteraft Requirement 9) Davit requirement for davit launched liferafts / RB 10) Fire safety objectives as per SOLAS
22-AUG-23	PC MEENA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Day and night cards including buoys and Flags. 2. Rule 1 and 19 quote. 3. ROR situations related to TSS and Narrow channel. Fishing vsl crossing which rule to apply and what part of rule. 4. You are in RV and hearing increasing intensity of fog signal from stbd quarter but you are not getting anything on Radar. Your actions as a master and how will you help your duty officer in that situation. 5. Fog signal of WIG craft and normal power driven vsl when they are making way. 6. How your draft will increase in case of rough wx as your vsl is rolling around 5 to 10 degrees.. He wants the formula. 7. APL china case study. 8. Your VLCC vsl is at a spd of 3kts, at a distance of 0.5 miles from berth at an angle of 20 deg to the berth with no tugs and no pilot. How will you berth her on emergency basis? 9. Why pivot point is dynamic?? 10. At what time can you expect transverse thrust is maximum for your vsl? 11. What all conventions say that your vsl must be manned with proper numbers of personnel?? Regulation numbers of the conventions.. 12. 2nd stage of statical stability criteria. Why is it required? 13. What are the 4 numbers criteria for what we require vsl to drag anchor. 14. Give examples when as a master you will accept LOI.

		<p>15. Why maximum rudder angle is nearly 35 to 40 degs?</p> <p>16. What is Isobar and isalobar?</p>
11-AUG-23	PC MEENA	<p>1. Day and night cards including buoys and Flags.</p> <p>2. Rule 1 and 19 quote.</p> <p>3. ROR situations related to TSS and Narrow channel. Fishing vsl crossing which rule to apply and what part of rule.</p> <p>4. You are in RV and hearing increasing intensity of fog signal from stbd quarter but you are not getting anything on Radar. Your actions as a master and how will you help your duty officer in that situation.</p> <p>5. Fog signal of WIG craft and normal power driven vsl when they are making way.</p> <p>6. How your draft will increase in case of rough wx as your vsl is rolling around 5 to 10 degrees.. He wants the formula.</p> <p>7. APL china case study.</p> <p>8. Your VLCC vsl is at a spd of 3kts, at a distance of 0.5 miles from berth at an angle of 20 deg to the berth with no tugs and no pilot. How will you berth her on emergency basis?</p> <p>9. Why pivot point is dynamic??</p> <p>10. At what time can you expect transverse thrust is maximum for your vsl?</p> <p>11. What all conventions say that your vsl must be manned with proper numbers of personnel?? Regulation numbers of the conventions..</p> <p>12. 2nd stage of statical stability criteria. Why is it required?</p> <p>13. What are the 4 numbers criteria for what we require vsl to drag anchor.</p> <p>14. Give examples when as a master you will accept LOI.</p> <p>15. Why maximum rudder angle is nearly 35 to 40 degs?</p> <p>16. What is Isobar and isalobar?</p>
1-DEC-22	PC MEENA	<p>1. Role and responsibilities of master as per MLC.</p> <p>2. Flag state responsibility as per MLC</p> <p>3. COP 27</p> <p>4. Second generation intact stability criteria</p> <p>5. SEEMP amendment</p> <p>6. IMO DCS</p> <p>7. Polar region additional nav equipments</p> <p>8. Procedure for bringing amendment to Colregs.</p>
1-DEC-22	PC MEENA	<p>1. Role and responsibilities of master as per MLC.</p> <p>2. Flag state responsibility as per MLC</p> <p>Bouncers ---</p> <p>3. COP 27 :</p> <p>The "Conference of the Parties" (COP), is the global decision-making body of the UN Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC). The 198 countries meet every year to review progress and decide on the path forward.</p> <p>In November 2022, Egypt will host the 27th session of COP in Sharm el-Sheikh. As climate impacts are increasingly widespread, rapid, and intensifying, this year the world is at a critical juncture to meet the goal of limiting global warming to 1.5 degrees above pre-industrial levels, as committed to in the Paris Agreement.</p> <p>UNEP's engagement at COP27 will focus on three areas:</p> <p>Climate adaptation. Climate finance. A just transition that takes into account the development needs of countries, communities and groups most affected by the climate crisis.</p> <p>4. Second generation intact stability criteria:</p> <p>The IMO is currently in the process of developing performance-based criteria for assessing five dynamic stability failure modes in waves, namely, dead ship condition, excessive acceleration, pure loss of stability, parametric rolling and surf-riding/broaching.</p> <p>The current draft Interim Guidelines on second generation intact stability criteria (Interim Guidelines) have been finalized by the IMO Sub-Committee on Ship Design and Construction (SDC) at its seventh</p>

		<p>session (3 to 7 February 2020) and awaiting approval at the next session of the Maritime Safety Committee (MSC).</p> <p>5. SEEMP amendment: From 1 January 2023, ships of 5,000 GT (Gross Tonnage) and above must have a verified Ship Energy Efficiency Management Plan, or SEEMP Part III, on board to document how their vessel plans to achieve its Carbon Intensity Indicator (CII) targets. The CII is a rating system for ships that the International Maritime Organization (IMO) developed. This will be a mandatory measure under MARPOL Annex VI, which comes into force in 2023. The plan must include a description of how the vessel will operate and maintain its fuel efficiency throughout the year in line with its overall objective of reducing CO2 emissions and meeting its CO2 reduction commitments. SEEMP Part III documentation is in addition to SEEMP Part I and SEEMP Part II.</p> <p>6. IMO DCS - what is it for. IMO Data collection system for fuel consumption.</p> <p>7. Polar region additional nav equipments.</p> <p>8. Procedure for bringing amendment to Colregs.</p>
20-JULY-22	PC MEENA	<p>1- Ghg gasses (memorise all GHG gasses from IMO website not from anywhere else because what i read on general website was not expectable to him)</p> <p>2- Ammendments in fal convention, he was looking for latest circular</p> <p>3- Entering malacca strait (told him checklist, risk assessment, btm, engine testing, security consideration, reporting requirements, checking and reviewing passage plan).</p> <p>4- Practically how to check seq items (as per seq certificate, dgs circular 01/2020).</p> <p>5- how to prepare for loadline survey(condition of assignment form)</p> <p>6- Difference between masters discretion and overriding authorised, (he wants to hear discretion is regarding navigation i indirectly told him that he was satisfied)</p> <p>7- How can you implement annex 6 of marpol onboard(weather routing, hull foul monitoring, generator etc to offload when we can, implementation of seemp)</p> <p>8- Situation - tss pd crossing from stbd to port, roc exists(reporting to vts and informing vessels in the vicinity important, than apply rule 15)</p> <p>9- Entering malacca strait precautions</p> <p>10- Navigational hazards in polar area</p> <p>11- Solas chapter 5 reg 14 (safe manning what is mentioned) read full he was looking some thing more than just safe manning</p> <p>12- Hazards of palm oil,(i mentioned polymerisation and being viscous cargo precaution he was looking for something else)</p> <p>13- article of agreement latest changes, why new article of agreement(04/2013)</p> <p>14- ESp what is it(solas chap xi-1 reg 2, A 1049(28))</p> <p>15- who make ms rules and why are these made(central govt , ministry of shipping,</p> <p>16- msa section 208 what does it says</p> <p>17- can master deducts 2 days wages of a seaman if he doesnt report on duty where is it written(i said yes what couldn't give reference to msa section)</p> <p>18- rudder cycling</p> <p>19- zizgzag manoeuvre</p> <p>20- standards of maneuverability requirements(msc137(76), 1053)</p> <p>21- latest LOF and changes from last lof</p> <p>22- section 177 msa</p> <p>23- IRNSS</p> <p>24- damage control control and plan</p> <p>25- how will you discharge cargo without bl (inform p and i, ask for loi and bank guarantee, dont want to hear about informing owner charterers shipper etc, asking for what you will do as master)</p> <p>26- what all things checked during sanitation certificate issuance(list on telegram thanks to someone put there)</p> <p>27- msa section 194,208 what it says (offences, what all documents to handover under section208)</p> <p>28- why do we need psc if we have flag state (to protect its own territory)</p> <p>29- engine failure action (inform vts ship in the vicinity, steer to safe location with ships present momentum, drop anchor and do repairs).</p>

5-SEPT-23	PC NEEBA	<p>1) senior chief mate saw both sidelights and mast headlight at 3 point on starboard bow. nothing on radar. Replied - 1 short blast alter course to starboard. Surveyor did not agree then I told as per 8e will reduce speed. Told practically u don't reduce speed.</p> <p>2) Second generation EPIRB. Could not answer</p> <p>3) which all convention talks about rendering assistance. Replied SOLAS CH V reg 33, SAR convention and MS Act. He told their are 3 more.</p>
2-AUG-22	PKC	<p>1. Takeover as master</p> <p>2. How to check quality management of ship</p> <p>3. Rule 19 e</p> <p>4. Collision after 19 e legal presentation as master. How you will defend your self</p> <p>5. EPIRB false activation action</p> <p>6. You are OSC, duties</p> <p>7. MLC, DMLC1 and 2</p> <p>8. Duties of master as per MSA</p>
26-SEPT-22	POSVAL	<p>1. 3 differences between PI and FI</p> <p>2. Where is PI conducted</p> <p>3. Obligation of master under MS act</p> <p>4. How will you prevent transmission of false distress alert</p> <p>5. Duties to master under ISM code</p> <p>6. Full form of ISPS and ISSC</p> <p>7. How is ISSC issued</p> <p>8. Most important information for master in damage control plan</p> <p>9. Intact and damage stability criteria for cargo ships</p> <p>10. Methods of refloating aground ship</p> <p>11. Sound signals of aground sailing vessel</p> <p>12. Sound signal of sailing vessel propelled by machinery making way</p> <p>13. Sound signal of sailing vessel underway but stopped</p> <p>14. What is PSC</p> <p>15. What is reappealing wrt to PSC</p> <p>16. ROR cards for sailing vessel</p> <p>17. ROR cards for fishing vessel</p> <p>18. Dual registration for vessels</p> <p>19. What is RO</p> <p>20. ROR few situations</p> <p>21. Description of MARPOL annex 2</p> <p>22. Equipments for SMPEP</p> <p>23. Can SOPEP equipments be used for SMPEP</p>
7-DEC-22	PRAKASH	<p>General Familiarisation and checking of room and devices.</p> <p>1) Vessel in US and receive next voyage Richards Bay(Loading) to Japan (Disch) DWT calculation (By Capt Muduli)</p> <p>Below questions by External Surveyor</p> <p>2) MS Act amendments</p> <p>3) Grain hazards</p> <p>4) Grain loading imp precaution</p> <p>5) how trimming is done? Here he gets annoyed of hearing bundling/ Strapping etc as he said have you seen nowadays anybody doing that? He said give practicals ans not from books.</p> <p>6) AB working from 6 am to 8 pm (not mentioned for how many days) Is he complying with rest hours requirement under STCW rest hours?</p> <p>7) What is MS rules?(Here he was having some prob with his system and heard in parts) so started cross questioning by giving examples and then I need to tell him what I exactly said.</p> <p>8) what Stability you will maintain entering Dry dock?(Told about GM positive or some extra GM over required one to take care of virtual loss of GM) Then I said about gathering stability requirement from dry dock inspector depend on dry dock, declivity ,ballast,trim) Then he said why nowadays master wants all info fr shore like repairs asking Suptd or surveyor , dry dock asking dock inspector)</p> <p>9) MS act any 3 parts other than Registration of ships, Casualty related which he said doesn't happen often.(I said Seaman & Apprentice , Navigation & Limitation of liability.</p>

2-JUNE-22	PRAMOD	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Registration of ship. 2. Documents required for registry. 3. Who is registrar. 4. What is marking and carving note. 5. Merchant shipping rules. 6. Unseaworthy. 7. AOA. 8. Take over ship as per MS Act and how will you legalise it. 9. International requirement for registry of ship. 10. Ballast water management cones under which convention. 11. Port of refuse. 12. Who will give permission for port of refuse. 13. Rudder cycling. 14. Zig zag test as per IMO. 15. Fal convention and amendments to it. 16. ISM code amendments. 17. Solas Ch 5 reg 14. 18. Master's discretion and master's overriding authority. 19. Ship damage stability plan. 20. Prepare vessel for loadline survey. Where is the list of all loadline items given. 21. Energy efficiency onboard. 22. Rotterdam rules exception. 23. Prepare for dry docking. 24. In dry dock how will you determine the paint on the hull is dried. 25. Prepare for flooding in dock. 26. Documents to be checked in sanitation survey. 27. ESP. 28. Weather routing. 29. Environmental factor in weather routing. 30. Reason for safety fairway in gulf of Mexico, what is written in COFR. 31. Contents of fire plan. 32. Management of Fatigue onboard. How will you know that a person is fatigued. 33. Duties of OSC. 34. Indian GNSS.
10-JULY-23	RAVINDRA	<p>Reporting of Cargo as per Marpol Annex 1 & Annex 2 and IMDG in case of casualty. Lot of cross questions. Difference between marine casualty and shipping casualty. Lot of cross questions. Receiver of the wreck appointment where will you find, Wat is official gazette and why and how Nairobi wreck convention is included in Ms act Unsafe and unseaworthy ship difference. Cross questioning. Unclos article 17 cross questioning for innocent passage. What is allowed and not allowed? Unclos Article 94 he wants to hear casualty investigation. PSC national appeal and detention review panel. Wat is detention and suspension of class? Detention review panel duties of psco and where will u find national appeal procedure. What are the deficiency code for ism and form a and b contents? IMDG doc contents (although I am from gas tanker background he asked me this) Polar code contents and explain. Noise survey report explain which all ships and content. Igf code regulation latest ammendment and contents. Short turn around. Vsl aground fog signal. Pilot vsl fog signal. Fatigue guidelines with circular definition. Lot of cross questions on this, Proper definition required. Drug and alcohol bac content regulation and new guidelines. Lot of cross questions. How many units, bac content. Docking survey requirements. Polar certificate and contents equipment required in polar waters.</p>
20-FEB-24	SAGAR	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. How will you take over as master. 2. What is statutory and mandatory certificate? 3. List of certificates and as per what conventions.

		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Where will you get the list of certificates to be carried onboard. 5. MS Act section 37. 6. DGS order 2 of 2016. 7. MS notice 16 of 2002. 8. Why is endorsement necessary for change of master. 9. Difference between MS Act and MS rules. 10. Difference between piracy and armed robbery. 11. STP ship, STP, list of certificates required and their validity. 12. What voyages do STP ships make. 13. Drydock and underwater inspection frequency. 14. Death onboard. Procedure. 15. In case of death onboard, who will issue the death certificate. 16. What is river sea vessel. 17. Certificate of wreck. What is full name of certificate and who issues the certificate. 18. Why are flag state inspections carried out. 19. Name of certificate required as per AFS convention. 20. Fatigue. 21. What do you understand by circadian rhythm. 22. Amendments in Solas Ch-IV. 23. Difference between audit and survey. 24. Drug and alcohol policy. 25. Difference between industrial person and ??? person (unable to recall which other person did he mention).
6-FEB-24	SAGAR	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 - taking over vessel...in this digress into y metal detectors r not there onboard ur ship...and list of security equipment...then what certificates as per msa.. section 299 n all 2 - death onboard at sea...how will u get death certificate....for next of kin....what as per msa...idk...said will get by DM....but how...I said log book entry n declaration.... 3 - damage stability n intact damailty... regulation and probabilistic...and form c 4 - ror aground vs l 5 - ice navigation did u do...I said never saw snow onboard 6 - berthing...no wind... nothing stbd side....I was terrible in this...I said...2-3 shackles distance and drop and port anchor...stern will in...use transverse thrust... within heaving distance of lines...make fast.. 7- short turn... 8 - insurance certificate...who gives.... 9 - statutory certificate n mandatory 10 - msc 1228 heavy weather 11 - parametric n synchronis rolling 12 - dry dock interval...I said every 5 yrs subject to in watee...he asked interval ..I said 30 months...he said 36 months.
6-FEB-24	SAGAR	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. List of documents required and as per which part of MS Act. 2. How you will take over command as Master on Bulk carrier. 3. How many parts in MS Act. 4. MS ACT SECTION 66,67,68 AND FEW MORE WHICH I COULDN'T ANSWER. 5. Shipping casualty and marine casualty difference 6. Certificate required as per which convention and duration of certificates. 7. Loadline convention 8. Difference between PSC and FSI 9. What empowers PSC to detain ship 10. Difference between statutory and mandatory documents, list all documents. 11. Difference between survey and audit and he wants exact definition. 12. CIC code purposes 13. CBA 14. Fog signal for vessel aground.

12-JAN-24	SAGAR	<p>Only day cards</p> <p>Allmost all day cards which has slight confusion.</p> <p>Later hand and bouyage system</p> <p>Safe water and isolated danger , wreck marking buoy .</p> <p>Two cards of night signal (RaM)</p> <p>Definition of ram —- which he himself saying from ROR book and all 7 points .</p> <p>Cross question on cards and considering it as situations.</p>
12-JAN-24	SAGAR	<p>Stp vessel certificates</p> <p>Stp vessel definition and cross questioning</p> <p>Rsv and home trade vessel difference</p> <p>Difference between marine casualty and shipping casualty</p> <p>Which dg circular talks about the shortcoming</p> <p>214 entries who issue the birth certificate</p> <p>Specifie section for small misconduct where penalties are not mentioned how will you deduct the salary,which section is it.</p> <p>Shown day cards and asked for lights and fog signals</p> <p>Related to buoyage system some question</p> <p>Flag state inspection and psc inspection</p> <p>Rsv and home trade vessels difference and cross questioning</p> <p>And some more questions</p> <p>But be prepare for lots of cross questioning he digs in deep.</p>
17-NOV-23	SAGAR	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Is Master a seaman? 2. In which part of MSA is it given about Seafarers? 3. Which part deals with certificates? 4. Amendments to MSA? 5. Where AFS given? In MSA 6. Cybutryene? 7. RSV ? 8. Types of RSV? DGS order 05 of 2017? 9. Unseaworthy ship? What to do when you are about to take over unseaworthy ship? 10. Court of survey? 11. Class of last vessel? Appeal procedure of IOMOU? Secretary of IOMOU and head office? 12. What is given in part XIII? 13. What is duty of receiver of wreck? 14. Who is receiver of wreck in kolkata or Chennai? Where will you find info about who to contact? 15. Section 37 and MS notice related to this? 16. MAS in India? 17. Crisis management group and DGS order 10 of 2023? 18. VGM in detail and contents of MMTD? 19. Difference between MSA and MS Notice? 20. Section 348, 349, 350, 354, 355, 355A 21. Name 2 things which are included in shipping casualty that are not included in marine casualty? 22. Can Indian ship owner register ship abroad? Detail discussion including DGS order 10/2014 23. License and application for coasting near India? What's contained in form-A and Form-B. (Capt Daniel) 24. Did your last ship have IHM? 25. Contents of IHM? What's a green passport? 26. Liferaft annual date expired including 3 months - Action? 27. How do you order medicines on an Indian vessel? 28. How will you know which medical equipment's to carry? 29. Medicine chest certificate? 30. PSC CIC? 31. Which is more difficult PSC or FSI? 32. Difference between PSC and FSI? 33. Latest amendments related to Radio communication? 34. Types of tugs? What is girting? (Capt Daniel) 35. IRNSS and limits and NAVIC?

		<p>36. Deceased seaman and responsibility of master including logbook entry? (Section J and section K of OLB) (Capt Daniel)</p> <p>37. Container vessel FFA for containers on deck?</p> <p>38. Parametric and synchronous rolling and IMO guidance? (Capt Daniel)</p> <p>39. SSL Kolkata case near Indian coast and cause of fire? Whose liability in the above case? (Company vessel)</p> <p>40. OSC duties? (Capt. Daniel)</p> <p>41. Pilot vessel light, anchor vessel light and sound signal? Additional signal of anchor vessel (which I forgot somehow and was the trigger question for Capt Daniel to ask questions)</p> <p>42. Normal RV situations (Capt Daniel)</p> <p>43. Safe manning as per which convention? Chapter and regulation no.?</p> <p>44. RO ? Where is it Given in SOLAS?</p> <p>45. EEDI? EEXI? CII?</p> <p>46. MOB action? Which turn? How will you make Williamson turn? When will you make Williamson turn?</p> <p>47. SOLAS chapter IX and XI-1?</p> <p>48. CSR as per which regulation and contents?</p> <p>49. What will remain same in CSR always?</p> <p>50. STCW, MLC, SOLAS amendments?</p> <p>51. SOLAS chapter to be added in 2024?</p> <p>52. IP code and difference between IP and SPS code?</p> <p>53. Vessel in dangerous semi circle- action? How will you come to know you are in dangerous semicircle and how will you come to know when you are out of it?</p> <p>Tips:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Give your orals from nearby MMD. 2. DO NOT SAY - I don't know (even if you don't know, what I used was "sir can you give me a few seconds to recall, there is too much to learn and remember I am sure I have read about it just need to recall it") I used this in 4-5 questions that I got stuck in. 3. LUCK is a factor. Felt Capt. Sagar to be genuine and did not ask anything out of the scope of the type of vessel that you did. 4. Both surveyors did not wait for the complete answer, key words and satisfaction that the candidate knows about the subject were good enough for them to move to the next question. 5. Not knowing something is different from not being able to answer(try and make sure surveyor thinks it's the latter)
11-OCT-23	SAGAR	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1- Joining as a master on container ship- detailed answer 2- convention for safe containers. 3- Details of CSC plate 4- Testing procedures of containers 5- Max stack weight of container 6- css code 7- difference between seaway bill and BL? 8-LOF, scopic. 9- all IAMSAR volumes 10- definition of master, seamen,stp. Special trade ship, Tindal,? 11- MS section 178-183 12- fog signal for anchor and aground vessel. 13- list all certificates nd docs reqd as per each marpol annex, 14- all certificates as per BWB? 15- AFS convention 16- GMDSS amennments chapter 4 of Solas 17- IMDG amendments? 18. How to stowage and segregation of IMDG cargo. 19. IMDG cargo overboard how u will report? I said as per SOLas chapter 7 reg 6 and 7, but he said one more convention that is intervention convetion. 20. Purpose of check digit in container? 21. Rudder cycling 22. Short turn around

		<p>23. IAMSAR content</p> <p>24. What is Polar code, enter into force, all contents?</p> <p>25. Certificates as per Polar code?</p> <p>26. Certificates for polar water as per stcw? Requirements</p> <p>27. UNCLOS 94</p> <p>28. Ms act 37</p> <p>29. Statutory and Mandatory certificates?</p>
10-OCT-23	SAGAR	<p>After brief introduction</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Few case study of car carriers 2) Action in case of collision as per M S act 3) Action in case of collision as per SOLAS 4) What all information you will log down after collision in deck logbook and official logbook 5) Marine causality 6) CIC code 7) RO code 8) Death of crew member onboard (Action) 9) Masters role in collecting evidence 10) Official logbook entry as per MS act 11) MAS 12) ETV - Could not answer this question. <p>Later on he told it's Emergency towing vessel</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 13) Damage stability criteria of car carrier 14) Intact stability criteria 15) Severe wind and rolling criteria 16) OPRC 17) Guidelines to master as per circ 1228 - Long discussion on this. 18) Amendment to SOLAS ch 4 19) Rudder cycling 20) You are approaching pilot station 2 miles off steering failed - Action 21) Will emergency steering motor work on Full speed 22) Pilot vessel on port bow 4 nm Risk of collision exist Action <p>As per him Pilot vessel will not necessarily be a PD vsl.</p> <p>23) TSS Fishing vessel 2 point on port bow crossing action had to quote rule 8 f (i / ii / iii)</p> <p>Also asked to quote rule 18 (a)</p> <p>24) Charter party fraud</p> <p>25) Difference between BL and Seaway bill.</p>
5-OCT-23	SAGAR	<p>After waiting for 4.5hrs in lobby, capt muduli and capt sagar appeared.</p> <p>Started with thorough room scanning, sign verification with passport, sid, cdc, admit card, Sms cert.</p> <p>capt muduli said as this is ur first attempt, no point of asking ur last failing questions and handed over to capt sagar.</p> <p>brief intro taken by capt sagar, adjustment of camera, Started with questions.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1- Joining as a master on tanker ship- detailed answer actions if u find any observations. 2- list of certificates. detailed 3- where u will find list cert reqd to be carried 4- many cross questions on certificates 5- Statutory nd mandatory cert, list sme 6- Ms act sec 37, few x questions. sec 178 -183 7- Stp, cert to be carried, pilgrim ship 8- many many sections nd cross questions in ms act 9- latest AMMENDMENT to ms act and mlc 10- definition of master, seamen,stp. can master be seamen? 11- gone very deep in stp, NWC, REGISTRY, mlc 12- How many registrar in india, name them 13- list all certificates nd docs reqd as per each marpol annex, 14- CII, EEXI, rating, what if rated D or E 15- AFS convention 16- mlc ammendment 2018 in which section of ms act

		<p>17- FSI</p> <p>till here everything was going in my favour, but now he asked me when did i complete asm and writtens. i told him written appeared in sept, result awaited, orals 1st attempt.</p> <p>now after listening this he changed course.</p> <p>he asked me what is TINDAL.</p> <p>I was shocked to listened this as m unaware of this.</p> <p>he said as a indian master u must be knowing this. and i felt like cadet now.</p> <p>he asked FSI Again, as per which regulation, what is special purpose vessel as per ms act and what is special purpose code.. and these three questions ended my 1st attempt.</p>
14-SEPT-23	SAGAR	<p>Started with which attempt, Last attempt remarks. Type of Ships done.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. MS act sec 37, how its done, what is the purpose. (Customs) 2. Nairobi wreck removal convention, is it incorporated in MS act, under which part. (No idea) 3. Death on-board, what will u do as per MS act, sec 214. 4. What are NCV, types, can it be registered under inland waterways act. (Only type 1 & 2 can be registered under inland w) 5. Latest amendments to MS act. 6. In MS act AFS convention is added as which part. 7. All the certificates related to AFS. 8. In MS act in which part MLC is added. 9. BW convention certificates. 10. SOLAS Ch 1 reg 10 under water hull survey, what is th max duration between 2 surveys. (Not more than 36 months) 11. List of certificates from where to get. (Fal circ 1 and solas appendix) 12. Ch II-1 reg 57 IGF Code. 13. Ch XI-1 reg 1 RO code, reg 2 ESP. 14. Ch V reg 14 Safe manning, reg 22 bridge visibility, reg 31 Danger messages. 15. Ch IX reg 6 Verification and Control. 16. Ch X. 17. Ch XI-2 reg 8 master's discretion. 18. Ch XIII contents. 19. New Ch XV, what is it about. 20. Amendments to Ch IV. 21. Difference between PSC and FSI. From where PSC gets th power to inspect, From where FS gets th power to inspect. (Unclos) 22. Rudder cycling, Crash stop, which is better. (Rudder cycling as directional stability and control is maintained) 23. Berthing situation- Stbd side A/S, right handed pitch propeller, no wind, no current, no tugs. 24. Gas tanker damage stability, where it is given, which method is used. (Ch 2 IGC code, Deterministic method) 25. Fog signal of aground vessel.
6-SEPT-23	SAGAR	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. MS ACT 37(Why Master Need to be Endorsed) Legality of Master . For Custom/Port Clearance. 2. Proof to be submitted for endorsement. Entry in Official log book for taking over with both master signature page to be forwarded. 3. How MS act will apply to Foreign Ships. Will apply to foreign ships when in Indian Territorial Waters. 4. Is Master a Seaman Yes as per Sec 178-183 5. What does MS act Sec 178 to 183 says? Special provisions for the protection of seamen in respect of litigation 6. How MLC is Implemented in MS act. 88A: Application of MLC Standards to Seafarers and Ships & 176A. Ships to possess Maritime Labour Certificate and Declaration of Maritime Labour Compliance. 7. MS act and Rules Difference. 8. Who and how rules are made. He wants to hear in each parts in ms act its been mentioned ,Power to make rules. 9. Wreck as per MS act and Nairobi

		<p>Defined as Per MS act(on or coast of india) and Nairobi</p> <p>10. Difference between STP and Pilgrim Ship</p> <p>Definition as per MS act</p> <p>11. Difference between Passenger ship and STP ship</p> <p>Carrying Special Trade Passengers on Deck</p> <p>12. STP certificates and contents</p> <p>Caertificate A and Certificate B Sec:241/242</p> <p>13. Unseaworthy and Unsafe Ship definition</p> <p>Sec 334/336</p> <p>14. Shipping and Marine Casualty Difference</p> <p>Key words Shipping Casualty Mainly talks about Ship/Life. Marine Casualty also talks about Environment.</p> <p>15. Seaman Employment office duties</p> <p>Sec:95</p> <p>16. Shipping Master Duties</p> <p>Sec:89</p> <p>17. Navigation Bridge Visibility Criteria</p> <p>SOLAS Ch.V Regulation 22</p> <p>18. Danger messages reporting as per SOLAS .</p> <p>SOLAS CH.V Reg. 31 and 32 explained in detail with sample msg format.</p> <p>19. Latest SOLAS Amendments</p> <p>Mainly said about Modernization of GMDSS equipment</p> <p>20. What is Fatigue</p> <p>Guidelines as per MSC circ. 1598 : He wants to hear definition and training in detail</p> <p>21. LOI and LOC</p> <p>Letter of Indemnity (I Gave cargo damage as example)</p> <p>Letter of Credit system (Between banks of Buyer and Seller)</p> <p>22. UNCLOS 17/18/19</p> <p>Meaning of Innocent Passage :</p> <p>b)any exercise or practice with weapons of any kind; (c) any act aimed at collecting information to the prejudice of the defence or security of the coastal State; (d) any act of propaganda aimed at affecting the defence or security of the coastal State; (e) the launching, landing or taking on board of any aircraft; (f) the launching, landing or taking on board of any military device; (g) the loading or unloading of any commodity, currency.</p> <p>23. Why does Flag needs to do Inspection.</p> <p>UNCLOS 94: Duties of Flag State / 217: Enforcement by flag States</p> <p>24. Name few RO's</p> <p>IRS,DNV,ABS,GL,LR,NKK,BV</p> <p>25. Few INCO terms</p> <p>EXWORK,CIF,CFR,FOB</p> <p>26. Baltic Mooring Explain</p> <p>He wants to hear when it will be used. (On Shore Wind)</p> <p>27. No tug , No Current, No Wind , Single screw right hand pitch Propeller. Berth your vessel Port Side Along side .</p> <p>He wants to hear as per danton angle of approach.</p> <p>Also whenever possible pass the lines for speed control and getting ship alongside.</p> <p>28. Vessel proceeding to pick up pilot suddenly blackout actions?</p> <p>Contingency Anchor.</p> <p>29. Pilot Vessel at Anchor Lights and Sound Signals</p> <p>30. Aground Vessel Lts and Sound Signals</p> <p>31. CBD Vessel Lts./Shapes/Sound Signals</p>
4-SEPT-23	SAGAR	<p>Started with Capt. Sagar. Asked about type of ships done and last rank.</p> <p>1.Certificates required on Container ships.</p> <p>2.Statutory Certificate and mandatory certificate. Examples of mandatory certificates which are not Statutory.</p> <p>3. Certificates required as per Marpol Annex VI</p> <p>4. SEEMP, EEDI, EEXI and CII</p> <p>5. Guidelines on cyber security.</p>

		<p>6. C/P Clauses and C/P fraud.</p> <p>7. Guidelines on Heavy weather. Synchronous rolling and parametric rolling. Surfing and broaching to.</p> <p>8. Formula for calculating Time period of wave.</p> <p>9. Effect on Intact stability in following seas.</p> <p>10. Recommended speed of vessel in following seas.</p> <p>11. Fatigue</p> <p>12. Amendment SOLAS and STCW</p> <p>13. Danger message and duty to report danger of Navigation.</p> <p>14. Ms act section 89, 208, 354</p> <p>15. Wreck convention.</p> <p>16. RO code</p> <p>17. VGM and lot of cross question.</p> <p>18. Crash stop and Rudder cycling. Types of rudder cycling. Advantage and disadvantage.</p> <p>19. Approaching P/S, 0.5mile before M/E failure, Action.</p> <p>Same situation and 0.5mile before blackout, Action.</p> <p>20. Berthing stbd side , no wind and no current.</p> <p>21. Wind heeling criteria. Upcoming amendment regarding same.</p> <p>22. Types of tugs and their advantages and disadvantages. Lot of cross question.</p> <p>23. ROR - Trawler 70m at Anchor, lights. Fishing vessel lights. Difference between white light and masthead light. Aground vessel sound signal. Additional sound signal for anchor vessel. Horizontal separation of lights.</p>
22-AUG-23	SAGAR	<p>Started with room scanning and intro</p> <p>1. Which type of Ships have u sailed on, I said tankers, certificates required when u take over a Aframax tanker.</p> <p>2. Where do u get the list of certificates required onboard</p> <p>3. Take over as a Master</p> <p>4. Sec 37 MS Act, carry out practically (Surveyor not satisfied) (Some DG circular also, I said cant remember)</p> <p>5. Is Master a seaman?</p> <p>6. STP Ships</p> <p>7. UNCLOS 94, 17, 19</p> <p>8. Shipping & Marine Casualty, difference between them</p> <p>9. MS Act updates</p> <p>10. How MS Act and MS rules are different.</p> <p>How are MS Rules made (I said act go through 2 houses and finally the President signs then it becomes the act, whereas the MS Act gives Power to CG to make MS Rules, Surveyor not satisfied)</p> <p>11. Nairobi Wreck convention, How has India ratified (I said yes, MS Rule for wreck & salvage, he said how.....I said I dont know how)</p> <p>12. Who is Receiver of the wreck, how does receiver of the wreck carry out his job. (I said receiver of the wreck will remove the wreck from its position and he is the legal owner of that thing. Surveyor said if he is removing the wreck from there to bring ashore/alongside then what is the difference between Wreck removal and salvage, I said if owner wants to save the Vessel its salvaged, owner has declared it as a wreck, then the receiver of the wreck comes into picture, lot of cross quest....MY FAILING QUESTION.....Someone please answer about this)</p> <p>A Loooooo.....ooooooooo of cross questions.....</p> <p>MS Teams software also got shut down on its own in between, got a warning Please if MS teams software is logged in by some other name, remove it. I logged in again somehow in panic with my original email.</p> <p>Capt. Daniel scolded told last time huh, if it happens again I'll mark u absent.</p>
12-AUG-23	SAGAR	<p>1. Taking over as a master ; all procedures explained</p> <p>2. Requirement of emergency towing equipment - explained ; mentioned SOLAS Chapter 2-1/ reg 3-4</p> <p>3. What is a construction file? " No idea"</p> <p>4. MS Act - why, what was last amendment; due amendment</p> <p>Explained last amendment but wasn't sure about which amendment is due</p>

		<p>5. Why MS rule ; explained Then asked me to explain the full context of the section where it is written regarding power to make rules ; told me " You just read the heading, should read full context regarding power to make rules</p> <p>6. What are river sea vessels? Explained including 4 types of vessel</p> <p>7. How are they registered Explained as per inland water act and MS Act</p> <p>8. Then asked why as per both? Not sure</p> <p>9. What is IV? I wasn't sure ; then told me Inland vessel and asked me to explain; I said don't know</p> <p>10. What are NCV vessels Explained including BIMMS</p> <p>11. What are upper limit and lower limit regarding GT of NCV ; No idea</p> <p>12. Asked which chapter will be added to SOLAS told him " Chapter 15 - special measures for ships carrying industrial persons "</p> <p>13. Explain industrial person (IP) Told him that I read only the amendment which would be coming, not detailed ; then he quoted again " Read in full "</p> <p>15 . Certificates as per MARPOL Explained as per all annexes</p> <p>16. FSI</p> <p>17. FSI why it's conducted, as per which convention - told as per UNCLOS</p> <p>18. Explain the full context what's written in UNCLOS regarding FSI - I didn't read the details</p> <p>19. Berthing situation</p> <p>20. Can a 2nd mate with FG license sail on NCV I said if COC allows then yes Then he said " He can sail but will not get a sea time letter "</p> <p>21. Difference between mandatory and statutory certificate</p>
9-AUG-23	SAGAR	<p>1. Take over as a Master</p> <p>2. What all docs u check on a tanker</p> <p>3. Annex 6 what all certificates r onboard</p> <p>4. What Annex 6 doc is special on a tanker</p> <p>5. What all plans as per Annex 6</p> <p>6. What is CII</p> <p>7. What is stp ship, cet A and B</p> <p>8. Nairobi convention how is it accepted, which section, any ruling?</p> <p>9. MLC where In MS act section</p> <p>10. Diference between Ms act and rules</p> <p>11. Ammendment to MS act</p> <p>12. Where is it given in MS act that Master can fine a seaman?</p> <p>13. Is Master a seaman</p> <p>14. Difference between Seamen employment office and Shipping master</p> <p>15. How will u make endorsement of cert on change of Master?</p> <p>16. How does coastal vessel differ in endorsement, how are they exempted?</p> <p>17. Difference between shipping casualty and marine cas</p> <p>18. Latest PSC CIC , 2023 and 24</p> <p>19. Does a suspension means a detention of the vessel</p> <p>20. What is Masters discretion and overriding authority?</p> <p>21. Difference between Piracy and armed robbery</p> <p>22. What is a Non conformity</p> <p>23. Equipment damage while at port, will u take the vessel out?</p> <p>24. 2nd eng not coming after shore leave, will u take vessel out Vessel</p> <p>25. UNCLOS 94 duties of flag state, 217 and 218 what r they</p> <p>26. Plenty cards, fishing Vessel at anchor light?</p> <p>27. ROR, ANNEX 2 in detail</p> <p>28. FOG signal, intensity for vessels</p>

		<p>29. Berthing without wind and current. I said go head in, pass headlines, but He says Stern in first, as it will be difficult to check stern swing, if u go head in first. I replied headlines ashore 2 lines then we have pivot right ahead to bring stern in would b easy, was not convinced. Crossed, so u wil take weight on head lines?</p>
9-AUG-23	SAGAR	<p>1. SOLAS chapter all contents. Quoted 2. Danger msgs n format- Explained reg -31 and 32 of SOLAS CH -5 3. Taking over as a master ; all procedures ?explained as per section 37 4. Registration of Indian ships ? Told achche se with full proceed including sections n all 4. Explain part 6 of MS act .. told him ok ok about certification and requirment for Indian ships 6. Requirements for NCV vessel? Regarding registration and what GT (I told him definition of coastal vessel ..he said what GT i Said no idea) then he said haan yahi sunna hai 😊😊😊 7. Which sections of MLC came for MS act? Section 88A and 88B and 176A ..aur ammendments bhi pooche 2014 wale ..bataye saare 8. Provision of wages and MS act . satisfied 9. Seaman definition (told)and then Deep digging into section 178- 183 what is that ? (I told ki special protection for seaman in respect of litigation and same story ki master is considered seaman under these sections)then he started asking kya likha hai sections main ...mn to hua bol doon ki ms act so batata hoon padh ke 😊😊😊 10. STP vessel and requirment? Achche se bataya . Satisfied 11. Contents and requirment for certificate A and B? Ye bhi ek dum achche se bataya poora jo jo hai.satisfied 12. Collision and duties of master ? I told section 348, 349 , 350 achche se ...fine and imprisonment bhi bataya as per penalty and procedures...(Satisfied) 13. Difference between mandatory and statutory certificate. (Satisfied) 14. Difference between MC and SC? In detail bataya environment is also considered in MC...and injury one ...he was ok ok 15. Then asked how Nairobi came into MS act ? I told wahi Part 13 section 390 to 404 of ms act main hai ... 16. Then he asked which all sections ? To I started explaining all procedures given there receiver se lekar conventional and immediate sale sale of wreck..also section 402 about salvage...was'nt satisfied bola ki kaise Nairobi convention incorporate hua ...I then kept quiet with smile on my face . He also started smiling bola ki thoda aur clarity ki zaroorat haii thought ye kya ..I was happy abhi tak ki sab answer to achche se diye ..luckily maine ms act ko kaafi achche se tayyar Kiya tha aur surveyor asked the same.. But usko Dena nahi tha Aisa lag raha tha .. I also started loosing hope now ki ye to apna maximum tha 🤔🤔 ismein isko clarity nahi dikh rahi 17. Then he asked have you heard of some circular came in 2012 for registration of vesselsi said haan sir suna tha tha that tym par abhi yaad nahi 🤔🤔 he started smiling 18. PSC and Flag state ..told him satisfied 19. Now the last notorious one why Flag state carry out survey and certificate endorsement ...where written in UNCLOS? I told him about Article 94 - Duties of flag state ..he said no ...then kaafi discussion hua in this ki how come ..i told about duty of flag state to comply with international convention comes from this article...and then SOLAS says in chapter 1 about survey and endorsement so it's duty of flag state .. He was not satisfied with this so was I with him 🤔🤔 but then he said something enforcement given in UNCLOS ..read it</p>
7-AUG-23	SAGAR	<p>1. how will you take over as a master 2. explain statutory and mandatory certificate 3. give few examples of mandatory certificate 4. is a COR is statutory or mandatory 5. if statutory how 6. what provisional certificate 7. is any survey required before applying provisional certificate</p>

		<p>8.what is temporary pass and explain in detail</p> <p>9.list all marpol certificates annex wise</p> <p>10.what is engine parameter record book in annex 6</p> <p>11.what is form r and explain its contents</p> <p>12.difference between radio licence and radio certificate who issues</p> <p>13.explain safe manning</p> <p>14.Explain unclos article 17,91,94,217,218</p> <p>15.what is IGF code explain its contents</p> <p>16.difference between shipping casualty and marine casualty</p> <p>17.what is special Trade passenger ship</p> <p>18. Certificates required for STP ships</p> <p>19.what is certificate of A and B explain its contents</p> <p>20.explain drug and policy</p> <p>21.what is BAc in drug and policy - explain as per regulation also explain its different unit</p> <p>22.explain various conventions upcomints amendment expected ..start with Solas marpol fal imdg mlc stcw</p> <p>23.explain difference between detection and suspension of inspection</p> <p>24.explain appeal procedure</p> <p>25 what is CIC in psc and state area of inspection planned this year and last year</p> <p>26.Explain ballast water conversion in details</p> <p>27.state certificates required for Ballast water conversion</p> <p>28.how will you carry out tight turn with minimum radius</p> <p>29.no wind no current no bowthruster no tug berth your vessel starboard side</p> <p>30.state the difference between crash stop and rudder cycling</p> <p>31.differnce between unsafe ships and unseaworthy ship</p> <p>32.documents required for container vessel with respect to DG and where and it's given</p> <p>33.name all annexes</p> <p>34. Pilot vessel restricted visibility sound signals</p>
19-JULY-23	SAGAR	<p>Started with which attempt when you appeared for written</p> <p>I told 13th of July then he asked how is your preparations, are you prepared.</p> <p>1.Taking over as Master.</p> <p>2.Certificate required onboard ship where will you get,</p> <p>As per which reg in solas.</p> <p>3.shipping and marine casualty difference.</p> <p>What casualty is given in Ms act about marine or shipping.</p> <p>4.dynamic and static load testing of Life boat requirements.</p> <p>5. As per marpol annex 6 certificate and documents required.</p> <p>6.no current no wind how willl you berth your vessel stbd side.</p> <p>7.Safe manning certificate requirements, as per which reg in solas and ms act.</p> <p>8.hull inspection requirements</p> <p>9.explain ms act 178-183 .</p> <p>10.Is master a seaman.</p> <p>11.Distress seaman</p> <p>12.Solas ch iv amendment.</p> <p>13.Damage stability contents.</p>
12-JULY-23	SAGAR	<p>1.Difference between shipping casualty and marine casualty</p> <p>2.Does master is a seaman?</p> <p>3.Does master is a seafarer?</p> <p>4.What is sec 178 to 183?explain</p> <p>5.Solas ch.5 reg 34 explain briefly?</p> <p>6.X band radar failed.Will you sail out?</p> <p>If yes how where it is written</p> <p>7.Regulation of ch.5 and he picked some of them and asked to explain briefly</p> <p>7.Ro code</p> <p>8.Who is ro of india?</p> <p>9.How many Ro india is Accepted?</p> <p>10.No wind no current stbd side along side berthing.RH propeller?</p> <p>11.Rule and act?</p>

		<p>12.Where will you find ms rules?</p> <p>13.what basis got making rule?You mean each section implementation there is a rule?</p> <p>14.Aground vsl light signal and fog signal</p> <p>15.Ror annex 2 ?</p> <p>16. Fishing vessel lights?</p> <p>15.what is the difference between Article 14 and scopic?</p> <p>16.At what basis they invoke Scopic</p> <p>17.What ms act talk about salvage</p> <p>18.Does sister ship can do salvage</p> <p>19.If coast guard does salvage do they get rewards?</p> <p>20.STP definition</p> <p>21.Solas certificate</p> <p>22.Isps certification some cross questions</p>
11-JULY-23	SAGAR	<p>How will you take command of a ship?</p> <p>Endorsement of COR on change of master-procedure.(lot of discussion).</p> <p>Difference between article 14 & Scopic. Wreck convention is how inserted in Ms act and Indian law.</p> <p>Danger messages and formatting.</p> <p>Stbd side berthing no wind no current no tug no bt.</p> <p>Difference between coastal vesse and River sea vessel. Difference between unseaworthy and unsafe.</p> <p>Difference between marine casualties and shipping casualties.</p> <p>Aground signals.</p>
10-JULY-23	SAGAR	<p>1) CSC convention , csc plate</p> <p>2) imdg code , DoC , segregation for container vessels</p> <p>3) Cic code</p> <p>4) solas ch5 , almost all the regulations</p> <p>5) ms act : sec 37 , procedure for endorsement. I explained ms notice 16/2002 , dg cir 2/2016.</p> <p>6) Esp code</p> <p>7) Sps ships</p> <p>8) river sea vsIs</p> <p>9) solas ch-11 /1 details</p> <p>10) form 15 ,form R</p> <p>11) Fatigue</p> <p>12) Ror annexure 1 and whistle frequency and range</p> <p>13) restricted visibilty sound signals , aground vsl , pilot vessel</p> <p>14) lamsar volume : all details , including search patterns , wiliamson turn , lauren turn</p> <p>15) shipping casualty , marine casualties difference</p> <p>16) masters discretion with safety and security</p> <p>17) RO code</p> <p>18) X band radar failed action ?</p> <p>Is vessel unseaworthy ?</p> <p>19) ms act section : 402 , 354,355</p> <p>20) wreck removal convention ? Does it incorporated in ms act</p> <p>21) intact stability code for container ships for 100 mtrs more in length , what is factor C</p> <p>22) marpol ammendments , solas ammendments</p> <p>23) Eexi and Cii ratings</p> <p>24) certificates for annex 6</p>
10-JULY-23	SAGAR	<p>1-1.2 Hours</p> <p>What are master's duties regarding collision?</p> <p>What is a trading license?</p> <p>What do you know about river sea vessels?</p> <p>Is MLC part of MS Act?</p> <p>How does MS Act empower the MS Rules?</p> <p>What do you understand by MS Rules?</p> <p>Has India ratified the Nairobi wreck convention?</p> <p>Is it(NWRC) mentioned in the MS ACT?</p> <p>What is a singular voyage?</p> <p>What is a temporary pass?</p> <p>What are the entries to be made in the OLB?</p>

		<p>What are general offenses against discipline?</p> <p>What do you know about the casualty investigation code?</p> <p>What is the difference between marine casualty and shipping casualty?</p> <p>Guidelines for fatigue?</p> <p>Rest hour exceptions as per STWCW?</p> <p>Where will you find out who is the receiver of wreck?</p> <p>What is the difference between Flag state inspection and Port State inspection?</p> <p>Is flag state inspection mentioned in the MS Act?</p> <p>What is a general inspection?</p> <p>What is an RO? What do you know about the RO Code?</p> <p>What do you know about IP Code?</p> <p>What do you know about SPS?</p> <p>How will you berth a vessel: Single Screw conventional No tugs, no wind, no tide. 100m LOA.</p> <p>What is IRNSS?</p>
8-JULY-23	SAGAR	<p>Ro code contents. So many questions on RO code,</p> <p>Berthing ship no wind no current no tugs.</p> <p>Ms act how will u take over and so many cross questions.</p> <p>Registration of vessels under ms rules. IP code.</p> <p>Solas chapter XI-1. Sps code.</p> <p>Guidelines on fatigue and various modules in it</p> <p>Various ms circulars and notices and what's the recent notice on endorsement on cor. In coastal vessels if master's name is not endorsed on cor then how will customs give u clearance. What is an audit? His own answer and not as per RD notes.</p> <p>What is inspection and survey?</p> <p>Fog signals of Pilot vessels and vessel aground.</p> <p>Latest amendments in imo, Latest ammendmnets in Isa ffa.</p>
3-JULY-23	SAGAR	<p>1. Factor 'C' for container ships. Why other ships do not have this factor. Formula also asked.: could not convince him though</p> <p>2. Central government power to make rules as per Section 400 something I don't remember.....i said all sections in the end has this power to make rules.....then he asked how it is different than the general power as per above section: blah blah blah still couldnot convince him</p> <p>3. difference between Marine casualty and Marine casualty: I said pillution part.....but he said material damage clause is present in Shipping casualty which may subsequently lead to pollution....tell me other difference.....could not recall</p> <p>4. difference between Unseaworthy and unsafe ship: I told him qualification of master and crew qualification not present in unsafe ship.....but he said that both of them cannot proceed to sea....still there has to be difference,,,,,again unable to convince</p> <p>5. Salvage: why will a salvor invoke SCOPIC: I toll him 2 reasons but he said reasons are 4 in number</p> <p>6. Casualty Investigation code: Why it is needed: told him everything about this.....but in the end realised he needed these words in particular: applying consistent methodology and approach towards marine accident and investigation</p> <p>7: Fatigue: Told him everything....but definition of fatigue could not tell properly : again he was visibly not happy</p> <p>8. Baltic Moor, Mediterranean moor, Running and standing moor: Only place he was convinced</p>
15-MAY-23	SAGAR	<p>General discussion about types of ships sailed and present rank</p> <p>1) what are the certificates ships required to carry on board ship..where u find this info?</p> <p>2) difference between shipping casualty and marine casualty? Under which chapter in ms act it is coming? 3) section 37 of ms act details with endorsement..what are the dg circulars regarding this? Why 2 circulars ? 4) difference between temporary certificate and provisional certificate...lots of cross questions</p> <p>5) u start telling latest amendment of all convention from 1st Jan 2023? I started from solas he asked what is modernization of gmdss equipment...dugged very deeply?</p> <p>6) What is eexi and eedi?? There is new regulation added in this do u know that?</p> <p>7) what is voc what is the regulation</p> <p>8) content of voc management plan</p> <p>9) started with cards ..day ..night...buoyage system around 30 cards...</p> <p>10) few situation....</p>

24-APRIL-23	SAGAR	<p>How will you takeover as a Master? Lot of Cross Questions. Statutory & Mandatory Certificates. Certificates required as per Solas Ch V. Parts of MS Act. MLC as per which part of MS Act. Is Master a Seamen wrt to MS act. Definition of a seafarer. Shipping and Marine casualty. What all amendments will come into force from 01-jan-24. Latest amendment to MS Act. IMDG cargo spill action, what all reports will you send as per master & as per which circular. Fog signal of Aground Vessel greater than 100 m in length Berthing STBD side AS no wind no current no Tugs. What is RSV and types. PSC latest CIC (2022). Requirement for Drydock, and as per which chapter of SOLAS. What is Annex 2 of ROR. Min range of visibility of Fishing vessel's lights. Range of Manoeuvring light. Audible range of sound signals. Special Trade passenger ships and what all certificates. EEXI and CII. What is Fatigue and circular. Suspended PSC inspection. Amendments to AFS code. IGF code.</p>
20-APRIL-23	SAGAR	<p>Q1 - How will you take over as a Master on bulk carrier ? Cross Ques - Why we required to records COR for change of Master ? Is anybody getting affected by this where Vessel only required COR to sail ? Q2- Difference between Prov COR and Temp Pass ? Q3- Who will do the survey abroad for New built Vessel ? Q4 - Can you take over vessel outside india and registered it as per MS act? Q5- What do understand by RSV? Cross quest - Why do we need them? Why only 6000 GT why not more? who decides it and why? Q6 Why Sec 406 and 407 required? Can FG vessel owned by American get license? Q7- Why Sec 406 and 407 required? Can FG vessel owned by American get license? Q8 -What do understand by fatigue? and what all industry is doing for that? Cross quest - How you will handle crew fatigue on board Actions ? Q9- Prototype Testing? Q10- Latest amendment in SOLAS regarding GMDSS? Cross quest - What is there which is going to be changed ? Q11- IGF Code just explain ? Q12- CIC Code just Explain ? by Which Regulation ? Q13- What is RO ? By which regulation ? Indian RO ? Who will work as a Psc officer in India ? Q14- PSC Procedures ? by which conventions ? Suspension ? diff b/w suspension and detention ? Q15- Bulk Carrier Stability / Damage stability explain all ? Q16 - Vessel departed port with iron ore and after a day you found the cargo is liquefied , weather is calm , no swell , absolutely safe to proceed , no rolling at all ? your action ? Q17- Ship handling - Baltic moor ? Make vessel A/S with no currents, no wind , no tug, RHS Propeller. Q19- Sound signal of Vsl at Anchor and aground vessel , Any signal code ? Q19- Last quest - Difference between shipping casualty and marine casualty.</p>
12-APRIL-23	SAGAR	<p>How will you take over as Master? Certificate lot of cross ques. Certificate reqd as per Marpol Ann 6. Sec 37. Amendment to MS Act with sec. Diff Shipping Cas and Marine case. SCR wrt to Salvage. ISM Emcy Preparedness. Free Fall LB what's the Lraft criteria. Fog Aground. Berthing Stbd side without wind currents Tugs. Master is seaman or not and sec. Receiver of Wreck. Area A4 how will you send distress. Area A1 def.</p>
3-APRIL-23	SAGAR	<p>MS act section 37 (New procedure for endorsement) (MS notice 16/2002) Diff. Between provisional certificate and temporary pass Diff. Between shipping casualty and marine casualty (Don't forget to mention environment damage.) MS act amendments (Requires section number and chapter number) RSV vessels (Told him as per DGS order 18 of 2013) Asked me why separate requirement for them? Couldn't answer. He told because of construction). Inland vessel act. All amendments that came into force in Jan 2023 (AFS, ESP, STCW, CII, EEXI).</p>

		<p>What is EEXI? What is CII and ship rating ABCDE?</p> <p>What is to be done if vessel gets rating D & E?</p> <p>Bulk carrier carrying DG cargo in bulk and bilges accidentally pumped out. Action and reporting? A851(20).</p> <p>CIC as per SOLAS, regulation?</p> <p>RO as per SOLAS, Regulation?</p> <p>Drydocking requirement as per SOLAS for passenger and cargo ships, Regulation?</p> <p>Liferaft requirement for ships with freefall lifeboat.</p> <p>Bridge visibility criteria and which regulation?</p> <p>Bulk carrier damage stability criteria. (SOLAS chp 12 reg 4 in detail).</p> <p>SOLAS chapter 11-2 Regulation 8: Master's discretion.</p> <p>SOLAS chapter 12 contents.</p> <p>Concentrated inspection campaign.</p> <p>Berthing stbd side alongside. No current, no winds, no tug, no bow thrusters.</p> <p>Running moor.</p> <p>MS (entry rules) 2012 in detail.</p>
13-MAR-23	SAGAR	<p>1.Started with ROR Card Buoyage X 6 , Day Signal X5, 5 situation simple one.</p> <p>2.Passenger Ship Certificate</p> <p>3.Oil tanker Certificate</p> <p>4.IGF code</p> <p>5.CLC N Fund</p> <p>6.Latest Solas Amendment</p> <p>7.Solas Chapter 11-1 contents</p> <p>8.Polar Code content, Navigation equipment requirement.</p> <p>9.Latest Amendment to IMSBC Code.</p> <p>10 ESP code in details how n why. Which regulation?</p> <p>11.Under water survey passenger ship, tanker and others. As per which regulation?</p> <p>12.Mortgage as per MS ACT.</p> <p>13.Master responsibilities as per Sec355 ,354, PI n FI</p> <p>14.FSI frequency & PSC procedure</p> <p>15.What is MMTG Act, MMTG, MMTD</p> <p>16.Damage stability Deterministic method, Tanker requirement.</p> <p>17.RSV Act</p> <p>18.Swacch Sagar Portal</p> <p>19. CO2 fixed firefighting inspection annual, 5 yrs n 10yrs.</p> <p>20. Marpol Annex 6</p>
6-MAR-23	SAGAR	<p>1. ROR cards (includes RAM/PILOT/AIR CUSHION/PREFERRED CHANNEL and many more).</p> <p>2. Bank effect/ interaction between ships.</p> <p>3. Co2 fixed fire fighting maintenance checks(monthly/ yearly /2yrly/10 yrly)</p> <p>4. Hypermist requirements</p> <p>5. CSR (mostly meaning and contents)</p> <p>6. IMO Structure and subcommittee names.</p> <p>7. Grain loading (VHM) and grain stability criteria.</p> <p>8. All certificate and documents as per marpol (Annex wise)</p> <p>9. Solas ch X1(2)- explain master's discretion wrt safety and security.</p> <p>10. Contents of Shippers declaration bulk cargo.</p> <p>11. River sea vessels type and meaning.</p> <p>12. Carbon credit</p> <p>13. COP27</p> <p>14. LLMC limits quantify.</p> <p>15. IGF code details</p> <p>16. Registration of ships in details.</p> <p>17. SMC certificate long discussion</p> <p>18. Define anniversary date</p> <p>19. Definition of Master as per MS ACT.</p> <p>20. DMLC 1 and 2 (All 14 points)</p> <p>21. Liferaft requirement on ships</p> <p>22. Rudder cycling and crash stop explain.</p>

		<p>23. Oil pollution near Indian coast whom to report.</p> <p>24. WRC in details</p> <p>25. CLC all tiers of fund.</p>
3-MAR-23	SAGAR	<p>How you take over vessel as a Master</p> <p>CIC code in detail</p> <p>MS act and definition of vessels as per Ms act Indian coastal vessel etc.</p> <p>Marpol Annex 6</p> <p>ISM IMSBC code</p> <p>Latest Amendments</p> <p>Certificates as per Solas</p> <p>Loadline Survey, SEQ survey</p> <p>Audit Inspection and Survey</p> <p>PSC inspection, MLC.</p>
2-MAR-23	SAGAR	<p>1) BLU code content, how it helps master in loading bulk cargo // Stated with SOLAS ch VI/7.</p> <p>2) IMSBC code contents,</p> <p>3) Loading Dangerous cargo in bulk, references as per SOLAS and IMSBC code, documents required // SOLAS CH VII/7</p> <p>4) Procedure of Grain loading in detail, Master responsibility</p> <p>5) Grain stability criteria</p> <p>6) Special DOC requirements // SOLAS CH II-2/19</p> <p>7) Inco terms // FAS, FOB, CFR & CIF</p> <p>8) Asked about latest INCO terms (couldn't ans)</p> <p>9) Multi model transport act in detail // explained about act and explained about MMTD and MTO's responsibilities.</p> <p>10) Who certify MTO and validity of certificate</p> <p>11) What qualification MTO required (he was asking about 3 conditions to be a MTO, which i couldn't ans)</p> <p>12) What you know about COGSA, COGSA related to which rule (hv rule)</p> <p>13) Def of GOODS as per Cogsa // wanted to hear about deck cargo and live animal also added in COGSA.</p> <p>14) III code in Detail // Started with A.1070(28)</p> <p>15) Certificates required on Special trade passenger ship</p> <p>16) Content of Certificate A & B and their validity // explained as per MSA 241 & 242</p> <p>17) Content of form E, P, & C</p> <p>18) Requirements of vessel operating in Polar waters and applicable areas (both polar waters)</p> <p>19) LOI and B/L, as master how will you authenticate LOI, why & who issue LOI</p> <p>20) what is Letter of credit.</p>
1-MAR-23	SAGAR	<p>1. As per MS act 37, How to endorse masters name in COR. latest method?</p> <p>Ans: Company will send application to shipping master and then shipping master will approve and then a letter is attached to the cor. The ship manager or operator can submit the application with prescribed fee of 250.</p> <p>2. As per MS act 406 & 407, what is the latest DG circular on 27.02.2023 regarding license?</p> <p>Ans: Govt, bans 25 year old tankers and bulk carries & other ships from Indian waters</p> <p>3. Difference between Inspection, audit and survey?</p> <p>Ans: Survey is a broad concept wherein a particular area or system is examined to check if it is in the right order as required.</p> <p>Inspection is not as broad a term as survey. It is used for particular piece of equipment or item or group of items that need to be inspected. It can be visual general inspection or testing or open-up inspection. Audit refers more towards checking the working or functioning of an organization or its system.</p> <p>4. Explain Detainable deficiency?</p> <p>Ans: Detainable deficiencies are those which are considered to be deficiencies of such a serious nature that they may warrant the detention of the ship involved. These deficiencies suggest that the condition</p>

of the ship or its crew does not correspond substantially with the relevant conventions and the ship if allowed to proceed to sea will present a danger to herself or the persons on board, or a unreasonable threat of harm to the marine environment.

5. Ship detained, As master how you deal with it?

I will inform the Company/Owner and the Flag State and R.O. and forward to them the PSC reports and the notice of detention. x I will get the defects rectified onboard or with help of the Company and send the evidence of the rectification to the PSCO and ask for a re-inspection. x If the defect cannot be rectified, I will inform the Flag State to give a dispensation till the next port where necessary rectification can be completed

6. What all Cert you carry on an oil tanker other than other Certificates?

Ans: IOPP form B and CLC oil

7. What do you mean by Anniversary date of a certificate?

Ans: Expiry date of certificate

8. What is the latest amendment came into effect on Marpol annex 6 from 01st jan 2023?

Ans: CII and EEXI (explain both he wants to hear ratings and reduction factor also)

9. What if a ship do if it gets rating D or E for continuous 3 years?

Ans: Explain with statement to IMO that how and what all measures can she take to reduce to rating C

10. What is the latest amendment came into force from 1st Jan 2023 on IMSBC code?

Ans: Amendment 06-21): Explain about Dynamic separation, liquefaction Reclassification of ammonium etc.

11. What is the latest amendment to IMO convention effective from 1st Jan 2023?

Ans: CII and EEXI, EEDI etc.

12. What is the latest amendments to STCW came into effect from 01st Jan 2023?

Ans: High voltage defention and definition of ETO in capacity of operational level

13. Latest amendments to ESP?

Ans: Thickness measurement of Double hull oil tanker at First renewal survey

14. What do you meant by critical period in drydock?

Ans: Period from bottom first touches block till fully sat on block

15. Explain CLC and its limitation values?

Ans: Till 5000 GRT 4.51 million SDR ,after 5000 grt 631 SDR /each ton and max liability 89.7 million SDR

16. What is rudder cycling and why is using?

Ans: Explained practically how it s done

17. Cards: Buoyage and Day light signal cards ...

Ans: Many cards...particular about colour and flashing of lights (group,occulting...etc)

18. Explosion happened in Oil tanker during gas freeing, As a master how u deal with?

Ans: Explained practically,,,he want to hear IG continuously running and damage stability, control part, ETAS(ERS) etc calculation of damage stability

19. Damage control plan and damage control booklet?

20. Damage stability criteria for oil tanker?

21. Intact stability criteria for oil tanker ?

Ans: He is particular about values and angle of loll degrees

2-FEB-23	SAGAR	<p>1. Stated with MS Act section 37. Tell the name of the section and explain what it is? Ans: explained him section 37 in detail along with MS notice 16 of 2002</p> <p>2. Definition of Special trade passenger ship and special trade passengers.</p> <p>3. What is amendment related to STP ship certification? ANS: I Said I don't know. Then he asked same question in another way</p> <p>4. Have you heard about form P, form E? what it? Ans: Explained him in detail about form P content he seems satisfied. And told me this is the amendment.</p> <p>5. What are the certificates required for STP ship? Ans: passenger ship safety certificate, STP space certificate, STP safety certificate, Form A, Form B, exemption certificate if any.</p> <p>6. Content of Form A and Form B.</p> <p>7. What is CLC? Tell me the full form of CLC</p> <p>8. CLC covers claim upto what area? EEZ. If no EEZ 200nm from base line.</p> <p>9. CLC maximum liability?</p> <p>10. If liability is more than the CLC, how you pay?</p> <p>11. In what all circumstances you can pay money from fund convention? Cross questions on CLC and fund convention. (see video clip from oral exam group on you tube it will cover all cross questions answers)</p> <p>12. What is CIC? I explained him in and out about CIC. No further question. Including what is marine casualty and shipping casualty.</p> <p>13. What is III code in detail? To which all IMO instrument it applies? (SOLAS, MARPOL, STCW, LL, Tonnage, COLREG)</p> <p>14. What is flag state inspection and port state inspection?</p> <p>15. What is concentrated inspection campaign?</p> <p>16. Last 3 concentrated inspection campaign?</p> <p>17. On what basis/criteria is decided to carry out PSC inspection. Here I explained him Expanded inspection criteria.</p> <p>18. Suppose you ship is inspected as per IOMoU and vessel is going to Paris MoU port, do they carry inspection again? Ans: here I explained A.682(17) regional co-operation in control of ship and benefits of MoU. He skipped the question.</p> <p>19. You are operating in polar area what are the means to send distress signal? Ans: I told him 2 Cospasarsat Epirb and 2 MF/HF</p> <p>20. How much distance MF frequency covers? I told him about 300 Nm.</p> <p>21. What are latest amendments which are came in force from 1st jan 2023? I Just explained him few.</p> <p>22. What are the amendments in marpol annex VI ? Ans: I told him about EEXI and CII in detail.</p> <p>23. AFS amendments.</p> <p>24. MS Act amendments.</p> <p>25. Salvage full in detail many cross questions. what is article 13,14 in detail? What is Brussel convention? Slogan of Brussel convention? What is special compensation? And many more.</p> <p>26. Have you heard about LOF? Which is the latest one?</p> <p>27. One sentence is written on top of LOF form what is it?(couldn't answer)</p> <p>28. What is full form of SCOPIC? Special Compensation P&I Club Clause</p> <p>29. What is fatigue? I told him MSC circular 1598 is there and told the name of 6 Modules</p> <p>30. What is the definition of Fatigue? I told him definition word by word as per the Circular.</p> <p>31. Asked about SOLAS Ch V reg 22 / 31/ 32</p> <p>32. What are the circumstances when you pass info as per reg 32? Explained him reg 32 additionally I told him that whenever there is concern to safety.</p> <p>33. Circular 1045 about pilot ladder.</p> <p>34. 3E didn't report after shore leave expires your action as master. Vessel to depart in one hour. Ans: Here he wants to listen that we will check Minimum safe manning certificate as per Solas Reg 14. Inform company, carry out RA, ask for dispensation.</p> <p>35. How you get dispensation? Ans: I told him that company will apply for dispensation stating the facts. Will convince FS the correctives measures taken onboard such as extra duty. Change in watch schedule etc etc. If FS satisfy then only dispensation will be granted.</p>
----------	-------	---

		<p>36. What is the difference between MLC rest hours and STCW rest hours? Are they same?</p> <p>37. What are the exemptions in STCW rest hours?</p> <p>Ans: Rest hours can be reduced to 70 hrs in any 7-day period for 2 consecutive weeks. Interval between 2 periods shall not be less than twice the duration of exemption, and rest period can be divide into 3(one should be atleast 6 hours and rest 2 less than 1 hrs)</p> <p>38. Baltic mooring. (I told him when we use Baltic mooring and general procedure for same)</p> <p>39. Berthing port side alongside no tug, no wind, no current, vessel length about 125m</p> <p>Ans: I answered him approach berth with angle of 20-25 degree with speed of about 2kts or less if required. Pass headlines first, give astern movement and bring stern inside adjust head rope accordingly. Pass aft spring when within range and later adjust position of vessel with spring (what we do normally onboard).</p>
2-DEC-22	SAGAR	<p>1. Joining 1st time as Master, how will you take over the vessel.</p> <p>2. Explain section 208 and 37 of MS Act</p> <p>3. Procedure for change of command as per DGS order 2 of 2016 and MS notice 16 of 2002.</p> <p>4. Where will you find list of all certificates to be required onboard.</p> <p>5. Difference between shipping casualty and marine casualty.</p> <p>6. If any casualty happened outside INDIA, will it be treated as a shipping casualty?</p> <p>7. Foreign vessel had a casualty onboard in Indian water, will it be a shipping casualty?</p> <p>8. Contents of CIC code</p> <p>9. Purpose of CIC code. (he was looking for something very specific)</p> <p>10. UNCLOS 17,18,19</p> <p>11. List all the activities which is not to be included in Innocent passage.</p> <p>12. Duties of FLAG state as per UNCLOS</p> <p>13. What is River sea vessel.</p> <p>14. How are ships/boats registered which sails in Hoogly and Ganga's river.</p> <p>15. PSC and FSI difference.</p> <p>16. What is suspension of inspection as per PSC.</p> <p>17. How is suspension of inspection different from Detention</p> <p>18. PSC boards the vessel and gives detention for Lifeboat engine not working. What will be your action as per Master.</p> <p>19. What is SID card. And how does it help the seafarer.</p> <p>20. Section 334 and 336 of MS act.</p> <p>21. Examples of Unsafe ship and Unseaworthy ship.</p> <p>22. List all the certificates required for Passenger ship and Special trade ships.</p> <p>23. Contents of certificate A and B of STP.</p> <p>24. He has got his own ppt for ROR cards. Showed me 16 ROR cards(eg: night card for WIG craft, inconspicuous card, 2 white light card, day card for inconspicuous object, and many more)</p> <p>25. Annex 2 for ROR</p> <p>26. Masthead and side light ranges for various length vessels.</p> <p>27. Certificates required for High speed craft.</p> <p>28. Cabotage law and which section mentions about the same in MS act.</p> <p>29. Procedure for obtaining License under DG shipping for trading as per cabotage law.</p> <p>30. ROR situation. (AA. own vsl PD, SV on head on, take action and mention which rule. BB. own vsl PD, 3 points abaft beam a SV approaching, take action and mention which rule. CC. own vsl PD in a TSS, other PD crossing from stbd, take action and mention which rule.)</p> <p>31. 2nd engineer went ashore and not reported back. Vsl need to sail within next 2 hours.(contact agent, operator, P & I, and consult if vsl can remain at berth, consider safe manning of vessel. make proper risk assessment and deliver a plan of which will include the watchkeeping schedule of engine staff taking into consideration of MSC 1598 Fatigue to Flag state for seeking dispensation.)</p> <p>32. Soon after this trouble is solved, 2nd officer comes to you and tells you that one of the Radar is not functioning. State your action.(look if it is mentioned in SEQ, ask agent for near by service agent to come onboard and repair the same. HE TOLD ME THAT THERE IS NO SERVICE AGENT IN THAT PORT AND SAID WILL IT MAKE THE VSL UNSEAWORTHY? I told him as per to SOLAS chap V reg 16, if the vsl has taken all the necessary steps then it wont make the vsl unseaworthy.)</p> <p>33. Solas CHP XI-2</p> <p>34. Explain DOS and as per to which part of ISPS code</p> <p>35. When will the vessel perform DOS</p> <p>36. Certificates associated with ISPS</p>

		<p>37. Documents associated with ISPS</p> <p>38. How to obtain ISSC</p> <p>39. What all measures taken in different security levels</p> <p>40. Explain MSC 1598 on fatigue.(explain him all the modules including appendix dealing with KSS module)</p> <p>41. Certificate related to MLC.</p> <p>42. How MLC is issued and procedure for DMLC-1 and DMLC-2. Contents of DMLC-1</p> <p>43. There is medical emergency onboard and whom will you CONSULT.(CIRM)</p> <p>44. What all information you will pass to CIRM. And what type of msg will it be, distress/urgency/securite.</p> <p>45. Two equipments you will use to send distress in A4.(COSPAS SARSAT EPIRB and MF/HF NBDP).</p> <p>46. Berthing and unberthing procedure with BALTIC mooring.</p> <p>47. Calm sea, no wind, no current, no tug. Berth the vsl.</p> <p>48. IRNSS</p> <p>49. SEEMP details.</p>
21-NOV-22	SAGAR	<p>1) How do you load imdg cargo on bulk carrier? Can you load explosives on bulk carrier</p> <p>2) Can you load Ammonia in lpg tanker? what all precautions you take while loading ammonia?</p> <p>3) How much fees does agent pay when vessel load grain in Indian port?-he told it's RS 60,000</p> <p>4) Nairobi wreck convention liability? How will you recover wreck in depth greater than 200 m? Where all these provision have been written?</p> <p>5)What all certificates and documents required as per marpol annex 6?</p> <p>6)Discharge criteria as per annex 3 of marpol??</p> <p>7) Discharge criteria of machinery spaces -outside & in special Area? What is reg 14.7 of Annex 1?</p> <p>8) Solas Chapter 7 in detail.</p> <p>9) Imsbc chapter 4 - What all documents required for loading as per this chapter?</p> <p>10)Registration of dredger?</p>
21-NOV-22	SAGAR	<p>1.UNCLOS 91</p> <p>2.MS ACT SECTION 37,40,41</p> <p>3.MS ACT 66 , 67 , 84 (Totally blank on these three as read these , failing Questions as well).</p> <p>4.MS ACT SECTION 89,95</p> <p>5.MS ACT SECTION 237 ,238,239,240,241 ,242.</p> <p>6. PSC GUIDELINES LATEST AND FSI , WHAT IS INDIAN FSI and difference between indian FSI and NORMAL FSI.</p> <p>7.RIVER SEA VESSELS</p> <p>8.REGISTRATION OF INDIAN RSV</p> <p>9. WHAT IS TRADING LICENSE</p> <p>10.REGISTRATION OF COASTAL VESSEL</p> <p>11. MS ACT CHAPTER IX</p> <p>12.MS ACT CHAPTER XIV</p> <p>13.MS ACT CHAPTER XVA and Registration of Fishing vessel.</p> <p>14. INDIAN CABOTAGE LAW</p> <p>15.SECTION 406,407 of MS ACT</p> <p>16.LOAD LINE CONVENTION</p> <p>17.MS RULES FOR AFS CONVENTION</p> <p>18. INDIAN PORT ENTRY RULES</p> <p>19. NAME ALL CHAPTERS OF MS ACT.</p> <p>20. III CODE</p> <p>21. CONTENTS OF SOLAS CHAPTER XII</p> <p>22. PI and FI</p> <p>23. CHANGE OF COMMAND and LEGALIZING OF COMMAND</p> <p>24. CONTENTS OF INDIAN FLAG STATE OLB.</p> <p>25.How to salute Navy Vessel.</p> <p>26. Where to hoist flag On a indian vessel.</p>
7-NOV-22	SAGAR	<p>1. Take over a LNG Vessel</p> <p>2. What all information you can get from office before joining the vessel . How will you utilize it.</p> <p>3. What are the contents of class status report ?</p> <p>4. Is there something for the owners in the class status report ?</p> <p>5. What are the mandatory certificates for Gas Carrier ?</p>

		<p>6. What are the contents of COF?</p> <p>7. What is there in regard to cargoes carried in COF ?</p> <p>Capt Sagar</p> <p>1. Take over as a Master ?</p> <p>2. What all certificates onboard ? whats the requirements for certificates given ?</p> <p>3. What is OLB ?</p> <p>4. How it is different From DLB ?</p> <p>5. Which all vessels have OLB ?</p> <p>6. Requirement for Indian vsIs to Carry OLB ?</p> <p>7. What are NCV Vessels?</p> <p>8. What all Certificates required for a NCV officers competence ?</p> <p>9. How it is different frm FG vsIs Officers ?</p> <p>10. Can a NCV Vessel officer sail on FG Vessel ?</p> <p>11. Have you Studied that part in MS Act regarding Officers competence : NO SIR</p> <p>12. What is the Section Related to the Coastal vessel license to trade in Indian waters?</p> <p>13. How is that license obtained in India for foreign flag vessel?</p> <p>14. How is ISSC Obtained ?</p> <p>15. What all surveys for that certificate ?</p> <p>16. What all is checked during those surveys ?</p> <p>17. What all certificate for insurance are there onboard ?</p> <p>18. What is an audit ?</p> <p>19. He wants exact definition of an audit as described in Verification of compliance in III code ?</p> <p>20. Whats PSC and FSI ?</p> <p>21. Whats the difference between Suspension nad detention?</p> <p>22. Does a suspension means a detention of the vessel.?</p> <p>23. What is the duration of Flag state Inspection? How often it is carried out on Indian Vessels ?</p> <p>24. ROR Cards and Situations : Made some blunder on determining the situation but action was correct so he considered</p> <p>25. Whats the Guidelines for Fatigue ?</p> <p>26. What are the contents of MSDS ?</p> <p>27. What are the guidelines related to Cyber risk Management?</p> <p>28. How it is implemented onboard ?</p> <p>29. Vessel Grounded near the coast ? Action ? Who all you will contact</p> <p>30. What will make you decided is the vessel could survive ? when you will call for salvors? When you will go for abandonment ?</p> <p>31. What are the contents for damage stability plan and booklet ?</p> <p>32. Who will you contact to arrange the salvors ?</p> <p>33. What are your duties as per master in case of collision with other vessel?</p> <p>34. Whats the difference between SC 14 & SCOPIC ?</p> <p>35. When is the intermedete survey done ?</p> <p>36. What is docking Survey ?</p> <p>37. Whats the Annex 1 Discharge criteria within the SA and Outside ?- Whats the difference – I told him about the Alarm and auto stop function in the ODMCS – He said its not ODMCS its something else.</p> <p>38. Discharge criteria for Annex 4 with and without holding tank ?</p> <p>39. What is chain register?</p> <p>40. What are contents of the Chain register?</p> <p>41. What are the testing requirement for the cranes and other lifting appliances for given SWL?</p> <p>42. Under which convention or law is the chain register required?</p> <p>43. What is CLC / IOPC/ Supplementary fund?</p> <p>44. What are the limits for above?</p> <p>45. Contents for Solas Ch 12 . ? I was only able to recall 4-5.</p>
7-NOV-22	SAGAR	<p>Why are you looking so much cautious and taking so much time in answering questions? I said I am recalling the things I have studied.</p> <p>1. Contents of NLS Certificate</p> <p>2. Difference between NLS and COF</p> <p>3. What's ESP Code?</p> <p>4. Which all ships its applicable? Does LNG vsIs subject to ESP code</p> <p>5. What's the age criteria for ESP survey</p>

		<p>6. What's CAS & CAP? What's CAP Rating for Vessel</p> <p>7. What's the latest DG circular Regarding CAP Rating of the vessel calling Indian Waters?</p> <p>8. What's the latest amendments to The CO2 FFA in The DG Circular?</p> <p>9. What's the latest Requirement for pilot ladder? Which document will get this info?</p> <p>10. What is the wind heeling Criteria for high free board vessel like LNGs? – I started explain him the wind heeling criteria requirement that steady wind heeling angle should be less than 16 deg .. he got annoyed .. He only wants that PAZ formula.</p> <p>11. Where onboard you will get the wind heeling criteria . As per which convention and code it is required?</p> <p>12. What are the new amendments to SOLAS regarding the testing and maintenance for LSA launching Appliances?</p> <p>13. Calculation for the required no. of the tugs to berth a LNG vsl in 20kts wind?</p>
26-OCT-22	SAGAR	<p>1) Oral started with CDC verification – and after that direct question Registration Procedure ANS – Reference given in MSA and explain Registration rules 1960 and DG order -02 of 2002 and 6 of 2003</p> <p>2) Provisional Certificate – Explain sec 40 – now he ask me after provision cert , ship need to come India or no Ans – I told as per DG order 06 of 2003 – survey and all to be done outside India , but before 6 month Ship need to touch any Indian port – He said you r right</p> <p>3) Sec 37 – I support my answer with MSN 16 of 2002, after that He asked me what all certificate need to submit ANS – COC copy for both Captains , Application for master change and OLB entry(OLB entry copy very important)</p> <p>4) Registration of Fishing Vessel – Explained sec 435 F and G was happy</p> <p>5) Master Duties in collision as per ms act – 348,349 and 350 explained</p> <p>6) Shipping casualties – Sec 358 explained – in this he asked me when you report if any casualty happed high seas = Ans = I told that master need to report online there r one circular in 2020 for online reporting but number I forgot so he told me that you know this I m happy and I also explained about casualty branch that we can report with log in and all</p> <p>7) Different between shipping casualties and marine casualties - Explain normal definition as per MS act and CIC code</p> <p>8) CIC code purpose??</p> <p>9) CIC code is mandatory?? – YES as per SOLAS ch 11-1 reg 6 – during this he asked me that one ship having some casualty in India who will do investigation – I said regarding interested state but India start first and send notification – ha was happy with that</p> <p>10) UNCLOS art 17,19 and 94 – in art 19 there r 15 thing that vessel cant do – I only explained 3 but he was ohk with that</p> <p>11) Unseaworthy ship – only definition after that asked me example – Ship is not manned as per SMC</p> <p>12) Solas ch 5 Reg 16 – Maintenance of equipments – In this asked me Radar not working and sailing in 2 hrs store not available action – I said as per regulation ship can sail out if stores r not there – but we need to take dispensation form flag by making RA and I will increase Watch keeping levels to demonstrate Flag and I will sail out</p> <p>13) In which cert Radar is mentioned - SEQ</p> <p>14) CSR – Soals Ch 11-2 reg 5 all point explained</p> <p>15) Solas ch 5 reg 14 – SMC and working language and also explained resolution 1047(27) – Principle for SM</p> <p>16) Prototype test – SOLAS ch 3 reg 5 and explained only contents</p> <p>17) River Sea vessel – Dg order 18 of 2013 – 4 types and contents</p> <p>18) STP ship – I started with Sigma rules and move to STP ship rules and after that he asked me what all cert on these type of vessel – he want all cert like SMC, MLC and all</p> <p>19) PSC – Resolution 1155(32) and asked me detention review panel</p> <p>20) Vessel detained what will happen – I started with action but he change in between and asked me that owner what to sail out, I said vessel not allow to sail then he asked me how – I was thinking that time he is giving me time and I said PSCO will inform all parties so Pilot will not come , he said right PSCO will inform all Flag, Class , Pilot Office .</p> <p>21) MLC – Insurance title numbers 2.5 and 4.2 but he asked me regarding salary – I explained that if 2 month salary and all and provider given it self in cert – he was ohk - In sec 4.2 , disability as per what – I said in CBA degree of Disability is given as per that</p>

		<p>22) Fatigue circular - 1598 and module explained and reason , hazards</p> <p>23) PSC and FSI – somebody put in group that he want FS implementation so I explained like that – he was happy</p> <p>24) FAI convention and forms</p> <p>25) Scopic and LOF and amendments – Scopic –because of no cure and no pay</p> <p>20:13</p> <p>26) INDSAR and INSPIRE – normal explained and dg order – that I forgot number</p> <p>27) Rudder cycling and crush stop – normal</p> <p>28) CLC and fund – in General(</p> <p>29) ROR – 4 day card , 4 night card and 4 buoy card and annex 2 - visibility of these light (I said 2 NM he said wrong and said 1 NM) Last and final question – Visibility of maneuvering light – 5 NM</p>
14-OCT-22	SAGAR	<p>1. You are taking over a ship from Chennai, actions as master</p> <p>2. What all certificates u will check, where is it mentioned in solas which certificates?</p> <p>3. Will high speed craft have same certificates, what about HSA code?</p> <p>4. What is national colours, blue ensign, red ensign, civil vs military ensign?</p> <p>5. Section 406/407 of Ms act</p> <p>6. Reg 16 Solas ch 5 (He asked this in respect of following question - If a radar is in-operational, agent is saying will take 24 hrs to deliver spares, what is to be done)</p> <p>7. What all security equipment onboard?</p> <p>8. ISSC issuing procedure?</p> <p>9. Provisional registry</p> <p>10. Temporary pass - lot of cross questions on this</p> <p>11. If a person goes out in foreign port and doesn't return- actions (Told him about deserted seaman and stuff, he wasn't happy with the answer)</p> <p>12. Marine casualty vs shipping casualty</p> <p>13. Marine casualty mentioned where in solas/ cic code?</p> <p>14. Purpose of CIC code (He didn't like when I told the contents, he said just two statements of purpose)</p> <p>15. UNCLOs article 94</p> <p>16. Unclos article 17</p> <p>17. Define innocent passage</p> <p>18. Do we require Certificate of registry, which international convention states so?</p> <p>19. SSO course vs STSDSD course - who is required to do SSO course?</p> <p>20. Solas chapter 11-1, what are the new provisions?</p> <p>21. Solas chapter 11-2 what are the new provisions?</p> <p>22. Change over of master procedure as per which sections of MS act - Told docs to be handed over</p> <p>208, Endorsement on certificate 37</p> <p>Then he told how is the procedure carried out practically nowadays</p> <p>Few days back same was discussed in group, he seemed ok with the answer</p> <p>23. Definition of Master- Is master a seaman? - as per which sections?</p>
14-OCT-22	SAGAR	<p>MS ACT Sec 208,37, 348,358, 391</p> <p>Definition of master & seaman</p> <p>How will you find out who is reciever of Wreck if you are not near any port?</p> <p>Where is this info given? Other than Official gazette, where else.</p> <p>IRNSS ?</p> <p>Like GPS has codes for civil & military</p> <p>What codes in IRNSS ?</p> <p>Kyoto Protocol, Carbon rating as per Kyoto protocol?</p> <p>Both to blame collision clause?</p> <p>There is some information regarding ships proceed to fixed platforms, what is it ?</p> <p>Steps for loading crude oil/product in case of Time charter.?</p> <p>Explain What all Guidelines are given on Fatigue. Contents.?</p> <p>Cert related to Wreck removal convention ?</p> <p>Cert required to carry for DG in Bulk ?</p> <p>Cert required to carry for IMDG Cargo?</p> <p>IMSBC Code contents, also Explain regarding DG cargo in IMSBC.</p> <p>SOLAS Ch 5, Reg 16</p> <p>Cards- Buoys with light colour & frequency.</p>

7-OCT-22	SAGAR	<p>Capt Sagar started with introduction from Pre-sea till ASM, Company sailing with and sailing experience. Why so much gap between written and oral exams. Which attempt? Last attempt failing questions?</p> <p>Then he asked me whether I prepared ROR well. I said Yes sir!</p> <p>Then said " Lets start with ROR"</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. He had a power point presentation for cards. Every slide had 4 cards. He showed me about 7 slides. 2 slides for day signals, 1 for flags, 3 slides for night cards, randomly pointing to one card he would change the lights. 2. Then he showed me 4 situations . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Vessel crossing from port side 2 points (PDV / NUC / RAM / SAILING / CBD) - Vessel 3 points abaft the beam on stbd side (PDV / NUC / RAM / SAILING / CBD) - Vessel 1 point fwd of beam in open sea (PDV / NUC / RAM / SAILING / CBD) - Above situations in a TSS 3. CLC – General / Liability / Immunities to owner under what conditions ? 4. CLC liability limits 5. Nairobi wreck removal convention – Liability. Who decides to remove the wreck? Liability as per what? 6. Zigzag test and pull out manoeuvre ? 7. Mediterranean moor, Baltic moor, Running moor ? 8. Anchoring in depth 50 mtr ? What does Danton say ? 9. How will you approach a congested anchorage? 10. MS Act Wreck as per which section ? What is given in it? 11. Unseaworthy ship? 12. Registry of ship as per MS Act? 13. Marpol Reg 28 – Damage assumptions and Damage stability for tanker? 14. Modern day procedure for Change of Master? Which circular and what is written in it? Documents required for change of master to be submitted? 15. Safe Manning as per what ? 16. Take over as a Master ? 17. IMDG ammendments 18. IMSBC ammendments 19. Types of cargoes as per IMSBC code? 20. Complete procedure for tank cleaning, loading and discharging of palm oils, hazards.
20-SEPT-22	SAGAR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Enquired about shortcomings in my previous attempt. I Mentioned ROR . - He started with ROR cards . Night , Day , Buoys and Flags . - Rule 10 and some cross qstns on it as it was failing question last time . - UNCLOS 94. - Innocent passage. - Section 37, Legalising entry of Master onboard (as per 208 and 298). - Provisional certificate of Registration. -Registration of ship abroad (I mentioned registration procedures as per Revised Guidelines for registration of ships 2002 , he seemed satisfied). - Reciever of wk , who is receiver of wreck functions. -Licensing of ships (section 405, 406) - River sea vessels - MS act amendments (31, 32 of 2014) - CIC code purpose - GMDSS area a-3 carriage requirements - IMSBC code cargo types - IMDG goods classes. Precautions when loading explosives, what docs required (i mentioned shippers declaration and dg manifest / stowage plan as per solas ch 7 reg 4 and doc for ships as per ch2-2 reg 19) - PSC and FSI difference he corrected me here when I mentioned Flag state inspection.. he said it's Flag state implementation. - Here he mentioned something about a circular regarding conduct of foreign ships entering India. I told him I can't recollect now. - Solas ch 11-2 and 11-1 content. - Form R content, as per which reg. (Inspected as per ch 1 reg 9 and cert issued as per ch 1 reg 12).

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - IRNSS - Fatigue Circ 1598 (i quoted contents and definition of fatigue) - Running moor - What all Fal forms are there ? - Scopic , why scopic . What was the need for section 14 ? - who is SCR (Spl.casualty rep. the owners and / or insurers may appoint a Special Casualty Rep to monitor the salvage ops and make reports about the performance of the salvage operation) - He then said last question, Marpol annex 1 disch criteria.
20-SEPT-22	SAGAR	<p>What was your last ship tell me about it?</p> <p>5 minute to ye ho sawal chala i told home something wo dekhte rahe and then ok more. There is something he wants to hear I don't know what.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.What is unsafe ship and unseaworthy ship. Give some examples of both (cross question). 2.What as master and how will you certain that a port is safe for you (cross questions). 3. Rule 2 explain. 4. CBD definition. How will you decide that your ship is cbd if you draft of 10 m and in relation to width and depth. 5. Ship damaged and you are proceeding to POR actions? 6. Which clause is there in charter party which tells you POR. 7. Lifeboat damaged during drill and no repair possible in this port actions. 8. Requirement for carrying lifeboats in ship. 9. What is Condition of class. Give examples of COC. 10. Psc inspector found 3 observation and now has cancelled your inspection what will you as a master do? What does it tell you? 11. What is CLC for. Your ship has done pollution at a port no fault of yours will ship owner pay.
14-SEPT-22	SAGAR	<p>External started with ROR. Random Cards on screen - night, day cards, buoys, few flags. Covered some 20 cards all together.</p> <p>Later started in the same order as per syllabus. All qns asked were in general with brief description.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. UNCLOS 94, Duties of Flag state 2. Provisional cert and Cert of registry diff as per MS act 3. Change of Master, how to legalise? 4. CIC- Causality Investigation code- purpose, content in general 5. SOLAS Ch 7 reg 6- Reporting of incidents involving dangerous goods 6. What is CSR- Continuous synopsis record (SOLAS X1-1, Reg 5), Contents 7. Prototype testing (Res MSC. 81/70) 8. Latest amendments to MS act 9. River Sea vsl-what does it mean 10. Req of under water inspection?, Solas ch 1, reg 10 11. 2nd off reported aircraft ditching, action? I said distress relay, MRCC, OSC, Search, Reporting, log keeping etc). 12. IMSBC 3 grps- a) liquify, posses b) chemical hazard, c) neither liquify nor chemical haz. He asked 'grain' in which grp, then he said in grp C 13. Who issues Antifouling cert onboard?, Ballast water management related cert. onboard? 14. Load line Type A&B in general, Which type has max freeboard, Wind heeling criteria? 15. PSC grey, black list, Diff bn detention and suspension of inspection 16. Fatigue circular 1598 brief 17. Prototype testing 18. INDSAR/INSPIRE 19. VDR related cert onboard, What is LRIT in short. Diff bn working of LRIT and AIS (sat n terrestrial) 20. Syn rolling, actions to avoid 21. Running moor explain 22. What is VGM 23. Diff bn CSS code and cargo securing manual 24. SOLAS CH 12, What are the addnl safety measures for bulk carriers 25. FAL, FAL forms, Single window 26. What is Kyoto protocol-brief 27. Tell me about CLC, Fund, Intervention convention (In general) 28. What is general average 29. Explain on SCOPIC, LOF, Article 13 and 14. In general

		All questions were direct as per syllabus order.
8-JULY-22	SAGAR	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Meaning of X-ray flag? 2. Meaning of Papa Flag? 3. If you see 2 points on the port bow one vessel with masthead light in a line and both side lights(range = 4NM), then who will take action? <p>I told, crossing situation and target ship will take action.</p>
8-JULY-22	SAGAR	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.Fog signal 220 m aground vsl 2.Light of South cardinal mark buoy 3.Rv simple situations 4.Why EMG wreck marking buoy instead of isolated danger? 5. Anchor sound signal 250m 6.Aground sound signal 250m 7. Whistle range in a vsl of 220m
13-JUNE-22	SAGAR	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Index of UNCLOS 2.various terms of UNCLOS 3.fal convention contents 4.docemnts required for dep port as per FAL 5. vsl carrying IMDG cargo what all doc need to be submitted to next port of call, Classes of IMDG 6. ISM code element 11 elaborate 7. What is smelling ground, heave to squat? 8. LOI and LOC. 9. Rule 1,2,13 10. Vessel drifting signal 11. Annex 1 of colreg code 12. Vetting on tanker who do and why can class survey do 13. High speed craft criteria and lights 14. ISO latest.
14-FEB-24	SANTOSH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. How did you perform with External.. I replied whatever I knew I gave an answer... And which I didn't know or unsure I said I don't know. 2. Vertical spacing between all round lights. 3. Vessel Aground fog signal, wants to know the times for how long 4.OPRC HNS protocol and actions as per which plan - SMPEP 5. Vessel on port bow crossing TSS in Singapore. How will you monitor your officers taking right actions... I explained him all of Actions as per 10 and 8d but he was angry and said there is something you are missing.. and your in Singapore... I said VTMS information of the vessel intention weather crossing of Joining the lane.
12-FEB-24	SANTOSH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.Mine clearance lights 2.Why it doesnt show RAM lights? 3.RV situation, 1 vessel port bow, 1 stbd bow and 1 overtaking on port quarter. 4.As per which rule? - Rule 19d 5.Which part? Can you quote?- Quoted 19e. (Here there was a lag in the connection and I heard him ask 19e instead of d. He said why are you quoting E when D is applicable? So I clarified & quoted D 6.Now 1 more vessel on port qtr. What will you do? Can you alter to port?- Yes 7.As per which rule?- Rule 2 8.Define casualty as per CIC. 9.Is a person overboard a casualty?- I said he is only if hes lost. 10.What will you do to collect evidence for such a person?- Told him everything. He wanted to hear click pics of his cabin & lock it. 11.Exemption & exception. - Was able to answer exemption. Exception he said wrong. Then said every convention has a line stating the exceptions, go through that.. 12.What are the exemptions as per Loadline convention 13.Difference between piracy & armed robbery? - Told him piracy definition given in UNCLOS article 101 and defined piracy. Armed robbery definition is similar but only states "except acts of piracy". He said good 14.Which convention covers armed robbery?- SUA. 15.Give me some points about SUA. He heard a couple and said ok

		16. Structure of ILO. HQ where?
12-FEB-24	SANTOSH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Vsl trawler anchor light 2. vertical spacing between three all around lights 3. what is doc 4. what is oprc and hns protocol
12-FEB-24	SANTOSH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CBD lights and fog signal 2. Kyoto protocol 3. COP 28 4. Annex 1 , distance between lights 5. Anchor vessel fog signal 6. Audit
7-FEB-24	SANTOSH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. IRNSS 2. Kyoto protocol 3. Net zero emission
7-FEB-24	SANTOSH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. LOI and LOA 2. Single window and who will you report regarding that 3. pilot vessel ra sound signal . 4. little bit he discussed what all duties does Mmd and dg shipping has for my clarification
6-FEB-24	SANTOSH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 - trawler light any anchor..I got wrong 2 - honam incident...where...I said middle of Arabian sea...he asked where...then he said near Lakshadweep is... 3 - pilot vsl light 4 - mine clearance vls light
8-DEC-23	SANTOSH	<p>Ms act sec 194. Ism code duties of master. Cert a cert b. Sue and labor Clause. Insurance. Warranty. Clc convention. Fund convention. Supplementary fund. Who will cover once supp fund is exhausted? Clc cert issued by whom? Deterministic and probabilistic damage stability. Category x y z and os. Marpol annex 1 disch criteria. What is P n A manual? Who issues PnA manual? In restricted visibility who is give way vessel an who is stand on vessel. Baltic mooring. Rudder cycling. Ill code.</p>
8-DEC-23	SANTOSH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1- IRNSS 2- OPRC- HNS 3- Kyoto Protocol 4- Hong Kong Ship Recycling? What steps have India taken towards recycling of ships 5- Fishing vessel at anchor lights 6- sound signal of Pilot vessel in restricted visibility
5-DEC-23	SANTOSH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Why container fires have so many fire on board 2. What is LOI? 3. ILO structure and where is the headquarters located. 4. Lights for mineclearance vessel. After telling him the lights he tries to confuse saying why you didn't mention RAM lights. Isn't Mine-clearance RAM? 5. Mine clearance crossing from stbd to port and one vessel crossing from port to stbd, second mate on conn, he isn't taking action, what action as per master.
6-SEPT-23	SANTOSH	<p>How was your performance? I said Satisfactory , could have been better.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In OPRc HNS Master Obligations . 2. Survey and Inspection Difference. 3. V/L in TSS 2nd mate on watch , you are on bridge , 1 vessel crossing from port and 1 vessel crossing from stbd . What will you observe? 4. Trawler at Anchor Light and Sound Signals 5. Mine Clearance Vessel Lights and Sound Signals..

7-FEB-23	SANTOSH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. MLC rules, Def, Tell me some latest one. 2. Your liferaft service is expired, from where you will get info for "list of Service stations". 3. IMO Structure 4. Fog signal of CBD vessel 5. Light of trawler (at anchor, shooting nets) 6. Minesweeper vessel at anchor light 7. some more lights
4-AUG-22	SANTOSH	<p>*How your oral went? be very careful while answering this question, it will fail you if u choose inappropriate word. (You have to say it right)</p> <p>*2nd officer on conn, you on W/H transiting Singapore strait, you see 2 vessels crossing one from port and other from starboard. Action</p> <p>*Too many questions in succession of the same situation.</p> <p>Jist: Ask 2/O what action he has taken or planing to take, 2nd mate not confident, be a mentor, explain him critical situation, Take over the conn, ROC special circumstance, check with VTS of the intentions and the instruction given by the VTS to the approaching vessels, as in Singapore reporting is mandatory. No further questions on this.</p> <p>*Vsl ready to depart, all set POB, Wx out side Force 6-7, Chief officer says its better to postpone departure until Wx improves. What will be ure decision.</p> <p>(Check with Port & Pilot, if port is open for transit, if yes, RA, and may sail out with extra Tugs assistance, if tugs are not available will wait.)</p> <p>*How will you justify, commercial personnel (Masters overriding authority)</p> <p>*Livestock carrier latest amendments (i was blank on this)</p> <p>*Not the amendments about the rule. (I spoke key points I remembered from the DG order 04/2019)</p> <p>*What are masters responsibilities on this contest</p> <p>-PANs</p> <p>-Preparedness</p> <p>-Voyage planning</p> <p>-the moment I said 96 hrs of Wx reports for the intended passage</p> <p>*I think you are getting there.</p>
6-JUNE-22	SANTOSH	<p>Difference between VDR n SVDR couldn't answer properly.</p> <p>Then RoR situation.</p> <p>RV. 2 vsl port n stbd bow radar operational action told him wide alterations towards stbd as avoid altering to port as per 19d(I) n increase the frequency of fog signal.</p> <p>Now stbd also 1 vsl same situation I told him in this situation I'll assess the situation n now I think collision is imminent then wide alteration to port as per rule 2.</p> <p>Next qtn. What instructions u give to your duty officers told him regarding standing orders n night orders n company policy regarding RV. That's it.</p> <p>Then asked me to log out n log in again after 1 min and capt darodkar told me we assess your performance n said the golden words. Also advised me to have group discussion n open up.</p> <p>Now I believe that luck does exist but for that you have study as well.</p> <p>My performance wasn't good as required but I was aware of the contents but couldn't express properly as I m not very good in talking for that I would suggest go for group studies for guys like me who speaks less n not open up easily.</p>
7-FEB-22	SANTOSH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. You are the master of a bulk carrier and you are required to load grain. How will know if it is feasible and what instructions will you give your chief officer? 2. What other document other than DOA for loading grain? 3. What happens when you don't have the DOA? 4. How will you load livestock on board? 5. What is the latest convention which India has adopted? 6. What are the latest DG orders/ circulars you know? 7. What are the latest acts/ bills passed in parliament regarding shipping? 8. Has the Ship Recycling Act and Rules already passed in Parliament or are they pending? 9. What is your duty as a master as per the OPRC HNS Convention?

3-FEB-22	SANTOSH	<p>1. You are the master of a bulk carrier and you are required to load grain. How will know if it is feasible and what instructions will you give your chief officer?</p> <p>2. What other document other than DOA for loading grain?</p> <p>3. What happens when you don't have the DOA?</p> <p>4. How will you load livestock on board?</p> <p>5. What is the latest convention which India has adopted?</p> <p>6. What are the latest DG orders/ circulars you know?</p> <p>7. What are the latest acts/ bills passed in parliament regarding shipping?</p> <p>8. Has the Ship Recycling Act and Rules already passed in Parliament or are they pending?</p> <p>9. What is your duty as a master as per the OPRC HNS Convention?</p>
6-JUNE-22	SANTOSH	<p>Kyoto protocol n India stand on it</p> <p>What was the latest visit of pm in Europe with respect to it- luckily had read about it zero emission goal.</p> <p>Tell me about livestock. something is their in ms rule for the same I said I have read it but not went into detail.</p> <p>Recycling convention and where does India stand on it.</p>
3-OCT-23	SAREEN	<p>Brief intro and background of ships done (bulk carriers). Worldscale and dwt of ships.</p> <p>Afrascale. Mlc ammendments. Unclos overview and articles.</p> <p>River sea vessels types limitations and registration.</p> <p>Special trade, special trade passenger, special trade passenger vessels and certificates.</p> <p>Recycling of ship act. MMTG act and liabilities. Types of charter parties done and differences.</p>
11-JAN-24	SARIN	<p>Surveyors have asseses to your old orals report and they can see it what comments last surveyor has put so marks given by them in every attempt matters.</p> <p>Started with last oral draw backs , Ans: Capt baweja said incomplete answer for most of my response</p> <p>Started with CLC /bunker/fund /sup fund.</p> <p>VDR SVDR perfomace and equipment connected.</p> <p>INCO terms in detail w.r.t use.</p> <p>Doc credit system. Fal convention and ammendments to it single window in detail.</p> <p>SHip reporting system as per solas v reg 11 and Insar and inspire in detail.</p> <p>BIMCO. Siren is a nice guy and considerate.</p>
10-JAN-24	SARIN	<p>Isgott ammendment. Afra scale. World wide scale.</p> <p>Ship risk profile. Certificates on oil tanker as per stcw chp 5.</p> <p>H&m. Inco terms. Dg order, ms notice, dg circular.</p> <p>Equipments connected to vdr. Pwom content.</p> <p>Tamsa. Damage stabilty for tankers. Ilo structure. Mlc ammendments.</p> <p>Bunker convention. Pilot ladder requirements.</p>
12-DEC-23	SARIN	<p>1.safe water mark</p> <p>2. Aground vsl light</p> <p>3. Annex 2 lights</p> <p>4. Vertical separation on light</p> <p>5. Container fell overboard action</p> <p>6. 2 NM ahead you see a aground vessel action</p> <p>7. Afs convention latest ammendments</p> <p>8. Your vessel going to dry dock December what effect will it take in afs certificate. What will you check.</p> <p>9. Preferred channel to stbd in region A</p> <p>10. Bridge visibility</p> <p>11. When class changes what all certificate will change</p> <p>12. Name some ms rules</p> <p>13. What is the purpose of dgs order.</p>
6-NOV-23	SARIN	<p>Started with last orals drawbacks.</p> <p>OCIMF, MSW, BIMCO, YORK ANTWERP RULE.</p> <p>ACTIONS-TOUCHED BOTTOM WHILE LOADING.</p> <p>PREPARATION FOR INSURANCE RENEWAL(H&M) & PI SURVEY.</p> <p>PILOT VESSEL AT ANCHOR LIGHT AND SIGNAL. VGM, AMMENDMENTS TO SOLAS.</p>

		SCOPIC/SALVAGE/AMMENDMENTS. FEW QUESTIONS ON MS ACT. LIABILITY FOR OIL. IGC CODE STABILITY REQUIREMENTS. SOME BASIC ON STCW. IAMSAR- AMMENDMENTS (TURNS). SIRE2.0.
24-OCT-23	SARIN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. What is Incoterms and different kind of Incoterms 2. Detaile OCIMF 3. Details SITTGO 4. Details .BIMCO 5. Details Intercargo 6. Afra 7. MS act Ms rules , dg circulars, Dg notices , Me notices 8. Warranties 9. Latest MS rules , latest circular 10. Hull and machinery 11. Chapter 14 MS act contains and sections 12. free in free out 13. Amendments to ism 14. Amendments to loadline 15. Amendments to Solas Ch 3 16. Rule number 39 ...
21-SEPT-23	SARIN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) does coastal vessel comes under MS Act. 2) if not then under which act 3) how coastal trade is being controlled. It comes under which part of MS Act. 4) what is the name of licence issued for coastal trade. 5) what is river sea vessel 6) latest MS notice 7) some draft notice as per DGS 8) latest amendments to ISM 9) imo resolution for pilot ladder 10) purpose of IMSAS 11) is IMSAS mandatory 12) what is audit, definition of Audit as ROR 13) Latest Amendment to FAL convention 14) BIMCO & it's function 15) Charter Party clauses any 5 16) Latest Amendment to IMSBC 17) Intact Stability Code & information provided. 18) OPRC- HNS 19) for what all cargoes Multi modal Transport does not apply
21-SEPT-23	SARIN	<p>Last type of sailed Vessel - General Cargo</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. BSID as per which Convention. - I told him I am not aware but I will find out although told him compulsory as per MSA 99A. Was reluctantly okay with it. 2. UNCLOS Every thing that you know about it. - I kept saying all the Articles and contents that I could think, he was okay. 3. Rotterdam Rules, why used - Multimodal transport. 4. AFRA and World Scale 5. Changes to ROR - Part F VOC 6. Is India a party to NWRC and who pays and who removes wreck - answered that Owner is given time after that rcvr of wreck appointed by coastal state as per notification in official gazette and complete MSA story after that, he was happy 7. ISM code & Any Latest amendments ((Res 429(98) - Cybersecurity Risk Management to be part of SMS)) 8. Latest MS Notice ((MSN 08/2023)) <p>Diff between Notice, Order and Circular?</p> <p>Latest DG Order - ans reg wages lesser than CBA.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 9. MSC CHITRA Cosco Busan case study? 10. LLMC, CLC, Limits

		11. OPRC HNS 12. AMENDMENTS TO MLC, IAMSAR Imp is LOREN Turn 13. CIC code 14. INCOTERMS 15. ALSO ASKED SOME DRAFT NOTICE AS PER DGS - I was unaware ? 16. Who pays for financial security in MLC, Asked when can we say that Owner has abandoned ? 17. LOF, SCOPIC ART13/14 18. WHERE SCOPIC MENTIONED IN LOF - Block 7 19. What's written in top of LOF - NO CURE NO PAY What that means 20. Simple RV explanation. 21. Pilot Ladder details 22. SOLAS ch 5 all the regulation that you can tell and upcoming amendment
21-SEPT-23	SARIN	1. Last type of sailed Vessel ((LNG)) 2. SIGGTO ((plz do mention it as IMO Observing Body & some exp of Books & Publications)) 3. Hamburg Rules 4. AFRA 5. Changes to ROR ((Part F VOC & Plz do state Res 1070,1067,1085 @ correlation to III code)) 6. Is India a party to HagueVisby or Hamburg 7. ISM code & Any Latest amendments ((Res 429(98) - Cybersecurity Risk Management to be part of SMS)) 8. Latest MS Notice ((MSN 08/2023)) 9. Suez Canal Grounding of EverGiven - Case Analysis & Findings
11-SEPT-23	SARIN	1. Bridge visibility criteria (SOLAS CH 5 REG 22) 2. Ammendment - FAL 3. IMSBC ammd 4. IMDG ammd 5. BWMC ammd 6. NMB agreement(Told agreement between INSA and trade union resulting in CBA for Indian flag vessel Established-1917) 7. MS notice (Told latest ms notice 8 of 2023) 9. AFRA (Told all 6 type of vessel with 4 categories in detail) 10. SIGGTO(told very little that same like OCIMF in keeping standards for gas tanker Operational procedure for ldg/unldg ,safety and Measures to enhance their sustainable goals)
18-AUG-23	SARIN	1. Bridge visibility criteria 2. VGM 3. Inco terms 4. Vsl touched bottom while loading & C/P clause and surveys after grounding 5. Why Ms Act & Ms rules 6. Name Ms Rules and what contained in them 7. Ms Rules-Limitation of liability-Amount as per limitation of liability of 2016 rules 8. MS Notice and name few of them 9. River vessels 10. Picking up pilot in bad weather precautions 11. Picking up Armed guards and transit HRA precautions & document check for arm guards 12. AFRA scale
9-AUG-23	SARIN	*PSC types of inspections *MS ACT provision for PSC inspection *MS NOTICES , CIRCULARS *Pilot ladder latest updates *COSWP latest updates *ISM Code latest updates *Safe water buoy top mark description *Time charter delivery Preparation as master *AFRA Scale

20-JULY-23	SARIN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mlc in detail 2. Requirements for which vsls 3. When do u require mlc 4. Before mlc what was there And cross questioning for y it was substituted to 5. Ms notice and examples 6. Nmb agreement 7. Structure of ilo 8. Vessel in port vsl touch bottom action as master 9. Vessel loading ship lists to 20 degree action as master 10. Ism in detail 11. CiRculars regarding ism and changes in ism 12. Psc and all type of inspections and regimes 13. U have observation in psc and you not satisfied what you will do 14. Vgm 15. U have loaded a container where will u find vgm and how will u verify that declared Weight is correct— manifest and all he was not satisfied 16. Afra 17. some clause in mlc also nvr heard of.
20-JULY-23	SARIN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mlc titie and amendment. 2. Dmlc content. 3. AOA content and requirements. 4. Ms notice. and latest MS notice. 5. Difference between MS notice and MS rule. 6. Latest MS rule. 7. C/p clause. 8. Vessel in port while loading aground. action. 9. Pilot ladder requirements. 10. wreck define as per Ms act. 11. NWRC full. 12. solas CH v content . 13. Masters discretion. 14. Action as master when rendering assistance will you tow the ship. 15. ETA. 16. PSC type. 17. AFS latest amendment and when introduced in MS act. 18. EEXI.
12-JULY-23	SARIN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. how will you take over as a master 2. certificate required for your ship 3. Marpol annex.6 certificates 4. Marpol annex 1 certificates 5. paint technical file and what is expiry date 6. Explain towing booklet 7. what is STP 8. certificate required for STP 9. other certificates for STP 10. dry docking requirement 11. explain ch.5 reg 34 of solas 12. what is difference between a. casualty and M casualty 13. explain Ms act for seaworthiness and unsafe ship and also state difference between them 14. difference between pac detention and suspension of inspection 15. minimum safe manning certificate and types 16. flag state inspection as per what and explain full 17. solas ch.5 reg 31 quote 18. sound signal for aground vessel 19. Gong requirement 20. whistle requirement 21. annex.2 rot applies to which size of vessels

		<p>22.visibility of those lights mentioned in annex2</p> <p>23.no wind and current no tug berth your vessel port side</p> <p>24.costal state jurisdiction unclos</p>
12-JUNE-23	SARIN	<p>1.Started with quick intro and room scan</p> <p>2. What's the name of cyclone which has formed in arabian sea, why it changed its predicted path from West towards east, and why it's slow moving, avoiding action if cyclones are unpredictable like this.</p> <p>Dangerous quadrant and safe quadrant</p> <p>3.MSA 208, What all docs Wil u handover</p> <p>4. ISM CODE contents</p> <p>5. STCW contents</p> <p>6. Latest ISM amendments</p> <p>7. Vessel had collision at sea, will P&I come in picture for own vessel damages?</p> <p>8. Why in 3/4th collision clause H&M covers only 3/4th, why not full?</p> <p>9. Vessel got PSC Observation, what will you do as master and how to challenge it, as per what resolution number/rules? I confirmed with him is it observation or detention, he said observation..</p> <p>10. Detention review procedure as per which resolution for FG ships (he didn't wanted indian circular)</p> <p>11. After takeover certificate found expired, action?</p> <p>12. Time to voyage charter change, important things from master point of view (he wanted to hear about condition survey).</p> <p>13. Clauses in c/p</p> <p>14. Solas chp-13 what in it and why?</p> <p>15. Fatigue circular number and what in it?</p> <p>16. What guidance is given for master in INTACT Stability code</p> <p>17. H&M and P&I in detail</p> <p>18. BIMCO and what it does?</p>
8-JUNE-23	SARIN	<p>1. CIC code contents</p> <p>2. How CIC is incorporation into Ms act</p> <p>3. PI & FI</p> <p>4. Marine board & Assessors</p> <p>5. How MLC is incorporated in MS Act (Sections)</p> <p>6. Where is PSC mentioned in MS Act</p> <p>7. Unseaworthy Ship</p> <p>8. Unsafe Ship</p> <p>9. Name of few parts of MSA</p> <p>10. Latest LOF and sections, SCOPIC</p> <p>11. ISM Code contents</p> <p>12. SOLAS CH X1-1 & X1-2 contents</p> <p>13. Taking over as Master (What to check w.r.t security)</p> <p>14. Special requirements of LSA/FFA/Fittings etc on Laker vessels (As i was sailing in Great Lakes)</p> <p>15. POLAR Code in detail with training requirements</p> <p>16. Avoidance of dangerous situation in rough weather/parametric rolling</p> <p>17. Worldscales, Why only for tankers and not for Bulk carriers.</p> <p>18. VGM</p> <p>19. Kyoto Protocol & Carbon Credit system</p> <p>20. LLMC & incorporation in MS ACT</p> <p>21. IGF Code & requirements</p>
6-JUNE-23	SARIN	<p>1. Full form of DNV, RINA</p> <p>2. ISM CODE contents and amendments , where they are given</p> <p>3. Worldscales</p> <p>4. PSC What are the changes - NIR ship risk profile (SRP in detail)</p> <p>5. Detention review Procedure, Panel</p> <p>6. CIC in detail</p> <p>7. RUDDER CYCLING Procedure and used for what</p> <p>8. What is OPRC convention</p> <p>9. In case of Distress entries and procedure to follow as per ms act</p>

		OLB Entries
16-MAY-23	SARIN	General Debriefing, Inco terms, Annex 6 latest changes, EEXI, CII. Polar code, Short round turn, Unclos, Engine failure at Port entrance action, Intervention convention, Claims, ISF full form,
16-MAY-23	SARIN	Ship Risk Profile. EEXI. CII. SEEMP. VOC. EEDI. EEOI. GMDSS Functional Requirements AFRA. Where to find approved LSA & FFA workshops? Abandon Seafarer
16-MAR-23	SARIN	1. Describe about OPRC? Lof and can master can invoke article 14. Latest LOF And scoping. 2. How is "world scale" beneficial for owners? Afra scale. 3. Short turn 4. Ms act, Latest ms notices. 5. What is Ms notices who issue them 6. Which section in Ms act for coastal vessels 7. What is sync rolling? And master guide lines to avoid it. Latest amendments to IMSBC. How will you load liquefied cargoes?
17-FEB-23	SARIN	First thing he asked me was what mistakes i made in previous attempt, remember to give him questions that you will be able to answer as he starts with that first. My previous failing questions were BMP risk assessment, accommodation ladder specifications and then Certificates that would change with change of flag. 1) Pilot ladder specifications : Explained in detail as per 1045(27). 2) Trap door requirements for pilot ladder : i just told him the door should open inwards and not outwards. It should be watertight when shut. It should give a visual and audible alarm when it is operated. He was happy. 3) Risk assessment and how you will go about it as a master : I asked him if i could give an example then carry out an RA noting down the hazards, he told me to go ahead. So i explained everything that needs to be addressed when an enclosed space operation needs to be carried out and how to mitigate those hazards. 4) Certificates that will change with change in flag : Named all statutory certificates, MLC, DMLC1, Certificate of registry, continuous synopsis record. 5) what is ERS and ETAS explain : An ETAS team of highly trained specialists including experienced surveyors, naval architects, master mariners and chief engineers stand ready to respond to any client request 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, as time is often a critical factor in crisis management. Following information is provided. Information client shall receive from IRClass. Summary of the ship's condition which existed prior to the emergency incident, constructed on the basis of the information obtained from the client's report, and which is used for the subsequent calculations (The summary will include values of Displacement, Draughts, Trim, LCG, VCG) Description of the damage assumed, based on the clients report for the analysis Results of the analysis, as requested which could include: Final equilibrium condition in damaged condition (Draughts, trim, heel, remaining distance to flooding point, deck immersion) Stability in damaged condition (Metacentric height, residual stability). Longitudinal strength and stability in grounded condition. Cargo oil or bunkers outflow. All above results in view of remedial action proposed by the client. (only gave brief of the above) not in full details guys. 6) Under what regulation does ERS / ETAS required: Marpol Annex 1 Reg 37(4). It is a Requirement of OPA90, Relevant 33CFR 155.240. Requirement of SOLAS and ISM.

		<p>7) Who pays for Salvage: Told him if it's SCOPIC then P&I, for all other cases it would come under General Average as per York Antwerp rules. (He was happy)</p> <p>8) What is H & M, what does it cover and other than Hull and Machinery what does it cover: Told him one of the most important things they cover is 3/4th collision liability with respect to another vessel that is damaged due to collision.</p> <p>9) Who pays the other 1/4th: P& I.</p>
20-DEC-22	SARIN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grain loading criteria 2. Grain Doa 3. Multi-Modal transport act various questions 4. FAL Convention latest amendment 5. Distressed seaman in depth 6. MLC latest amendment 7. EEXI in detail 8. OPRC 9. OPRC HNS..
13-DEC-22	SARIN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Taking over as master at anchorage with weather picking up. 2. 2 ships collide, who pays for insurance, how much in apportion, what all p & I cover, what all H&M cover. Loss of 100 rupees in collision for example, who all will pay and how much he asked. 3. IOMOU in detail, last 3 CIC campaigns. PSC classification of vessels in detail. Frequency of CIC. 4. World-scale in detail including latest postings of same on their website. 5. General average, particular average in detail. 6. CIC in detail wrt parties investigating.
4-NOV-22	SARIN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. contents of IGF code. <p>This was the first Q without asking type of vessel I have done. Just asked which attempt and asked this one.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. what is latest ammendments to Bridge procedure guide end 6. 3. What is latest ammendments to antifauling convention and how it will affect to existing certificate? 4. Define Audit, survey and inspection. 5. What is EEXI, explain. 6. What is salient features of SIRE 2.0 and CDI. 7. Latest amendments to MLC 2006.
9-SEPT-22	SARIN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. What are MS RULES / ACT 2. LATEST AMENDMENT TO MS ACT (Told MLC - DISAGREED) 3. WHAT IS FATIGUE, LATEST GUIDELINES ON FATIGUE 4. CERTIFICATES REQUIRED AS PER MLC 5. DMLC PART 1 IN DETAIL 6. DMLC PART 2 7. WHY DMLC PART 1 WHEN MLC COMPLIANCE IS GIVEN BY SHIP OWNER IN DMLC 2 8. LATEST AMENDMENT TO MLC 9. WHO IS Financial SECURITY PROVIDER AS PER MLC 10. WHAT IS SEMAN ABANDONED AS PER MLC 11. HOW AS A MASTER, YOU WILL CONSIDER YOURSELF ABANDONED 12. WAGES NOT PAID, FOR 6 MONTHS, ACTION 13. COMPANY TELLS YOU AFTER 2 MONTHS, THAT DUE TO SOME BANK REASONS, UNABLE TO REMIT WAGES, ACTION (TOLD HIM THAT WILL INFORM FLAG, Financial SEC PROVIDER 14. IF NOT PAID TILL 6 MONTHS - ANSWERED ABOUT 4 MONTHS WAGES TO BE PAID BY Financial SEC PROVIDER AFTER THAT NO LIABILITY. I WILL INTERVENE SEAFARERS' UNION AND ASK REPATRIATION AFTER 4 MONTHS ONLY. HE WANTED SOMETHING ELSE I GUESS. 15. WHAT IS EEXI- I WAS AWARE OF EEOI AND EEDI , NOT EEXI 16. WHAT IS PROTOCOL 17. WHAT IS AMENDMENT 18. WHY CONVENTION IS NOT CHANGED ONLY THROUGH AMENDMENT, WHY PROTOCOL

		<p>19. WHAT IS RATIFICATION</p> <p>20. WHAT IS ADOPTION</p> <p>21. WHEN IS SIGNATURE DONE - TOLD THAT WHEN A COUNTRY WANTS TO BE PARTY TO THE CONVENTION, THEY SIGN SUBJECT TO PASSING OF BILL IN PARLIAMENT (HE ASKED ONLY IN RATIFICATION STAGE IS SIGNATURE? WHERE OTHER IS SIGNATURE REQUIRED).</p>
7-FEB-22	SARIN	<p>MS ACT and MS rules examples</p> <p>Investigation and inquiry</p> <p>Casualty investigation and purpose</p> <p>How it uploaded procedures</p> <p>MS act for india any other act in the word</p> <p>Incoterm example</p> <p>Ism code in detail and certification procedures</p> <p>Ballast water amendments</p> <p>EEXI</p> <p>Mob situation in TSS</p> <p>PSC latest CIC</p> <p>IOMOU</p> <p>Dry doking preparation in detail</p> <p>Can panama flag vessel 26 year old come in india what you will check</p> <p>Sec 194 ms act</p> <p>Who can do mlc inspection in india</p> <p>Full form of ISGOTT OCIMF sire cdi</p> <p>ICS</p>
2-AUG-23	SHARADA	<p>After introduction, Capt. Sharda immediately took over in a rapid fire round manner:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. MS Act Section 89 2. MS Act Section 95 3. MS Act Section 214 4. MS Act Section 354 5. What are shipping rules? 6. Why do we have them? 7. Who forms or amends them? 8. Where are they published? 9. How does the act allow for shipping rules? 10. Main Engine Failure in open seas. Action 11. When does an emergency become distress? 12. Upcoming Amendments to SOLAS 13. IMO guidelines on fatigue 14. ILO guidelines on Occupational Safety and Health 15. COSWP 16. Which major ILO convention did MLC replace? 17. Contents of Damage Control Plan 18. Weather associated with cold front 19. Describe an Isolated Danger Mark 20. Hazards of LNG 21. General composition of LNG 22. Firefighting provided on LNG vessel
19-FEB-24	SHARDA	<p>Asked type of ship and run of last ship. Previous attempt short coming ..</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Registration of ship as per which international convention 2. MS act sec 89, 95, 208, 214 3. Wy license issued to recruitment n placement services.. I said to prevent fraud n as per act but he expected more than tat 4. IRNSS 5. Crew member joining outside India .. wat docs u ll check 6. Sec 354 whom u ll report outside India 7. Evacuate a person thru helicopter .. wat u ll do as master 8. AOA hw many page 9. Polar code as per which conventions. I said all reg no as per solas n marpol 10. CII wat parameters will b used to calculate. I said fuel consumption data .. need more ans than tat

		11. Hw ms rules made 12. Hw master can impose fine on seamen 13. Legalisation of master 14. Damage control plan contents 15. Loadline survey hw ll u prepare 16. Internal Factors affecting course keeping ability 17. Hazards of navigating in polar waters. I said as per rohen notes but got nice scoldings from him 18. Pilot transfer arrangement
16-FEB-24	SHARDA	1. Ms Act 89,95,101, why rpsl is required , 214 entries , duties of the master as per ms act , reciever of the wreck as per ms act. Duties of the master as per collision 2. Aground and anchor for signal what about vessel less than 12 meters 3. Vessel course keeping ability how does that get hamper. Solas chapt v reg 14, master standing order which publication I told him colregs chapt 3 he was very surprised and I told him ms 3. Solas amendment from 01 Jan 2024 4. ESP amendment for oil tankers only ? 5. Radio free partique procedure? Ship sanitation what all documents 6. Ruder cycling? 7. Master duties to Salvor? 8. Navic? How will u recive signal onboard? 9. What are Ms rules. How are Ms rules made How will u leagalise change of comand 10. How will you evacuate injured person in emergency ? Thanks for the answer by @deepak kishore 11. Crash stop ? What happens to engine? 12. Emergency stop 13. Danger of ice navigation 14. OSC duties? 15. how will you load sulphuric acid and hazards of palm oil 16. International convention for registration of ships? 17. Class quarterly listing? 18. Occupation health and safety? Which convention 19. Why psc is required ?
16-FEB-24	SHARDA	MS act sec 40, 214, 208 and few more i cnt recollect. Under which section you can penalise member of your ship ? Full form of NavIC ? IRNSS working? What documents you will check for 2nd officer joining your ship? What is ESP and what regulation.? Contents of SOLAS chapter 12? Hazards of COAL? Contents of Shippers declaration.? Amendments to SOLAS? Modernization of GMDSS Solas Chpt 5 reg 14? Masters standing order which regulation? One ROR situation in RV own vessel proceeding 180°x16knots. And steady bearing at 120° and range is reducing what will you do. Masters obligation under Salvage.
23-JAN-24	SHARDA	1. How master can impose fine for 2 days. 2. Internal factor for dynamic stability. 3. Hazard of coal. 4. Prepartion before loading Steel Coil. 5. Rudder Cycling. 6. Crash stop. 7. Ms Act- Section 89,95,208,366,202,194,214,196,406 etc. 8. Solas amendments. 9. Marpol amendments. 10. MLC amendments. 11. IMSBC amendments. 12. Issuance of ship sanitation control certificate. 13. Radio Patique. 14. Who issues Radio station license and validity. 15. Pilot vsl making way lights. 16. Pilot vsl at anchor lights.

		17. Aground vs lights and sound signals. 18. Aground vs lights and sound signals. 19. CBD Vsl on port bow in Tss. 20. Fishing vsl on stbd bow in Narrow Channel, action as per which rule and section. 21. Emergency wreck marking buoy. 22. South Cardinal mark ahead action. 23. ESP in details. 24. MLC in details. 25. Solas chapter 12 contents. 26. Damage stability requirements for Bulk Carrier.
15-JAN-24	SHARDA	Questions not in order. Putting down what I can recollect. No cross questioning for questions where he got the key words & deep cross questioning where he did not get his key words. 1. MS ACT - Section 89,95,100,101, 208, 298 331,334, 336, 348,349,350,351,354 - in no particular order , kept coming back randomly to sections throughout the orals. 2. Why is RPS required in India? Where is it written? Why can't you go through independent agent? 3. Why are MS RULES there and how are they made? 4. What is OSHA and reference? Where have you read about this? 5. What is COSWP ? Who issues it? 6. What is International Sanitation Control Certificate? Then went onto SSCEC and SSCC , but said ISC is something different. 7. How will you register your vessel internationally? Reference? 8. Your vessel aground in Qatar - Action - Who will you report as per whom? (My last route was Middle East - Far East) 9. Port Health Officer - How does he grant radio pratique? 10. Short Round Turn Practical - Does not want Theoretical. 11. Rudder Cycling. When and where will you carry out? 12. Crash Stop - What happens exactly? What is stopping distance Requirements? 15L or 20L , what is 20L ; for which ships? 13. List of all certificates where will you get? How will you know which survey is due? 14. Latest amendments to SOLAS which have come on 01/01/2024 15. PSC , NAP and IOMOU Detention Review Panel Board? 16. Restricted Visibility. Radar Operational on RM , True Vectors , Own Course 180 , Target Bearing 150 Range 6 , 5 and then 4 miles. Action? 17. Damage Control Plans ? Requirements and Amended Resolution? 18. Master duty to salvage as per Salvage Convention. 19. CII for Gas Carriers? What's new? 20. ETAS Main Function? 21. Night Orders and Sole Lookout as per which Convention/Chapter? 22. You will issue B/L , Why? Where is reference of B/L made? 23. LOI ? When will you accept? Basis what factors? 24. Hazards of Ice Navigation? Not Polar Code - Baltic Ice Navigation? 25. Duties as OSC , what is SITREP?
16-DEC-23	SHARDA	1. What are the advantages of registering ship in India. 2. What is NavIC 3. Masters action for collision 4. Official log book entries 5. Why we need RPS 6. Route optimization 7. Navigation hazards in ice, more emphasize on Baltic sea navigation in Ice conditions. 8. One ROR card (Drawn by pen only) 2 red and 1 white. 9. Towing vessel lights. 10. What is interference and what is slight interference in Master Pilot Relation. 11. What is role ETAS- 1st is survival of ship in damage condition. 12. Your vessel aground action- 1st action is to put NUC 13. Where will you get list of all certificates require onboard 14. What is condition of class 15. What are MS Rules, How are they made 16. Do you know difference between MS Notice, DGS Circular and DGS Order

		<p>(Some times he is asking questions from what you are answering, try not to deviate too much from the answer)</p> <p>17. MLC amendments</p> <p>18. What is Rudder Cycling</p> <p>19. What is Crash Stop</p> <p>20. Occupational Health and safety hazards</p> <p>21. Internal factors affecting directional stability</p> <p>22. Masters role and responsibilities in Salvage.</p>
4-DEC-23	SHARDA	<p>Capt anish started with doc verification asked to show SID and cdc !!! Identify the mark as per cdc !! Which attempt ?? Types of Vsl ?? Written result !! And handed over to Capt Sharda.</p> <p>Capt Sharda asked attempt and type of Vsl.</p> <p>Master duties in collision ?? Details sec 348 349 350 !!</p> <p>To whom you will report in central government?? Po MMD.</p> <p>Sec 354 danger to navigation ?? To whom u will report ?? What will happen if wind is 10 bf scale or more ?? Which all convention requires ship registry ??</p> <p>Who is Registrar in India ?? I told name of ports ?? He said who is registrar ?? Po of MMD !!</p> <p>What all documents registrar keep ?? I told marking n carving cert !! Survey report builder certificate sale deed !! Owner decl !! Cross question on builder certificate sale deed and owner declaration ??</p> <p>Owner declaration form 15. Builder certificate from yard.</p> <p>Sale Deed told second hand ship. What are second hand ship ?</p> <p>Who do the endorsement as per sec 37 ?? I told Registrar!! If you are in other countries!! I told Indian consular !! Msa sec 89 duties of shipping master ?? Msa sec 95 semant employment office??</p> <p>Why RPSL is Reqd ?? Sec 208 what all certificate required?? How you will know which docs u required ?</p> <p>Sec 177 what master will inspect ?? Aoa how many pages ??</p> <p>Have u seen ?? Where are details given ?? CBA.</p> <p>Which CBA applies Where u will find ? Employment contract. How many days wages master can Deduct? As per what ?? How you do Risk assessment??</p> <p>What are things in RA ?? Safe manning certificate?? Tell me solas reg he told !!</p> <p>Latest amendment to Solas?water tight integrity. Latest amendment to MLC ?</p> <p>Latest amendment meant to stcw ?? High voltage where ??</p> <p>Circular on fatigue?? I told 1598 ?? What is dr ??</p> <p>How u will take radio pratique ?? After this quest I was almost washed out !!</p> <p>Structure of ILo ?? There is triangular plate in midship of Bulk carriers ?? Why ?</p> <p>How you will assist Vsl in distress?? What all precautions in polar waters ?</p> <p>Grain stability? Precautions related to loading corn ?? Iron ore I told as per 09 of 2010 what is written ?? Coal hazard ! On all many questions were dr ?</p> <p>Which chapter is introduced in solas ?? Additional measures for Bc ?? What all measures ?? ESP in details?? Why it has come ?? What docs u will check while loading iron ore ??</p>
22-NOV-23	SHARDA	<p>1. Have you seen AoA. Where is applicable mentioned? - On top 1st field</p> <p>2. 214 entries - He wants to hear conviction by LEGAL TRIBUNAL.... by 2nd point he skipped (1st attempt I said just tribunal)</p> <p>3. Where are fines mentioned. - I said in CBA and 101 2i. Where are amount mentioned in MS Act? Part 16</p> <p>4. Amendments to MS Act. - I started with amendment in Ms act in 2016 due to finance act. He acted surprised. I immediately followed with Amendment act 31 and 32 in 2014. 31 was for AFS and 32 was for MLC. He skipped to next Q.</p> <p>5. Contents of CBA - Answered just 4-5 general points like Wages, work/rest hours, fines, punishments</p> <p>6. Sec 373 Marine Board - skipped by ii</p> <p>7. Contents of Damage Stability Plan - Mentioned SOLAS Ch II-2/Reg 19. Profile/side view of all decks, watertight boundaries and their indications</p> <p>8. Difference between ESP and Continuous Hull Survey - Told just CHS was replaced by ESP. And ESP is mandatory as per Ch XI-I/Reg 2. When do ESP surveys commence – Starting 4th anniversary date of SAFCON</p> <p>9. What is RO ? I said General about RO that does surveys/inspection on behalf of FS also mentioned XI-I/Reg 1. He asked but who is RO ? Classification Societies.</p> <p>10. Which ships are exempted from LL ? Answered as per LL convention. On hearing Caspian sea asked me where are you answering from. I said LL. He said ok but as per MS Act it is Sec 310</p>

11. Factors affecting Course Keeping ability - Started with saying Block Coefficient is most important. Trim
12. You departed from Louisiana on even trim to Cristobal how will the ship trim on arrival. I said consumables and density of water in arrival port. He asked what is the density of water in Panama Canal. I guessed SW but told him I have never been to Panama Canal. He said its TF. Then I said it will trim by head. He said no it would vary as per block coefficient which you answered for course keeping ability and skipped to next Q. Here I requested him to answer this Q again in context of block coefficient as I said trim by head from SW to FW in general. He said it's ok no need.
13. NAVIC and its frequencies - Answered Full form and L Band- 1176Mhz S band - 2498Mhz. Waited for him to skip and he did.
14. Engine Failure in Mid Sea. Action - Said initial actions as per ME failure checklist from contingency plan. Enquire from CE about time. He said 6 hours. Inform all parties about delay of ETA. Check weather. He said weather becoming bad. Broadcast urgency message. He said vo toh intial actions ke time bhej diya na. I said ask towage assistance from nearby vessels as no tow from shore is going to arrive in mid-sea in 6 hous so prepare own vessel for safe towage.
15. Certificates for loading Iron Ore - Shippers Declaration, TML, MC, laboratory test procedure
16. Hazards of Coal - (Tip to remember - "FLASC") - Flammability, Liquefaction, Asphyxiation (oxygen depletion), Self-Heating, Corrosion. Asked how corrosion- He wants to hear sulphur presence due to IMPURITIES. Reacts with moisture and corrodes ship structure in contact.
- 00:03
17. Duties of Master as per ISM ? Quoted 5.1 with all 5 points. on 5.2 he skipped
18. Occupational health publication - COSWP. Edition ? 2015. Amendments to COSWP - I said I don't know sir. He said it's ok, you know publication and edition, that's important.
19. Masters Standing Order as what per what ? - Bridge Procedures Guide and MS (Safety of Navigation) Rules - 1997
20. Stability requirements for carrying grain.- what stages of voyage to demonstrate compliance - I said departure loadport , arrival disport, and intermediate worse condition of stability with max FSC in fuel and FW tanks. (As per AMSA grain calc sheet). But he said not correct regarding intermediate stage. Worse condition of stability is correct but it's not due to FSC. Don't know what he wanted here. Maybe any ballast exchange if required.
21. How will you conduct RA - I asked his permission to explain this with an example of a shipboard job- he said just tell the 2 elements of RA. - Hazard and its Probability of occurrence
22. Rudder cycling, purpose - I said to rapidly reduce the speed of the ship by using the resistance of the water on the hull while maintaining the directional heading. He seemed contended on this. For use I said all standard stuff like emergency (he said for that you have crash stop), while approaching congested anchorage (he said you will go here and there in a congested anchorage area the other vessels will think you are NUC), reducing speed in Narrow channel (no he said). These are not the correct purpose. God knows what he wants in this.
23. On what onboard factors does CII depend. - I started with CII is as per AnxVI/ Reg 28 and it is an operational index for systematic reduction of carbon emission from ship. Factors I just said in my words taking clue from the formulae - it varies on the amount of CO2 emitted by fuel so quality of fuel. It is CO2 emitted per transport work done so cargo carried and distance travelled. He seemed satisfied
24. Solas Ch 12. - I just said the heading of chapter. I assumed he will just skip the Q as he rarely asks contents :D but He said haan and what else in Ch 12. Then I said chapter 12 has total 14 regulations and started with naming contents. By Reg 3 he skipped to the next Q
25. What is the meaning of a triangle on the side of a bulk carrier. - I wasn't sure if it was ch12 Reg 7 or 8 so just said as per Ch 12 single skin Bulk carrier with restriction of carrying cargo more than 1780kg/m3 have to display.... skipped
26. What happens to engine in Crash Astern. - Answered as per <https://www.marineinsight.com/guidelines/what-is-crash-manoeuvring-of-ship-in-emergency-situation-and-whats-its-procedure/>
27. Solas Ch V/14 Ships Manning - imp: all bridge to bridge and safety communication in English
28. Polar Water code as per what conventions - Important to mention STCW along with Solas Ch 14, Marpol Annexes. Unclos 234
29. Navigational Hazards with ice navigation - Started with most Hull damage, propeller/rudder damage, ECHO sounder error due to presence due to ice, ice accretion on aerals
30. Meaning of innocent passage - Unclos Article 19.

21-NOV-23	SHARDA	<p>Ms act- 89, 95, 101, 208, 214.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.Shipping bill purpose 2.Polar code 3.Dangers associated in Polar waters 4.Inherent properties determining course keeping ability 5.Crash astern what happens to engine 6.Rudder cycling how and why <p>Why don't we do hard port hard starboard?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7.Ammendments to SOLAS,ESP,MLC 8.Indian Ocean MOU Decision review Panel 9.Certificates required mentioned where 10.Occupation Health and safety which publication to refer 11.Unseaworthy ship as per Ms act 12.Ms Rules why and there requirement 13.solas chapter 5 reg 14 what 14.CII 15.How do carry our Risk Assessment 16.Navic and IRNSS and frequencies 17.Size of a VLCC Rudder 18.Preparation for Loadline Survey and Assignment of freeboard 19.Radio free pratigue how to receive 20.Ration as per Indian Articles 21 Master Standing order as per which regulation 22.Contents of AOA.
15-NOV-23	SHARDA	<p>UNCLOS ARTICLE 91</p> <p>MS ACT SEC 37 89 95 208 214 348 349 350 352 354</p> <p>HOW MANY COPIES OF AOA</p> <p>DIFFERENCE BETWEEN AOA AND CBA</p> <p>EXPLAIN CBA</p> <p>WHEN SMC EXPLAIN</p> <p>LATEST COMING AMMENDENTS IN 2024 REGARDING TO SOLAS ESP MLC</p> <p>HOW TO PREPARE LOADLINE SURVEY AND EXPLAIN CONDITION OF ASSIGMENT</p> <p>HOW WILL U IMPLEMENT ENERGY EFFICIENC ON BOARD</p> <p>NAVIGATION HAZARD IN ICE</p> <p>RATION SCALE AS PER</p> <p>ESP SURVEY</p> <p>WHAT IS MS RULES</p> <p>DAMAGE CONTROL PLAN</p> <p>COLD FRONT WEATHER</p> <p>RUDDER CYCLING AND WHAT IS INHERENT DYNAMIC STABILITY</p> <p>EXPLAIN FATIGUE AND AS PER WHICH CIRCULAR NO.</p> <p>HOW GIVE RADIO FREE PRATIQUE</p>
13-NOV-23	SHARDA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) MS Act - 89,95,348,177, how master can deduct 2 days wages, who makes ms rules, vere u will find details for food, how will master know which CBA is applicable for a joining seafarer, official log book entry, how does article of agreement look like how many pages, unseaworthy ship. 2) Weather with cold front 3) Class notations for Gas Carrier...mai to yeh samja hi nai n bola sorry sir 😊😊 4) obligation of carrier as per Indian COGSA 5) SOLAS amendment from Jan 2024 6) Hazards of ice 7) Navic ...mai kargil wala story shuru kiya to gussa kar diya 8) Prepare vessel for load line survey...mai shuru kiya Condition 😊 assignment form se to phir gussa kiya 😊 9) 2off calls u he sees a boat with light at night and now light is missing..wat action 10) Rudder Cycling 11) stopping distance criteria 12) advance criteria

		<p>13) open sea, bad weather, main engine failure, action...den chengr said liner rupture will take 6hrs, bad weather comming</p> <p>14) master standing order as per what?</p> <p>15) safe manning solas ch-5/14 way it say?</p> <p>16) pilot transfer arrangement as per wa?</p> <p>17) how will you implement SEEMP?</p> <p>18) how can MLC be withdrawn?</p> <p>19) MAS</p>
13-OCT-23	SHARDA	<p>What convention tells you need registration? Why is registry required ?</p> <p>Ms act Sec 89,95, 214. Duty as master after collision.</p> <p>Esp and why it came? Solas ch 12 Damage stability.</p> <p>Polar code as per what convention. What gives Master the right to fine crew?</p> <p>Coal cargo hazards. Grain stability. Grain hazard.</p> <p>2nd mate reports at 0230 that he sights one light of fv fine on port bow now cannot see.</p> <p>Solas ammendments latest. Shipping bill? Who issues it?</p> <p>Operation health and hazard in what publication? Who publishes Coswp?</p> <p>Rudder cycling when to use? Who prepares BL, Who signs it? And how is the quantity mentioned on it based on what? Ship sanitation control certificate.</p> <p>How will you prepare for load line survey? How will you know what surveys are due?</p>
13-OCT-23	SHARDA	<p>MS act 334,348,101,32,89,95, 208, 214, 176,</p> <p>CBA. AOA. Shipping bill, who issues it?</p> <p>Ship sanitation control certificate. Stability criteria for grain.</p> <p>What document you will check prior loading nickel ore?</p> <p>IMSBC amendments. Rudder cycling.</p> <p>Master's standing orders as per what?</p> <p>In which document can you find occupational health and safety.</p> <p>COSWP published by whom and what is latest edition.</p> <p>ME failure in South China Sea? Actions.</p> <p>Shipping bill? Who issues it?</p>
13-OCT-23	SHARDA	<p>1. MS act 37,334,336,348,349,350,101 -2(g),89,95, 208, 214, 194,196, 436,</p> <p>2. AOA & contents</p> <p>3. What is RPSL and purpose of it (I mentioned all whatever I Had studied but he was no happy here with the Purpose)</p> <p>4. What is shipping bill?</p> <p>5. How will you legalize master? (Entry in Official log book & Sec 37, 208 & 16 of 2002)</p> <p>6. Action your ship collided as per MS act</p> <p>7. Oil Spill after Collision proceed with actions?</p> <p>8. Ship sanitation control certificate</p> <p>9. What all you will check prior signing a B/L</p> <p>10. What is LOI</p> <p>11. Conditions under which SMC can be cancelled</p> <p>12. SOLAS Chap V – Reg 14</p> <p>13. Master's overriding & discretion difference (Quoted SOLAS Chap 5 – Reg 34.1(For Navigation) / Chap XI-2/8.2(For safety & security) & ISM – 5.2(For going against the Company's SMS))</p> <p>14. SOLAS amendments (I mentioned here update in Weathertightness doors – he asked what is the change, I didn't know this)</p> <p>15. GMDSS modernization</p> <p>16. STCW amendments</p> <p>17. Rudder cycling & when do you use it (I mentioned for anchoring, pilot delay or last minute you want to reduce speed or reducing in narrow channel) – Still was asking where else</p> <p>18. Zig-zag & Pull-out Manoeuvre</p> <p>19. What is IRNSS & NAVIC, purpose of it (I told him everything here with Co-ordinates & all but could not satisfy him for the purpose)</p> <p>20. What is Risk Assessment and further what is likelihood and Consequence then define Hazard & Risks (All Defined all in Layman's language)</p> <p>21. Tell me about FAL & latest amendments & Single Maritime Window</p>

		<p>22. Hazards of Ice navigation (Imp to mention - Ice accretion on deck, I started with other points and he changed the question for which I was not happy as I had prepared this so I requested him that I would like to answer this question again after answering SEEMP)</p> <p>23. How will you implement SEEMP onboard your ship – Started with history of pollution & all and he got angry and interrupted tell me directly what is asked</p> <p>24. Prepare your vessel for a MLC Audit? (check all cert for expiry & started mentioning point wise – 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 etc etc and as soon I mentioned check 2.5 & 4.2 financial cert displayed & expiry, he changed question)</p> <p>25. PSC detains your vessel due to rusty fire line painted, how will you convenience him? (I started that will generally not happen as it is Safety item and PMS is there for it & all, finally told him will show the PSC all the line pressure testing records and meanwhile will ask chief off to rig hoses and practically show the pressure in the fire line and no leaks in the line, he changed question after that)</p> <p>26. In which document can you find occupational health and safety – I mentioned ILO & further all incorporated in company's SMS</p> <p>27. ME failure in mid ocean? Actions</p> <p>28. Few other questions but mostly from his standard sets only.</p>
12-OCT-23	SHARDA	<p>ISM review of master</p> <p>Disciplinary action as per MS act</p> <p>2.O calls you around 2 o clock and reported that mine clearance vessel on right head 1 mile - action</p> <p>One vessel crossing from port to starboard range 2 miles, another vessel doing parallel course and same speed range 1 mile- Action.</p>
12-OCT-23	SHARDA	<p>MS act sec 32,28,89,95,191,194,196,101,177,373, 456, 212,213,354,208</p> <p>ISM code and ammedmmts. Isps code and ammendments. ME failure at mid sea, action.</p> <p>Rudder cycling and it's purpose. Internal cause affecting directional stability.</p> <p>Difference between mandatory reporting system and voluntary reporting system.</p> <p>Details of MTMD document and cross questions. Fire fighting arrangements on container ships.</p> <p>Fal convention and it's ammendments. Single window system.</p> <p>Maximum GM for container vessel. Reefer units related questions.</p> <p>Cause of fire on container ships. NAVIC. Hazards of polar water navigation.</p> <p>Hazards of helicopter operation. IAMSAR volume contents.</p> <p>Solas ch.5 reg 14, 22. IMDG code and DG cargo spill. Ice accretion on container vessel.</p>
12-OCT-23	SHARDA	<p>Type of vessel Bulk Carrier</p> <p>Capt Sharda asked about the types of vessel sailed and cargoes carried.</p> <p>Say about only the cargoes that you are sure about.</p> <p>Started with MS Act</p> <p>1.Sec 89 duties of shipping master:</p> <p>2.Sec95 and why Rpsl?</p> <p>3. sec 208</p> <p>4. Sec 214</p> <p>5.Coal hazards: said abt methane gas emission, spontaneous combustion, oxygen depletion, corrosive</p> <p>He asked why corrosive, I replied with pond coal which with water makes it corrosive. He said, it's carbonic acid.</p> <p>I don't know anything on that. I stopped. He went next qus.</p> <p>6.Occupational safety where it is written? Which books onboard you refer? Issued by ILO, he said where you refer..??? No clue , he passed to next qus.</p> <p>7.Solas ch v reg 33</p> <p>8.Why Rudder cycling and why can't you just stop and let her go along its track?</p> <p>9.What is course keeping ability?</p> <p>10.What is Navic ?</p> <p>11.Polar code is as per which convention? Solas ch 14, Margolis annex 1,2 4,5 and unclos 234</p> <p>12.Solas ammendments comming in force after jan 2024?</p> <p>13. ESP latest ammendments?</p> <p>14. What is Ro?</p> <p>15.Kyoto Protocol as per which convention. United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change.</p> <p>16.How to get radio free pratique? Mdoh. I said last 10 port call. History of last 30 days port of call, as per his advice. Vaccination certificate. Crew change in 30 days.</p> <p>17. How to impose fine on seaman?</p>

		<p>18. Legalise as master? As per him, first say 208, then go for sec 37.</p> <p>19. Hazards with high latitude navigation?</p> <p>20. STCW chapter 8.</p> <p>21. STCW and MLC on work and rest hrs</p> <p>22. Bridge visibility criteria</p> <p>23. Pilot ladder requirements ad per solas which chapter?</p> <p>24. SRT survey preparation? Stated with certificate check and radio equipments check.</p> <p>25. Bill of lading requirement as per which convention? Hague, Hague visby, he added Cogsa also.</p> <p>26. Who prepares bill of lading and who signs it, on what basis.</p> <p>27. How will you know your bill of lading as per which rule? I said, reverse page of B/L , on rule paramount.</p> <p>28. Ms rules how made and why?</p> <p>29. Main engine failure near coast, action to be carried out?</p> <p>30. Emergency wreck marking buoy?</p> <p>31. Green house gas?</p>
5-OCT-23	SHARDA	<p>Registration of ship ? M.S Act Sec - 89, 95, 208, 214, 37, 334, 348, 349, 350.</p> <p>How to impose fine or penalty to seafarer ? Why RPSL is required ?</p> <p>NAVIC and why is it required ? Engine Failure at Coastal & mid sea action ?</p> <p>Fatigue ? Whom to report as per sec 350 ? Which all convention talks about polar code ?</p> <p>Solas Latest Amendment ? Energy Efficiency - Practical measures to implement on-board ?</p> <p>Intact stability criteria for container ship ? MMTA - Duties of Master ?</p> <p>AOA - Contents and how many pages - (here he advised to check things from dg site.)</p> <p>SSCEC why and as per which convention ? Port Health Rules - what's in there ?</p> <p>Survey status where to check ? Quarterly Listing content ?</p> <p>Publication on-board with reference to occupational health and safety ? Published By whom ?</p> <p>Where to find certificate required on-board ? Solas Chapter V - Reg-14 ?</p> <p>Zig Zag Manoeuvre - what information is obtained ? Rudder Cycling ?</p> <p>M.S rules Who Makes it and why ? Load Line Survey Preparation ?</p>
5-OCT-23	SHARDA	<p>1ST GENERAL QUESTIONS ABOUT, SHIP TYPE SAILED, WRITTEN EXAM STATUS, ORAL ATTEMPT NUMBER ETC.</p> <p>THEN FOLLOWING QUESTION (WHICH EVER I REMEMEMBER).</p> <p>PURPOSE / BENIFIT OF REGISTRING A SHIP UNDER INDIAN FLAG.</p> <p>MS ACT SEC 89 SHIPPING MASTER DUTIES.</p> <p>MS ACT SEC 95 BUISINESS OF SEAMENS EMPLOYMENT OFFICE.</p> <p>PURPOSE OF LICENCING SEAMENS EMPLOYMENT OFFICE.</p> <p>INDIAN ARTICLE OF AGREEMENT – HOW MANY PAGES.</p> <p>WHERE IS THE DETAILS / SCALE FOR PROVISION GIVEN?</p> <p>What is MS rule How MS rules are made and who makes it?</p> <p>MS ACT SEC 334 – UNSEAWORTHY SHIP.</p> <p>RESPONSIBILITY OF MASTER IN CASE OF COLLISION (348,349,350).</p> <p>WHO IS CENTRAL GOVERNMENT (AFTER I SAID CENTRAL GOVT IN SEC 350) & HOW TO CONTACT THEM. MS ACT SEC 214 ENTRIES TO BE MADE IN OFFICIAL LOG BOOK.</p> <p>SHIPPING CASUALTY AS PER MS ACT. WHAT IS SOLAS CHAPTER V REGULATION 14?</p> <p>SOLAS LATEST AMENDMENTS COMING IN 2024. ESP AMENDMENT.</p> <p>ESP AND REQUIREMENTS. PREPARATION FOR LOADLINE SURVEY. WHAT IS KYOTO PROTOCOL?</p> <p>WHAT IS SHIP SANITATION CONTROL CERTIFICATE? WHAT IS NavIC?</p> <p>WHAT IS SHIPPER NOTE? WHAT IS BL, WHERE DOES THE INFORMATION FOR BL IS OBTAINED.</p> <p>HAZARDS OF NAVIGATION IN ICCE AREA.</p> <p>REQUIRE OF POLARCODE AS PER WHICH ALL CONVENTIONS</p> <p>SHIPS ENGINE FAILURE ACTION / (DURING MY ANSWERING HE SAID C/E REPORTED 6 HOURS ATLEAST FOR RECTIFICATION). ZIGZAG TEST & ITS PURPOSE (I GAVE ANSWER FOR RUDDER CYCLING AS PURPOSE). GUIDANCE ON FATIGUE..</p>
4-OCT-23	SHARDA	<p>After initial room scanning completed, handed over to Capt Sharda.</p> <p>He started with types of ships sailed and area of operation of those ships.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. M/E failure at mid sea, action. 2. Occupational health and safety, under which convention/ act. 3. Duties of shipping Master 4. Duties of Seaman Employment Office

		<p>5. What is unseaworthy ship</p> <p>6. How will you take over as master as per MS act.</p> <p>7. What are MS rules? Why they come into force. How are they implemented.</p> <p>8. Under which rule Master can forfeit wages of a crew.</p> <p>9. Entries in OLB as per MS act.</p> <p>10. Why MLC was formed? What was there for seafarers before MLC.</p> <p>11. Which ILO regulation speak about shipping and seafarers.</p> <p>12. Master's duty to report danger as per MS act.</p> <p>13. Many more from MS act which I forgot</p> <p>14. Is registration of ships mandatory under any international convention?</p> <p>15. How to prepare vessel for loadline survey?</p> <p>16. Where will you find which certificated are required for your ship and what is the status of their renewal/ expiry.</p> <p>17. Article of agreement. How many pages are there in AOA? I said I know the contents of AOA but don't know how many pages. He said this in your syllabus you are supposed to know. Have you seen any AOA physically? I said no. He said, you have to see it, that is part of your syllabus.</p> <p>18. Changes to SOLAS coming in January 2024.</p> <p>19. Latest amendments to ESP.</p> <p>20. What is NAVIC?</p>
3-OCT-23	SHARDA	<p>1. Requirement of Polar Code (wants to hear as per SOLAS, MARPOL, UNCLOS, STCW)</p> <p>2. MS Act- Registration, Shipping master duties, Duties of SEO, AOA - How many pages</p> <p>3. Collision duties as per MS Act and whom to report</p> <p>4. Preparing for load line Survey.</p> <p>5. Solas amendments.</p> <p>6. Solas Ch V/ 14</p> <p>7. Rudder cycling- purpose and use</p> <p>8. NAVIC- details</p> <p>9. Aground vessel sound signal, Say including Morse "U"</p> <p>10. CII- SEEMP (Rating as per Carbon Intensity indicator)</p> <p>11. Cold front- weather encountered and type of cloud encountered</p> <p>12. Shipping bill</p> <p>13. Conditions for cancelling SMC</p> <p>14. Internal factors affecting course keeping ability.</p> <p>15. Risks associated with Car carriers.</p> <p>16. Asked more questions in relation to Car carrier general operations.</p> <p>17. Safe water mark description. If you are approaching a channel inbound why do u keep safe water mark on port side?</p>
25-SEPT-23	SHARDA	<p>1. Requirement of Polar Code (wants to hear as per SOLAS, MARPOL, UNCLOS, STCW)</p> <p>2. MS Act- 348,349,350</p> <p>3. DG Comm centre- Rough idea</p> <p>4. Most important factor to consider in ship handling and directional stability (wants to hear Cb- block coefficient)</p> <p>5. How to take over as a master (Along with everything, he wants to hear with respect to MS Act- Section 208,298,37)</p> <p>6. Solas amendment.</p> <p>7. How does an international convention become a part of India's law (Proposed as a bill in Lok Sabha, then passed in both the houses and finally signed by the President to be included in MS Act or the corresponding act)</p> <p>8. MS Act- 89, 95.</p> <p>9. What is rpsl? Role of Seamen employment office in issuing rpsl? How is the license issued?</p> <p>10. Solas Ch V/ 14</p> <p>11. Rudder cycling- Have you done- Last ship turning circle and stopping distance.</p> <p>12. Ms Act- 101, 214</p> <p>13. How is MS act 101-g included in the Indian Articles as it is not mentioned on any page (I guess Point 7. Additional terms of employment and as per CBA)</p> <p>14. Changes in ship handling characteristics when going from ballast to loaded condition?</p> <p>15. NAVIC- Definition- brief parameters</p> <p>16. Towing vessel light description</p>

		17. List of certificates onboard (FAL2/ 133 and Solas annex) 18. Certificates to check with respect to crew when you signon (contract expiry and flag state endorsements/medical) 19. CII- SEEMP (Rating as per Carbon Intensity indicator) 20. Which was the last amendment of MS Act? When did it come and changes in MS Act because of that? (32) 21. Fatigue (MSC 1598) 22. Preparation for ship sanitation control certificate (Drinking water records, Garbage handling log etc) 23. Preparation for loadline survey (Conditions of assignment) 24. Main Engine Failure Mid Sea (Wants to hear points with particular reference to weather expectation) 25. Cold front- weather encountered and type of cloud encountered 26. LOI and shipping bill (document on the basis of which the customs office gives the permission for export) 27. Indian Cogsa- Duties of ship owner as per Indian Cogsa.
21-SEPT-23	SHARDA	1. duties of shipping master. 2. section 101. 3. section 214 4. Taking over command of an indian ship. 5. Main engine fail at deep sea (cross questions) 6. unseaworthy ship (cross questions) 7. MMTD - what all docs required. 8. duties and liabilities of carrier. 9. carrier immunity. 10. Fatigue 11. AOA 12. ms rules 13. ship sanitation and control certificate. 14. single window concept. 15. cold front weather. 16. shipping bill. 17. loadline convention and prep 18. navic 19. port state control. 20. course keeping ability of a vessel. 21. what is the use of rudder cycling.
7-SEPT-23	SHARDA	1. How convention is added in MS act 2. MS act – 37, 214, 348, 349, 350, 354,208 3. Definition of Unseaworthy ship 4. Load line survey preparation 5. Documents for Ship sanitation 6. SOLAS CH-V Reg 14 7. Definition - Master discretion, difference between master's overriding authority 8. Disable ship at mid sea, what preparation for heavy weather, main difference in salvage and towage (Salvage – Voluntary service) 9. Single window concept 10. SOLAS amendments 11. MLC amendments 12. Changes in AOA as per MLC 13. Lights of PD vessel engaged in towing 14. Emergency wreck marking buoy 15. Sound signal of aground vessel 16. Hazards of ice navigation 17. Rudder cycling 18. Zig zag maneuvering 19. NavIC

		<p>20. Master standing order as per which rule (I told ISM element 5, doesn't seem satisfied... may be STCW)</p> <p>21. Cold front weather</p> <p>22. Internal factors effecting directional stability of vessel (don't know)</p> <p>23. Shipping BL (don't know) may be BL used in shipping – normal BL concept</p> <p>24. What is SOF, who prepares and purpose (prepared by ship, terminal (Surveyor) and agent, Agent SOF used for calculating Demurrage and dispatch</p> <p>25. Bill of lading who prepare and who all can sign (I told Shipper prepare, Carrier representative will sign, if cannot then issue LOA and charterer's agent can sign)</p> <p>26. Concept of p&l, who pay in club.</p> <p>Ship's route and type specific</p> <p>27. Reason of abnormal waves near south of south Africa (Current from north and swell from south when meeting)</p> <p>28. Hazards of Palm oil (Solidifying cargo, some grades are persistent oil, hot temperature effects handling, emits CO gas)</p> <p>29. How will use load Sulphuric acid (check COF weather we can load), hazards (corrosive, toxic, high density, mix with water emits H2 gas flammable), anti dot (Calcium gluconate, TLV-TWA</p>
5-SEPT-23	SHARDA	<p>1. Sec 89,95, 208, 298, 354</p> <p>2. Why RPSL required</p> <p>3. Solas ch V Reg 14 all points</p> <p>4. Aground fog signal</p> <p>5. Towing vessel all lights</p> <p>6. Wreck marking bouy</p> <p>7. How to locate wreck marking bouy in RV</p> <p>8. Load line survey</p> <p>9. Use of P&I</p> <p>10. Hazards of LPG</p> <p>11. Legalize master</p> <p>12. DGS order 02 of 2016</p> <p>13. Have u seen AOA</p> <p>14. Who are the competent authority as per 354.</p> <p>15. How to obtain ship sanitation control certificate</p> <p>16. Kyoto protocol</p> <p>17. GHG</p> <p>18. Latest SOLAS amendments, what is tgere for a3 and a4 area</p> <p>19 Master's discretion</p> <p>20 who makes ms rules and what is ms rules.</p> <p>21. Damage control plan contents</p> <p>22. Why do we make SOF? Who prepares it?</p> <p>23. Taking over as master what all you check with section no</p> <p>24. In general offence against discipline, can master deduct seamen wages?</p> <p>25. OLB entries as per 214</p> <p>26. Zigzag manoeuvre</p> <p>27. Internal factors of ship effects course keeping tendency</p> <p>28. Pull out manoeuvre</p> <p>29 in how many ship length ship will stop by rudder cycling</p> <p>30. Weather associated with cold front</p> <p>31. Last amendment in AoA (only year)</p>
19-AUG-23	SHARDA	<p>1.Ms act-89,95,12, 101, 100, 214,132, 4,</p> <p>2.Why licence to RPSL.</p> <p>3.MLC why came in force .</p> <p>4.Polar code.</p> <p>5.Hight latitude navigation.</p> <p>6.Polar water navigation.</p> <p>7.Why TRS recurve.</p> <p>8.Why abnormal wave south of South Africa.</p> <p>9.Grain stability criteria.</p> <p>10.Solas and marpol amendment.</p>

		11.LRIT. 12.Solas chv/Reg 14. 13.Fishing vessel light on piece of paper. 14.Ship sanitation control . 15.Load line preparation. Where u will find condition for assignment. 16. ME failure action and reporting format of VHF. 17.RUdder cycling . 18. Crash stop. 19.IRON ore and coal precautions.
10-AUG-23	SHARDA	1. Engine Failure midship 2. Fitter serious injury 3. Preparation for LL survey 4. ETAS 5. MS act sec 334 6. MS act OLB entries 7. ESP Amm 8. MLC Amm 9. SOLAS Amm 10. Ms Act 354 duty to report danger also as per SOLAS V/31 11. MS Act 95 and why RPSL needs license 12. MS Rules who makes them 13. Practicle measures to improve energy efficiency onboard 14. Contents of Technical code file 15. Role of P&I 17. Shipped B/L & Seaway B/L(Seaway B/L answered wrong) 18. Fog signal Aground vessel (fog signal gave correct but additional whistle signal answered wrong) 19. Ice navigation Hazards and vessel struck in ICE (Not able to Answer to his satisfaction) 20. SOLAS V/14 minimum safe Manning document contents he wants to hear language and medical officer etc (Not able to Answer to his satisfaction) 21. IRNSS (No answer) 22. Rudder Cycling stopping distance (No answer) 23. Isolated danger mark (I said 2 balls instead of 2 spears and area around is danger to navigation so it was wrong answer) 24. Occupational Hazard 25. Fatigue 26. Zig zag maneuver
8-AUG-23	SHARDA	1. Who are registrar ? 2. Msa sec 40, 89, 95, 101, 194, 214, 334, and marine board 3. Who make MS rules? 4. Name some MS rules. 5. Whats inside thode MS rules. 6. Latest ammendment to esp, stcw, Solas, marpol, fal 7. Role of p and i, how many p and i, what is calls and types ? 8. Seemp and cii 9. Solas chapter v reg 14 10. Statement of facts. Here i made mistake as per sharda As per him, sof is prepared by agent. 11. All requirements of manoeuvring criteria as per 137 - 76 in details. Like stopping distance, inherent dynamic stability, initial turning ability. Etc. I wasn't able to tell him what is leeway given to big tankera wrt stopping distance. 12. Ohsas : i didn't know. 13. Ror rule 19, explain 14. What was there before mlc? 15. Which all conventions did mlc covered? 16. Main engine disabled at sea. // I was giving him answer but he said Fitter got injured, I changed to medical assistant and evacuation. He asked how. Ans- iamsar - 3 medical assistance and evacuation

		17. Ship sanitation control certificate, he was not happy with answer as I was giving him about exemption certificate. He insisted on control.
4-AUG-23	SHARDA	Doc content imdg. Imsbc doc compliance content. Windage force formula. Calculate your last ship windage area. Last ship characteristic. Ms rule and act diff. Live stock carrier i told him wx criteria 96 hours and live stock management plan. And one other rule which you can tell. And more berthing related how will you berth factors affecting it Esp Amendment.
4-AUG-23	SHARDA	1. How will you register your ship abroad 2. MS act, 37,89,95,177,194,208,334. 3. Damage control plan and damage control booklet. 4. SSCC 5. What is MS act and MS rule. 6. ESP for tanker 7. Hazards in ice navigation. 8. Solas V reg 14. 9. Latest amendments to Solas and marpol 10. Dangerous msg how to report 11. AOA how many pages 12. Where you find regarding food, provision etc 13. What is CBA 14. Latest amendments to MLC 15. Where will you find the list of all certificates required.
2-AUG-23	SHARDA	1) duties of shipping master 2) min safe Manning cert 3) Ms act 95 . Seamen employment office 4) cold frond 6) Ms act 354 5) what will you do if main engine is stopped in mid ocean - he wanted to hearing which all parties u will report. 6) amendments to solas 7) ammendments to FAL 8) hazards of carriage of coalwhen I included corrosion..with other hazards ...he said why corrosion
12-JULY-23	SHARDA	All the question were from his set. But he doesn't seems to be happy. I was nervous from starting because of too much shouting and was fumbling a lot. In between I said can I have water. He said nahi aata toh piyaas hi lagti hai. Are you diabatic, pani pite pite jahaj aground ho gaya toh.. Capt darodkar was laughing with audio on.
12-JULY-23	SHARDA	1) MS ACT Section-37,40,89,95,214,354 2) ESP and amendments. I mentioned clause of 'not so good' in ESP amendments and he changed question. 3) Load line survey 4) Purpose of RPSL 5) Rudder cycling. Too much discussion. He said it's not done for stopping the vessel. There is something else 7) What is MS Rules?? Who make it. I said made by MoS and passed in parliament. He laughed and said it's not passed in parliament. 8) Function of Seaman Employment Office 9) Why RPSL license required?? 10) ms act 354. I forgot to mention report to coastal state but he helped me out. 11) international load line certificate. Load line survey how will you prepare? 12) Ice Navigation Hazard 13) Occupational Health and safety Hazards. 14) GHG

		15) Safe Manning Document 16) Aground vessel sound Signal. I included two short and one prolonged blast. He was happy. 17) Ship disabled . Action 21) IRNSS
12-JULY-23	SHARDA	1) Registration of ships as per which international law 2) MS ACT Section-37,40,89,95,214,334, 2) ESP 3) Load line survey 4) Purpose of RPSL 5) EL Nino 6) Crash stop, Stopping distance 7) What is MS Rules?? Who make it 8) Function of Seaman Employment Office 9) Why RPSL license required?? 10) Rudder cycling 11) Zig Zag Manoeuvre 12) Ice Navigation Hazard 13) Coal, Bauxite, Copper hazards. 14) Occupational Health and safety Hazard 15) Articles of Agreement? How many pages? Contents. 16) GHG 17) Safe Manning Document 18) Aground vessel sound Signal 19) Fatigue circular. Explain 20) You are going from US to Japan. Ship disabled . Action 21) IRNSS
7-JULY-23	SHARDA	1. As per which convention registration of ship- unclos art-91 2. What abt msa -part 5 section 23-34 3. Who are registrar in india- beside the 5 - when I told about kandla and port Blair , he was like what.. then told him as of now no official info on dg site 🤔 4. Msa 89-duties of shipping master including as 132 , 95 and duties of same , 177 - and what it says 334-def of unseaworthy 348-what it say, what entries as per 214, 5. What are ms rules and who make them and how they are approved - ministry of shipping 6. Who give them power to make rules - I replied section 457 power to make rules . 7. Have u sign AOA- I said no but read abt it 2 pages 1 annex 8. Where it is mention about food -section 101 and cba whichever is higher(for Sharda - prepare well for msa as it set the momentum) 9. How you know as per which CBA u have signed ? I said in our SEA it is mentioned that contract is as per CBA MUI ITF or if other trade unions 10. How u will take over as a master on Indian ship -ans as in Rohan notes important to mention 208,37 and 212. With special reference to check if any COC is with class, any major NC or any psc observation which need immediate correction 11. Which documents as per sec 208 - navigation and crew 12. Fatigue -msc circular 1598 and for mitigating imo resolution 1014 what is written in 1598- he wants to hear modules given in that 13. Emergency wreck buoy 14. Why trs curve 15. What u know abt occupational health and safety - I gave him circ no msc mepc.2/circ 3 - he was shocked and repeated mepc to which I said msc and mepc circular hai which gives how to find basic element related to it . i also told him company can get iso 45001 . He wanted how u will find onboard occupational health and safety- too much cross question but not satisfied 16. Solas 5 what is reg 14- what it says told him manning and manning cert and working language on board but he was looking for sumthg else - May be plans need to converted to working language from official language if not same.(not sure) 17. Aground vsl fog signal 18. What is stability criteria for bulk carrier loading grain 19. soyabean hazards I could not ans- it get decompose and realise toxic gases

		<p>20. ESP code told him in detail and amendment I could not ans -though later on next question told him thickness measurement not required for double hull tanker on first renewal survey</p> <p>21. What is special survey - I said esp talks about special survey and other info</p> <p>22. What documents required for renewal of sscec - the moment I told yellow fever he said y and all .</p> <p>23. How u load bauxite and what risk. Since I had loaded bauxite - he seemed convince(told him when I will consider bauxite as bauxite fines) requirement of 1mm and 2.5 mm of 30% and 40%, group A and C</p> <p>24. Solas amendment -I told ESP and imsbcc in 2023 told him few in 2024 regarding Lsa ffe and gmdss - seemed satisfied</p> <p>25. Which documents and certificates to be carried onboard :solas annex 1 , fal 127, mepc 817 , msc 1642</p> <p>26. How u will know which certificate onboard is not correct or valid- (didn't understand but I said quarterly class report. What other details mention in it -I said if vsl has any coc and also we can come to know due date of inspection and survey</p> <p>27. How u will prepare for loadline survey- he wanted to hear condition of assignment etc etc</p> <p>28. What are concentrates.</p> <p>29. Zig zag test and what is use</p> <p>30. Rudder cycling and where you will use and how much is stopping length- i explained him the how it is done and told not sure of stopping length requirement?</p> <p>31. Which factors u will take into consideration when anchoring</p> <p>32. How much shackles you will use when depth is 36m. I said depend upon prevailing weather condition?</p> <p>33. Which is best holding ground - I said sand but he didn't agree.</p> <p>34. Upcoming fal amendment - I said I dnt know latest is fal47</p> <p>35. What you know about IRNSS. Given in Rohan notes. He was looking satisfied with 5s to 55n and 55e to 110e.</p> <p>36. Greenhouse gases - as per imo website what he want to hear co2 ,methane ,nitrous oxide , cfc, hcfc and sulphur hexafluoride</p> <p>37. Kyoto protocol- tell him everything carbon credit and recent cop and given responsibility to imo for shipping and hence eedi, eexi and cii</p> <p>38. What are dangers associated with ice navigation - lsa, ffa, machineries, navigation, communication etc . As per Rohan notes</p> <p>39. Vsl disable at mid ocean take action and cross question. I will tell ce to find out and sort out issue and mean time will check present and upcoming wx- synoptic charts and nowadays onboard software to update on wx, also take assistance from shore and if not then will call for towage. What he wants to hear dnt know what u will if bad wx- I said I will re check and make sure area b is equal to greater than are A . No response</p> <p>40. What is cold front and weather related to it.</p> <p>41. BI as per which rules</p> <p>42. Carrier responsibility as per cogsca- I was not able to ans but told purpose of the cogsca</p> <p>He repeated all question and said for 1st attempt u did good but can do better and handed over to internal- said same to him.</p>
14-JUNE-23	SHARDA	<p>Room scanning,Verification</p> <p>1. Last oral shortcomings.</p> <p>2. MS act sec 89,95,334</p> <p>3. Articles of Agreement? How many pages? Contents.</p> <p>4. MS rules</p> <p>5. Why TRS forms in the western hemisperes?</p> <p>6. Docs required for SSCEC.</p> <p>7. Suddenly he asked MS act 205: Stowaways carried under compulsion. Lots of cross questioning on this. Finally not happy.</p> <p>8. IMO stowaways Focal point.</p> <p>9. Fatigue circular. Explain</p> <p>10. Latest ammendments ti IMDG, ISM, SOLAS, MARPOL</p> <p>11. What was there before MLC?</p> <p>12. You are going from NOLA to Europe. Ship disabled . Action</p> <p>13. Items to check during a LL survey.</p> <p>Signal of Capt Sharda went off</p>

14-JUNE-23	SHARDA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Loadline survey preparation. 2) Sec 214,334,348,350 of MSA 3) latest amendments of MSA 4) MS rules in details. 5) Latest amendments of Solas. Marpol. 6) Scopic. Amendments. 7) Lof, towage, salvage in details. 8) Why scopic came into force? 9) Brussels conv. 10) What is cause of abnormal waves near south of South Africa?
12-JUNE-23	SHARDA	<p>Section 89 of MS ACT. Section 95.</p> <p>Section 101 - here he asked where it is mentioned regarding mention of food nd water ??</p> <p>Section 168. Section 171,177,205 here he wants everything as per MS act.</p> <p>Section 208, 214, 217, 334,348,349,350, 353,355A new amendments to MS acts.</p> <p>COGSA as per MS ACT he went very deep here. Towing vessel light.</p> <p>Restricted visibility signal for aground vessel, Fishing Vessel,</p> <p>Difference between master overriding nd master description.</p> <p>LSA rules. Vessel got main engine failure action.</p> <p>Oil in sea report. Section 33 and 14 of solas CHV.</p> <p>EEDI and energy efficiency at on-board when the vessel at port as a master.</p> <p>PSC, y it is conducted. Fatigue.</p> <p>Pilot boarding arrangement requirement as per what?</p> <p>Enhanced Survey program and special survey of hull & Difference between them?</p> <p>From where you will get list of certificates? Class notation.</p> <p>Annex VI. Bill Of loading as per which requirement.</p> <p>Hague visby nd Hamburg. LOI , why do u need it.</p>
19-MAY-23	SHARDA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Who is the registrar of ships? 2) Articles of agreement, how many pages? 3) AOA contents, Sec 101 4) CBA 5) Sec 354, dangers to Navigation 6) Kyoto protocol 7) Dangers in a route from Miami to Santos 8) Rudder Cycling 9) Load line survey 10) Conventions under ILO other than MLC? 11) occupational health and safety 12) STCW 2023 amendments 13) Solas Reg 22 bridge visibility 14) Solas Reg 23 Pilot Transfer 15) P & I club, and coverage 16) Duties of OSC 17) IRNSS 18) VGM containers, need? 19) Fire on containers 20) Polar navigation 21) hazards in polar waters 22) min and max Gm on containers? 23) CSC convention (doesn't want to hear about CSC plate, but contents) 24) Problem with high GM on containers 25) Ice accretion allowance on container 26) CSAP, as per which regulation required? 27) minimum safe manning 28) duties of shipping master 29) deep discussion on TRS and it's formation in which area and temp, and signs? 30) TRS 123 rule 31) CSM required as per which regulation 32) Dock workers regulations

12-MAY-23	SHARDA	<p>Rapid Fire 🔥 from the word go. Mostly 60-70% from his set.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duties of Shipping ?Master as per MS Act? 2. OLB entries? 3. MSA 354? 4. Distress Seaman? 5. Unseaworthy Ship? 6. Unsafe Ship? 7. Weather experienced during a cold front? 8. Cogsa duties of the carrier? 9. Weather associated in south of South Africa? 10. Main Engine failure? 11. Steering Failure? 12. Anchor Vessel and Aground vessel Fog signal? Big discussion here and somehow tried to confuse. Stick to your answers here and be confident. ROR no mercy 13. Occupational Hazards? 14. Preparation of DD? 15. Hazards of Curacao Crude? High H2S 16. Kyoto Protocol 17. Marpol Ammendments 18. MS Rules how are they incorporated in MS Act 19. ROR annex 1 in brief 20. Pilot ladder Reg in Solas? 21. CII? 22. III Code in brief? 23. Implement ISM ? 24. Wx precautions in Atlantic? 25. Damage stability for Oil Tankers ? 26. Solas Ch 5 Reg 14? 27. Rudder Cycling and Zig zag manoeuver? 28. Ghg gases? 29. Vessel disabled at mid ocean? 30. Load line survey? 31. Load line survey? Certificate contents and validity? 32. Ship sanitation certificate ? Docs required for the same? 33. IRNSs? Coordinates is the key here 34. ESP?
17-APRIL-23	SHARDA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. What is Zig zag maneovre? 2. Purpose of Zig zag maneovre- wanted to hear - initial response time , Yaw checking time and overshoot angle . 2. What is Rudder cycling ? 3. Stopping distance requirement for rudder cycling ? 4. What is crash stop ? How will you crash stop ship? 5. Purpose of Spiral Maneovre? 6. Hazards of ice navigation? 7. What is CII ? 8. Purpose of CII ? 9. Disabled ship at mid ocean action ? 10. What is MAS?
12-APRIL-23	SHARDA	<p>Registrars in India. Duties of Shipping Master. Difference between MS Act and MS Rules.</p> <p>What are RPSL Rules and why are they required? Required as per MLC Title 5.3 Labour Supplying Responsibilities and we have MS Rules for RPSL.</p> <p>How many pages is article of agreement, on which page is food ration and details mentioned?</p> <p>Taking over as master MS Act.</p> <p>Change of Command Section 208 - Documents relating to navigation and crew, Enter in official log book the documents handed over to him.</p> <p>How will you legalise yourself after change of command?</p>

		<p>Section 37 and MSN 16/2002, DG Order 02/2016.</p> <p>MS Act Section 208:- Things to do at change of command.</p> <p>Documents relating to navigation and crew, Enter in official log book the documents handed over to him. MS act Section 37:- endorsement on certificate of registry a memorandum of change in front of registrar.</p> <p>MSN 16/2002:- Master does not need to be present in front of registrar. In lieu, owner manager or operator can submit an application for same, the registrar will endorse the application and copy of same to be attached to the COR.</p> <p>DG order 02/2016:- this exempts the Indian coastal vessel to comply with section 37 under the following conditions:-</p> <p>Handing over and take over responsibility should be recorded in the official log book</p> <p>Memorandum of change should contains both the masters signature and countersigned by ship owner.</p> <p>This can be verified by flag state inspectors during the inspection of the vessel.</p> <p>Which section mentions, master can impose fine of 2 days wages?</p> <p>Fine which may extend to two hundred rupees - Section 193 Conveyance of deserter or imprisoned seaman on board ship and as per Section Penalties 436 (He didn't feel satisfied).</p> <p>Section 214 - Entries to be made in OLB. Hazard with navigation in Ice.</p> <p>Your vessel is Disabled in Mid Atlantic. Action. When will you beach your vessel?</p> <p>Before MLC which convention used to govern labour law - ILO me which section.</p> <p>ESP and why is it required. Special Survey and ESP difference.</p> <p>List of certificates to be carried onboard. Class survey status report. What all information does it have.</p> <p>Pilot ladder requirements and regulations.</p> <p>Solas Chapter 14 - Safe Manning what does it say.</p> <p>What is MASS and different types of ships in it.?? IRNSS.?</p> <p>Kyoto Protocol. What is P&I, what all does it cover?</p> <p>As per which rule BL is required. Hague Rule - Article 3, Hague Visby Rule - Article 3, and Hamburg Rule - Article 14. Two vessels on both port bow and stbd bow in RV. Action.</p> <p>Grain loading Criteria. Precautions to be taken before loading Steel Products - He wanted to here about the silver nitrate test.</p>
11-APRIL-23	SHARDA	<p>Few cross questions .</p> <p>Latest amendment to anti fouling convention. IRNSS</p> <p>B/L as per which regulation. Where you will find what all certificate is to carry onboard.</p> <p>Quarterly list of class what all information is given in this report other than certificate information.</p> <p>What is Rudder cycling . And why it is used while explaining lots of cross questions and if u say to stop vsl in shorter distance then he will ask why not crash stop why rudder cycling.</p>
11-APRIL-23	SHARDA	<p>Registration of ship as per which international rule.</p> <p>Which all entries to be made in olb?</p> <p>As per which regulations ms act master can punish by deduction of 2 days wages</p> <p>Latest amendment to lof . Which lof is latest one</p> <p>What is kryto protocol</p> <p>Crude oil loaded from iraq what all hazardous associates with them .</p> <p>Vsl came out to tss hormoz to open water vsl disable action as a master.</p> <p>Before entry in tss hormoz what all action you will take as a master.</p> <p>Before reaching discharge port company informed you that vsl will proceed for drydock what all prepration you will do/ what all action you will take. Full detail step by step for gas free of tank.</p>
11-APRIL-23	SHARDA	<p>Rudder Cycling</p> <p>Zig Zag Manoeuvre</p> <p>Spiral Manoeuvre</p> <p>MSA 37,208,176,212,214,89,95, 205, what is Part 12& 13?</p> <p>Ship disabled: Ascertain wx & forecast first. Then all other actions.</p> <p>Contents of AOA? Aground vsl lights.</p> <p>PD vsl towing lights. SMC & DOC validity.</p>
10-APRIL-23	SHARDA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Deserted seamen 2. Sec eng missing action 3. How will take over in chemical tanker as master 4. Manila 10 amendment

		<p>5. What is FI and wr it carried out</p> <p>6. Imo structure</p> <p>7. Diff between flag and port state</p> <p>8. Some card</p> <p>9. Aground vsl sound singal</p> <p>10. One TSS vala situation wr inform vts and go out of TSS</p> <p>11. Type of epirb</p> <p>12. What will u check as per safety equipment survey</p> <p>13. Clc and fund</p> <p>14. Multiple model transport documents means</p>
10-APRIL-23	SHARDA	<p>Procedure Registration of ships abroad (Japan)</p> <p>Will MMD surveyor go abroad for survey of the ship?</p> <p>Carving and Marking note , who will oversee this if correctly done?</p> <p>Who is the RO in Japan?</p> <p>Sec 37- how will you legalise master, tell me present procedure?</p> <p>Sec 89</p> <p>What is the procedure for apprentice in front of shipping master?</p> <p>Sec 95, Sec 100.</p> <p>Where it is written the provisions to be given to seafarer, in which section of MS act and which notice?</p> <p>How many pages in AOA?</p> <p>Offences of misconduct? What will you do?</p> <p>Sec 101. Sec 194. Sec196. Sec 200.</p> <p>Can master deduct 2 days wages, as per which section and why?</p> <p>Sec 208.</p> <p>What all certificates you will write in the OLB as taken over from offsigning master?</p> <p>Where will you find the list of certificates to be carried onboard for your vessel type?</p> <p>Where will you get the list of surveys due?</p> <p>What are the contents of Quarterly listing by Class, have you read it?</p> <p>Sec 214.</p> <p>What are MS Rules? Give example?</p> <p>Info in Damage Stability Plan</p> <p>Fatigue,</p> <p>Solas Ch V reg 14- Contents</p> <p>Solas Ch V reg 34 - what is masters discretion</p> <p>Difference between Masters discretion and masters authority</p> <p>Hazards of navigation in ice area. Bridge visibility criteria.</p> <p>Action- your ship is disabled- in open sea.</p> <p>When will you beach your ship? At what stage of tide? There is a regulation for this ? Do you know it?</p> <p>Shown the diagram as per below. Radar RM N-Up display RV own ships heading 180 speed 16 kts.</p> <p>Target bearing 150 deg steady.</p> <p>Range 6 nm, then 5 nm, then 4 nm. Action?</p> <p>Shown light, Red, Red, White... Action?</p> <p>How will you ascertain whether it is NUC or AGROUND?</p> <p>Emergency Wreck Marking Buoy? In RV how will you identify this buoy?</p> <p>Safe Water Mark?</p> <p>Which side you will pass this mark situated at the entry of the buoyed channel and why?</p> <p>What is conventional direction of buoyage?</p> <p>What is ZIG ZAG manoeuvre? Why it is carried out?</p> <p>Which is the latest FAL Circular? Which all conventions are incorporated in MLC?</p> <p>I replied many of the ILO conventions are incorporated which are described mainly as the points of the Titles of the MLC.</p> <p>Procedure for reporting DG pollution?</p> <p>Tell me about IRNSS. For ship sanitation exemption certification.</p> <p>What all certificates will be required to submitted or to show the surveyor?</p> <p>Which convention is applicable to Bill of Lading?</p> <p>I said COGSA 1925 but then he saw me in exclamation then I tried saying Hague and Hague visby rules but he was not satisfied.</p>

		Actions to take when distress Alert is sent by mistake... what specific actions will you take in case of EPIRB emission? I said switch off if possible or remove battery.
15-MAR-23	SHARDA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Section 95 of ms act 2. Indian article of agreement. Details. 3. duties of shipping master 4. Section 334 5. IRNSS 6. Disabled ship. Action 7. List of insurance certificates onboard. 8. Kyoto protocol. Which all greenhouse gases? 9. Solas chapter V - Master's discretion - and difference between master's overriding authority w.r.t. ISM code 10. Checks to carry out in the bill of lading as master. Who is authorised to sign BL 11. At discharge port no bl produced? How will carry out discharge? 12. Weather associated with cold fronts. 13. Merchant shipping Rules 14. Ms act sec 177
6-MAR-23	SHARDA	<p>Ms act 89,205,334,336,377,142,194,196, 208,214</p> <p>Ms rules</p> <p>Safe water and wreck marking buoys</p> <p>Cold front and occlusions</p> <p>TRS avoiding actions</p> <p>Precautions in Chileans ports as per metrology because he asked my trading region</p> <p>El Nino effect</p> <p>Paris climate convention</p> <p>Safe manning as per 1047 (27)</p> <p>Kyoto protocol</p> <p>Then 5 to 10 questions as per sharda standard set</p> <p>Sulphuric acid loading</p> <p>Polymerization</p> <p>Palm oil Precautions</p> <p>Crb entries</p> <p>P and a manual</p> <p>Pre wash procedures</p> <p>Polar code</p> <p>Ocean towing</p> <p>Port of refuge Preparations</p>
19-FEB-23	SHARDA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. which section will give authority to master to impose fine - not satisfied with sec 127 2. Sec 89 3. effect of wind on container vessel 4. factors effecting course keeping ability- when told last point type and size of rudder he asked wat is the size....I didn't know and he said there is regulation/ requirement for it. 5. Master standing orders as per which convention 6. hazards of navigation in polar water.- when I said ice accretion,he asked what is the allowance for that ? 7. Solas ch5 reg 22 8. psc detains vessel saying painted on rust on loadline marks- action 9. how will u prepare for loadline survey.
12-DEC-22	SHARDA	<p>Started with MS act first</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Registration of vessel outside India 2. Duties of shipping master (Sec 89) 3. Duties of Seamen employment office (Sec 95) 4. Duty of master as per sec 177 5. OLB enteries as per Sec 214 6. What OLB enteries u will make for general offence against discipline and as per which section

		<p>7. shipping casualty as per MS act.</p> <p>8. Change of master as per Sec 208</p> <p>9. Unseaworthy ship definition</p> <p>10. Ship disabled at sea Action (Answered ship safety is top most priority, NUC, safety msg and all, then he said it is in mid ocean- then spoke will determine the weather)</p> <p>11. What is MS rule. How MS rules are made and who makes it.</p> <p>12. Rudder cycling and Zig Zag manoeuvre lot of cross questions on this with regard to how zig zag test is useful to master. (Which ship has better course keeping ability?? Container or tanker??)</p> <p>13. How will you use Zig Zag manoeuvre for ur benefit</p> <p>14. Emergency wreck marking buoy</p> <p>15. How will you know it is emergency wreck marking buoy in RV (Racon D)</p> <p>16. Duties of Master as per Multimodal act (Could not answer much other than safe carriage and cargo is intact)</p> <p>17. Changes to AOA. Have u seen it? How many pages? What all it contains??</p> <p>18. Amendment to Antifouling Convention</p> <p>19. Amendment to STCW</p> <p>20. Pilot arrangement as per which regulation of SOLAS</p> <p>21. SOLAS Ch 5, Reg 22 what it says</p> <p>22. Hazards in Polar waters</p> <p>23. Guidance on Fatigue</p> <p>24. Latest FAL circular (Said FAL 47 and talked about those points discussed in the group - No reaction from him)</p> <p>25. List of certificates required on board and as per which circular</p> <p>26. What insurance certificate carried onboard</p> <p>27. Minimum GM for containers and as per what? Maximum GM for Containers as per what?? (Max as per CSM - due to lashing forces)</p> <p>28. Aground Vessel and NUC card and action for both</p> <p>29. weather associated with cold front</p> <p>30. CSC Convention and when it came into force</p> <p>31. IRNSS</p> <p>32. Preparation for loadline survey</p> <p>33. RPSL Rules</p> <p>34. Effect of wind on the stability of container vessel (could not answer properly)</p> <p>35. Duties of master to report danger of navigation</p>
8-DEC-22	SHARDA	<p>Started with MS act first</p> <p>1. Registration of vessel outside india</p> <p>2. Duties of shipping master (Sec 89)</p> <p>3. Duties of Seamen employment office (Sec 95)</p> <p>4. Duty of master as per sec 177</p> <p>5. OLB entries as per Sec 214</p> <p>6. What OLB entries u will make for general offence against discipline and as per which section</p> <p>7. shipping casualty as per MS act</p> <p>8. Endorsement of Certificate of registry</p> <p>9. Change of master as per Sec 208</p> <p>10. Unseaworthy ship definition. Other Topics.</p> <p>11. Ship disabled at sea Action , Heavy weather expected</p> <p>12. What is MS rule How MS rules are made and who makes it</p> <p>13. Rudder cycling and Zig Zag manoeuvre lot of cross questions on this</p> <p>14. How will you use Zig Zag manoeuvre for ur benefit</p> <p>15. Emergency wreck marking buoy</p> <p>16. How will you know it is emergency wreck marking buoy in RV</p> <p>17. Why Ammonia is not used in refrigeration system</p> <p>18. Gas tanker grade change procedure</p> <p>19. B/L is issued under which rule</p> <p>20. Duties of carrier as per COGSA</p> <p>21. Kyoto protocol</p> <p>22. Pilot arrangement as per which regulation of SOLAS</p> <p>23. Contents of CBA</p>

		<p>24. Hazards in POLar waters</p> <p>25. Ammendments to STCW ,MS act and AFS</p> <p>26.Guidance on Fatigue</p> <p>27.Latest FAL circular</p> <p>28.List of certificates required on board and as per which circular</p> <p>29.ESP</p> <p>30.Difference between ESP and condition survey by class</p> <p>31. Contents of Damage control plan</p> <p>32.Aground Vessel and NUC card</p> <p>31.ROR situation RV - Own vessel course 180 Target vessel brg 150 Range reducing Action</p>
14-NOV-22	SHARDA	<p>1) MS act- duty of shipping master</p> <p>2) duty of seamens employment office</p> <p>3) MS-act 208,177,176,334,214</p> <p>For unseaworthiness I forgot to mention distribution of cargo and ballast- he wants word to word, for 208 i said entry of list of all certificate to be made - whereas only list of certificate required for navigation and crew certificate is required , for 214 he wanted to hear all the conditions for olb entry , i could tell only 6-7.</p> <p>4) DG guidelines on RPSL - gone in very deep, could not answer correctly, he asked if you have read the circular or not , i answered NO.</p> <p>5) Cold fronts-formation and how will be weather in cold fronts</p> <p>6)vessel disabled , action , whom all you will report.</p> <p>7) SEP, CAS,CAP, CHS</p> <p>8) class quarterly listing contents</p> <p>9) how special survey related to hull carried out.</p> <p>10)SOLAS CH-5, Danger msg requirement (wht kind of danger). Master discretion, (complete definition word to word he wanted).</p> <p>11) solas ch 5-pilot boarding arrangements(reg23) and safe manning (reg14) imo resolution related to it and what all information it has.</p> <p>12)what are hazards related to navigation in polar water.</p> <p>13) IRNSS- can foreign vsl use our system.</p> <p>14) preparation for loading - sulphuric acid(he wanted to hear passivation test procedure)</p> <p>15) hazards with palm oil loading , when i said it has CO he shouted it does not have CO it produces CO after oxidation.</p> <p>16) what is the guidelines for fatigue , i said resolution number 1598 , he asked what is written in it , as i have never read this but said everything related to rest hours,planning, additional rest in case of fatigue, he was not satisfied said read it , dont bullshit.</p> <p>17) latest fall amendment</p> <p>18) latest STCW amendments.</p> <p>19) how will you prepare the vessel for load line survey. I said as per condition of assessment instead of assignment, than he wanted to know what all itmes you will prepare, i said all what i could remember, he said not enough, u need to remember everything.</p> <p>20) Psc detained a vessel due to damaged ship side , what is your action , i said i will request him to give code 17 so that we can repair prior departure by going to inner anchorage or nearest Dock. But he did not agree , said there are lot of things you have to do and psc will not change there deficiency on your request. Read more on it.</p> <p>21) have you seen AOA , i said no , never worked on indian ship but seen it on DG website, he said why u r saying no if u have seen it on Dg site, how many pages are there and contents.</p> <p>22) where it is written regarding crew food, clothing, holiday, i said CBA.</p> <p>23) what is purpose of safety fairway in Houston- i said it is a area with msny oil rigs so far safe navigation it has been made , he said read CFR it has many other purpose.</p> <p>24) how you will come to know about certificate required, i said. Solas annex-1 , fal2/133 and company list of certificate. Again he shouted how can you trust company list of certificate as companies SMS is open for review and chagrs carried out time to time.</p> <p>25) Difference between master overriding and master discretion (i said discretion for navigation and overriding for safety snd pollution , he said that is right but u need to read more on it)</p> <p>26) damage stability plan and booklet.</p>

10-NOV-22	SHARDA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Legalizing command 2. OLB entry 3. Procedure for imposing fine 4. Cold front 5. Fal latest 6. Rest all same shardha set
10-NOV-22	SHARDA	<p>Introduction followed by which attempt? Room check.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Define Special Trade pax ship 2) Define Special trade passenger 3) As per MS Act, Article 212, 214, 190, 194 4) As per MS act how will you deal with Misconduct onboard, lots of cross questions about the above articles (suggest you read MS act from the act itself and not notes to be able to answer the cross quests) 5) MS rules define 6) IRNSS- how is it different from GPS 7) what are the different insurance certificates carried onboard? 8) CLC wreck, bunker and oil 9) OPA 90- describe 10) How will you legalize yourself as SMaster- What is the specific Certificate you will check (I was not sure about the specific certificate he wanted to answer). 11) TRS and avoiding action- describe the 1-2-3 rule 12) You are in charge of a pax ship, sailed out of florida, hurricane approaching from the east, describe step by step procedure 13) Latest amendments to Solas 14) Latest amendments to MLC- when was MLC enforced for Indian ships 15) Latest amendments to FAL forms.
4-NOV-22	SHARDA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Registry of Indian ships abroad 2) article of agreement (annexure contents) 3) marking and carving of Indian ships 4) unseaworthy ship define 5) ms act sections regarding provisions and water / inspection / where provision and water is mentioned in AOA / what is written 6) entries in olb 7) Certification in detail / which certificates will change on change of flag / which will not change 8) imo guidelines on fatigue 9) green card 10) dock workers complain gangway not rigged properly, actions as master 11) describe dock workers act 12) fal convention updates 13) procedure to load grain / vhm 14) bill of lading / hague visby / Hamburg 15) Rotterdam rules 16) esp in detail 17) difference between masters discretion and masters overriding authority 18) navigation hazards in polar areas 19) Solas chap v reg 14 / 33/ 31 20) rudder cycling / zig zag maneuver / crash stop in detail.
28-OCT-22	SHARDA	<p>International requirement for registration.</p> <p>Procedure for registering Indian ship build outside India.</p> <p>MS act sec 37, 208, 214, 334, 354.</p> <p>Procedure for Taking over as master.</p> <p>How do you check LSA / FFA equipment's are in order.</p> <p>Changes in lof 2020. ISPS amend. STCW amend.</p> <p>Diff bet ESP & Special survey. Preparation for loadline survey.</p> <p>Diff PSI FSI. Damage stability plan.</p> <p>IRNSS. Duties of OSC.</p> <p>Hazards of navigation in ice. Rudder cycling.</p> <p>Crash stop. Zig Zag.</p>

		<p>Master's discretion and master o/riding authority.</p> <p>Solas ch V reg 14. Solas ch 12.</p> <p>How will you execute Short turn to stbd?</p> <p>Stability requirement of grain.</p>
6-SEPT-22	SHARDA	<p>Capt Sharda asked about last ship size and type and then started qns - section 208 Of MSA and what documents to be handed over ans - documents related to navigation of the ship and crew documents qns - section 177 of msa and frequency of inspection ans - 10 days.</p> <p>How will u legalise the change of command as per dg rule 16/2002 and role of shipping master?</p> <p>Ship disabled at sea action - weather forecast. Zig zag test and it's importance.</p> <p>Rudder cycling and when will u use rudder cycling over carsh stop - I said when sea room and time is available but he was not satisfied think he wanted to hear when need to stop the vessel at shorter distance. Green passport.</p> <p>Where will you find max gm on container and on what basis - in csm and on basis of lashing force?</p> <p>Role of master in multimodal transport - safe carriage of cargo but he was not satisfied and asked where is it written. Solas ch v reg 14 and 34-1.</p> <p>Duties of on scene co ordinaries as per IAMSAR. How to get port clearance?</p> <p>Effect of heavy wind on stability of container ship - dint know the answer but just said change in gm due to heeling but he was not satisfied. Certificate issued for insurance.</p> <p>Amendment in gal convention - I said him about electronic exchange of information but he said it's old then i said security related docs as per isps then he moved to next qns.</p> <p>Unseaworthy ship as per MSA.</p> <p>How many copies of B/L and why - I said 3 copies 1 for ship and other 2 for the consignee?</p> <p>Then he asked that can master claim cargo as per his copy of B/L – no.</p> <p>CSC as per which convention and contents - I forgot the year of the convention.</p> <p>In safe manning solas ch b regln 14 he wants to hear about official language part.</p>
6-SEPT-22	SHARDA	<p>Started with formal introduction by Capt Muduli then he handed over to Capt Sharda Capt Sharda asked about last ship size and type and then started qns - section 208 Of MSA and what documents to be handed over ans - documents related to navigation of the ship and crew documents qns - section 177 of msa and frequency of inspection ans - 10 days.</p> <p>How will u legalise the change of command as per dg rule 16/2002 and role of shipping master</p> <p>Ship disabled at sea action - weather forecast.</p> <p>Zig zag test and it's importance.</p> <p>Rudder cycling and when will u use rudder cycling over carsh stop - I said when sea room and time is available but he was not satisfied think he wanted to hear when need to stop the vessel at shorter distance. Green passport.</p> <p>Where will you find max gm on container and on what basis - in csm and on basis of lashing force?</p> <p>Role of master in multimodal transport - safe carriage of cargo but he was not satisfied and asked where is it written.</p> <p>Solas ch v reg 14 and 34-1.</p> <p>Duties of on scene co ordinaries as per iamsar.</p> <p>How to get port clearance.</p> <p>Effect of heavy wind on stability of container ship - dint know the answer but just said change in gm due to heeling but he was not satisfied.</p> <p>Certificate issued for insurance.</p> <p>Amendment in gal convention - I said him about electronic exchange of information but he said it's old then i said security related docs as per isps then he moved to next qns</p> <p>Unseaworthy ship as per MSA.</p> <p>How many copies of B/L and why - I said 3 copies 1 for ship and other 2 for the consignee</p> <p>Then he asked that can master claim cargo as per his copy of B/L – no.</p> <p>CSC as per which convention and contents - I forgot the year of the convention.</p> <p>In safe manning solas ch b regln 14 he wants to hear about official language part.</p>
30-AUG-22	SHARDA	<p>Capt Sharda said Which attempt is yours.</p> <p>I said second.</p> <p>What was short comings in last attempt.</p> <p>I said, I didn't knew international convention for registry of ships, hazards of ice and some more.</p> <p>1. Sharda : OK, tell me international convention on registry of ships.</p> <p>I said UNCLOS 91.</p>

2. What is Marine board?
3. As per section 208 of MS act how will you endorse the change of master?
Section 208: Handing over ship docs to the successor.
Cross question: which all docs?
I said docs related to ship navigation and crew docs.
4. He asked have you seen Indian article of agreement.
I said yes. Where it is written regarding food, provision and clothing?
I said as per CBA.. He repeated OK CBA.
5. As per Solas Chapter 5 regulation 34 what is written for Masters discretionary
I quoted the same.
What is then difference between master discretionary and overriding?
6. What is latest LOF: LOF 2020. What are the changes from LOF 2011.
7. What are the hazards in navigating ice.
8. Where will you find list of all certificates required onboard?
9. What is rudder cycling?
10. What is Zig zag manoeuvre? How will you use it?
In this question what he wants to hear, I don't know.
Bcz during cross questioning he will himself tell you that if you are taking a turn and before you reach the desired heading, you will put the rudder to misdhip and will give counter helm. But he will keep asking how will you use it. I didn't say anything then.
He then quoted "All blind army is following one blind man".
11. What are greenhouse gases?
I said CO₂, methane, nitrous oxide, HCFC, per fluorocarbon, and Sulphur hexa fluoride
He said no, these are Ozone depleting substances.
Then immediately I said co₂, methane, and water vapor. He didn't respond.
12. Ship is disabled. What is your action? (I knew that we have to speak about weather, but as he teaches meteorology i didn't spoke regarding that)
I said, it might be the case in open sea, Main engines failure might be the probability. Will display NUC lights and signals. Will relay the security message on VHF.
Will try to rectify and still unable to do so will inform company and arrange for tow.
He then said as a master you should ascertain the weather and forecast. NUC lights and sab kuch duty officer Kar dega.
13. Duties of master to report danger of navigation
14. What is INDSAR AND INSPIRES difference
15. What is latest Fal circular?
I said I don't remember the number, maybe it's 46 but I know what's written in it.
And I said related to this link.

<https://www.imo.org/en/MediaCentre/MeetingSummaries/Pages/FAL-46th-Session.aspx>

He said this is old. Then I kept my mouth shut.
16. What is UNCLOS ?
Cross questioning: " You carrying armed guards onboard when transiting piracy area. You can cross territorial waters of another state. Right NA. "

		<p>I said it's clearly stated in UNCLOS that we should not carry any arms and ammunition to another state. We need to take permission from that coastal state.</p> <p>17. Contents of damage stability plan.</p> <p>18. What are MASS ships.</p>
29-AUG-22	SHARDA	<p>How will you register your ship abroad (i told him normal procedure and said ICO will give provisional) counter who will do survey outside India (any class recognised by GOI as)</p> <p>He put remark your orders are not correct and you are not confident, sure</p> <p>Sec 208,373</p> <p>AOA - how many pages (2) where it's written prescribed form (CBA)</p> <p>STCW amendment's- 2010.",2016,2017 & 2018</p> <p>Difference between master discretion and master over riding (master discretion wrt to safety of navigation and authorities (other)</p> <p>LOF latest- 2020</p> <p>Changes with 2011</p> <p>Cold front weather</p> <p>CSC code as pr which reg – (I told him I don't know may be under UN)</p> <p>CSS code - as per (solas ch -6(5))</p> <p>Ice hazards - as discussed before</p> <p>Ice acceleration on containers</p> <p>Ch-5 reg 14 (min safe manning and working language on board)</p> <p>Certificate required on board - (class status report and quarterly listing)</p> <p>Rudder cycling- told him written in Rohan and that emergency wala ans (he said read it from sms course book it's given there)</p> <p>GHG- co2 methane and water vapour</p> <p>Zig zag useful info- as pr Rohan notes</p> <p>Max gm of cntr vessel- told him get from</p> <p>Trim stability book and CSM</p> <p>Latest Fal - fal 46 (he asked what is inside)</p> <p>Ship is disabled at sea action?</p> <p>Duties as master in case of multi modal transport (i told him safe carriage point a to b) he asked more</p> <p>I told him cargo condition must be intact and carry out all due diligence to deliver cargo safely</p> <p>He asked you got the cargo at Singapore for New Delhi then</p> <p>I told him my duties will be over till first port of arrival then MTO will take care ..</p> <p>he said no .. I told him practically we do like this to discharge the cargo safely as port mentioned on it rest MTO must take.</p>
22-AUG-22	SHARDA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Duties of Shipping Master. 2. MS Act sec 208 3. How will u legalize the change of command 4. What is mentioned in Circ 02 of 2016 5. What is Marine Board 6. Insurance certificates required onboard. 7. What are MS Rules. Who makes them. How are they made. 8. Unseaworthy ship. 9. What is Masters Discretion. How it is different from Master Overriding authority. 10. Why safety fairways are made in Gulf of Mexico. 11. How many original BLs are issued. 12. If 3 Original BL are issued, then why 3 are issued 13. What all to check before signing the BL. 14. How to discharge cargo without BL 15. How will u implement energy efficiency. 16. What is zig zag maneuver and use 17. Rudder cycling and use 18. Latest amendment to Anti Fouling 19. Stopping distance criteria. 20. What is crash astern 21. Dangers of Ice Navigation

		<p>22. Contents of Damage Control Plan</p> <p>23. How will you carry out Loadline survey.</p> <p>24. Why PSC inspection if your Flag state inspection has just finished a month back</p> <p>25. Where will u find ship specific certificates and documents required to be present onboard</p> <p>26. ESP</p> <p>27. Requirement for carrying out Fire Drill</p> <p>28. What all equipments will u check during Fire Drill</p> <p>29. Your vessel on even keel, entering Panama canal, how will your vessel behave</p> <p>30. Solas Ch 5 reg 14</p> <p>31. What all will be check to obtain ship sanitation certificate</p> <p>32. Latest amendment to FAL</p> <p>33. Weather associated with Cold Fronts</p> <p>34. Diff between NWC and MS Act wreck</p> <p>35. STCW amendments apart from Manila</p> <p>36. Green house gases</p>
20-JULY-22	SHARDA	<p>1. Ms Act Sec 177/208/37/214</p> <p>2. IRNSS with range limit.</p> <p>3. action in case of grounding</p> <p>4. How to take over as master.</p> <p>5 How to legalise take over as master.</p> <p>6. Section 101, no of pages in AOA.</p> <p>7. What is ms rules who makes them (central govt through official gazette by ministry of shipping).</p> <p>10. Records for Ship sanitation certification</p> <p>11. Master discretion as per solas chapter 34-1 difference with master overriding authority</p> <p>12. Duties of OSC.</p> <p>13. Solas regulation 14 chapter</p> <p>14 Zigzag manoeuvres and why we do it</p> <p>16. Rudder cycling.</p> <p>17. Crash stop with stopping distance requirement</p> <p>18. Green house gases.</p> <p>19. Content of Damage stability plan</p> <p>20. STCW amendment.</p> <p>21. Load line survey (condition of assignment of freeboard).</p> <p>22. Weather associated with cold front.</p> <p>23. cbd crossing from port side roc exist (maintain course and speed, if becomes apparent other vessel not taking action 5 rapid short blast alter to stbd and pass from astern).</p> <p>24. Difference in wreck as per ms act and wreck Nairobi convention (till territorial water as per msa, territorial water to eez wreck Nairobi).</p> <p>25. Difference between mandatory and voluntary vts(not happy with my answer adopted by imo he said there's more difference).</p>
20-JULY-22	SHARDA	<p>Started with background</p> <p>Ms act -208, 359,101</p> <p>Have you seen AOA.</p> <p>Where it is written food ration , adequate clothing in AOA.</p> <p>Difference between master discretion and overriding authority.</p> <p>How will u carry out load line; I told him water tight and weathertight and regarding COA (he told me you have theoretical knowledge don't have practical prospect).</p> <p>LOF latest</p> <p>Difference with 2011 LOF</p> <p>Green passport</p> <p>How will you apply SEEMP on board (practical ans)</p> <p>Cold front weather</p> <p>International convention for safe carriage of containers are with what reg.</p> <p>Wind affecting on cntrs</p> <p>Ice accretion allowance in cntr vessel</p> <p>Mandatory and voluntary ship reporting system</p> <p>Duties as master wrt mmttd</p> <p>Solas ch -5 reg 22</p>

		<p>VGM who is competent authority who measures wt.</p> <p>NWC and wreck of MS act difference short and sweet only</p> <p>Where will you find list of certificates to carry?</p> <p>Where will you find list of validity of certificates?</p> <p>IHM. Cor is according to what convention why do we require COR?</p> <p>Rotterdam rules exclusions. How will you carry out short turn?</p> <p>Rudder cycling. Zig zag test, how as master you will find useful for you?</p>
19-JULY-22	SHARDA	<p>Previous attempt failing questions.</p> <p>MS ACT</p> <p>Documents required for making entry in register book</p> <p>Certificate of survey</p> <p>Sec 177</p> <p>INDIAN AOA</p> <p>208/298</p> <p>Solas , Master discretion chapter V</p> <p>Lloyds 2020</p> <p>Where to find item list to check for loadline survey</p> <p>What is condition survey,PSC</p> <p>Green house gases</p> <p>How you'll preparedness of LSA and FFA items..</p> <p>Precautions encountering ice.</p> <p>Where to find which all certificates to be carries onboard..</p> <p>How conventions are made.</p>
18-JULY-22	SHARDA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Have you seen Indian article of agreement, what are the contents 2. What are section 192, 208 of Ms act 3. What is ISPS code latest amendments 4. What things a surveyor will check for ship sanitisation certificate 5. Ship Registry as per which international convention 6. How will you register the ship 7. How will you prepare for load line survey, what are the content 8. Master obligation to report danger 9. What is Solas ch V Reg 31, 34 10. ROR situation RV port side 2 port target at 6 miles and reducing to 5..4 on collision course 11. Where will you find that which certificates need to carry 12. What factors will you consider in ship routing 13. What are weather associated with cold fronts 14. What is anti fouling convention and its amendments 15. What is green passport, what are hazardous substance, ozone depleting substance 16. What insurance certificate you carry onboard 17. What is master's discretion 18. Danger of Ice Navigation 19. What is zig zag survey 20. Rudder cycling 21. Crash stop 22. What is IMO regulation for tactical diameter 23. Kyoto protocol 24. Damage control plan contents 25. Changes in Rotterdam rules, what are carrier responsibilities 26. Have you seen LSA code, what are contents and amendment
6-JULY-22	SHARDA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take over as master on Indian ship, what will you check 2. MS Act, what is 177, then asked what is Masters responsibility in collision. Whom will you contact after collision? 3. Official Log books entry 4. What are MS rules. what do they do? 5. What is ship sanitation certificate 6. What all will you check as a Master for ship sanitation certificate. (pls don't use de-ratting word, as surveyor didn't like it). 7. Solas Chapter V, what it says about safe manning

		<p>8. Dangers to ship in ice/cold region</p> <p>9. Dangers experienced in ice navigation</p> <p>10. Loadline Survey, where to do u find list of items for survey to be inspected.</p> <p>11. Zig Zag survey, when done, what it is, difference in container and tanker in zig zag results.</p> <p>12. Latest Amendments to ISPS.</p> <p>13. Master overriding authority as per Solas.</p> <p>14. What is rudder cycling, how will it reduce speed (technical type answer surveyor was looking for)</p> <p>15. Annex 6 Solas details, what are harmful gases it concerns, what is EEDI, what is SEEMP?</p> <p>16. Who is OSC, u r OSC, what will you do?</p> <p>17. ISPS latest amendments.</p> <p>18. What is Green Card?</p> <p>19. Seller refuses is asking you to go and discharge cargo without receiver showing the B/L. Seller has already got the money from receiver, so he is not interested in issuing B/L. Is all this statement correct, if now or if yes, your action.</p>
6-JULY-22	SHARDA	<p>Certificate of insurance.</p> <p>Is bunker CLC separately required for oil tankers?</p> <p>Why is IOPC fund required & who pays for it?</p> <p>Difference between Note of protest & Lop.</p> <p>Carriers liabilities as per Hague Visby.</p> <p>Entitlement of leave for seafarer. Can u bypass it.</p> <p>Rule 19.</p>
6-JULY-22	SHARDA	<p>Ms act - 24, 40, 89, 101, 177, 208, 334, 373 & 391.</p> <p>Preparation for ISM survey.</p> <p>Contents of ISM</p> <p>Def- Major NC</p> <p>PSC comes onboard & informs your fire line is rusted & will give detention. Ur actions.</p> <p>Dangers of navigation in polar code.</p> <p>Preparations for rough weather in Gulf of Mexico as per USCG. - he wanted to know 123 rule</p> <p>Latest amendment to ISPS.</p> <p>CIC code.</p> <p>Masters overriding authority & difference between authority & discretion.</p> <p>Piracy definition. How Bmp 5 tackles piracy?</p> <p>Duties of OSC.</p> <p>Helicopter operation Masters duties.</p> <p>Zig zag maneuver, Rudder cycling, crash stop.</p> <p>How & why are they carried out?</p> <p>Damage control booklet contents.</p> <p>Damage criteria for gas tankers.</p> <p>Wind heeling criteria.</p> <p>Intact stability criteria for loading grain without DOA.</p> <p>What is void depth & where will u find it.</p> <p>Volumetric heeling moment.</p> <p>Amendment to IMDG code.</p> <p>Actions for dg cargo spill.</p> <p>Actions for steering failure in river.</p> <p>Preparations to be taken for Panama Canal transit. - especially with the change in trim.</p> <p>Amendments to Solas & then Marpol.</p> <p>EEDI, EEXI, & CII.</p> <p>Kyoto protocol.</p> <p>Certificates required for energy efficiency of the vessel.</p> <p>Minimum safe Manning cert contents- He wanted to hear E/R UMS status.</p> <p>Latest Ms rules.</p> <p>ROR rule no. 8,9,13 & 19. Didn't hear full. Stopped in between & changed to the next rule.</p> <p>Emergency wreck marking buoy.</p> <p>What carriers liabilities as per Rotterdam rules?</p> <p>What is General average?</p> <p>What is letter of credit?</p>

6-JULY-22	SHARDA	<p>Ms Act Sec 37,89,101,176,177,205,208,218, 315,316, 373-376, Latest Amendments to ISPS Unseaworthy & Unsafe ship Master Discretion Taking over Master. Damage control booklet Kempf Manoeuvre Rudder Cycling Spiral Manoeuvre, Loadline Survey? where to do u find list of items for survey to be inspected. SEEMP, EEXI, EEDI CII, Paris Agreement, Kyoto protocol Duties of OSC, SMC, SC. ROR few cards straight forward</p>
12-MAY-22	SHARDA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Do you know about MS Act - Tell me about sec 214 - How will you take over as master as per sec 208 - Tell me about casualty as per MS Act - Tell me about Marine board as per MS Act - On what basis a Marine board will be formed - How will you prepare for a place of refuge - From whom will you take permission to enter place of refuge (I will request company to appoint agent to take necessary approvals) - Who in particular will give permission for India (As per MAS A 950 23, DG Comm centre) - Duties of On scene coordinator - What report will OSC send - Tell me about BMP - How will you ensure no False distress alert is transmitted from your ship - Tell me about crash stop - Stopping distance requirement as per crash stop requirement - Tell me about Rudder cycling and types - Stopping distance requirement with rudder cycling - Why in low frequency rudder cycling first helm is given to port (As in the final stage vessel will use transverse thrust to steady her heading) - Tell me about Emergency wreck marking buoy - How will you identify Emergency wreck marking buoy in restricted visibility - How will you prepare for Load line survey - What resolution talks about preparations for loading survey - What is contract of affreightment - Difference between time charter and COA - How will you prepare vessel for on hire survey for time charter - How will you increase the efficiency of the Ship wrt Energy efficiency - What is trim optimisation - Tell me about fatigue
14-APRIL-22	SHARDA	<p>Started with adjustment of secondary device, room scanning and matching face with CDC. All questions by Capt. Sharda. General introduction about the type of vessels I have sailed on, which company, what was the route of the last vessel and how many TEU (as I am on container ships). Questions below, not in the same order. 1. Your ship was going to Peru? I replied in the affirmative. Tell me what is the navigational danger in Peru? I tried to think but couldn't remember anything specific to Peru. So I said the standard hazards, wrecks, shallow patches, traffic etc. He was looking for something specific. Couldn't think of anything so I mentioned about the contraband smuggling for which he again mentioned that he's talking about navigational hazard. Then I told him that the ports are open to Pacific so we can expect strong waves when approaching and maneuvering at slow speeds, difficulty in maintaining heading, rolling etc. He was not satisfied.</p>

		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. MSA 177, 194, 214, 196 and a few other sections. He will say the title of the section and not just the number. 3. How will you legalize change of command 4. How will you assist in case of collision 5. Contract of affreightment 6. AOA 7. What is the international regulation for registration 8. Rescue manoeuvres as per IAMSAR. Describe Anderson turn 9. Documents to check for Ship sanitation certificate 10. Preparation for MLC, Loadline inspection 11. Master's discretion as per SOLAS 12. Who will give permission to proceed to Port of Refuge 13. How to promote SEEMP onboard? How can you reduce carbon emission. Which are harmful gases as per Annex 6. 14. Why do we need PSC 15. Rotterdam rules exception 16. Damage stability booklet contents 17. Visibility criteria as per SOLAS 18. Zig zag test, Rudder cycling 19. Amendment to FAL convention 20. A few other questions which I can't remember
13-APRIL-22	SHARDA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. MS Act - said parts and effective parts 2. Entries in OLB - Section 213/214 3. Unseaworthy ship - Need to hear keywords which are basically all. He will say like as per section 334 Useaworthy ship what it means. 4. Entries in OLB wrt Section 308 or 309- I forgot bw 309 and 398 so i said both to avoid ambiguity, the ShipStability condition and The certificates list at the time of handover. Dont know correctness. 5. Duties of master upon collision - Sec 348 Stuff 6. Marine board as per MSA/ 7. Ship Inspection as per what section - He meant the crew accommodation/mess, provision store etc. 8. What is master's discretion, what is overriding authority, What is the difference. I said both appear same to me. Dont know correctness. 9. Wreck removal convention, does LLMC apply? I switched my answer 3 times here/Capt Bhel. 10. Wreck removal convention, is it necessary to have the certificate that is issued by the Flag? IWRC or security statement is sufficient? 11. Fatigue - 1598 12. What are the hazards on dredgers - Radio active material Cobalt 60, Excessive H2S gas PR etc - Not Applicable for most of u candidates. 13. Methodology of Project/Charter management - Dredgers - NA for u all. 14. Standing orders/night orders wrt dredging -, the expectations of the surveyor were u give him quantifying figures like UKC 0.5 mtrs or less, u shall not hit that area, When the CMG/Heading offset goes beyond 30degrees, Call me. RV less than 4NM call me, CPA less than 100 Mtrs call me, basis the project is in a channel 400 mtrs wide - all points NA for all. The idea is these things can be taken up in the court if a casualty happens and the figures shall not be vague, like sufficient UKC, safe to do so, OOW Confidence defers etc these shall not be part of the Standing orders. 15. Amendments to SOLAS. 16. When were MS rules of Firefighting brought? If u dont know say dont know, because i was very sure and i took time and blindly said 1972, He said now u r bullshitting, we are surveyors. 17. What is PSC, why is a PSC needed. after the Answer - What cant flag state do it in their GIs? Some talks on guidelines, that a convention never gives guidelines etc, Code seldom does. 18. Contents of Damage Stability plan, Ch2-1/19 Circ 1245, i didnt get opportunity to say these numbers, Chapters 19. Contents of Fire Plan 20. RAMSAR Convention - this won't be asked to u all. 21. What all certificates required in ISPS. 22. Verification periods for ISPS Audit. 23. VGM. DG list of all approved workshops/Available on DG Website.

		<p>24. Methods to increase I efficiency, I said its mentioned in SEEMP; I added Frequent drydocking/Hull cleaning to upkeep ships performance/speed - He stopped; this is not u who will decide, this is owner's ****, What u can do onboard, He wants to hear like cutting down on power consumption/Using light only when required/Using the LED instead of FL or CFL. I added Using one engine for a passage instead of both and cutting fuel cost by 50%. Also as per Capt Sharda if ship has two propellers and both are CPP, its not called Twin Screw. I nodded I'm not convinced but then I just Said OK.The boss is not always right but the boss is always right.</p> <p>25. How do u calculate efficiently of the Dredging process - Not applicable to u all.</p> <p>26. Estimation and why estimation goes wrong like 400% - he was talking wrt a dredging case - It won't be asked to u all.</p> <p>27. Hazards wrt to Navigation in Polar water.</p> <p>28. Amendments to FAL - April 2019 - Electronic Data Exchange all FAL papers etc, What else? I missed out the Single window concept that he told me.</p> <p>29. London Dumping Convention - He was under the impression its applicable to Dredging/Beach reclamation etc, Which is not the case.</p> <p>30. Documents/verification required for issue of ISSC. Deratting/Deratting exemption stopped in 2006</p> <p>31. Zig Zag, Rudder cycling - i started with resolution no etc , he stopped and said i didnt ask it, i asked what it is. the practical implication part.</p> <p>32. Bathymetric survey - 2D/3D; What kind did u have? 3D - wont be asked to u all.</p> <p>33. Multi Beam Echo sounder - in Bathymetry - Wont be asked to u all.</p> <p>34. How do u calculate the quantity to be dredged - Survey Department of Charter/Client or Seld progress survey by own surevy team/Simpson Rule method to calculate Area and Volume of underwater topography /Real tide/Predicatied Tide/benchmark/Real time Tide gauge - These Won't be asked to u all.</p> <p>35. Understanding of CSM- Mach</p> <p>36. Foul BL</p> <p>37. Who will decide the entry in a Port of refuge. I told him its a political decision of the coastal state, not just the DC of the port, and the Place of refuge concept like they can assign place off the port or coast etc He seemed to be less convinced with my answer on political decision.</p>
18-JAN-22	SHARDA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Registry requirements. 2. Ms. Section - 91,101,194,208 (legalization of change of command). 3. Factors for weather routing. 4. Zig zag purpose and in detail. 5. Rudder cycling purpose and in detail. 6. ROR situation (standard 180 course and target 150 .. range decreasing) 7. Kyoto protocol. 8 .means of reduction of co2 emissions. 9. Master overriding and descriptions difference. 10. Safe manning rule (reg 14 explain). 11. Scopic. 12. Fund convention. 13 . Amendment ISM. 14 . Amendment STCW 15 . Value of alcohol as per STCW and in which chapter 16 . Unclos 91 (what is written). 17. Mental circular 18 .Fatigue circular 19 . Certificates required on board ? Where to find 20 . MLC inspection 21. Role of PSC and latest circular. 22. Rotterdam rule exception 23. Grain loading discussion 24. Container code 25. Solas CH 12 25. Solas latest amendments 26. IMSBC latest amendments

16-JAN-22	SHARDA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Purpose of registration. 2. Sec 101 - content of AOA. 3. CBA - contents 4. Masters discretion as per solas 5. Sec 348 and 355 6. Ism code amendments 7. Cyber security management 8. PSC detention - action 9. Prepare vessel for mlc inspection 10. How will you take over command on Indian ship in foreign state 11. Pilot transfer arrangements 12. Polar code ice hazards 13. Navigation equipment required in polar waters 14. Navigation in congested waters 15. Diff between wreck convention and msa act 16. What's is marine board 17. ROR he asked 3 points on port bow rv radar operational brg 150 range 6,5,4 action - this is where he didn't pass me as I said that roc exists and I will alter wide to stbd to keep clear - he said as per 19 - this is scanty radar info 18. Rudder cycling and zig zag manoeuvre - this I goofed up 19. Place of refuge 20. Mas in India - completely blanked out and could not recollect. Rest all questions I answered.
14-JAN-22	SHARDA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Duties of Master as per M.S. Act. Then Capt. Sharda left and Capt. Das took over. Capt. Das only want to listen M.S. Act section numbers and duties. 2) Documents to submit for registration(Declaration of Ownership, Builder's certificate and Instruments of sale i told him that but with same question he want to listen whole procedure including surveyor's certificate and Carving and marking note and whole procedure. 3) Abandon ship drill SOLAS regulation number and details. 4) Maintenance of fixed firefighting equipment (fixed CO2 firefighting equipment). 5) Precautions to be taken when following narrow channel. 6) Situation in Narrow channel, one vessel ahead in restricted visibility and range decreasing I told him reduce speed and if require take all way off on which vessel can stay on course and Navigate with caution until risk of collision is resolved, safe passing and clear. 7) ISM documents. 8) SEQ survey he want to listed dynamic test certificates and othe Navigational, LSA and FFA equipment certificates to check.
7-JAN-22	SHARDA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) What is the purpose of COR.? 2) Your company is requesting to carry two additional people onboard for five days let say from Cochin to Singapore, what all things will you check as a Master. (I told him about LSA, indemnity etc. but he kept on asking what else what else... He was smiling and making me comfortable. Later when i told him Certificate of registry i will check he was happy. I was actually not sure of certificate of registry but it clicked.) 3) How will you Lower and launch your Free-fall Lifeboat at Kandla Anchorage. (He wanted to listen all steps before Lowering specially Risk assessment, Checking of tidal range, current, port permission also will you send RA to Office, if office is not allowing you to lower at this Port due to strong Tidal range, your action as your 3 monthly lowering and launching time is due) 4) Who are the registers in India, which all ports? 5) Where was your last company registered? Who are the registers of Majuro Flagged ships.(i said I don't know who are the registers in Majuro. Capt. Daniel smiling.) 6) While lowering Lifeboat, your Lifeboat sprinkler broke, what will you do? Will you call for class attendance? 7) ISPS Certification and implementation onboard. Full Detail of Certification process. 8) MLC certification onboard. Full in detail. 9) Contents of DLMC 1 & DLMC 2. 10) VGM. Where in SOLAS it is made mandatory? (I just said SOLAS Chapter 6....Capt. Daniel smiling are you should be telling me exact regulation, you want to pass in this attempt or not.)

11) Your Chief officer is drinking every day in spite of your warning, what you will do. (I was confused as when I said I will give him warning again he said are baba warning tune de diya h ab kitni baar warning dega....don't hesitate to take action... to this i said if after repeated warning also he is not improving then i will send him home. he started tickling and hinted me you will straightway send him home, before that you must do something. Then i said him as per MS act section 193-196 i will take disciplinary action. then told him all those warning procedure.

11 a) Where else it is written for Disciplinary procedure against Drunkenness what was your company requirement.(he wanted to Listen STCW and Article of Agreement, Sea agreement.

11 b) CBA, Sea agreement....Have you seen your Last vessel Article of agreement. I said yes, have you seen CBA of Majuro Flagi said no...Are kaisa aadmi h....nahi bhi dekha h to you should have said that you have seen smiling.

12) What is the need to Log down Offences in OLB.

13) Master duties as per MS Act.

14) SEEMP

15) PSC types of inspection, How will you Prepare for PSC inspection, few cross questions in between simple one.

16) What do you understand from PSC mou. How many members are in Indian mou PSC.

17) What is djibhuti code of conduct, is India member to this.

18) Polar Code, advantage of Polar Code to maritime. Contents of Polar code....i started saying chapters....i said few then he said smiling okay okay don't say all.

19) Polar Fuel carrying restriction.

20) MASS...(Marine Autonomous Surface ship)?? i thought he is asking MASS so i said straint away As per MSC Circular 950(23)....he interrupted smiling and said no no i am asking MASS. I said to him sir i am not aware of this MASS. kehta h are this is the hottest topic of IMO right now and you are not aware.

21) Angle of loll.

22) How will you Prepare your standing order suppose you are joining onboard a new ship and there is no available previous record from where you can copy. (i said i will refer to bridge Procedure guide)

23) He said at what distance you will prefer yourself to be called in RV. (I said As per my company policy is 3Nm however if there is no written RV visibility Distance in SMS i will write 5 Nm for 11 Min)

24) Why 5 Nm... (I said bcoz Mast Light visibility is 6 Nm)

25) How will you prepare for Singapore straits Transit. what CPA you will tell your Duty officers to maintain in Singapore and open sea and why. (i said what all i had to say... he was happy with the making of RA, Transit approval from managements, prefer time of transit during Day time if possible. for CPA i mentioned along with TCPA to which he asked why and with my answer he smiled.

26) Innocent passage and transit passage.

27) When will you take the privilege of CBD vessel.

28) How will you Prepare your vessel for STS operation....(all from Bodh + Key words...must be mentioned in IOPP form b that ship is certified for STS ops, RA for STS operation must be approved by office, PSCO experience certificate i will ask, ICS guide for STS ops.)

He then said Go study what is MASS (Marine Autonomous Surface ship) and told me to log out and wait for external. I can remember this only at this moment, to be honest most of the questions were very easy only he was looking for firm and bold answers. He is very genuine and was always making me comfortable.

7-JAN-22	SHARDA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. COR 2. Latest ISM amendments 3. Latest FAL amendments 4. Rotterdam rule exception 5. Simple RV situation, ur vsi on 180course, target vessel bearing 150, distance reducing, bearing not changing, action. 6. Master's discretion definition 7. Standing orders after taking command when sms is faulty. 8. Polar code Ch-9, nav equipments requirement 9. Collision of the vessel, action as per MS act. 10. MLC inspection preparations 11. PSC detained the vessel, action? 12. Rudder cycling explanation 13. Difference between zigzag manoeuvre and rudder cycling 14. What records to be checked for sanitation control certificate 15. What Offences registered for Disciplinary action as per MS act 16. Safe manning definition as per SOLAS ChV. 17. Fire drill requirement as per SOLAS 18. Prepare for Fire drill 19. MASS latest news 20. Condition survey 21. Nairobi wreck removal convention and wreck removal convention difference.
7-JAN-22	SHARDA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Registration of ships as per ms act 2. Unsafe ship 3. Master duties in case collision 4. Ms rules 5. Amendments to ism 6. Amendments to stcw 7. Where will you find certificate list for vessel 8. Annual loadline survey 9. Change of command of master as per ms act 10. Role of RO 11. Vetting inspections 12. Ship risk profile 13. Why psc inspections are carried out 14. Fire drill frequently as per solas 15. Damage stability requirements for tankers 16. Duties of OSC as per IAMSAR 17. What is the range of LRIT for flag states 18. Masters discretion 19. Bridge visibility 20. GOG guidelines 21. Anti piracy procedures for HRA transit 22. Weather routeing 23. Voyage estimation 24. Hazrds of sailing in ice waters 25. RV situation..vessel on port bow radar operational 26. Navigation in malacca straits 27. Contract of affreightment 28. Exclusion as per Rotterdam rules 29. Duties of master as multimodal transport act 30. VGM. How will master verify at berth before loading the VGM of a container 31. Energy efficiency measures 32. Dry dock preparation 33. Fal convention latest amendments
22-NOV-21	SHARDA	<p>In detail with cross questioning</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) How will you legalize your change of command 2) unsafe ship definition

		3) how to report navigational danger 4) grain loading 5) multimodal act 6) difference between coga and Rotterdam rules 7) How to beach a vessel what all will u take into consideration 8) safe manning as per solas 9) difference between PSC and flag state inspection 10) weather routing 11) bridge visibility diagram 12) Bill of lading. Various types, how are they different from each other, how as a master your duties or role change with different BL 13) CSC code 14) how to draw GZ curves 15) wind heeling criteria 16) parametric rolling 17) what all to inspect in sanitation certificate 18) how to prepare for loadline certificate 19) Zig zag maneuver 20) Carbon credit 21) indian article of agreements 22) Amendments to MS act 23) training and mentoring of junior officers 24) fire drill interval as per solas 25) what all to check during fire drill 26) storm warning received proceeding to port action 27) engine failure in Juan de fuca straight 28) breakdown mid pacific action 29) port of refuge, who gives permission to enter port of refuge
16-SEPT-21	SHARDA	1) Rule 6, Rule 2, Rule 19, Rule 17 2) which all rules will apply in RV and what is scanty radar information? 3) Few ROR situations (simple ones) 4) International requirement for registry of ships (I screwed it up here as I started with registry of Indian ships)
6-JULY-22	SHARMA	Started with past history from written till today and all shortcomings and he made a note of it.. Started with all shortcomings first.. 1. River sea vessel (As per DGS order) 2. STP ships (Gave brief description with present status and trade uses inc cert) 3. Went into passenger ships and if disabled middle of ocean than what (Told Attempt for towage if not salvage basis owners and bargaining with Salvage and towage companies) He told not want any towage salvage looking for something else...he only guided through and said if heard of Safe return to port. I said honestly no sir.. He explained the concept.. 4. Construction of last ship, while describing i said raised forecastle, he queried why so (explained LL relevant fB reduction) 5. Ur raised forecastle bosun reports Stowaway. Actions (Key humanitarian, evidence, photos, Nationality try and access, under lock and key Master to decide). 6. FFA in E/R last ship 7. Went into fixed CO2 8. How chk level onbd (explained ultra sonic method, he told why not requisition one and keep onbd) 9. How to release in one shot or in short intervals (i said as it is last resort to fight fire either release one shot or keep life boat ready to abandon, he smiled.. explained preferably in short intervals abt 10-15 min to let it settle down and do all smothering.). 9. Propeller pitch and slip 10. Lubrication for ME why reqd. 11. Most critical alarm ME for master (I said as operators on present hi-tech electronic engines we get 2 types of alarms slow down and shutdown) 12. What in slow down and shut down root cause (Temp rise, scavenge air pressure, oil mist detector, Lo oil pump failure).

		<p>He smiled and said u must be wondering why all engineers headache he's putting on me..i said its masters as well. He said yes that's the beauty of rank)</p> <p>13.Eng room fire purifier space actions. (Quick closing valves imp to mention).</p> <p>14.Clear visibility go on bridge 3/0 reports target 3 pts port bow how identify crossing (Said compass brg .. ascertain ROC he siad brg constant rng reducing...i said find aspect..he said what aspect.. finally i reframed it said ask 3/0 to find aspect using radar plotting..if 22.5 or more than overtaking else crossing).</p>
5-OCT-23	SK DAS	<p>1) air cushion, towing vessel, Ram vessel, trawler card. isolated danger marks cards</p> <p>2) aground and anchor vessel sound signal.</p> <p>3) Marpol amendment.</p> <p>4) wages not paid action.</p> <p>5) Master duty as per ism.</p> <p>6)chief officer wife intended to join during Singapore transit will u take on vlcc in Ballston condity, I said no than he said why once I told due safety and security reason than he said how about at anchor , i said yes I will than what all checks to be done and finally can u take over as master.</p>
11-JAN-24	SK DAS	<p>1) Difference between Hague and Hague Visby rule.</p> <p>2) As a Master what all actions you will take in HRA area.</p> <p>BMP5 in detail.</p> <p>3)Differebce between type A, type B ,B60 and B100</p> <p>4)Port health officer duties</p> <p>5)Types of marine insurance and principle of Marine insurance .</p> <p>6)Anchor vessel sound and light signal</p> <p>7) Pilot wants to board you at anchorage in restricted visibility. Your action as master.</p> <p>8)Pilot vessel sound and light signal.</p> <p>9) IRNSS</p> <p>10) Maritime Fraud</p> <p>11) What action as master you take if you face a B/L Fraud .</p>
5-OCT-23	SK DAS	<p>1) Bad weather of no warning vessel collision container fell overboard , tell provisions , action and reporting - lots of cross questions and ended with wreck definition.</p> <p>2)CSM manual requirements.</p> <p>3)Latest amendment in AOA.</p> <p>4) Fishing vessel & pilot vessel at anchor light and sound signal.</p> <p>5) Gong specification.</p> <p>6)SEQ preparation and as per which regulations, how as master u will prepare and assure SEQ survey to be conducted. Items of form E</p> <p>7) Port health regulation.</p> <p>8) SSEC and SSCC</p> <p>9) Merchant shipping LSA rule.</p> <p>10) Content of AOA.</p>
18-AUG-23	SK DAS	<p>Marpol annex 1 oil record book in detail</p> <p>Certificate B survey</p> <p>Ammendment latest Marpol, Solas</p> <p>Annex 1 ror, annex 2 ror,one situation of sailing vessel on points points port bow in TSS, Rule no 19,</p> <p>Marine frauds, letter of protest,LOI with example</p> <p>VDR performance standards, radar performance standards</p> <p>MS act - 214,89</p> <p>LLMC and clc limits</p> <p>LL survey and interval</p>
10-JAN-23	SK DAS	<p>1. Duties of Master in case of casualty as per MS Act.</p> <p>2.Duties of Master after a collision as per UNCLOS. How will you rescue persons from other ship after collision.</p> <p>3. Contents of OLB (He wanted to hear whole content)</p> <p>4. Entries in OLB as per MS Act</p> <p>5. Type A and B certificate</p> <p>6. Marking and Carving notes in detail - Lot of cross question.</p>

		<p>7. Started with ROR, No cards shown, told me to explain lights of fishing vessel. Then asked to define FV and Trawler. Lot of cross questions.</p> <p>8. Cardinal buoys in details.</p> <p>9. You are heading on 300, right ahead u saw a South cardinal buoy action. (Still dont know what he want to hear)</p> <p>10. Explain Standing Moor (Didn't answer properly)</p> <p>11. Explain Radio Licence (In detail)- was unable to answer properly</p> <p>12. What are the maintenance you will do on life boat davit (wanted to hear as per Solas with regulation number)</p> <p>13. Procedure for abandon ship in detail</p> <p>14. You are loading Class 1 cargo, tell me in detail how will go about it. Went in detail. (Was unable to answer properly, never been on a container ship)</p> <p>15. OPRC Convention.</p> <p>16. VGM in detail.</p> <p>17. PI and FI in detail (Lot of cross question) when will u report in case of a casualty.</p>
6-OCT-21	SK DAS	<p>1) Documents issued under ISPS codes.</p> <p>2) Validity of ISSC & Interim ISSC, surveys required. Contents of SSP.</p> <p>3) How is Internal ISM audit conducted.</p> <p>4) What is DOC? Is DOC required under any other code than ISM? (IMDG code for carriage of DG Cargo)</p> <p>5) What documents required for loading grain? What is DOA?</p>
13-MAY-22	SUBASH	<p>1. What is deadweight</p> <p>2. What is aframax</p> <p>3. What is scrubber tower</p> <p>4. Content of IG gas</p> <p>5. Use of scrubber tower</p> <p>6. Both radar showing 70 percent plume action</p> <p>7. Both radar not showing 70 percent of plume now in rv action</p> <p>9. Collision as per ms act</p> <p>10. Collision duties as master</p> <p>11. Claim settlement in arbitration</p> <p>12. What is non conformity</p> <p>13. Content of ism code</p> <p>14. Verification as per ism code</p> <p>15. Current from stern no tug berth the vessel port side current 2 kt</p> <p>16. Rv situation radar working target not showing on radar hearing fog signal roughly 2 nm</p> <p>17. Ro Ro ship fire protection</p> <p>18. Hazard of Ro Ro cargo</p> <p>19. Content of DOC certificate</p> <p>20. Content of ISGOTT</p> <p>21. Action in grounding what is draft grounding (ur draft will change on grounding or not)</p> <p>22. Protection of cargo tank from fire (inert gas).</p>
7-OCT-22	SUNIL	<p>ROR</p> <p>Rule number 17</p> <p>ROR cards</p> <p>Pd vsl on port side situation</p> <p>CIC code contents</p> <p>MS ACT: REGISTRATION what will u do as master?</p> <p>Charter party frauds</p> <p>VGM</p> <p>IMDG latest amendments</p> <p>Solas chapter 9 all content</p> <p>Investigation code and contents chapters etc</p> <p>MS act reg collision</p> <p>Limit of liability as per MS act</p> <p>Actions and reporting authority when IMDG cargo overboard</p> <p>GMDSS battery leak - actions</p>

9-AUG-23	UNKNOWN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ms act sec 89; 95, 214, 101 2. How will you take over on Indian ship 3. What is Ms rule and who makes it.. i said central govt. But he said who is center govt. I replied. Modi sarkar. He was like what? 4. Solas amendments 5. Loading Steel cargo 6. Loading coal and precautions 7. Vessel engine failed in mid ocean ? Action 8. Solas ch ch v 14.2 9. Weather associated with cold front? 10. Kyoto protocol? 11. Grain intact stability conditions? 12. Where will you check tidal stream for dover strait? 13. What is unseaworthy ship? 14. What is AOA? 15. Where you find CBA details? 16. Ms act sec 101g? Where will you find?
17-AUG-22	UNKNOWN	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Principles of Insurance , cross questioning went in deep. 2.P&I role, Process of issuing insurance and cross questions. 3. UNCLOS objectives, how many articles, innocent passage cross questions, continental shelf, seabed authority. 4. VGM,BGM,IGM,EGM.... 5. ISM Code article 12 & 14 6. how to decide 1st anniversary date by seeing issue date,expiry date(ISM). where it is mentioned in the code. 7. ISPS security level 2 & 3, who decides it. 8. Arrest & Detain differences, who arrests the ship. 9. who is assesor, which court deals with investigations. 10. Heave to meaning and where it is used. 11. EEDI, EEOI, ECA areas, Sulphur Limits. 12. who issue IAPP, SEEMP, who is accounting for CO2, who calculates and lot cross questions. 13. carbon credit, who takes and counts responsibility. what are the measures. 14. CIC code, MSI report, CENSOR 15. Resolution, amendnent,protocol with examples, resolution how is it taken,who,what it contains,cross qustn. 16. Types of classes of ship as per MSA. 17. Reciever of wreck, which part of MSA, time limit and process. 18.shipping master and his duties. 19. which court takes the cases, how they will conduct , in detail who is assesor, competent person. 20. LCL, FCL, LEO. If LCL who pays for it. who is MTO, is it mandatory MTO dos the contract, or anyone else can do 21. PHO duty 22. MLC certificate how obtained. 23. MLC inspection who conducts, anywhere is written regarding this. 24. what is yawing, when it occurs. 25. COE 26. global warming and reasons why 27. kyoto protocol, what resolutions taken 28. Catenary, pooping 29.ROR rule 1, 14, 34 30. infront of you aircraft carrier, what are the lights exhibited by it. 31. sea plane ahead of you what actions taken when she is landing and when taking off. 32. FAL convention objectives and what is mentiones in it.
9-JAN-24	UPPAL	<p>Start with ROR -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. How many rules , which are new rules 2. Court Rule 39, 40, 41, why this rule come in force 3. What is III Code 4. pilot vessel light while under way & making way

		5. Trawler 100 MTR length which light will show 6. TSS crossing situation- CBD crossing from port to Stbd 7. fishing vessel length 60 mtr crossing stbd to port action 8. What is annex 2 / distance between light 9. Registration of Indian ship 10. What is marking and carving note 11. What is provisional certificate 12. When MLC come in force when it rectifies. What India did for 3 year 13. MLC content 14. How u will carry out MLC inspection 15. Which section of MS act talk about MLC 16. Enhance survey progress 17. What is close up survey 18. Esp Amendments 19. Marpol annexes 20. Marpol amendment 21. Marpol annex VI certificate 22. What is CII 23. What is EEXI 24. What is EEDI 25. What is EEOI 26. What is P&I , how u get certificate 27. What is CLC and liability 28. What is LLMC and its limit 29. What is CIC code
9-JAN-24	UPPAL	1) Total Rules in RoR 2) lights for Trawler, Pilot Vessel, Towing Vessel, with some situations 3) Enhanced Survey System / Latest amendments to it 4) LRIT, and how it transmit position 5) Balanced Rudder/Unbalanced Rudder, benefits of having both 6) MLC latest Amendments 7) Hauge Visby & Hamburg Rule
12-DEC-23	UPPAL	1. Started with RoR, You see 2 Red lights in a vertical line, Action 2. NUC vsI lights when making way 3. Light of trawler 4. Pilot vsI more than 100m, crossing from port side, Tell lights and then action 5. Trawler crossing from stbd side, Action 6. Total no. of rules in ROR 7, What are the new rules 8. Cross questioning on Part F- ROR 9. LRIT 10. Which satellite it use for sending information 11. Why LRIT 12. Range of LRIT 13. When MLC Came into force 14. When India Ratified MLC 15. Latest amendment to MLC 16. As soon as I told, Prompt repatriation of abandoned seafarers, he asked where else it is mentioned- MS Rules for recruitment and placement services where company has to deposit bank guarantee as per the no. of crew recruited 17. VsI aground in coast of India. Action 18. You are on a tanker , oil spilled when aground. Action 19. Who will pay in case of oil spill- P & I as per CLC, 20. If limit exceeds- Then fund , tell me about fund convention 21. Scopic Clause 22. Marpol Annex 6 23. SEEMP , EEDI & EEXI

5-DEC-23	UPPAL	<p>Started with ROR, what i understood, he wanted to check understanding of ROR in deep</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Total How many rules are there in ROR? >> Mentioned total 41 including 3 amendments to include III Code. 2. What is Part F of ROR, explain? >> Explained him full III Code from starting and IMSAS. 3. Structure of ROR? >> Told names of all part 4. Explain Part B of Ror in detail? >> Sections and rules in the sections explained. 5. You are OOW, you see a trawler 3 points on your stbd, it is 100 mtr in length and making way, tell me all the lights it will show? 6. Changed TW from making way to under way then told it is at anchor, tell lights, after that told ROC exists, your action? 7. Pilot vessel making way, underway, at anchor, all lights? 8. When was MLC ratified by India? 9. When MLC came in force, so what India did from 2013 to 2016 if MLC was not Ratified by india, what steps it took? >> Told him about MS Notice 04/2013 and 03/2013, changes to AOA, Amendments to MSA. He was not satisfied, told me there are very specific ms rules about it, I dont have any idea what he wanted. 10. STCW upcoming amendments? >> Told him about the 01 Jan 2023 amendments, but he said this is already in force, I am asking what is being planned, I had no idea, told him can't recall sir. 11. Latest ISM Amendment? >> Told him about cyber security management in sms as per res. 428(98) 12. Asked me to explain cyber security in detail. >> told him about steps, i.e Identify--Risk management--detect--protect--respond--recover, explained each of them in detail. 13. Your ship is aground in India, action? >> Told him report to nearest mmd PO as per sec 350, then he said ok after that what you will do onboard, told him will follow c/l, take tank soundings, hand lead soundings, ask mate to ascertain damage stab, will see if vessel can refloat with tide, or require tug, inform company, p&i etc. 14. What is P&I, explain hw it functions? 15. Pollution from your ship on indian coast, action? >> ref to 356J, 356K 16. Name all marpol annexes? 17. What does annex 5 tell us? >> told latest amendment related to GRB, he said yes thats what m asking. 18. GRB has how many parts? 19. What other sailent features of GRB are there? 20. What is EEDI and EEXI? - All details. 21. CLC in detail, max liability as per clc 22. FUND in detail including the contributions made in FUND? - Also told me India is 6th largest contributor to fund. 23. Asked about insurance security as per clc 24. what is Ilmc, why Ilmc is there if we have clc and other financial securities. 25. Asked how the identification of container is done on a hatchless container ship where cargo is loaded underdeck >> told him sir i have done only hatched containers, but it must be same as it is done on hatched container vessel, told him i m just guessing sir, he said ok leave it lets talk about hatched container 26. Asked to explain BRT on hatched containers 27. Asked how to do segregation of DG container? 28. DGL is in which vol, how many columns are there? 29. parts of imdg, from where you will know about segregation of cargo? 30. how will you know in imdg code that a change has been made, something new has been added or deleted? >> there is a triangle mark for change, and square for new.
DEC-4	UPPA	<p>Started with introduction.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.How many Rule in Ror

		2. Detail of Part F of Ror 3.III. Code 4. Ship registry procedure 5 what is P and I club 6 ISM and MLC amendments 7.LLMC for property damage 8.what is Fund convention and special Funds. Has India rectified both or not 9. Pilot vessel and trawler's light more than 50 mtrs in length at anchor ,underway. 10. marpol all annex and silent feature of annex 5.
3-AUG-23	UPPAL	1. Started with ROR situation , RV - U are master detected on radar 11 NM 2 point on stbd bow Target. State your action, once i said its too far i will take action as she comes closer , then he asked me distance, finally i said 5 miles, then he said Before you take action radar kaput , now will u alter course or not, to this we had discussion, i said no then he said y not , u have to take action then after thinking i said i will alter , then he said but ur radar not working, u dnt knw where the ship is , finally he said wrong answer, as per rule 19d it says detected by radar not if radar id not working. 2. Fishing trawlers on 3 point stbd , action , lights , day signal, spacing of light n shapes 3. NUC right ahead, action , lights when making way, day signal,spacing of light n shapes 4. RoR how many chapters now, what is written and y it came. I told him about audit requirements to verify that Contracting states n ships complay with requirements of various convention. 5. STCW - latest amendment 6. MLC - latest amendment 7. How will you register ship in india. 8. What is STP, what all certificates, content of certificate A & B , validity. 9. Provisional registration. 10. Damage stability 11. Requirement for damage cargo hold to this i gave chemical tanker damage stability requirements. He was ok with this. 12. CLC , Fund , supplementary fund details. 13. LRIT and working.
2-AUG-23	UPPAL	1. Horizontal spacing between vessel of length 300 mts 2.Trawler lights, underway, making way, anchor 3.Fishing vessel, same as above, actions 4.Single white light on port bow, converging, actions 5.3-4 more situation, CBD, RAM
9-MAR-23	UPPAL	1- lights for trawlers more than 50 metres. Trawler on stbd bow action and according to which rule. 2- RV; vessel on stbd bow 10 miles detected on radar, ROC action? Same situation but radar failed, action? Mainly he wanted to listen reduction of speed. 3. Heading 000 deg, North cardinal buoy, action..... Check the position , check for any NTM. 4. Structure of Colreg. What is the intention to include last three rules in colregs? III code 5. In a drydock how will you mark a damage of hull? Shell expansion plan. Sheer strake? 6. CLC and IOPC 7. If a country has not ratified CLC then how will it affect the Flag state? Whether India party to CLC and IOPC? 8. Stealer plate 9. Certificates under ISM. How does the SMC certificate issued. 10. Letter of credit 11. Ship registration 12. Certificate for CLC 14. Hague visby and Hamburg rules. Which one is more popular and reason behind it? 15. Contents of STCW 16. Rest hours requirement as per STCW
2-MAR-23	UPPAL	1. MS Act Compliance and why did it come into force? 2. Entries to be made in OLB. 3. Sec 355,298 in details. 4.LOF and contents of LOF and where can you find LOF on the ship. 5.Mental Fatigue and contents. 6.IMSBC contents and latest amendments.

		6. Contents of MLC and STCW. 7. Explain chapter 8 of STCW. 8. Damage stability criteria of Bulk Carrier (As i am from Dry Ships). 9. Wind heeling criteria. 10. INCO Terms. 11. Define Hague Visby Rule and Hamburg Rule. 12. Why did Hamburg Rule come into force. 13. Solas and Marpol recent amendments. 14. Port State Inspection and Flag State Inspection. 15. Duties of PSCO. 16. Define SCOPIC and why did it come into force. 17. ROR latest amendment and what is VOC. 18. Masters Over riding authority. 19. CIC and III Code. 20. Name the turn added in IAMSAR.
10-FEB-23	UPPAL	Start with ROR. State lights of trawler - making way , at anchor , more than 50m etc. Two red lights and one white lights ahead - possibilities, action , sound signals North cardinal - description , actions Registration of Indian ships / provisional certificate, Vessel aground action / now oil spill action - Indian coast , MLC ammendments - ammendments coming up in 2024 in MLC, What is financial resp of owner , CLC , fund , supp fund , HNS convention all detail and cross questions Difference between Hague visby and Hamburg, Conditions under which DOC issued under IMSBC code - lot of questions Handed over to internal - MS act section for issuing Coc as per stcw / define master. Contents of certificates - DOC /. Certificate of fitness IBC code Contents of table in chapter 17 of IBC code , Lot of cross question IBC / Marpol annex 2 and IMSBC Fatigue - factors affecting fatigue, Define persistent oil What is resilience learning? How will you know machinery is maintained properly onboard / how you'll know boiler set off pressure and liner thickness of engine / what is CSM for machines. Where are damage assumptions for product tankers given.
4-NOV-22	UPPAL	1. How many rules in ROR and then he asked who is doing verification of compliance of ROR 2. RV rules coat and FV trawler lights shape and sound signal. And situations in RV CBD narrow channels 3. Marine casualty 4. Difference between PI and FI 5. fund and CLC convention and how it's work 6. what is ENS and for which vessel 7. In dry dock who is doing the underwater survey 8. PSC and Flag inspection difference and working principles 9. How will do the Registry of ship. 10. As per ISM what certificate will be onboard and when will be doing DOC inspection 11. Bridge equipment fails on port during PSC inspection as a master what will answer to PSC inspector. 12. what is P&I how much amount will pay for insurance, Premium varies or not. 13. How will prepare for flag inspection and who is strict flag or PSC. 14. STCW amendments and contents. 15. What is MLC?

4-FEB-22	UPPAL	<p>1.what is ISPS how when what certs everything finally stuck on one more doc he hinted which stays with vessel I said CSR but it is as per XI-I/ 5 but still applicable and again all details about it given to him.</p> <p>2. What is the meaning of investigation to you. I told him right from MS act 360 and 361 told him after PI 358 n 359 he said give me just investigation.</p> <p>3. Difference between normal and formal investigation - fi is carried only when there is a shipping casualty followed by pi.</p>
24-AUG-23	Y SHARMA	<p>1. As a master what all things concern you most commercially in voyage charter party.</p> <p>2. How to deal with Short loading in Load port.CP mentioning on safe berth in Hamburg and once you arrive terminal telling you to berth in two parcel from two berth how will you approach this?</p> <p>3.Dead freight statement.</p> <p>4.At discharge port terminal is complaining that they haven't rcvd nominated quantity after discharge, your action as master.</p> <p>5.You got only one tug to berth the ship, how will you calculate the provided tug will be sufficient? And where will you made fast it?(he want to hear you will not go for berthing with one tug first) and how will you berth the ship?</p> <p>6.What is the advantage of azimuth propelled tug over traditional tug? (She can push or pull with same force)</p> <p>7. Annex iv discharge criteria? Can you discharge sewage in port?</p> <p>8. What will you do if your sewage tank filled out in port?</p> <p>9. What will you do if your Sewage treatment plant failed at sea?</p> <p>10.Second mate calling you at night,Steering failure near to the coast, Action?</p> <p>11. after steering failure your vessel drifting with more than 3 kts speed towards land, how will you go for anchor? (dredge the anchor slow down and head towards wind or current what ever is stronger ,once vsl stem the force use engine to slow down further and walk back all the way)</p> <p>12.How will you determine safe speed in RV?</p> <p>13.Near coast rain storm coming and going, visibility is reducing when shower passes through, vessel crossing from port to stbd, Action and as per which rule,Why?</p> <p>14.At sea 4-5 crew is complaining stomach ache, what will you do, how will you do the RCA? (He want to hear testing drinking water onboard and also arranging to get the water tested in shore lab at nearest opportunity)</p> <p>15. Drinking water testing requirement as per MLC?</p> <p>1.During berthing pilot is telling you that you have to unberth yourself an aframax tanker without tug, what will you do? (I told him I will do Baltic mooring)</p> <p>2. (Fasiling Question) During unberthing in above scenario you have come down to 1+1 and sea side anchor, now how will you proceed further?</p> <p>3. (Fasiling Question) In rule no 19 D 1 It is mentioned not to alter to course to port fo a vsl fwd of beam? Why port? (I Told him what all in the Bandarkar publication ROR, He told me that answer is given in Cockcroft)</p>
4-AUG-23	YADAV	<p>1. I have worked on containers ships ...he asked what is features in containers different from other ships in all aspects??</p> <p>2. Why anti heeling??</p> <p>3. What is torsion stress ? is there anything to compensate torsion stress in containers?how will you deal with it?</p> <p>4. How to check the torsion stress on board in port?</p> <p>5. How will you calculate fwd and aft drafts if displacement, and weights on each bay given?(I think this was passing question)</p> <p>6. Tell me 3 ms act section ?</p>

12-JAN-22	YADAV	<p>1) What are MS rules? - MS rules are enacted by virtue of Ms act. Gave him my understanding that Ms act is like convention and ms rules are like code (My opinion only). Told more about it.</p> <p>2) Any 3 MS rules - Said randomly about accomodation, Wreck and Salvage and Medical Chest and he acknowledged.</p> <p>3) What does MS act say about Salvage - I said honestly sir I am not aware but I have studied that crew and Master can't claim for it as it is their duty. He said Son your honesty is superlative and I appreciate that you have studied Ms act thoroughly.</p> <p>4) What is Flag state inspection and Port state inspection - He said he doesn't want bookish answer. Asked me to explain in my own words. I said Flag state is like Father and Port state is like police. He looked surprised. Asked me to justify my statement which I did it with confidence.</p> <p>5) Asked me to Name all Statutory Certificates - I said around 30-40 certificates and he Grilled me properly for 15 minutes but he didn't looked satisfied.</p> <p>6) What will PSC inspector check for Nairobi Wreck Removal Convention, CLC convention and Bunker CLC? - I said Insurance Certificate , He said anything else? - I said honestly sir, I don't know.</p> <p>7) What information about Racon is mentioned in ALRS ? - I said Morse Code, Light, Position . He asked anything more? I said honestly sir I don't know about it. He replied Frequency is also mentioned that at which interval will this Racon transmit.</p> <p>8) Dry Docking - This discussion was so extensive almost for 30 minutes where it completely drained me out and then he asked how will you prepare crude tanker for dry Docking ? What will be minimum GM? - I said loss which will happen + Safety Margin, he asked how much Safety Margin? I said 0.15 he said answer.</p>
12-JULY-21	YADAV	<p>1. INITIAL INTRODUCTION OF PAST SHIPS AND PRESEA</p> <p>2. LAST SHIP ALL DETAILS INCLUDING STRUCTURE , FRAMING , BALLAST TANK CONSTRUCTION/ DUCK KEEL ETC. ALL CERTIFICATES ON BOARD YOUR LAST SHIP</p> <p>3. DERAIS ABOUT LAST ORE CONCENTRATE CARGO CARRIED , LOADING PLAN FOR THIS AND MAIN CONCERN , LOADING PROCEDURE- SINGLE PASS LOADING/ ALTERNATE HOLD LOADING AND BLOCK LOADING CONCERNS.</p> <p>4. LOADICATOR USE FOR LOADING AND STRESS MONITORING</p> <p>5. HULL STRESS MONITORING SYSTEM USED ONBOARD, HOW IT IS USED WITH LOADICATOR?</p> <p>6. GM OF SHIP DUE TO HIGH DENSITY CARGO, ITS EFFECT ON SHIP STABILITY (STIFF SHIP AND ITS BEHAVIOR IN SEA).</p> <p>7. BALLAST EXCHANGE PROCEDURE ON YOUR SHIP, TORSIONAL STRESS CREATED DURING BALLAST EXCHANGE (EMPTY REFILL METHOD).</p> <p>8. EFFECT OF BEAM ON SHIP BEHAVIOR IN ROUGH SEA WITH REFERENCE TO VLOC.</p> <p>9. SPEED REDUCTION IN ROUGH SEA / WHY- STABILITY AND COMMERCIAL ASPECT</p> <p>10. MERCHANT SHIPPING ACT : WRECK REMOVAL PROCEDURE , OFFICIAL LOG BOOK ENTRY , PARTS OF MS ACT, MASTER'S CHANGE OF COMMAND PROCEDURE FOR COASTAL SHIPS AND FOREIGN GOING SHIPS(RECENT PROCEDURE) AS PER MS ACT.</p> <p>11. GRAIN LOADING - EVERY THING YOU NEED TO DO IF GOING TO LOAD GRAIN(CERTIFICATE , PROCEDURE AND STABILITY CRITERIA), WHICH CARGO OTHER THAN GRAIN IS LOADED AS GRAIN(CHARTERISTIC WISE).</p> <p>12. IMDG CARGO LOADING ON GENERAL CARGO SHIP. (EVERY THING YOU WILL DO AND CHECK FOR THIS)- CERTIFICATE, PROCEDURE.</p>
8-FEB-24	YASHWANT	<p>1. MS act for Registration of ships ? Who makes the MS rules and process what is do e in order to make an MS act or rule ?</p> <p>2. Then changed to container ships , how will you check the IMDG cargo loaded is correct.</p> <p>3. What type of packing is done for Explosives ?</p> <p>4. With regards to the IMDG cargo loaded how to find the fire fighting medium ? He was expecting a typical word which i couldn't say?</p> <p>5. What are the documents of the required for the carriage of IMDG cargo , for each CLASS ?</p> <p>6. Fire fighting medium on the car carrier . Fixed and Portable ?</p> <p>7. Under which regulation which section they are divided into zones.</p> <p>8. How do you calculate the amount of Co2 or foam required for a particular cargo zone? As per Solas what type of testing is carried out for Co2 , its pupes and connection , done by shore or onboard ?</p> <p>9. Fire pump its capacity and rate of discharge at the hydrant must ?</p> <p>10. What type of testing is required for Enclosed lifeboat as per Solas ?</p> <p>11. As per Annex VI , what all certificates you will carry ?</p> <p>12. What is EEDI and SEEMP ?</p>

		<p>13. How do you calculate the rate of discharge of CO₂ ?</p> <p>14. MLC contents and its benefit to the seafarer?</p> <p>15. ROR Rule 9 to quote.</p>
11-OCT-23	YASHWANT	<p>1. Solas ch 12 reg 4</p> <p>2. Esp file contents. 3 types of surveys/ inspections carried out as per esp</p> <p>3. Imdg- segregation / stowage</p> <p>4. Fixed fire fighting On bulk carrier</p> <p>5. Deserted seaman and action as per msa</p> <p>6. Wat is an offence as per msa and action to be taken</p> <p>7. Clc. Only asked limit nd who pays</p> <p>8. GA- wat r the 3 conditions to declare GA</p> <p>9. Maintenance carried out on fire fighting equipment</p> <p>10. Wat all is mentioned on portable fire extinguishers?</p> <p>11. FI- when to be carried out? 4 conditions. Ans is to determine cause, public outcry, avoid reoccurrence, fault to be established</p> <p>12. Wat will u do if court decides to suspend or cancel ur coc?</p> <p>13. Dangers of following or quartering seas?</p>
11-OCT-23	YASHWANT	<p>-The vessel berthed above (add strong current and onshore wind), you have restrictions for tugs, how will you calculate the bollard pull, calculate bollard pull for your last vessel and tell how many tugs required?</p> <p>-You took time for calling tugs, Vessel which is berthed above is in a narrow channel, now wind has become less, there is a turning basin whose dia is 2 times your vessels length. how will you cast off, what engine order will you use, what helm will you use? How will you turn in the basin?</p> <p>A. Don't say ahead engines and hard stbd, he told me he is going to fail me hard stbd is not correct, think again and answer.</p> <p>-What all certificates required as per Annex VI?</p> <p>A. Tell all cert. and docs. As per RD notes.</p> <p>-What is CII? -Amendments to Marpol Annex VI? -What is EEXI?</p> <p>-EEXI Technical file & contents?</p> <p>-How will you know the CII for last vessel? Calculate</p> <p>-Nox technical file and Contents?</p> <p>-What are affecting maneuverability of vessel when she is in river?</p>
4-OCT-23	YASHWANT	<p>1) Unberthing Without tug from Kandla / strong current from ahead.</p> <p>2) casualty investigation code details and PI and FI as per MS Act</p> <p>3) CLC convention and which is the convention for non persistent oil.</p> <p>4) Rescue operations in detail use of IAMSAR check lists. Obligations under MS act.</p> <p>5) obligations of master reporting danger to navigation.</p> <p>6) FAL convention in details. Including latest amendments.</p> <p>7) Marpol annex 6 in detail. Certificates and associated files to be maintained. Latest amendments.</p> <p>8) How will check the stability of vessel / intact stability criteria for container vessels.</p> <p>9) CO₂ maintenance.</p>
9-AUG-23	YASHWANT	<p>1) On what all vessel does MS act apply ?</p> <p>2) what is marine casualty and what is CIC and what is inside that?</p> <p>3) What is Fi and Pi?</p> <p>4) who conducts fi and pi ?</p> <p>5) how investigation will take place if master coc need to cancel ?</p> <p>6) Action in case of heavy weather damage out at sea ?</p> <p>7) How will u decide about place of refuge ?</p> <p>8) Difference between CLC and fund conventions and how do they work ?</p> <p>9) what docs required to carry for IMDG cargo?</p> <p>10) Fire in imdg container state action?</p> <p>11) How to load grain cargo?</p> <p>12) Stability criteria for vessel carrying grain ?</p> <p>13) Validity of Class certificate ?</p> <p>14) Docs carried on last vessel ?</p> <p>15) what is esp and details of same ?</p>

		16) Docs after ESP survey to be carried on board? 17) Latest amendment regarding ESP? 18) Unberthing of ship without tug, port side alongside and current from ahead ? 19) Quote rule 19 ?
5-JUNE-23	YASHWANT	-Defn of Wreck as per MS act -Nairobi wreck convention -General Average- which rules defines it ..Brief about York Antwerp Rules - marine casualty - PI and FI - CLC convention - Damage stability criteria - oil tankers - LLMC convention -Types of bulkheads - Contents of Fire Control Plan - Ships manoeuvring Information on bridge - purpose of Zig Zag manoeuvre - Marpol annex VI latest amendment - Which convention covers non- persistent oil
8-MAY-23	YASHWANT	1)Take over as Master 2)C/E missing -action, assume MOB , various turns, time Sar carried out,flag O.lamsar amendment 3)PSC regime,CIC 4)IGC code,types of Gas carriers,Cof,types of cargo,types of tanks.IGC and IGF code latest amendment. 5)RO code 6)salvage ,LoF, Article 13&,14,Scopic clause in detail 7)Your mate comes to u and he doesn't know anything about RA , Explain him everything about it . 8)Severe weather criteria 9)few questions on Loadline convention again.latest amendment 10)His pet ROR situation TSS crossing from stbd to port pd ,same Situation fv, then sv,who is give way. Same situation in narrow channel,who is give way? TSS CBD crossing port to stbd ,who is give way?
8-MAY-23	YASHWANT	1) Nairobi wreck convention,wreck definition,receiver of wreck 2) ESP in detail,latest amendment to Esp 3) Registration of ship in india,provisional certificate, temporary pass,duties of shipping master 4) Pi and Fi, and CIC 5) ISM code in detail, background, certification,contents, master's duties, overriding authority & example,how to implement sms,review 6) Mlc contents, certificate,rest hours. 7) Fire on board - Action.combustible material definition.requirement of sprinkler system in accommodation. 8) Heavy weather hull damage.Action. 9) POR,MAS,ERS 10) Damaged stability booklet content and assumptions. 11) Heavy weather precautions,Trs avoidance 12) Various surveys required. 13) Certification 14) LB and LR requirements, testing of Lb,Lr and davits,tests of FFLB 15) General average, COGSA,Clause paramount and example, What is BL. 16) Marpol An 1 background and latest amendment,Annex 6 amendment,EEDI,SEEMP,EEXI,CII, certificates 17) BWM con, amendments 18) Loadline convention, condition assignment of LL,types of ships a,b and reduction of freeboard requirements 19) CLC, FUND, suppliment fund,Bunker CLC, 20)LLMC limits. 21) Berthing situation without tugs,with offshore wind ,and with onshore wind.

12-DEC-22	YASHWANT	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Incident regarding Indians in captivity in west Africa. What were the mistakes Master made.. I had no idea of the reasons.. He said as Master you must be aware so that you don't repeat such things in future. 2. Why chapter 12 for bulk carriers in solas. Went in detail 3. Damage stability as per ch12/reg 4 4. Damage stability as per which convention 5. Imdg documents 6. What all things to be considered wrt imdg loading 7. Classes of imdg. Failing question 8. Clc oil. Liabilities and 3 tiers of clc 9. Definition n example of persistent n non persistent oil 10. Liabilities as per HV 11. Cogsa 12. If charterer asks you to do alternate hold loading. What you'll do? 13. Shipping casualty 14. PI n FI 15. General offences against discipline 16. Entries in olb as per section 196 17. Chief engineer found lying in E/R. Actions 18. Chief Eng died. Actions 19. 2/Off disobeyed command. Action 20. Ship crane damaged during pilotage. Actions 21. Whom all to contact wrt above damage 22. Surveys wrt to bulk carriers 23. ESP in detail 24. ROTI 25. Manoeuvring characteristics as per 137(76) 26. How as a Master you'll use ROT to your advantage 27. Information in Manoeuvring Booklet 28. Zig-Zag test
23-SEPT-22	YASHWANT	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) wat are the hazards asaociated with chemicals on board u r carrying, self reactive cargoes, inhibitor certificate details , padding 2) wat all u will do to save ur crew from the hazards of chemicals onboard 3) which fixed fire extinguishing system Onbaord 4) how much is the quantity required to carry 5) wat all checks to carry out monthly, quartely, yearly on foam system 7) how to check if quantity in tank is ok 8) Substandard ship with example 9) marine casualty 10) as per ms act investigations in shipping casualty 11) whom to report wreck and whose liability to clear the wreck near coast of india for foreign ship 12) who will pay and how he will pay. Any certificate for that 13) various master obligations as per ms act 14) CLC , Fund 15) wat factors toconsider if general average 16) wat is SCOPIC in LOF, who can invoke , how much reward will be paid for the salvage . 17) Damage stability for tanker, how u will calculate, technical services 18)as a master how u will confirm that ur mate has loaded grain correctly and complying with intact stability criteria. 19) ROR cards trawler net fast upon obstruction, Nuc and one preferred channel to stbd mark and one day card of sailing vessel propelled by machinery 20) Restricted visibility, Radar operational, Roc exist with vessel on stbd bow 21) wat all information in wheel house poster, zig zag test, manouvering booklet information, crash stop and astern.
23-SEPT.	YASH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) what are the hazards associated with chemicals on board u r carrying, self-reactive cargoes, inhibitor certificate details , padding -hazards toxic, safety, pollution, polymerization etc

		<p>- self-reactive cargoes like styrene monomer, VAM and need to add inhibitor, inhibitor certificate details name and quantity added. Weather inhibitor is oxygen dependent or no, expiry, contact details in case inhibitor expire during voyage.</p> <p>Padding-normally for cargoes sensitive to air and water.</p> <p>2) what all u will do to save ur crew from the hazards of chemicals onboard - PPE, checklist, equipment tested prior operations, emergency shower, spill pumps, chemical and gas tight suits, meeting before operation, discuss MSDS, hazards associated and first aid proc from MSDS, antidotes available on site, identify critical stages(conn, disconn, sampling, starting operation) and monitoring of crew by master if using proper PPE during that time, IBC equipment standby</p> <p>3) which fixed fire extinguishing system Onboard - foam</p> <p>4) how much is the quantity required to carry - I just said horizontal sectional area of the single tank having the largest area using foam monitors.</p> <p>5) what all checks to carry out monthly, quarterly, yearly on foam system</p> <p>Monthly - normal checks in foam room, valves setup, cert of analysis displayed, markings on foam tank.</p> <p>Quarterly – circulation of foam tank to tank and check for any leakages</p> <p>7) how to check if quantity in tank is ok</p> <p>There is a pressure gauge installed on top of tank to check needle in green area</p> <p>8) Substandard ship with example - not up to standards as per regulation like solas marpol etc, example I gave not enough crew supplied taking into account route, operations and hazards involved, equipments not maintained properly.</p> <p>9) marine casualty - normal definition than shipping casualty definition as per MS act - specially he want to hear injury or loss of life</p> <p>10) as per MS act investigations in shipping casualty - PI and FI</p> <p>11) whom to report wreck and whose liability to clear the wreck near coast of India for foreign ship - report I said nearest principal officer MMD he was satisfies, owner liability to clear but if owner not available than receiver of wreck,</p> <p>12) who will pay and how he will pay. Any certificate for that - paid by the insurance as per Nairobi convention.</p> <p>13) various master obligations as per MS act-</p> <p>To proceed for assistance in distress, standby in case of collision till the other ship is safe, reporting of wreck, reporting dangers to nav like dangerous ice, derelict etc.</p> <p>14) CLC, Fund</p> <p>15) wat factors to consider if general average</p> <p>Normal 3 factor as per definition of ga -Imminent danger property in peril, extraordinary sacrifice, common maritime adventure.</p> <p>16) wat is SCOPIC in LOF, who can invoke, how much reward will be paid for the salvage - scopic is to overcome no cure no pay and salvour will get reward even if he did his job otherwise nobody will come to help if knowing he will not get paid if no success, can be invoked by master or if master not invoking and salvour thinks he can also invoke</p> <p>17) Damage stability for tanker, how u will calculate, technical services – normal damage stability criteria for tankers, loadicator have damage stability and u can check if complying with min criteria and ship will still be stable even after damage, u can use also technical services by providing them latest ship condition and damage location.</p> <p>18) As a master how u will confirm that ur mate has loaded grain correctly and complying with intact stability criteria.</p> <p>Check after loading grain is properly trimmed, DOA, grain booklet, VHM not exceeding</p> <p>19) ROR cards trawler net fast upon obstruction, NUC and one preferred channel to STBD mark and one day card of sailing vessel propelled by machinery.</p> <p>20) Restricted visibility, Radar operational, ROC exist with vessel on STBD bow - 19d alter to STBD, avoid alteration to port.</p> <p>21) wat all information in wheel house poster, zig zag test, maneuvering booklet information, crash stop and astern.</p> <p>Wheel house poster is in group files OLS go through it to easy remember, man booklet -ships particular and equipments full details like ME, steering etc.</p> <p>Zig zag test to determine yaw, how ur ship will behave if give hard to any side and how much time its taking which is useful in taking actions.</p>
SEPT-23-	YASH	<p>1.What is special about bulk carrier in solas ch 12.</p> <p>2. Damaged stability of bulk carrier.</p>

		<p>What will you do if flooding in one hold of bulk carrier.</p> <p>3. Hague and hague visby rules.</p> <p>4. How you will load DG container?</p> <p>5. ROR Cards</p> <p>6. RV situation overtaking.</p> <p>7. FV crossing in TSS</p> <p>8. Sailing vessel overtaking in TSS</p> <p>9. Distressed Seaman and whom all you will report.</p> <p>10. MSA section 194</p> <p>11. what will you do if someone is not obeying lawful command even after making log book entry.</p> <p>12. How will you launch free fall lifeboat.</p> <p>13. Fixed firefighting system for ER.</p> <p>14. Maintenance of cargo hold Co2.</p> <p>15. Three principle of General Average.</p> <p>16. Quick closing valve.</p> <p>17. What is esp for bulk carrier. What all will be delivered to master after esp survey?</p> <p>18. Probabilistic and deterministic method for damaged stability.</p>
23-SEPT-22	YASHWANT	<p>1. What is special about bulk carrier in solas ch 12.</p> <p>2. Damaged stability of bulk carrier.</p> <p>What will you do if flooding in one hold of bulk carrier.</p> <p>3. Hague and hague visby rules.</p> <p>4. How you will load DG container.</p> <p>5. Ror Cards</p> <p>6. RV situation overtaking.</p> <p>7. FV crossing in TSS</p> <p>8. Sailing vessel overtaking in TSS</p> <p>9. Distressed Seaman and whom all you will report.</p> <p>10. MSA section 194</p> <p>11. what will you do if someone is not obeying lawful command even after making log book entry.</p> <p>12. How will you launch free fall lifeboat.</p> <p>13. Fixed fire fighting system for ER.</p> <p>14. Maintenance of cargo hold Co2.</p> <p>15. Three principle of General Average.</p> <p>16. Quick closing valve .</p> <p>17. What is esp for bulk carrier. what all will be delivered to master after esp survey.</p> <p>18. probabilistic and deterministic method for damaged stability.</p>
7-JULY-22	YASHWANT	<p>1. As a master how will u ensure that vessel is complying with stability requirement after loading - wants to hear about stability booklet</p> <p>2. Collison, 1S WBT. Flooding - action as master</p> <p>3. Bunker spill - it has reached shore - action</p> <p>4. Why do we need bunker CLC, is bunker CLC required for vessel with oil CLC</p> <p>5. When is ESP carried out</p> <p>6. What are examples of GA</p> <p>7. What are differences between Hague and Hague visby?</p> <p>8. Types of bulkhead, requirement for TYPE C bulkhead and where are they found on ships</p> <p>9. Why do we have certificate of class?</p> <p>10. Certificates renewed during DD?</p> <p>11. Quote rule 7 or explain</p> <p>12. Some easy RV situation - all were same which are discussed on group earlier</p> <p>13. Horizontal distance between mast lts.</p> <p>14. Vertical distance of mast lts.</p> <p>15. Shapes dimension</p> <p>16. Min Range of whistle in RV</p> <p>17. What do u mean by full? Appraisal of situation?</p> <p>18. When can certificate of class be nullified?</p> <p>19. Fishing vessel day card with gear extending – I couldn't answer</p> <p>20. Probabilistic and deterministic method</p>

		<p>Which one used on tankers</p> <p>21. What is clause paramount?</p> <p>22. Action as master in case of collision?</p>
13-JUNE-22	YASHWANT	<p>1. Wreck as per MS act</p> <p>2. Who you will report to in case your vessel is wrecked as per MS act</p> <p>3. When will you consider abandon in h ship as a master</p> <p>4. Lifeboat release systems off load and on load</p> <p>5. Actions in case of damage to ship after collision (double hull tanker)(he wanted damage stability requirements for tankers Marpol I reg 28)</p> <p>6. Cargo damaged in transit due to leakage- actions (basically he's asking who will you notify - P&I club)</p> <p>7. Vessel has received major NC related to ISM- actions</p> <p>8. Various ROR cards and situations in RV and some buoys (straightforward stuff)</p> <p>9. What is general average and in which rule is it defined</p> <p>10. Heel due to wind and wave criteria</p> <p>11. How will you report wreck as per MS act ?</p> <p>12. CLC convention</p> <p>13. Hong Kong convention</p> <p>14. What is MS rule</p> <p>15. Parametric rolling and avoiding action</p> <p>16. Which convention covers non- persistent fuel oils (HNS convention)</p> <p>17. Nairobi wreck removal convention (in case of wreck who pays and how is insurance obtained etc).</p>
10-MAY-22	YASHWANT	<p>1) Duties of Master when u see a wreck?</p> <p>2) Whom you will report to?</p> <p>3) Masters Duty in Collision? And whom you will report?</p> <p>4) ISPS code, certificates, duties of CSO, duties of SSO?</p> <p>5) For ports who will issue security levels?</p> <p>6) ISPS complaint ports?</p> <p>7) IMO guidelines on Fatigue?</p> <p>8) Certificates and documents required for passenger ships?</p> <p>9) Special trade passenger ships, its co-ordinates, from where to where does it applies?</p> <p>10) Diff types of River Sea vessels and Indian Coastal vessels? 11) Contents of Loadline certificate?</p> <p>12) Your ship is grounded and refloated? What all surveys to be carried out? Whom to report? Then he added ur in Malacca Strait?</p> <p>13) Procedure to launch Davit launched L/R?</p> <p>14) What all markings are present in free fall L/B?</p> <p>15) One day after sailing, stowaway found on board. Actions? Here he wanted to hear IMO Stowaway focal point.</p> <p>16) What all dangerous situations can be possible due to following seas and explain Parametric rolling? Wat steps will be taken to reduce it?</p> <p>17) Chemical tanker - tank cleaning operation in details? Here he wanted to hear about P&A manual.</p> <p>18) What all details will be required for loading Solid bulk cargo? 19) Stability calculations for grain loading? Intact stability criteria for grain loading?</p> <p>20) National & International liability for oil pollution damage? Here he wanted that CLC 92 is only applicable for 2000 t and above criteria so what about other cargoes and lesser qty than that. He said that is the time when National regime will come into picture...</p> <p>21) IGF code.</p>
10-MAY-22	YASHWANT	<p>MS Act. Registration. Casualty.PI and FI.</p> <p>When does PI become FI. Serious Marine Casualty. When causal factors are unknown and public outcry.</p> <p>Masters Duty in Collision.</p> <p>CE collapsed onboard. Presumed dead. Action. (Contact TMAS. they will declare if dead. Belongings, wages, statement of crew, entry in OLB).</p> <p>Vessel adrift with no engines. Action. (Contact MAS).</p> <p>Navigation in Narrow channel. Precautions. (Hydrodynamic interaction. Ever Given example.)</p> <p>GA principle.</p> <p>Extraordinary sacrifice example.</p> <p>Contents Fire Control Plan. (Wants to hear fire subdivision)</p>

	<p>A B C class bulkheads.</p> <p>2nd mate collided Oil Tanker. Damage assumptions and survival criteria. As per what convention.</p> <p>Action (Marpol and ILLC).</p> <p>Lifeboat tests weekly monthly annual DD.</p> <p>Passenger ship certificates.</p> <p>PSC checks. Detainable deficiencies with example.</p> <p>Difference bw Major NC and detainable deficiency</p> <p>ISPS certification and documents.</p> <p>CLC, IOPC and FUND. Max compensation for single event.</p> <p>SDR and equivalent in USD.</p> <p>AFRA scale.</p> <p>ROR Quote rule 7. How to know if ROC exists. (Bearing + all available means).</p> <p>SV crossing in TSS. Port to Stbd.</p> <p>RV sound signal PDV when going astern.</p> <p>RV situation Vsl overtaking from Stbd and another crossing from Port.</p>
--	---